As submitted confidentially with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 23, 2014
This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM F-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Affimed Therapeutics B.V.(1)
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Not Applicable
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

The Netherlands	**2834**	**NOT APPLICABLE**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg, Germany
(+49) 6221-65307-0
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Agent for Service of Process
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent For Service)

Copies to:

Richard D. Truesdell, Jr.
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Eric W. Blanchard
Brian K. Rosenzweig
Covington & Burling LLP
The New York Times Building
620 Eighth Avenue
New York, NY 10018

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED(1)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE(1)	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE
Common shares, nominal value $ per share	$	$

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to such Section 8(a), may determine.

(1) We intend to convert the legal form of our company under Dutch law from a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid)* to a public company with limited liability (*naamloze vennootschap*) and to change our name from Affimed Therapeutics B.V. to Affimed Therapeutics N.V. prior to the consummation of this offering.

Table of Contents

The information contained in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MAY 23, 2014

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Shares

Affimed Therapeutics B.V.

Common Shares

We are offering common shares. This is our initial public offering and no public market currently exists for our common shares. We expect our initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per common share.

We intend to apply to list our common shares on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “AFMD” We are an “emerging growth company” as defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements.

Investing in our common shares involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 10.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	PER COMMON SHARE	TOTAL
Public Offering Price	$	$
Underwriting Discounts and Commissions(1)		
Proceeds to Affimed Therapeutics before expenses		

(1) The underwriters will also be reimbursed for certain expenses incurred in this offering. See “Underwriting” for details.

Delivery of the common shares is expected to be made on or about , 2014. We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of this prospectus to purchase an additional common shares. If the underwriters exercise their option in full, the total underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us will be $, and the total proceeds to us, before expenses, will be $.

Jefferies **Leerink Partners** **BMO Capital Markets**

Trout Capital

Prospectus dated , 2014.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We have not authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we may have referred you. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We and the underwriters have not authorized any other person to provide you with different or additional information. Neither we nor the underwriters are making an offer to sell the common shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. This offering is being made in the United States and elsewhere solely on the basis of the information contained in this prospectus. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of the common shares. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since the date on the front cover of this prospectus.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction, other than the United States, where action for that purpose is required. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of our common shares and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

Through and including , 2014 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will engage in a corporate reorganization described under “Corporate Reorganization,” pursuant to which Affimed Therapeutics AG will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., a newly formed holding company with nominal assets and liabilities, which will not have conducted any operations prior to this offering. Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to convert Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V. Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this prospectus to “Affimed Therapeutics AG,” “Affimed Therapeutics B.V.,” “Affimed Therapeutics N.V.,” the “Company,” “we,” “our,” “ours,” “us” or similar terms refer to (i) Affimed Therapeutics AG and its subsidiary prior to the completion of our corporate reorganization, (ii) Affimed Therapeutics B.V. and its subsidiaries as of the completion of our corporate reorganization and (iii) Affimed Therapeutics N.V. and its subsidiaries after giving effect to the conversion of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V., which is expected to occur immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. See “Corporate Reorganization.”

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

We report under International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the “IASB”). None of the financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. We present our consolidated financial statements in euros and in accordance with IFRS. We have made rounding adjustments to some of the figures included in this prospectus. Accordingly, numerical figures shown as totals in some tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures that preceded them.

In this prospectus, translations from U.S. dollars to euros (and vice versa):

- relating to payments made on or before March 31, 2014 were made at the rate in effect at the time of the relevant payment; and
- relating to future payments were made at a rate of $1.38 to €1.00, the official exchange rate quoted as of March 31, 2014 by the European Central Bank.

The terms “$” or “dollar” refer to U.S. dollars, and the terms “€” or “euro” refer to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the treaty establishing the European Community, as amended. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to currency amounts in this prospectus are in euros.

We have historically conducted our business through Affimed Therapeutics AG and its subsidiary, and therefore our historical financial statements present the results of operations of Affimed Therapeutics AG. Following this offering, and after the consummation of the transactions described under “Corporate Reorganization,” our financial statements will present the results of operations of Affimed Therapeutics N.V.

TRADEMARKS

TandAb® is our registered trademark. The trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus are property of their respective owners.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

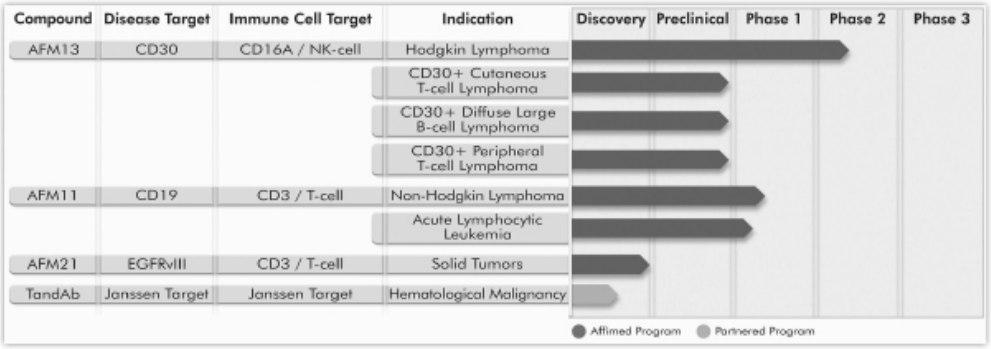
This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary may not contain all the information that may be important to you, and we urge you to read this entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk Factors," "Business" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" sections and our consolidated financial statements and notes to those statements, included elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding to invest in our common shares.

Our Business

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering and developing highly targeted cancer immunotherapies. Our product candidates are being developed in the field of immuno-oncology, which represents an innovative approach to cancer treatment that seeks to harness the body's own immune defenses to fight tumor cells. The most potent cells of the human defense arsenal are types of white blood cells called Natural Killer cells, or NK-cells, and T-cells. Our proprietary, next-generation bispecific antibodies, which we call TandAbs because of their tandem antibody structure, are designed to direct and establish a bridge between either NK-cells or T-cells and cancer cells. Our TandAbs have the ability to bring NK-cells or T-cells into proximity and trigger a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of cancer cells. Due to their novel tetravalent architecture, our TandAbs bind to their targets with high affinity and have half-lives that allow intravenous administration. We believe, based on their mechanism of action and the preclinical and clinical data we have generated to date, that our product candidates may ultimately improve response rates, clinical outcomes and survival in cancer patients and could eventually become a cornerstone of modern targeted oncology care.

We have focused our research and development efforts on three proprietary programs for which we retain global commercial rights. Because our TandAbs bind with receptors that are known to be present on a number of types of cancer cells, each of our TandAb product candidates could be developed for the treatment of several different cancers. We intend to initially develop our two clinical stage product candidates in orphan or high-medical need indications, including as a salvage therapy for patients who have relapsed after, or are refractory to, that is who do not respond to treatment with, standard therapies. These patients have a limited life expectancy and few therapeutic options. We believe this strategy will allow for a faster path to approval and will likely require smaller clinical trials compared to indications with more therapeutic options and larger patient populations. We believe such specialized market segments in oncology can be effectively targeted with a small and dedicated marketing and sales team. We currently intend to establish a commercial sales force in the United States and/or Europe to commercialize our product candidates when and if they are approved. We are also conducting research with our collaborator Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., which Janssen has an option to buy upon IND acceptance by the FDA.

The chart below summarizes our current product candidate pipeline:



Our lead candidate, AFM13, is a first-in-class NK-cell TandAb designed for the treatment of certain CD30-positive (CD30+) B- and T-cell malignancies, including Hodgkin Lymphoma, or HL. AFM13 selectively binds with CD30, a clinically validated target in HL patients, and CD16A, an integral membrane glycoprotein receptor expressed on the surface of NK-cells, triggering a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of tumor cells that carry CD30. We are initially developing AFM13 for HL in the salvage setting for patients who have relapsed after, or are refractory to, Adcetris® (brentuximab vedotin), a CD30-targeted chemotherapy approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, in August 2011 as a salvage therapy for HL. Half of the patients treated with Adcetris experience disease progression in less than half a year after initiation of therapy. In a recent phase 1 dose-escalation clinical trial, AFM13 was well-tolerated and demonstrated tumor shrinkage or slowing of tumor growth, with disease control shown in 16 of 26 patients eligible for efficacy evaluation. AFM13 also stopped tumor growth in patients who are refractory to Adcetris. Six out of seven patients who became refractory to Adcetris as the immediate prior therapy experienced stabilization of disease under AFM13 treatment according Cheson's criteria, standard criteria for assessing treatment response in lymphoma. We believe that based on its novel mode of action, AFM13 may be beneficial to patients who have relapsed after or are refractory to treatment with Adcetris and may provide more durable clinical benefit. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we plan to initiate a phase 2a proof of concept trial of AFM13 in HL patients that have received all standard therapies and have relapsed after or are refractory to Adcetris. We expect interim data in the second half of 2015 and final data in the second half of 2016. The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society, or LLS, has agreed to co-fund this phase 2a study, a further indication of the promise this development candidate holds.

Our second clinical stage candidate, AFM11, is a T-cell TandAb designed for the treatment of certain CD19+ B-cell malignancies, including non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, or NHL, Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia, or ALL, and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, or CLL. AFM11 selectively binds with CD19, a clinically validated target in B-cell malignancies. It also binds to CD3, a component of the T-cell receptor complex, triggering a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of tumor cells that carry CD19. Based on its molecular characteristics, in particular its molecular weight, we expect AFM11 will have a longer half-life than blinatumomab, a bispecific antibody also targeted against CD19 and CD3 developed by Amgen. This should allow administration through intravenous infusion over one to four hours, rather than continuous infusion, which requires hospitalization or a portable pump over a six-week period with frequent reconstitution and refill of medication, as is necessary for blinatumomab. In preclinical studies, AFM11 compared to the blinatumomab reference compound also showed a 200-fold higher affinity to the CD3 receptor, resulting in up to 40-fold greater cytotoxic potency at low T-cell counts. We have begun a phase 1 dose ranging study of AFM11 designed to evaluate safety and tolerability and to potentially assess anti-tumor activity after four weeks of therapy in NHL patients, and subsequently in ALL patients. We expect to report top line data from this phase 1 trial in the second half of 2016.

Our third TandAb program, AFM21, is in preclinical development. AFM21 selectively binds Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor variant III, or EGFRvIII, a receptor that appears to be highly specific for solid tumors and is prominent in a significant portion of patients with glioblastoma, hormone refractory prostate cancer and head and neck cancer. AFM21 also binds CD3, directing T-cells to destroy tumor cells that carry EGFRvIII. Through access to our proprietary antibody libraries, we isolated an antibody that binds to EGFRvIII but not to wild-type EGFR, which is also expressed on many healthy tissues. In preclinical studies, AFM21 has demonstrated an ability to selectively kill EGFRvIII-carrying cells and not wild-type EGFR. We plan to initiate IND-enabling studies of AFM21 in 2015.

Our TandAb antibodies are designed to have the following properties:

- dual or trispecific targeting;
- binding with high specificity, or selectivity;
- binding with high affinity, or strength;
- molecular weight allowing for intravenous administration over one to four hours; and

- stable structure conducive to efficient and cost-effective manufacturing.

In 2009 we formed AbCheck, our 100% owned, independently run antibody screening platform company. AbCheck is devoted to the generation and optimization of fully human antibodies. Its technologies include a combined phage and yeast display antibody library and a proprietary algorithm to optimize affinity, stability and manufacturing efficiency. In addition to providing candidates for Affimed projects, AbCheck is recognized for its expertise in antibody discovery throughout the United States and Europe and has previously worked with Eli Lilly and currently works with Daiichi Sankyo, Pierre Fabre and others.

In 2013, we entered into a license and development agreement, which amended and restated a 2012 license agreement, with Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., or Amphivena, based in San Francisco, CA, to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies in exchange for an interest in Amphivena and certain milestone payments. Amphivena received funding from MPM Capital, Aeris Capital and us. Amphivena has also entered into an agreement with Janssen Biotech, Inc., one of the Janssen Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, or Janssen, that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena upon predetermined terms following acceptance by the FDA of an IND filing for the product candidate. Affimed has successfully reached its first milestone: the generation of multiple candidate TandAbs with a well-specified target product profile.

Our Strengths

We believe we are a leader in developing cancer immunotherapies due to several factors:

- Our lead product candidate, AFM13, is a first-in-class NK-cell mediated cancer immunotherapy.
- We have a growing pipeline of product candidates focused on key cancer indications.
- We retain global commercial rights for our three candidates in our product pipeline.
- Our experienced management team has a strong track record in the development and commercialization of new medicines.
- We have a strong technology base and solid patent portfolio in the field of targeted immuno-oncology.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop and commercialize targeted cancer immunotherapies aimed at improving and extending patients' lives. Key elements of our strategy to achieve this goal are to:

- Rapidly advance the development of our clinical stage product candidates.
- Establish R&D and commercialization capabilities in the United States.
- Use our technology platforms and intellectual property portfolio to continue to build our cancer immunotherapy pipeline.
- Maximize the value of our collaboration arrangements with LLS and Janssen.
- Utilize AbCheck to generate and optimize antibodies.

Affimed was founded in 2000 based on technology developed by the group led by Professor Melvyn Little at Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, the German Cancer Research Center, or DKFZ, in Heidelberg. Our offices and laboratories are located at the Technology Park adjacent to the DKFZ in Heidelberg, where we employ 40 personnel, 27 of whom have an advanced academic degree. Including AbCheck personnel, our total headcount is 53. We are led by experienced executives with a track record of successful product development, approvals and launches, specifically of biologics. Our supervisory board includes highly experienced experts from the pharmaceutical and biotech industries, with a specific background in hematology. Affimed has attracted investments from top-tier venture capital firms, including Aeris Capital, BioMedInvest, Life Sciences Partners, the venture capital arm of Novo Nordisk A/S and OrbiMed.

Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business is subject to a number of risks of which you should be aware of before making an investment decision. These risks are discussed more fully in the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus immediately following this prospectus summary. These risks include the following:

- We are currently a development stage company with limited operating history and a history of operating losses. We anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2013, our accumulated deficit was €99.7 million. We will need additional funding, and such funding may not be available or could cause substantial dilution to our shareholders.
- Our clinical trials may not be successful, and clinical results may not reflect results seen in previously conducted preclinical studies and clinical trials.
- We rely on contract manufacturers and contract research organizations over which we have limited control.
- We do not have adequate funding to complete development of our product candidates and may be unable to access additional capital on reasonable terms or at all to complete development and begin commercialization of our product candidates.
- We depend on the success of AFM13 and AFM11, which are still in clinical development and may eventually prove to be unsuccessful.
- There is uncertainty surrounding whether any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval, which is necessary before they can be commercialized.
- We may become exposed to costly and damaging liability claims resulting from the testing of our product candidates in the clinic or in the commercial stage.
- We may encounter regulatory changes that delay or impede our development and commercialization efforts.
- We may not be able to obtain adequate protection for the intellectual property covering our product candidates or develop and commercialize our product candidates without infringing on the intellectual property rights of third parties.
- Our products may not gain market acceptance, in which case we may not be able to generate product revenues.
- If we fail to maintain our current strategic relationships with the DKFZ; Xoma Ireland Ltd., or Xoma; LLS; Amphivena or Amphivena's other investors and partners, including MPM Capital, Aeris Capital and Janssen, our business, commercialization prospects and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.
- Our future growth and ability to compete depends on retaining our key personnel and recruiting additional qualified personnel.

Corporate Reorganization

We were incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Netherlands as Affimed Therapeutics B.V. in May 2014 to become a holding company for Affimed Therapeutics AG. Pursuant to the terms of a corporate reorganization that will be completed prior to the closing of this offering, all of the interests in Affimed Therapeutics AG will ultimately be exchanged for newly issued common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. and, as a result, Affimed Therapeutics AG will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to convert from Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany. Our telephone number is (+49) 6221-65307-0. Investors should contact us for any inquiries through the address and telephone number of our principal executive office. Our principal website is *www.affimed.com*. The information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus.

Implication of Being an "Emerging Growth Company"

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other burdens that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include:

- a requirement to have only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations disclosure in its initial registration statement; and
- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis—JOBS Act Exemptions."

We may take advantage of these provisions for up to five years or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would cease to be an emerging growth company if we have more than $1.0 billion in annual revenue, have more than $700 million in market value of our common shares held by non-affiliates or issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these reduced burdens.

THE OFFERING

Common shares offered by us	common shares
Common shares to be outstanding immediately after the offering	common shares
Offering price	The initial public offering price per common share is expected to be between $ and $.
Listing	We intend to apply to list our common shares on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AFMD."
Option to purchase additional shares	We have granted to the underwriters an option, which is exercisable within 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase an aggregate of up to an additional common shares. See "Underwriting" for more information.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the offering will be approximately $ million, assuming an initial offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. We intend to use the net proceeds from the offering, together with cash and cash equivalents on hand, for: ▪ approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM13; ▪ approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM11; ▪ approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM21; and ▪ the remainder to fund other research and development activities, for working capital and general corporate purposes. See "Use of Proceeds."
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider before deciding to invest in our common shares.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes the completion, prior to the consummation of this offering, of our corporate reorganization pursuant to which (i) all of the preferred shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG will be converted into common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG on a one-to-one basis; and (ii) all of the common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG will be converted into common shares in Affimed Therapeutics B.V. on a one-to- basis. See "Corporate Reorganization."

Unless otherwise stated, in this prospectus the number of our common shares to be outstanding after this offering gives effect to the corporate reorganization and includes common shares to be issued and sold by us in this offering and excludes of our common shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of December 31, 2013 at a weighted average exercise price of $ per common share.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information contained in this prospectus also reflects and assumes:

- no exercise of the options described above;
- an initial public offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus; and
- no exercise of the option granted to the underwriters to purchase up to additional common shares in connection with the offering.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED HISTORICAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following summary consolidated historical and other financial information of Affimed Therapeutics AG should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Affimed Therapeutics AG's consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future.

The summary consolidated statement of financial position data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and comprehensive loss data (except for the unaudited pro forma loss per share and pro forma as adjusted information) for each of the years then ended are derived from the consolidated financial statements of Affimed Therapeutics AG included elsewhere in this prospectus, which have been audited by KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft.

We maintain our books and records in euros, and we prepare our financial statements under International Financial Reporting Standards, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or the IASB (IFRS).

Consolidated statement of comprehensive loss data

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
(in thousands of € except for share and per share data)	**2012**	**2013**
Revenue	**1,173**	**5,087**
Other income/(expenses)—net	206	610
Research and development expenses	(8,726)	(14,354)
General and administrative expenses	(3,050)	(7,046)
Operating loss	**(10,397)**	**(15,703)**
Finance income	7	9
Finance costs	(3,933)	(10,406)
Finance costs—net	**(3,926)**	**(10,397)**
Loss before tax	**(14,323)**	**(26,100)**
Income taxes	9	1
Loss for the period	**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Pro forma net loss per share (unaudited)(1)		

(1) The unaudited pro forma net loss per share data gives effect to the corporate reorganization (see "Corporate Reorganization") and is based on common shares outstanding immediately prior to this offering. The unaudited pro forma net loss per share basic and diluted is the same due to our net loss in these periods. The pro forma information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of what our results would have been had the corporate reorganization actually occurred nor is it indicative of our future performance.

Consolidated statement of financial position data

(in thousands of €)	AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013 ACTUAL	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(1)
Cash and cash equivalents	4,151	
Total assets	6,500	
Accumulated deficit	(99,730)	
Total equity	(99,223)	
Total equity and liabilities	6,500	

(1) The unaudited pro forma as adjusted balance sheet data give effect to the corporate reorganization and to the issuance and sale of common shares in this offering by us at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and the application of the net proceeds of the offering, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by us, as set forth under "Use of Proceeds."
Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price per common share would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, total equity and total equity and liabilities, assuming that the number of common shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, by $. U.S. dollar amounts have been translated into euros at a rate of USD to €1.00, the exchange rate quoted as of , 2014 by the European Central Bank. The pro forma as adjusted information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of what our results would have been had these transactions actually occurred nor is it indicative of our future performance.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below and the other information in this prospectus before making an investment in our common shares. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected if any of these risks occurs, and as a result, the market price of our common shares could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. This prospectus also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Our actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors.

Risks Related to Our Business and the Development and Commercialization of Our Product Candidates.

All of our product candidates are in preclinical or clinical development. Clinical drug development is expensive, time consuming and uncertain, and we may ultimately not be able to obtain regulatory approvals for the commercialization of some or all of our product candidates.

The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, selling, marketing and distribution of drug products are subject to extensive regulation by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, national competent authorities in Europe, including the Paul-Ehrlich-Institut, or PEI, and other non-U.S. regulatory authorities, which establish regulations that differ from country to country. We are not permitted to market our product candidates in the United States or in other countries until we receive approval of a Biologics License Application, or BLA, from the FDA or marketing approval from applicable regulatory authorities outside the United States. Our product candidates are in various stages of development and are subject to the risks of failure inherent in drug development. We have not submitted an application for or received marketing approval for any of our product candidates. We have limited experience in conducting and managing the clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approvals, including approval by the FDA or the European Commission. Obtaining approval of a BLA or a Marketing Authorization Application can be a lengthy, expensive and uncertain process. In addition, failure to comply with FDA, EMA and other non-U.S. regulatory requirements may, either before or after product approval, if any, subject our company to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions, including:

- restrictions on our ability to conduct clinical trials, including full or partial clinical holds, or other regulatory objections to, ongoing or planned trials;
- restrictions on the products, manufacturers or manufacturing process;
- warning letters;
- civil and criminal penalties;
- injunctions;
- suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals;
- product seizures, detentions or import bans;
- voluntary or mandatory product recalls and publicity requirements;
- total or partial suspension of production;
- imposition of restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements; and
- refusal to approve pending BLAs or supplements to approved BLAs in the United States and refusal to approve marketing research approvals in other jurisdictions.

The FDA, the EMA, and other non-U.S. regulatory authorities also have substantial discretion in the drug approval process. The number of preclinical studies and clinical trials that will be required for regulatory approval varies depending on the product candidate, the disease or condition that the product candidate is designed to address, and the regulations applicable to any particular drug candidate. Regulatory agencies can delay, limit or deny approval of a product candidate for many reasons, including:

- a product candidate may not be deemed safe or effective;
- the results may not confirm the positive results from earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials;

- regulatory agencies may not find the data from preclinical studies and clinical trials sufficient or well-controlled;
- regulatory agencies might not approve or might require changes to our manufacturing processes or facilities; or
- regulatory agencies may change their approval policies or adopt new regulations.

Any delay in obtaining or failure to obtain required approvals could materially adversely affect our ability to generate revenue from the particular product candidate, which likely would result in significant harm to our financial position and adversely impact our share price. Furthermore, any regulatory approval to market a product may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which we may market the product. These limitations may limit the size of the market for the product.

We have no history of conducting large-scale or pivotal clinical trials or commercializing pharmaceutical products, which may make it difficult to evaluate the prospects for our future viability.

Our operations to date have been limited to financing and staffing our company, developing our technology and developing AFM13, AFM11 and our other product candidates. We have not yet demonstrated an ability successfully to complete a large-scale or pivotal clinical trial, obtain marketing approval, manufacture a commercial scale product or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Consequently, predictions about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a history of successfully developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products.

If clinical trials for our product candidates are prolonged, delayed or stopped, we may be unable to obtain regulatory approval and commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis, which would require us to incur additional costs and delay our receipt of any product revenue.

We anticipate commencing a phase 2a clinical trial of AFM13 in patients with Hodgkin Lymphoma (HL) in the fourth quarter of 2014 and receiving final data for this trial in the second half of 2016. We would not expect to commence a registration clinical trial of AFM13 until 2017 at the earliest. We have initiated a phase 1 clinical trial of AFM11 in patients with non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) that we expect to complete by the end of 2016. The commencement of these planned clinical trials could be substantially delayed or prevented by several factors, including:

- further discussions with the FDA, the EMA, the PEI or other regulatory agencies regarding the scope or design of our clinical trials;
- the limited number of, and competition for, suitable sites to conduct our clinical trials, many of which may already be engaged in other clinical trial programs, including some that may be for the same indication as our product candidates;
- any delay or failure to obtain regulatory approval or agreement to commence a clinical trial in any of the countries where enrollment is planned;
- inability to obtain sufficient funds required for a clinical trial;
- clinical holds on, or other regulatory objections to, a new or ongoing clinical trial;
- delay or failure in the testing, validation, manufacture and delivery of sufficient supplies of the product candidate for our clinical trials;
- delay or failure to reach agreement on acceptable clinical trial agreement terms or clinical trial protocols with prospective sites or clinical research organizations, or CROs, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different sites or CROs; and
- delay or failure to obtain institutional review board, or IRB, or ethics committee approval to conduct a clinical trial at a prospective site.

The completion of our clinical trials could also be substantially delayed or prevented by several factors, including:

- slower than expected rates of patient recruitment and enrollment;

- failure of patients to complete the clinical trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- unforeseen safety issues, including severe or unexpected drug-related adverse effects experienced by patients, including possible deaths;
- lack of efficacy during clinical trials;
- termination of our clinical trials by one or more clinical trial sites;
- inability or unwillingness of patients or clinical investigators to follow our clinical trial protocols;
- inability to monitor patients adequately during or after treatment by us and/or our CROs; and
- the need to repeat or terminate clinical trials as a result of inconclusive or negative results or unforeseen complications in testing.

Changes in regulatory requirements and guidance may also occur and we may need to significantly amend clinical trial protocols or submit new clinical trial protocols to reflect these changes with appropriate regulatory authorities. Amendments may require us to renegotiate terms with CROs or resubmit clinical trial protocols to IRBs or ethics committees for re-examination, which may impact the costs, timing or successful completion of a clinical trial. Our clinical trials may be suspended or terminated at any time by the FDA, the PEI, other regulatory authorities, the IRB or ethics committee overseeing the clinical trial at issue, any of our clinical trial sites with respect to that site, or us, due to a number of factors, including:

- failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols;
- unforeseen safety issues or any determination that a clinical trial presents unacceptable health risks;
- lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial due to unforeseen costs or other business decisions; and
- upon a breach or pursuant to the terms of any agreement with, or for any other reason by, current or future collaborators that have responsibility for the clinical development of any of our product candidates.

Any failure or significant delay in completing clinical trials for our product candidates would adversely affect our ability to obtain regulatory approval and our commercial prospects and ability to generate product revenue will be diminished.

The results of previous clinical trials may not be predictive of future results, our progress in trials for one product candidate may not be indicative of progress in trials for other product candidates and the results of our current and planned clinical trials may not satisfy the requirements of the FDA, the EMA or other non-U.S. regulatory authorities.

We currently have no products approved for sale and we cannot guarantee that we will ever have marketable products. Clinical failure can occur at any stage of clinical development. Clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, and we or any of our current and future collaborators may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical or preclinical testing. We will be required to demonstrate with substantial evidence through well-controlled clinical trials that our product candidates are safe and effective for use in a diverse population before we can seek regulatory approvals for their commercial sale. Success in early clinical trials does not mean that future larger registration clinical trials will be successful because product candidates in later-stage clinical trials may fail to demonstrate sufficient safety and efficacy to the satisfaction of the FDA and non-U.S. regulatory authorities despite having progressed through initial clinical trials. Product candidates that have shown promising results in early clinical trials may still suffer significant setbacks in subsequent registration clinical trials. Similarly, the outcome of preclinical testing and early clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials, and interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results. Progress in trials of one product candidate does not indicate that we will make similar progress in additional trials for that product candidate or in trials for our other product candidates. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical industry, including those with greater resources and experience than us, have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials, even after obtaining promising results in earlier clinical trials.

In addition, the design of a clinical trial can determine whether its results will support approval of a product and flaws in the design of a clinical trial may not become apparent until the clinical trial is well advanced. We may be unable to design and execute a clinical trial to support regulatory approval.

In some instances, there can be significant variability in safety and/or efficacy results between different trials of the same product candidate due to numerous factors, including changes in trial protocols, differences in size and type of the patient populations, adherence to the dosing regimen and other trial protocols and the rate of dropout among clinical trial participants. We do not know whether any phase 2, phase 3 or other clinical trials we or any of our collaborators may conduct will demonstrate consistent or adequate efficacy and safety to obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates.

Further, our product candidates may not be approved even if they achieve their primary endpoints in phase 3 clinical trials or registration trials. The FDA, the EMA or other non-U.S. regulatory authorities may disagree with our trial design and our interpretation of data from preclinical studies and clinical trials. For example, the FDA has communicated to us that it may require us to conduct an additional dose-finding trial with respect to AFM13 prior to the entry into pivotal studies, depending on the results of our planned phase 2a trial. In addition, any of these regulatory authorities may change requirements for the approval of a product candidate even after reviewing and providing comments or advice on a protocol for a clinical trial. In addition, any of these regulatory authorities may also approve a product candidate for fewer or more limited indications than we request or may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials. The FDA, the EMA or other non-U.S. regulatory authorities may not accept the labeling claims that we believe would be necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of our product candidates.

We use new technologies in the development of our product candidates and the FDA and other regulatory authorities have not approved products that utilize these technologies.

Our product candidates in development are based on new technologies, such as NK-cell TandAbs, T-cell TandAbs and Trispecific Abs. We intend to work closely with the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities to perform the requisite scientific analyses and evaluation of our methods to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates. For example, final assays and specifications of our product candidates, in particular regarding cytotoxicity, have yet to be developed, and the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities may require additional analyses to evaluate this aspect of our product quality. It is possible that the validation process may take time and resources, require independent third-party analyses or not be accepted by the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities. Delays or failure to obtain regulatory approval of any of the product candidates that we are developing would adversely affect our business.

Even if our product candidates obtain regulatory approval, they will be subject to continual regulatory review.

If marketing authorization is obtained for any of our product candidates, the product will remain subject to continual review and therefore authorization could be subsequently withdrawn or restricted. We will be subject to ongoing obligations and oversight by regulatory authorities, including adverse event reporting requirements, marketing restrictions and, potentially, other post-marketing obligations, all of which may result in significant expense and limit our ability to commercialize such products.

If there are changes in the application of legislation or regulatory policies, or if problems are discovered with a product or our manufacture of a product, or if we or one of our distributors, licensees or co-marketers fails to comply with regulatory requirements, the regulators could take various actions. These include imposing fines on us, imposing restrictions on the product or its manufacture and requiring us to recall or remove the product from the market. The regulators could also suspend or withdraw our marketing authorizations, requiring us to conduct additional clinical trials, change our product labeling or submit additional applications for marketing authorization. If any of these events occurs, our ability to sell such product may be impaired, and we may incur substantial additional expense to comply with regulatory requirements, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be successful in our efforts to use and expand our technology platforms to build a pipeline of product candidates.

A key element of our strategy is to use and expand our technology platforms to build a pipeline of product candidates and progress these product candidates through clinical development for the treatment of a variety of different types of diseases. Although our research and development efforts to date have resulted in a pipeline of product candidates directed at various cancers, we may not be able to develop product candidates that are safe and effective. Even if we are successful in continuing to build our pipeline, the potential product candidates that we identify may not be suitable for clinical development, including as a result of being shown to have harmful side effects or other characteristics that indicate that they are unlikely to be products that will receive marketing approval and achieve market acceptance. If we do not continue to successfully develop and begin to commercialize product candidates, we will face difficulty in obtaining product revenues in future periods, which could result in significant harm to our financial position and adversely affect our share price.

Even if we obtain marketing approval of any of our product candidates in a major pharmaceutical market such as the United States or Europe, we may never obtain approval or commercialize our products in other major markets, which would limit our ability to realize their full market potential.

In order to market any products in a country or territory, we must establish and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries or territories regarding safety and efficacy. Clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and regulatory approval in one country does not mean that regulatory approval will be obtained in any other country. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation and additional administrative review periods. Seeking regulatory approvals in all major markets could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and may require additional preclinical studies or clinical trials which would be costly and time consuming. Regulatory requirements can vary widely from country to country and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in those countries. Satisfying these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. In addition, our failure to obtain regulatory approval in any country may delay or have negative effects on the process for regulatory approval in other countries. We do not have any product candidates approved for sale in any jurisdiction, including international markets, and we do not have experience in obtaining regulatory approval in international markets. If we fail to comply with regulatory requirements in international markets or to obtain and maintain required approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our products will be harmed.

In the United States, we may seek fast-track or breakthrough designation of AFM13 and/or AFM11 and/or our other product candidates. There is no assurance that the FDA will grant either such designation; and, even if it does grant either such designation to AFM13 or AFM11 or one of our other product candidates, such designation may not actually lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process and does not increase the likelihood that our product candidates will receive marketing approval in the United States.

We may seek fast-track or breakthrough designation of AFM13 and/or AFM11 and/or our other product candidates. The fast track program, a provision of the FDA Modernization Act of 1997, is designed to facilitate interactions between a sponsoring company and the FDA before and during submission of a BLA for an investigational agent that, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and which demonstrates the potential to address an unmet medical need for that disease or condition. Under the fast track program, the FDA may consider reviewing portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application if the FDA determines, after a preliminary evaluation of the clinical data, that a fast track product may be effective. A fast track designation provides the opportunity for more frequent interactions with the FDA, and a fast track product could be eligible for priority review if supported by clinical data at the time of submission of the BLA.

The FDA is authorized to designate a product candidate as a breakthrough therapy if it finds that the product is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the product may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. For products designated as breakthrough therapies, interaction and communication between the FDA and the sponsor of the trial can help to identify the most efficient path for clinical development while minimizing the number of patients placed in ineffective control regimens. Products designated as breakthrough therapies by the FDA are also eligible for accelerated approval.

The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant fast-track or breakthrough designation. Accordingly, even if we believe one of our product candidates meets the criteria for fast-track or breakthrough designation, the FDA may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. In any event, the receipt of fast-track or breakthrough therapy designation for a product candidate may not result in a faster development process, review or approval compared to product candidates considered for approval under conventional FDA procedures and, in any event, does not assure ultimate approval by the FDA. In addition, even if one or more of our product candidates qualify as fast-track or breakthrough therapies, the FDA may later decide that the product candidates no longer meet the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for FDA review or approval will not be shortened.

We may be unable to obtain orphan product designation or exclusivity for some or all of our product candidates. If our competitors are able to obtain orphan product exclusivity for their products in the same indications for which we are developing our product candidates, we may not be able to have our products approved by the applicable regulatory authority for a significant period of time. Conversely, if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for some of our product candidates, we may not be able to benefit from the associated marketing exclusivity.

Regulatory authorities in some jurisdictions, including the United States and Europe, may designate drugs for relatively small patient populations as orphan drugs. Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a product candidate as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally defined as a patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals annually in the United States. In the European Union, or the EU, the European Commission may designate a product candidate as an orphan medicinal product if it is a medicine for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of life-threatening or very serious conditions that affects not more than five in 10,000 persons in the European Union, or it is unlikely that marketing of the medicine would generate sufficient returns to justify the investment needed for its development. We have received orphan drug designation for AFM13 for the treatment of HL in the United States and Europe, but orphan drug status may not ensure that we have market exclusivity in a particular market and there is no assurance we will be able to receive orphan drug designation for AFM11 or any additional product candidates. Further, the granting of a request for orphan drug designation does not alter the standard regulatory requirements and process for obtaining marketing approval.

Generally, if a product candidate with an orphan drug designation receives the first marketing approval for the indication for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to a period of marketing exclusivity, which, subject to certain exceptions, precludes the FDA from approving the marketing application of another drug for the same indication for that time period or precludes the EMA, and other national drug regulators in the EU, from accepting the marketing application for another medicinal product for the same indication. The applicable period is seven years in the United States and ten years in the European Union. The EU period can be reduced to six years if a product no longer meets the criteria for orphan drug designation or if the product is sufficiently profitable so that market exclusivity is no longer justified. In the EU, orphan exclusivity may also be extended for an additional two years (i.e., a maximum of 12 years' orphan exclusivity) if the product is approved on the basis of a dossier that includes pediatric clinical trial data generated in accordance with an approved paediatric investigation plan. Orphan drug exclusivity may be lost in the United States if the FDA determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantity of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

Even if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for one or more of our products, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because exclusivity can be suspended under certain circumstances. In the United States, even after an orphan drug is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve another drug for the same condition if the FDA concludes that the later drug is clinically superior in that it is shown to be safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care. In the European Union, orphan exclusivity will not prevent a marketing authorization being granted for a similar medicinal product in the same indication if the new product is safer, more effective or otherwise clinically superior to the first product or if the marketing authorization holder of the first product is unable to supply sufficient quantities of the product.

Our product candidates may have serious adverse, undesirable or unacceptable side effects which may delay or prevent marketing approval. If such side effects are identified during the development of our product candidates or following approval, if any, we may need to abandon our development of such product candidates, the commercial profile of any approved label may be limited, or we may be subject to other significant negative consequences following marketing approval, if any.

Although all of our product candidates have undergone or will undergo safety testing to the extent possible and agreed with health authorities, not all adverse effects of drugs can be predicted or anticipated. Immunotherapy and its method of action of harnessing the body's immune system, especially with respect to T-cell TandAbs, is powerful and could lead to serious side effects that we only discover in clinical trials. Unforeseen side effects from any of our product candidates could arise either during clinical development or, if such side effects are more rare, after our product candidates have been approved by regulatory authorities and the approved product has been marketed, resulting in the exposure of additional patients. All of our product candidates are still in clinical or preclinical development. While our phase 1 clinical trials for AFM13 demonstrated a favorable safety profile, the results from future trials of AFM13 may not confirm these results. We have recently commenced our phase 1 clinical trial of AFM11, the primary objective of which is to assess safety. The harnessing of T-cells to kill tumor is risky and may have unintended consequences. Thus, we have not previously demonstrated that AFM11 is safe in humans, and we may not do so.

Furthermore, we are initially developing our product candidates for patients with HL and NHL for whom no other therapies have succeeded and survival times are frequently short. Therefore, we expect that certain patients may die during the clinical trials of our product candidates, and it may be difficult to ascertain whether such deaths are attributable to the underlying disease, complications from the disease, our product candidates or a combination thereof.

The results of future clinical trials may show that our product candidates cause undesirable or unacceptable side effects, which could interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials, and result in delay of, or failure to obtain, marketing approval from the FDA, the European Commission and other regulatory authorities, or result in marketing approval from the FDA, the European Commission and other regulatory authorities with restrictive label warnings or potential product liability claims.

If any of our product candidates receives marketing approval and we or others later identify undesirable or unacceptable side effects caused by such products:

- regulatory authorities may require us to take our approved product off the market;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, specific warnings, a contraindication or field alerts to physicians and pharmacies;
- we may be required to change the way the product is administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of the product;
- we may be subject to limitations on how we may promote the product;
- sales of the product may decrease significantly;
- we may be subject to litigation or product liability claims; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us, our collaborators or our potential future partners from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected product or could substantially increase commercialization costs and expenses, which in turn could delay or prevent us from generating significant revenue from the sale of our products.

Adverse events in the field of immuno-oncology could damage public perception of our product candidates and negatively affect our business.

The commercial success of our products will depend in part on public acceptance of the use of cancer immunotherapies. Adverse events in clinical trials of our product candidates or in clinical trials of others developing similar products and the resulting publicity, as well as any other adverse events in the field of immuno-oncology that may occur in the future, could result in a decrease in demand for any products that we may develop. For example, Memorial Sloan Kettering's recent suspension of enrollment of a trial of Juno Therapeutic's therapy using T-cells reengineered with chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) against CD19-positive B-cells for aggressive NHL attracted significant negative attention. Although the mode of action of our T-cell TandAbs differs from that of CARs, the public may not always differentiate between our therapies and others in the field. If public perception is influenced by claims that the use of cancer immunotherapies is unsafe, our products may not be accepted by the general public or the medical community.

Future adverse events in immuno-oncology or the biopharmaceutical industry could also result in greater governmental regulation, stricter labeling requirements and potential regulatory delays in the testing or approvals of our products. Any increased scrutiny could delay or increase the costs of obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We depend on enrollment of patients in our clinical trials for our product candidates. If we are unable to enroll patients in our clinical trials, our research and development efforts could be materially adversely affected.

Successful and timely completion of clinical trials will require that we enroll a sufficient number of patient candidates. Trials may be subject to delays as a result of patient enrollment taking longer than anticipated or patient withdrawal. Patient enrollment depends on many factors, including the size and nature of the patient population, eligibility criteria for the trial, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the design of the clinical protocol, the availability of competing clinical trials, the availability of new drugs approved for the indication the clinical trial is investigating, and clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages of the drug being studied in relation to other available therapies. For example, our product candidate AFM13 has orphan drug designation for the treatment of HL, which means that the potential patient population is limited. Further, in our phase 2a clinical trial of AFM13 we plan to enroll patients with relapsed/refractory HL who have been treated with Adcetris (brentuximab vedotin), which is an even more limited population of patients. As we are developing AFM13 and AFM11 for patients for whom all other therapies have failed and who may not have long to live, patients may not elect not to participate in our, or any, clinical trial. In addition, there are several other drugs potentially in development for the indications for which we may develop AFM11, and we may compete for patients with the sponsors of trials for those drugs. These factors may make it difficult for us to enroll enough patients to complete our clinical trials in a timely and cost-effective manner. Delays in the completion of any clinical trial of our product candidates will increase our costs, slow down our product candidate development and approval process and delay or potentially jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenue. In addition, some of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates.

Even if approved, if any of our product candidates do not achieve broad market acceptance among physicians, patients, the medical community, and third-party payors our revenue generated from their sales will be limited.

The commercial success of our product candidates will depend upon their acceptance among physicians, patients and the medical community. The degree of market acceptance of our product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including:

- limitations or warnings contained in the approved labeling for a product candidate;
- changes in the standard of care for the targeted indications for any of our product candidates;
- limitations in the approved clinical indications for our product candidates;
- demonstrated clinical safety and efficacy compared to other products;
- lack of significant adverse side effects;
- sales, marketing and distribution support;
- availability and extent of reimbursement from managed care plans and other third-party payors;
- timing of market introduction and perceived effectiveness of competitive products;
- the degree of cost-effectiveness of our product candidates;
- availability of alternative therapies at similar or lower cost, including generic and over-the-counter products;
- the extent to which the product candidate is approved for inclusion on formularies of hospitals and managed care organizations;
- whether the product is designated under physician treatment guidelines as a first-line therapy or as a second- or third-line therapy for particular diseases;
- adverse publicity about our product candidates or favorable publicity about competitive products;
- convenience and ease of administration of our products; and
- potential product liability claims.

If any of our product candidates are approved, but do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance by physicians, patients and the medical community, we may not generate sufficient revenue from these products, and we may not become or remain profitable. In addition, efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors on the benefits of our product candidates may require significant resources and may never be successful.

We are subject to manufacturing risks that could substantially increase our costs and limit supply of our products.

The process of manufacturing our products is complex, highly regulated and subject to several risks, including:

- We do not have experience in manufacturing our product candidates at commercial scale. We plan to contract with external manufacturers to develop a larger scale process for manufacturing AFM13 in parallel with our phase 2a trial of AFM13, in order to have material from such commercial scale process available for a potential pivotal phase 2b trial. We may not succeed in the scaling up of our process. We may need a larger scale manufacturing process for AFM11 than what we have planned, depending on the dose and regimen that will be determined in our phase 1 study. Any changes in our manufacturing processes as a result of scaling up may result in the need to obtain additional regulatory approvals. Difficulties in achieving commercial-scale production or the need for additional regulatory approvals as a result of scaling up could delay the development and regulatory approval of our product candidates and ultimately affect our success.
- The process of manufacturing biologics, such as AFM13, AFM11 and our other product candidates, is extremely susceptible to product loss due to contamination, equipment failure or improper installation or operation of equipment, vendor or operator error, inconsistency in yields, variability in product characteristics and difficulties in scaling the production process. Even minor deviations from normal

manufacturing processes could result in reduced production yields, product defects and other supply disruptions. If microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered in our product candidates or in the manufacturing facilities in which our product candidates are made, such manufacturing facilities may need to be closed for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination.

- The manufacturing facilities in which our product candidates are made could be adversely affected by equipment failures, labor shortages, natural disasters, power failures and numerous other factors.
- We must comply with applicable current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, regulations and guidelines. We may encounter difficulties in achieving quality control and quality assurance and may experience shortages in qualified personnel. We are subject to inspections by the FDA and comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. Any failure to follow cGMP or other regulatory requirements or delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, or storage of our product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to comply with regulatory requirements or pass any regulatory authority inspection could significantly impair our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates, including leading to significant delays in the availability of drug product for our clinical trials or the termination or hold on a clinical trial, or the delay or prevention of a filing or approval of marketing applications for our product candidates. Significant noncompliance could also result in the imposition of sanctions, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, failure of regulatory authorities to grant marketing approvals for our product candidates, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could damage our reputation. If we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may not be permitted to market our product candidates and/or may be subject to product recalls, seizures, injunctions, or criminal prosecution.
- Any adverse developments affecting manufacturing operations for our product candidates, if any are approved, may result in shipment delays, inventory shortages, lot failures, product withdrawals or recalls, or other interruptions in the supply of our products. We may also have to take inventory write-offs and incur other charges and expenses for products that fail to meet specifications, undertake costly remediation efforts or seek more costly manufacturing alternatives.
- Our product candidates that have been produced and are stored for later use may degrade, become contaminated, or suffer other quality defects, which may cause the affected product candidates to no longer be suitable for their intended use in clinical trials or other development activities. If the defective product candidates cannot be replaced in a timely fashion, we may incur significant delays in our development programs that could adversely affect the value of such product candidates.

We currently have no marketing, sales or distribution infrastructure. If we are unable to develop sales, marketing and distribution capabilities on our own or through collaborations, or if we fail to achieve adequate pricing and/or reimbursement we will not be successful in commercializing our product candidates.

We currently have no marketing, sales and distribution capabilities because our lead product candidates are still in clinical development. If any of our product candidates are approved, we intend either to establish a sales and marketing organization with technical expertise and supporting distribution capabilities to commercialize our product candidates, or to outsource this function to a third party. Either of these options would be expensive and time consuming. These costs may be incurred in advance of any approval of our product candidates. In addition, we may not be able to hire a sales force that is sufficient in size or has adequate expertise in the medical markets that we intend to target. Any failure or delay in the development of our internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities would adversely impact the commercialization of our products.

To the extent that we enter into collaboration agreements with respect to marketing, sales or distribution, our product revenue may be lower than if we directly marketed or sold any approved products. In addition, any revenue we receive will depend in whole or in part upon the efforts of these third-party collaborators, which may not be successful and are generally not within our control. If we are unable to enter into these

arrangements on acceptable terms or at all, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any approved products. If we are not successful in commercializing any approved products, either on our own or through collaborations with one or more third parties, our future product revenue will suffer and we may incur significant additional losses.

We face significant competition and if our competitors develop and market products that are more effective, safer or less expensive than our product candidates, our commercial opportunities will be negatively impacted.

The life sciences industry is highly competitive and subject to rapid and significant technological change. We are currently developing therapeutics that will compete with other drugs and therapies that currently exist or are being developed. Products we may develop in the future are also likely to face competition from other drugs and therapies, some of which we may not currently be aware. We have competitors both in the United States and internationally, including major multinational pharmaceutical companies, established biotechnology companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies, universities and other research institutions. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, manufacturing, marketing, drug development, technical and human resources than we do. Large pharmaceutical companies, in particular, have extensive experience in clinical testing, obtaining regulatory approvals, recruiting patients and in manufacturing pharmaceutical products. These companies also have significantly greater research and marketing capabilities than we do and may also have products that have been approved or are in late stages of development, and collaborative arrangements in our target markets with leading companies and research institutions. Established pharmaceutical companies may also invest heavily to accelerate discovery and development of novel compounds or to in-license novel compounds that could make the product candidates that we develop obsolete. As a result of all of these factors, our competitors may succeed in obtaining patent protection and/or marketing approval or discovering, developing and commercializing products in our field before we do.

There is a large number of companies developing or marketing treatments for cancer disorders, including many major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies. These treatments consist both of small molecule drug products, as well as biologic therapeutics that work by using next-generation antibody technology platforms to address specific cancer targets. These treatments are often combined with one another in an attempt to maximize the response rate. In addition, several companies are developing therapeutics that work by targeting multiple specificities using a single recombinant molecule, as we are.

In the HL salvage setting, Adcetris is an antibody-drug conjugate approved by the FDA in 2011 that targets CD30, the same target as AFM13. If and when AFM13 were to be approved for patients refractory to Adcetris, we would not compete directly with Adcetris. However, as we develop AFM13 for earlier-line therapies, for example in combination with other therapies as a second- or even first-line treatment, we would compete with Adcetris, which is in development for such indications. Further, we would be in competition with any therapies or combination regimens that currently comprise the standard of care that AFM13 could potentially displace. Other agents that have reached phase 2 clinical trials in HL include 4SC201 (4SC AG), Afinitor® (Novartis AG), idealisib (Gilead Sciences), ferritarg (MABLife), iratumumab (Bristol-Myers Squibb) and PLX 3397 (Daiichi Sankyo).

With respect to competitors for AFM11, rituximab has been approved to treat certain types of NHL in both the United States and Europe and is generally combined with a chemotherapy regimen (typically CHOP or bendamustine). Imbruvica, a small molecule drug targeting malignant B-cells, was recently approved by the FDA to treat the mantle cell variant of NHL (MCL). Amgen is now in late-stage clinical development of cancer product candidates that work by targeting receptors both on immune cells and cancer cells, like our TandAbs. Amgen's blinatumomab, a candidate developed with BiTE (bispecific T-cell engager) technology, is an antibody construct similar to AFM11. Amgen is currently recruiting patients for a phase 3 trial with blinatumomab. Juno Therapeutic and KITE Pharma are developing a therapy using T-cells reengineered with chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) against CD19-positive B-cells. This therapeutic approach, which engages a

patient's own T-cells after ex-vivo genetic modification, is currently being investigated in phase 1 trials. Although only early stage data are available, CAR treatments seem to result in high response rates.

We expect that our TandAb and trispecific antibody platforms will serve as the basis for future product candidates and collaborations with pharmaceutical companies. Other companies also have developed platform technologies that compete with us. For example, Macrogenics is developing its DART platform, which enables the targeting of multiple receptors or cells by using a single molecule with an antibody-like structure, and one product candidate based on this platform is expected to enter phase 1 clinical trials in the second quarter of 2014. Ablynx is also developing such a platform aimed at multi-receptor targeting, which to date has not reached clinical testing.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA, European Commission or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. Even if our product candidates achieve marketing approval, they may be priced at a significant premium over competitive products if any have been approved by then, resulting in reduced competitiveness.

In addition, our ability to compete in the future may be affected in many cases by insurers or other third-party payors seeking to encourage the use of biosimilar products. In March 2010, President Obama signed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or collectively, the Health Care Reform Law, a sweeping law intended to broaden access to health insurance, reduce or constrain the growth of healthcare spending, enhance remedies against fraud and abuse, add new transparency requirements for health care and health insurance industries, impose new taxes and fees on the health industry and impose additional health policy reforms. The Health Care Reform Law also created a new regulatory scheme authorizing the FDA to approve biosimilars. Under the Health Care Reform Law, a manufacturer may submit an application for licensure of a biologic product that is "biosimilar to" or "interchangeable with" a previously approved biological product or "reference product," without the need to submit a full package of preclinical and clinical data. Under this new statutory scheme, an application for a biosimilar product may not be submitted to the FDA until four years following approval of the reference product. The FDA may not approve a biosimilar product until 12 years from the date on which the reference product was approved. Even if a product is considered to be a reference product eligible for exclusivity, another company could market a competing version of that product if the FDA approves a full BLA for such product containing the sponsor's own preclinical data and data from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of their product. Furthermore, recent legislation has proposed that the 12 year exclusivity period for each a reference product may be reduced to seven years.

Smaller and other early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These third parties compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel, establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs. In addition, the biopharmaceutical industry is characterized by rapid technological change. If we fail to stay at the forefront of technological change, we may be unable to compete effectively. Technological advances or products developed by our competitors may render our technologies or product candidates obsolete, less competitive or not economical.

Enacted and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval of and commercialize our product candidates and may affect the prices we may set. The successful commercialization of our product candidates will depend in part on the extent to which governmental authorities and health insurers establish adequate coverage and reimbursement levels and pricing policies.

In the United States, the European Union, its member states and some other foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system. These changes could prevent or delay marketing approval of our product candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to sell profitably any products for which we obtain marketing approval. Among policy makers and payors in the United States and elsewhere, there is significant interest in promoting changes in healthcare systems with the stated goals of containing healthcare costs, improving quality and/or expanding access to healthcare.

In the United States, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, or the Medicare Modernization Act, changed the way Medicare covers and pays for pharmaceutical products. The legislation expanded Medicare coverage for drug purchases by the elderly and introduced a new reimbursement methodology based on average sale prices for physician-administered drugs. In addition, this legislation provided authority for limiting the number of drugs that will be covered in any therapeutic class. Cost-reduction initiatives and other provisions of this legislation could decrease the coverage and price that we receive for any approved products. While the Medicare Modernization Act applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payors often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own reimbursement rates. Therefore, any reduction in reimbursement that results from the Medicare Modernization Act may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors.

In addition, the Health Care Reform Law, among other things, increased rebates a manufacturer must pay to the Medicaid program, addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, established a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must provide 50% point-of-sale discounts on products covered under Part D and implemented payment system reforms including a national pilot program on payment bundling to encourage hospitals, physicians and other providers to improve the coordination, quality and efficiency of certain healthcare services through bundled payment models. Further, the new law imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. Substantial new provisions affecting compliance were enacted, which may affect our business practices with health care practitioners. The goal of the Health Care Reform Law is to reduce the cost of health care and substantially change the way health care is financed by both governmental and private insurers. While we cannot predict what impact on federal reimbursement policies this legislation will have in general or on our business specifically, the Health Care Reform Law may result in downward pressure on pharmaceutical reimbursement, which could negatively affect market acceptance of, and the price we may charge for, any products we develop that receive regulatory approval. We also cannot predict the impact of the Health Care Reform Law on our business or financial condition as many of the Health Care Reform Law reforms require the promulgation of detailed regulations implementing the statutory provisions, which has not yet occurred.

Moreover, other legislative changes have also been proposed and adopted in the United States since the Health Care Reform Law was enacted. On August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011, among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions to Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect on April 1, 2013. On January 2, 2013, President Obama signed into law the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, or the ATRA, which, among other things, further reduced Medicare payments to several providers, including hospitals, imaging centers and cancer treatment centers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from

three to five years. These new laws may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other health care funding, which could have a material adverse effect on our customers and accordingly, our financial operations.

The delivery of healthcare in the European Union, including the establishment and operation of health services and the pricing and reimbursement of medicines, is almost exclusively a matter for national, rather than EU, law and policy. National governments and health service providers have different priorities and approaches to the delivery of health care and the pricing and reimbursement of products in that context. In general, however, the healthcare budgetary constraints in most EU member states have resulted in restrictions on the pricing and reimbursement of medicines by relevant health service providers. Coupled with ever-increasing EU and national regulatory burdens on those wishing to develop and market products, this could prevent or delay marketing approval of our product candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to commercialize any products for which we obtain marketing approval.

If any product liability lawsuits are successfully brought against us or any of our collaborators, we may incur substantial liabilities and may be required to limit commercialization of our product candidates.

We face an inherent risk of product liability lawsuits related to the testing of our product candidates in seriously ill patients, and will face an even greater risk if product candidates are approved by regulatory authorities and introduced commercially. Product liability claims may be brought against us or our collaborators by participants enrolled in our clinical trials, patients, health care providers or others using, administering or selling any of our future approved products. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against any such claims, we may incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of their merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for our future approved products;
- injury to our reputation;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- termination of clinical trial sites or entire trial programs;
- increased regulatory scrutiny;
- significant litigation costs;
- substantial monetary awards to or costly settlement with patients or other claimants;
- product recalls or a change in the indications for which they may be used;
- loss of revenue;
- diversion of management and scientific resources from our business operations; and
- the inability to commercialize our product candidates.

If any of our product candidates are approved for commercial sale, we will be highly dependent upon consumer perceptions of us and the safety and quality of our products. We could be adversely affected if we are subject to negative publicity. We could also be adversely affected if any of our products or any similar products distributed by other companies prove to be, or are asserted to be, harmful to patients. Because of our dependence upon consumer perceptions, any adverse publicity associated with illness or other adverse effects resulting from patients' use or misuse of our products or any similar products distributed by other companies could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

We currently hold €10 million in product liability insurance coverage per year in the aggregate, with a per incident limit of €5 million except for environmental liability risks, for which the per incident limit is €3 million. We also hold €5 million in clinical trial insurance for the AFM11 phase 1 clinical trial with a per incident limit of €0.5 million. Our current insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all liabilities that we may incur. We may need to increase our insurance coverage when we begin the commercialization of our product candidates. Insurance coverage is becoming increasingly expensive. As a result, we may be unable to maintain or obtain sufficient insurance at a reasonable cost to protect us against losses that could have a

material adverse effect on our business. A successful product liability claim or series of claims brought against us, particularly if judgments exceed any insurance coverage we may have, could decrease our cash resources and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

Our business may become subject to economic, political, regulatory and other risks associated with international operations.

Our business is subject to risks associated with conducting business internationally. A number of our suppliers and collaborative and clinical trial relationships are located outside the United States. Accordingly, our future results could be harmed by a variety of factors, including:

- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular non-U.S. economies and markets;
- differing regulatory requirements for drug approvals in non-U.S. countries;
- potentially reduced protection for intellectual property rights;
- difficulties in compliance with non-U.S. laws and regulations;
- changes in non-U.S. regulations and customs, tariffs and trade barriers;
- changes in non-U.S. currency exchange rates and currency controls;
- changes in a specific country's or region's political or economic environment;
- trade protection measures, import or export licensing requirements or other restrictive actions by U.S. or non-U.S. governments;
- negative consequences from changes in tax laws;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- difficulties associated with staffing and managing international operations, including differing labor relations;
- production shortages resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities abroad; and
- business interruptions resulting from geo-political actions, including war and terrorism, or natural disasters including earthquakes, typhoons, floods and fires.

Exchange rate fluctuations or abandonment of the euro currency may materially affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Potential future revenue may be derived from abroad, particularly from the United States. As a result, our business and share price may be affected by fluctuations in foreign exchange rates between the euro and these other currencies, which may also have a significant impact on our reported results of operations and cash flows from period to period. Currently, we do not have any exchange rate hedging arrangements in place. In addition, the possible abandonment of the euro by one or more members of the European Union could materially affect our business in the future. Despite measures taken by the European Union to provide funding to certain EU member states in financial difficulties and by a number of European countries to stabilize their economies and reduce their debt burdens, it is possible that the euro could be abandoned in the future as a currency by countries that have adopted its use. This could lead to the re-introduction of individual currencies in one or more EU member states, or in more extreme circumstances, the dissolution of the European Union. The effects on our business of a potential dissolution of the European Union, the exit of one or more EU member states from the European Union or the abandonment of the euro as a currency, are impossible to predict with certainty, and any such events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

We have incurred significant losses since inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. We have no products approved for commercial sale, and to date we have not generated any revenue or profit from product sales. We may never achieve or sustain profitability.

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history. We have incurred significant losses since our inception. As of December 31, 2013, our accumulated deficit was €99.7 million. Our losses have resulted principally from expenses incurred in research and development of our product candidates and from general and administrative expenses that we have incurred while building our business infrastructure. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future, and we expect these losses to increase as we continue our research and development of, and seek regulatory approvals for, our product candidates, prepare for and begin to commercialize any approved products, and add infrastructure and personnel to support our product development efforts and operations as a public company. The net losses and negative cash flows incurred to date, together with expected future losses, have had, and likely will continue to have, an adverse effect on our shareholders' equity and working capital. The amount of future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of future growth of our expenses and our ability to generate revenue.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with pharmaceutical product development, we are unable to accurately predict the timing or amount of increased expenses or when, or if, we will be able to achieve profitability. For example, our expenses could increase if we are required by the FDA or the EMA to perform trials in addition to those that we currently expect to perform, or if there are any delays in completing our currently planned clinical trials or in the development of any of our product candidates.

To become and remain profitable, we must succeed in developing and commercializing products with significant market potential. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities for which we are only in the preliminary stages, including developing product candidates, obtaining regulatory approval for them, and manufacturing, marketing and selling those products for which we may obtain regulatory approval. We may never succeed in these activities and may never generate revenue from product sales that is significant enough to achieve profitability. Our ability to generate future revenue from product sales depends heavily on our success in many areas, including but not limited to:

- completing research and clinical development of our product candidates, including successfully completing registration clinical trials of AFM13 or AFM11;
- obtaining marketing approvals for our product candidates, including AFM13 or AFM11, for which we complete clinical trials;
- developing a sustainable and scalable manufacturing process for any approved product candidates and maintaining supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can conduct the process and provide adequate (in amount and quality) products to support clinical development and the market demand for our product candidates, if approved;
- launching and commercializing product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval, either directly or with a collaborator or distributor;
- establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities in the United States;
- obtaining market acceptance of our product candidates as viable treatment options;
- addressing any competing technological and market developments;
- identifying, assessing, acquiring and/or developing new product candidates;
- negotiating favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing, or other arrangements into which we may enter;
- maintaining, protecting, and expanding our portfolio of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, and know-how; and
- attracting, hiring, and retaining qualified personnel.

Even if one or more of the product candidates that we develop is approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with commercializing any approved product candidate. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties with pharmaceutical product development, we are unable to accurately predict the timing or amount of increased expenses or when, or if, we will be able to achieve profitability. Even if we achieve profitability in the future, we may not be able to sustain profitability in subsequent periods. Our failure to become or remain profitable would depress our market value and could impair our ability to raise capital, expand our business, develop other product candidates, or continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company could also cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Our recurring losses from operations have raised substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern.

As shown in the financial statements included in this prospectus, we have had recurring losses from operations and, as a result, our independent registered public accounting firm has expressed substantial doubt concerning our ability to continue as a going concern and has included an explanatory paragraph in its report on our financial statement as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013 with respect to this uncertainty. Future reports on our financial statements may also include an explanatory paragraph with respect to our ability to continue as a going concern. We have incurred significant losses since our inception and have never generated profit, and it is possible we will never generate profit. Meaningful revenues will likely not be available until and unless any future product candidates are approved by the FDA, European Commission or comparable regulatory agencies in other countries and successfully marketed, either by us or a partner, an outcome which may not occur. There is no assurance that other financing will be available when needed to allow us to continue as a going concern. The perception that we may not be able to continue as a going concern may cause others to choose not to deal with us due to concerns about our ability to meet our contractual obligations. If we are unable to continue as a going concern, you could lose all or part of your investment in our company.

We will require substantial additional funding, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all, and, if not available, may require us to delay, scale back, or cease our product development programs or operations.

We are advancing our product candidates through clinical development. Developing pharmaceutical products, including conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is expensive. In order to obtain such regulatory approval, we will be required to conduct clinical trials for each indication for each of our product candidates. We will continue to require additional funding beyond this contemplated offering to complete the development and commercialization of our product candidates and to continue to advance the development of our other product candidates, and such funding may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Although it is difficult to predict our liquidity requirements, based upon our current operating plan, we anticipate that the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents and the payments we anticipate receiving from Amphivena under our license and development agreement through 2016, will enable us to fund the clinical development of AFM13, AFM11 and AFM21 through , assuming all of our programs advance as currently contemplated. Because successful development of our product candidates is uncertain, we are unable to estimate the actual funds we will require to complete research and development and to commercialize our product candidates.

Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including but not limited to:

- the number and characteristics of other product candidates that we pursue;
- the scope, progress, timing, cost and results of research, preclinical development, and clinical trials;
- the costs, timing and outcome of seeking and obtaining FDA and non-U.S. regulatory approvals;
- the costs associated with manufacturing our product candidates and establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities;

- our ability to maintain, expand, and defend the scope of our intellectual property portfolio, including the amount and timing of any payments we may be required to make in connection with the licensing, filing, defense and enforcement of any patents or other intellectual property rights;
- the extent to which we acquire or in-license other products or technologies;
- our need and ability to hire additional management, scientific, and medical personnel;
- the effect of competing products that may limit market penetration of our product candidates;
- the amount and timing of revenues, if any, we receive from commercial sales of any product candidates for which we receive marketing approval in the future;
- our need to implement additional internal systems and infrastructure, including financial and reporting systems; and
- the economic and other terms, timing of and success of our existing collaborations, and any collaboration, licensing, or other arrangements into which we may enter in the future, including the timing of achievement of milestones and receipt of any milestone or royalty payments under these agreements.

Until we can generate a sufficient amount of product revenue to finance our cash requirements, which we may never do, we expect to finance future cash needs primarily through a combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, strategic collaborations, and grant funding. If sufficient funds on acceptable terms are not available when needed, or at all, we could be forced to significantly reduce operating expenses and delay, scale back or eliminate one or more of our development programs or our business operations or even go bankrupt.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our shareholders, including purchasers of common shares in this offering, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish substantial rights.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, grants and license and development agreements in connection with any collaborations. We do not have any committed external source of funds. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms of these new securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a holder of our common shares. Debt financing, if available at all, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances, or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, product candidates, or future revenue streams, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain additional funding if and when necessary. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing on a timely basis, we could be required to delay, scale back or eliminate one or more of our development programs or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

We have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds from this offering and may not use them effectively.

Our management has broad discretion to use our cash and cash equivalents to fund our operations and could spend these funds in ways that do not improve our results of operations or enhance the value of our common shares. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could result in financial losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, cause the price of our common shares to decline and delay the development of our product candidates. Pending their use to fund operations, we may invest our cash and cash equivalents in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carry forwards and other tax attributes may be limited.

Our ability to utilize our net operating losses, or NOLs, is currently limited, and may be limited further, under Section 8c of the Körperschaftsteuergesetz (the German Corporation Income Tax Act) and Section 10c of the

Gewerbesteuergesetz (the German Trade Tax Act). These limitations apply if a qualified ownership change, as defined by Section 8c of the Körperschaftsteuergesetz, occurs and no exemption is applicable. Generally, a qualified ownership change occurs if more than 25% of the share capital or the voting rights are directly or indirectly transferred to a shareholder or a group of shareholders within a period of 5 years. A qualified ownership change may also occur in case of an increase in capital leading to a respective change in the shareholding. In the case of such a qualified ownership change tax loss carry forwards, consisting of the NOLs in the same percentage as the ownership change. cannot be utilized. If the percentage of the ownership change exceeds 50%, tax loss carry forwards expire in full. To the extent that the tax loss carry forwards exceed hidden reserves taxable in Germany, they may be further utilized despite a qualified ownership change.

As of December 31, 2013, we had NOL carry forwards of $72.6 million (€52.7 million) available. Future changes in share ownership may also trigger an ownership change and, consequently, a Section 8c Körperschaftsteuergesetz or a Section 10c Gewerbesteuergesetz limitation. Any limitation may result in the expiration of a portion or the complete tax operating loss carry forwards before they can be utilized. As a result, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use our pre-change net operating loss carry forwards to reduce German income tax may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future cash tax liability to us.

Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties

Our existing collaborations on research and development candidates are important to our business, and future collaborations may also be important to us. If we are unable to maintain any of these collaborations, if these collaborations are not successful or if we fail to enter into new strategic relationships, our business could be adversely affected.

We have entered into collaborations with other companies that we believe have provided us with valuable funding, including our collaboration through Amphivena and our collaboration with The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. In the future, we may enter into additional collaborations to fund our development programs or to gain access to sales, marketing or distribution capabilities. Our existing collaborations, and any future collaborations we enter into, may pose a number of risks, including the following:

- collaborators may have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to these collaborations;
- collaborators may not perform their obligations as expected;
- collaborators may not pursue development and commercialization of any product candidates that achieve regulatory approval or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs based on clinical trial results, changes in the collaborators' strategic focus or available funding, or external factors, such as an acquisition, that divert resources or create competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding for a clinical trial program, stop a clinical trial or abandon a product candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials or require a new formulation of a product candidate for clinical testing;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our products or product candidates if the collaborators believe that competitive products are more likely to be successfully developed or can be commercialized under terms that are more economically attractive than ours;
- product candidates discovered in collaboration with us may be viewed by our collaborators as competitive with their own product candidates or products, which may cause collaborators to cease to devote resources to the commercialization of our product candidates;
- a collaborator with marketing and distribution rights to one or more of our product candidates that achieve regulatory approval may not commit sufficient resources to the marketing and distribution of such product or products;

- disagreements with collaborators, including disagreements over proprietary rights, contract interpretation or the preferred course of development, might cause delays or termination of the research, development or commercialization of product candidates, might lead to additional responsibilities for us with respect to product candidates, or might result in litigation or arbitration, any of which would be time-consuming and expensive;
- collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our proprietary information in such a way as to invite litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential litigation;
- collaborators may infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may expose us to litigation and potential liability; and
- collaborations may be terminated for the convenience of the collaborator and, if terminated, we could be required to raise additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates.

If our collaborations on research and development candidates do not result in the successful development and commercialization of products or if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may not receive any future research funding or milestone or royalty payments under the collaboration. If we do not receive the funding we expect under these agreements, our development of our technology platforms and product candidates could be delayed and we may need additional resources to develop product candidates and our technology platforms. All of the risks relating to product development, regulatory approval and commercialization described in this prospectus also apply to the activities of our program collaborators. Furthermore, Amphivena has entered into a warrant agreement with Janssen that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena following IND acceptance by the FDA, upon predetermined terms, in exchange for payments under the warrant. If Janssen does not exercise its option to purchase Amphivena or terminates the warrant early, such action could be viewed as having negative implications for our business and prospects. Additionally, if Amphivena does not have enough funding to pay the license and development fees due to us under the license and development agreement, there is a risk that funding will not be available to continue the development of the program. If such lack of funding exists, we may never reach IND acceptance.

Additionally, subject to its contractual obligations to us, if one of our collaborators is involved in a business combination, the collaborator might deemphasize or terminate the development or commercialization of any product candidate licensed to it by us. If one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may find it more difficult to attract new collaborators.

For some of our product candidates, we may in the future determine to collaborate with additional pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for development and potential commercialization of therapeutic products. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators. Our ability to reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors. These factors may include the design or results of clinical trials, the likelihood of approval by the FDA, the European Commission or similar regulatory authorities outside the United States, the potential market for the subject product candidate, the costs and complexities of manufacturing and delivering such product candidate to patients, the potential of competing products, the existence of uncertainty with respect to our ownership of technology, which can exist if there is a challenge to such ownership without regard to the merits of the challenge and industry and market conditions generally. The collaborator may also consider alternative product candidates or technologies for similar indications that may be available to collaborate on and whether such a collaboration could be more attractive than the one with us for our product candidate.

Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and document. In addition, there have been a significant number of recent business combinations among large pharmaceutical companies that have resulted in a reduced number of potential future collaborators. If we are unable to reach agreements with suitable

collaborators on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all, we may have to curtail the development of a product candidate, reduce or delay one or more of our other development programs, delay its potential commercialization or reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities, or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense. If we elect to fund and undertake development or commercialization activities on our own, we may need to obtain additional expertise and additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If we fail to enter into collaborations and do not have sufficient funds or expertise to undertake the necessary development and commercialization activities, we may not be able to further develop our product candidates or bring them to market or continue to develop our technology platforms and our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We may also be restricted under existing collaboration agreements from entering into future agreements on certain terms with potential collaborators. Subject to certain specified exceptions, our collaboration with Amphivena contains restrictions on our engaging in activities that are the subject of the collaboration with third parties for specified periods of time.

Independent clinical investigators and CROs that we engage to conduct our clinical trials may not devote sufficient time or attention to our clinical trials or be able to repeat their past success.

We expect to continue to depend on independent clinical investigators and CROs to conduct our clinical trials. CROs may also assist us in the collection and analysis of data. There is a limited number of third-party service providers that specialize or have the expertise required to achieve our business objectives. Identifying, qualifying and managing performance of third-party service providers can be difficult, time consuming and cause delays in our development programs. These investigators and CROs will not be our employees and we will not be able to control, other than by contract, the amount of resources, including time, which they devote to our product candidates and clinical trials. If independent investigators or CROs fail to devote sufficient resources to the development of our product candidates, or if their performance is substandard, it may delay or compromise the prospects for approval and commercialization of any product candidates that we develop. In addition, the use of third-party service providers requires us to disclose our proprietary information to these parties, which could increase the risk that this information will be misappropriated. Further, the FDA and other regulatory authorities require that we comply with standards, commonly referred to as current Good Clinical Practice, or cGCP, for conducting, recording and reporting clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial subjects are protected. Failure of clinical investigators or CROs to meet their obligations to us or comply with cGCP procedures could adversely affect the clinical development of our product candidates and harm our business.

We contract with third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates for clinical testing and expect to continue to do so for commercialization. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we will not have sufficient quantities of our product candidates or products or such quantities at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts.

We anticipate continuing our engagement of contract manufacturing organizations to provide our clinical supply and internal capacity as we advance our product candidates into and through clinical development. We expect to use third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates for clinical testing, as well as for commercial manufacture. We plan eventually to enter into long term supply agreements with several manufacturers for commercial supplies. We may be unable to reach agreement on satisfactory terms with contract manufacturers to manufacture our product candidates. Additionally, the facilities to manufacture our product candidates must be the subject of a satisfactory inspection before the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities approve a BLA or grant a marketing authorization for the product candidate manufactured at that facility. We will depend on these third-party manufacturing partners for compliance with the FDA's and the EMA's requirements for the manufacture of our finished products. If our manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the FDA, European Commission and other regulatory authorities' cGMP requirements, our product candidates will not be approved or, if already approved, may be subject to recalls.

Reliance on third-party manufacturers entails risks to which we would not be subject if we manufactured the product candidates ourselves, including:

- the possibility of a breach of the manufacturing agreements by the third parties because of factors beyond our control;
- the possibility of termination or nonrenewal of the agreements by the third parties before we are able to arrange for a qualified replacement third-party manufacturer; and
- the possibility that we may not be able to secure a manufacturer or manufacturing capacity in a timely manner and on satisfactory terms in order to meet our manufacturing needs.

Any of these factors could cause the delay of approval or commercialization of our product candidates, cause us to incur higher costs or prevent us from commercializing our product candidates successfully. Furthermore, if any of our product candidates are approved and contract manufacturers fail to deliver the required commercial quantities of finished product on a timely basis and at commercially reasonable prices, and we are unable to find one or more replacement manufacturers capable of production at a substantially equivalent cost, in substantially equivalent volumes and quality and on a timely basis, we would likely be unable to meet demand for our products and could lose potential revenue. It may take several years to establish an alternative source of supply for our product candidates and to have any such new source approved by the FDA, the EMA or any other relevant regulatory authorities.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and enforce patent protection for our product candidates and related technology, our business could be materially harmed.

Issued patents may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. In addition, court decisions may introduce uncertainty in the enforceability or scope of patents owned by biotechnology companies. The legal systems of certain countries do not favor the aggressive enforcement of patents, and the laws of non-U.S. countries may not allow us to protect our inventions with patents to the same extent as the laws of the United States and Europe. Because patent applications in the United States, Europe and many other non-U.S. jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all, and because publications of discoveries in scientific literature lag behind actual discoveries, we cannot be certain that we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our issued patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for protection of the inventions set forth in our patents or patent applications. As a result, we may not be able to obtain or maintain protection for certain inventions. Therefore, the enforceability and scope of our patents in the United States, Europe and in other non-U.S. countries cannot be predicted with certainty and, as a result, any patents that we own or license may not provide sufficient protection against competitors. We may not be able to obtain or maintain patent protection from our pending patent applications, from those we may file in the future, or from those we may license from third parties. Moreover, even if we are able to obtain patent protection, such patent protection may be of insufficient scope to achieve our business objectives.

We own and/or control our AFM13 patent portfolio, which includes three patent families. Our first patent family is issued and relates to the engineered antibody format, which is called TandAb, and the methods of making or using such bispecific, tetravalent domain antibodies. This patent family will expire in 2019. The second patent family on AFM13 consists of European patents relating to the use of the specific target combination for the treatment of cancer using a bispecific molecule and will expire in 2020. Our third patent family relates to the mode of action of AFM13, the recruitment of immune effector cells via a specific receptor. If issued, this patent will expire in 2026. We also own and/or control our AFM11 patent portfolio, which includes issued patents and pending patent applications. As in the case of AFM13, our issued patent relates to the engineered antibody format and will expire in 2019. The pending patent application family claims a new TandAb structure which was specifically used in AFM11. If issued, this patent will expire in 2030.

Our strategy depends on our ability to identify and seek patent protection for our discoveries. This process is expensive and time consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner or in all jurisdictions where protection may be commercially advantageous, or we may financially not be able to protect our proprietary rights at all. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may be able to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. The issuance of a patent does not ensure that it is valid or enforceable, so even if we obtain patents, they may not be valid or enforceable against third parties. In addition, the issuance of a patent does not give us the right to practice the patented invention. Third parties may have blocking patents that could prevent us from marketing our own patented product and practicing our own patented technology. Third parties may also seek to market biosimilar versions of any approved products. Alternatively, third parties may seek approval to market their own products similar to or otherwise competitive with our products. In these circumstances, we may need to defend and/or assert our patents, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement. In any of these types of proceedings, a court or agency with jurisdiction may find our patents invalid and/or unenforceable. Even if we have valid and enforceable patents, these patents still may not provide protection against competing products or processes sufficient to achieve our business objectives.

The patent position of pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies, including ours, is generally uncertain and involves complex legal and factual considerations for which legal principles remain unsolved. The standards which the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, and its non-U.S. counterparts use to grant patents are not always applied predictably or uniformly and can change. There is also no uniform, worldwide policy regarding the subject matter and scope of claims granted or allowable in pharmaceutical or biotechnology patents. The laws of some non-U.S. countries do not protect proprietary information to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and many companies have encountered significant problems and costs in protecting their proprietary information in these non-U.S. countries. Outside the United States, patent protection must be sought in individual jurisdictions, further adding to the cost and uncertainty of obtaining adequate patent protection outside of the United States. Accordingly, we cannot predict whether additional patents protecting our technology will issue in the United States or in non-U.S. jurisdictions, or whether any patents that do issue will have claims of adequate scope to provide competitive advantage. Moreover, we cannot predict whether third parties will be able to successfully obtain claims or the breadth of such claims. The allowance of broader claims may increase the incidence and cost of patent interference proceedings, opposition proceedings, and/or reexamination proceedings, the risk of infringement litigation, and the vulnerability of the claims to challenge. On the other hand, the allowance of narrower claims does not eliminate the potential for adversarial proceedings, and may fail to provide a competitive advantage. Our issued patents may not contain claims sufficiently broad to protect us against third parties with similar technologies or products, or provide us with any competitive advantage.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.

Even after they have issued, our patents and any patents which we license may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. If our patents are invalidated or otherwise limited or will expire prior to the commercialization of our product candidates, other companies may be better able to develop products that compete with ours, which could adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects and financial condition.

The following are examples of litigation and other adversarial proceedings or disputes that we could become a party to involving our patents or patents licensed to us:

- we or our collaborators may initiate litigation or other proceedings against third parties to enforce our patent rights;
- third parties may initiate litigation or other proceedings seeking to invalidate patents owned by or licensed to us or to obtain a declaratory judgment that their product or technology does not infringe our patents or patents licensed to us;

- third parties may initiate opposition or reexamination proceedings challenging the validity or scope of our patent rights, requiring us or our collaborators and/or licensors to participate in such proceedings to defend the validity and scope of our patents;
- there may be a challenge or dispute regarding inventorship or ownership of patents currently identified as being owned by or licensed to us;
- the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may initiate an interference between patents or patent applications owned by or licensed to us and those of our competitors, requiring us or our collaborators and/or licensors to participate in an interference proceeding to determine the priority of invention, which could jeopardize our patent rights; or
- third parties may seek approval to market biosimilar versions of our future approved products prior to expiration of relevant patents owned by or licensed to us, requiring us to defend our patents, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement.

These lawsuits and proceedings would be costly and could affect our results of operations and divert the attention of our managerial and scientific personnel. There is a risk that a court or administrative body would decide that our patents are invalid or not infringed by a third party's activities, or that the scope of certain issued claims must be further limited. An adverse outcome in a litigation or proceeding involving our own patents could limit our ability to assert our patents against these or other competitors, affect our ability to receive royalties or other licensing consideration from our licensees, and may curtail or preclude our ability to exclude third parties from making, using and selling similar or competitive products. Any of these occurrences could adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects and financial condition.

The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain because legal means afford only limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to develop a platform that is similar to, or better than, ours in a way that is not covered by the claims of our patents;
- others may be able to make compounds that are similar to our product candidates but that are not covered by the claims of our patents;
- we might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by patents or pending patent applications;
- we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions;
- any patents that we obtain may not provide us with any competitive advantages or may ultimately be found invalid or unenforceable; or
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties.

Our success will depend in part on our ability to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. Other entities may have or obtain patents or proprietary rights that could limit our ability to make, use, sell, offer for sale or import our future approved products or impair our competitive position.

Patents could be issued to third parties that we may ultimately be found to infringe. Third parties may have or obtain valid and enforceable patents or proprietary rights that could block us from developing product candidates using our technology. Our failure to obtain a license to any technology that we require may materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, our failure to maintain a license to any technology that we require may also materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Furthermore, we would be exposed to a threat of litigation.

In the pharmaceutical industry, significant litigation and other proceedings regarding patents, patent applications, trademarks and other intellectual property rights have become commonplace. The types of situations in which we may become a party to such litigation or proceedings include:

- we or our collaborators may initiate litigation or other proceedings against third parties seeking to invalidate the patents held by those third parties or to obtain a judgment that our products or processes do not infringe those third parties' patents;
- if our competitors file patent applications that claim technology also claimed by us or our licensors, we or our licensors may be required to participate in interference or opposition proceedings to determine the priority of invention, which could jeopardize our patent rights and potentially provide a third party with a dominant patent position;
- if third parties initiate litigation claiming that our processes or products infringe their patent or other intellectual property rights, we and our collaborators will need to defend against such proceedings; and
- if a license to necessary technology is terminated, the licensor may initiate litigation claiming that our processes or products infringe or misappropriate their patent or other intellectual property rights and/or that we breached our obligations under the license agreement, and we and our collaborators would need to defend against such proceedings.

These lawsuits would be costly and could affect our results of operations and divert the attention of our management and scientific personnel. There is a risk that a court would decide that we or our collaborators are infringing the third party's patents and would order us or our collaborators to stop the activities covered by the patents. In that event, we or our collaborators may not have a viable alternative to the technology protected by the patent and may need to halt work on the affected product candidate or cease commercialization of an approved product. In addition, there is a risk that a court will order us or our collaborators to pay the other party damages. An adverse outcome in any litigation or other proceeding could subject us to significant liabilities to third parties and require us to cease using the technology that is at issue or to license the technology from third parties. We may not be able to obtain any required licenses on commercially acceptable terms or at all. Any of these outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have produced a significant number of patents, and it may not always be clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of products or methods of use. The coverage of patents is subject to interpretation by the courts, and the interpretation is not always uniform or predictable. If we are sued for patent infringement, we would need to demonstrate that our products or methods either do not infringe the patent claims of the relevant patent or that the patent claims are invalid, and we may not be able to do this. Proving invalidity is difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents. Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and divert management's time and attention in pursuing these proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on us. If we are unable to avoid infringing the patent rights of others, we may be required to seek a license, defend an infringement action or challenge the validity of the patents in court. Patent litigation is costly and time consuming. We may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion. In addition, if we do not obtain a license, develop or obtain non-infringing technology, fail to defend an infringement action successfully or have infringed patents declared invalid, we may incur substantial monetary damages, encounter significant delays in bringing our product candidates to market and be precluded from manufacturing or selling our product candidates.

The cost of any patent litigation or other proceeding, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the cost of such litigation and proceedings more effectively than we can because of their substantially greater resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete in the marketplace. Patent litigation and other proceedings may also absorb significant management time.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which we need to build name recognition by potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected.

The patent protection and patent prosecution for some of our product candidates is dependent on third parties.

While we normally seek to obtain the right to control prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of the patents relating to our product candidates, there may be times when the filing and prosecution activities for patents relating to our product candidates are controlled by our licensors. This is the case under the terms of our license agreements with DKFZ and Xoma, where DKFZ and Xoma are entirely responsible for the prosecution, protection and maintenance of the licensed patents and patent applications. Neither DKFZ nor Xoma has any obligation to provide us any information with respect to such prosecution and we will not have access to any patent prosecution or maintenance information that is not publicly available. Although we monitor DKFZ's and Xoma's ongoing prosecution and maintenance of the licensed patents, if DKFZ, Xoma or any of our future licensing partners fail to prosecute, maintain and enforce such patents and patent applications in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business, including by payment of all applicable fees for patents covering AFM13, AFM11 or any of our product candidates, we could lose our rights to the intellectual property or our exclusivity with respect to those rights, our ability to develop and commercialize those product candidates may be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using, and selling competing products.

Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to gain access to relevant intellectual property rights of third parties, or if our licensing partners terminate our rights in certain technologies that are licensed or sublicensed to us.

We currently rely, and may in the future rely, on certain intellectual property rights licensed from third parties in order to be able to use various proprietary technologies that are material to our business. For example, our TandAb technology was developed under certain patents licensed exclusively to us by DKFZ under a 2001 license agreement which was subsequently amended in 2006. Additionally, an antibody generated in the development of our TandAb candidates was developed using antibody phage display technologies licensed to us by Xoma. In each of these cases, the licensor retains their full ownership interest with respect to the licensed patent rights, and our rights to use the technologies associated with those patents and to employ the inventions claimed in the licensed patent rights are subject to the continuation of and our compliance with the terms of those licenses.

In some cases, we do not control the prosecution, maintenance or filing of the patents to which we hold licenses, and the enforcement of our licensed patents or defense of any claims asserting the invalidity of these patents is subject to the control or cooperation of our licensors. For example, DKFZ retains responsibility for the prosecution and maintenance of its patent rights licensed under the terms of its agreement with us, and Xoma retains the right, at its sole discretion, to enforce, maintain and otherwise protect its patent rights licensed to us pursuant to our 2006 license agreement with Xoma. We cannot be certain that our licensors will prosecute, maintain, enforce and defend the licensed patent rights in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business. We also cannot be certain that drafting or prosecution of the licensed patents by our licensors have been conducted in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will result in valid and enforceable patents and other intellectual property rights.

We are a party to a number of agreements, including license agreements, through which we have gained rights to certain intellectual property that relate to our business and we expect to enter into additional such agreements in the future. Our existing agreements impose, and we expect that future agreements will impose, various diligence, commercialization, milestone payment, royalty, and other obligations on us. Certain of our licenses, including each of our licenses with DKFZ and Xoma, contain provisions that allow the licensor to terminate the license upon the occurrence of specific events or conditions. For example, our rights under each of the licenses described above are subject to our continued compliance with the terms of the licenses, certain diligence and development obligations, the payment of royalties, milestone payments and other fees, and certain disclosure and confidentiality obligations. If we are found to be in breach of any of our license agreements, in certain circumstances our licensors may take action against us, including by terminating the applicable license. Because of the complexity of our product candidates and the patents we have licensed, determining the scope of the licenses and related obligations may be difficult and could lead to disputes between us and the licensor. An unfavorable resolution of such a dispute could lead to an increase in the royalties payable pursuant to the license or a termination of the license. If any of our licensors were to terminate our license agreement with them, we may be prevented from the continued use of certain technologies, including our rights to the TandAb, Flexibody and antibody phage display technologies, in clinical trials or, if our products are approved for marketing, from using such technologies in the manufacturing of products that could be sold commercially. This could delay or prevent us from offering our product candidates. We might not have the necessary rights or the financial resources to develop, manufacture or market our current or future product candidates without the rights granted under these licenses, and the loss of sales or potential sales in such product candidates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Under certain of our agreements, our licensors have the right to convert an exclusive license to a non-exclusive license upon the expiration of the initial exclusivity period or upon the occurrence of certain events. Such a conversion would potentially allow third parties to practice the technologies licensed under the agreement, and could materially adversely affect the value of the product candidate we are developing under the agreement.

In addition to the above risks, certain of our intellectual property rights are sublicenses under intellectual property owned by third parties. The actions of our licensors may therefore affect our rights to use our sublicensed intellectual property, even if we are in compliance with all of the obligations under our license agreements.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to our product candidates through acquisitions and in-licenses.

We currently have rights to the intellectual property, through licenses from third parties and under patents that we own, to develop our product candidates. Because our programs may require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business will likely depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license, maintain or use these proprietary rights. In addition, our product candidates may require specific formulations to work effectively and efficiently and the rights to these formulations may be held by others. We may be unable to acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use, processes, or other third-party intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our product candidates. The licensing and acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and a number of more established companies are also pursuing strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, cash resources, and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities.

For example, we sometimes collaborate with U.S. and non-U.S. academic institutions to accelerate our preclinical research or development under written agreements with these institutions. Typically, these institutions provide us with an option to negotiate a license to any of the institution's rights in technology

resulting from the collaboration. Regardless of such option, we may be unable to negotiate a license within the specified timeframe or under terms that are acceptable to us. If we are unable to do so, the institution may offer the intellectual property rights to other parties, potentially blocking our ability to pursue our applicable product candidate or program.

In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment. If we are unable to successfully obtain a license to third-party intellectual property rights necessary for the development of a product candidate or program, we may have to abandon development of that product candidate or program and our business and financial condition could suffer.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information, the value of our technology and products could be adversely affected.

In addition to patent protection, we also rely on other proprietary rights, including protection of trade secrets, and other proprietary information. To maintain the confidentiality of trade secrets and proprietary information, we enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, collaborators and others upon the commencement of their relationships with us. These agreements require that all confidential information developed by the individual or made known to the individual by us during the course of the individual's relationship with us be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties. Our agreements with employees and our personnel policies also provide that any inventions conceived by the individual in the course of rendering services to us shall be our exclusive property. However, we may not obtain these agreements in all circumstances, and individuals with whom we have these agreements may not comply with their terms. Thus, despite such agreement, such inventions may become assigned to third parties. In the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets or proprietary information, these agreements, even if obtained, may not provide meaningful protection, particularly for our trade secrets or other confidential information. To the extent that our employees, consultants or contractors use technology or know-how owned by third parties in their work for us, disputes may arise between us and those third parties as to the rights in related inventions. To the extent that an individual who is not obligated to assign rights in intellectual property to us is rightfully an inventor of intellectual property, we may need to obtain an assignment or a license to that intellectual property from that individual, or a third party or from that individual's assignee. Such assignment or license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Adequate remedies may not exist in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our proprietary information. The disclosure of our trade secrets would impair our competitive position and may materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Costly and time consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position. In addition, others may independently discover or develop our trade secrets and proprietary information, and the existence of our own trade secrets affords no protection against such independent discovery.

As is common in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, we employ individuals who were previously or concurrently employed at research institutions and/or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. We may be subject to claims that these employees, or we, have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers, or that patents and applications we have filed to protect inventions of these employees, even those related to one or more of our product candidates, are rightfully owned by their former or concurrent employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, documentary, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to the USPTO and various non-U.S. patent offices at various points over the lifetime of our patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we rely on our outside counsel to pay these fees when due. Additionally, the USPTO and various non-U.S. patent offices require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with rules applicable to the particular jurisdiction. However, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, we are responsible for the payment of patent fees for patent rights that we have licensed from other parties. If any licensor of these patents does not itself elect to make these payments, and we fail to do so, we may be liable to the licensor for any costs and consequences of any resulting loss of patent rights.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting, and defending patents on product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States and Europe. In addition, the laws of some countries outside the United States and Europe do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States and laws in Europe. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States and Europe, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States, Europe or other jurisdictions. As part of ordinary course prosecution and maintenance activities, we determine whether and in which countries to seek patent protection outside the United States and Europe. This also applies to patents we have acquired or in-licensed from third parties. In some cases this means that we, or our predecessors in interest or licensors of patents within our portfolio, have sought patent protection in a limited number of countries for patents covering our product candidates. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained or are unable to adequately enforce patent protection to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States and Europe. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in jurisdictions outside the United States and Europe. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents, the reproduction of our manufacturing or other know-how or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in jurisdictions outside the United States and Europe, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Certain of our employees and patents are subject to German law.

Approximately 40 of our personnel, including our managing directors, work in Germany and are subject to German employment law. Ideas, developments, discoveries and inventions made by such employees are subject to the provisions of the German Act on Employees' Inventions (*Gesetz über Arbeitnehmererfindungen*), which regulates the ownership of, and compensation for, inventions made by employees. We face the risk that disputes may occur between us and our employees or ex-employees pertaining to the sufficiency of compensation paid by us, allocation of rights to inventions under this act or alleged non-adherence to the provisions of this act, any of which may be costly to resolve and take up our management's time and efforts whether we prevail or fail in such dispute. In addition, under the German Act on Employees' Inventions, certain employees retain rights to patents they invented or co-invented prior to 2009. While we believe that all of our German employee inventors have subsequently assigned to us their interest in patents they invented or co-invented, there is a risk that the compensation we provided to them may be deemed to be insufficient, and we may be required under German law to increase the compensation due to such employees for the use of the patents. If we are required to pay additional compensation or face other disputes under the German Act on Employees' Inventions, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

If we do not obtain protection under the Hatch-Waxman Amendments and similar non-U.S. legislation for extending the term of patents covering each of our product candidates, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and conditions of FDA marketing approval of our product candidates, one or more of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Amendments and similar legislation in the EU. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit a patent term extension of up to five years for a patent covering an approved product as compensation for effective patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. However, we may not receive an extension if we fail to apply within applicable deadlines, fail to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise fail to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the length of the extension could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or the term of any such extension is less than we request, the period during which we can enforce our patent rights for that product will be shortened and our competitors may obtain approval to market competing products sooner. As a result, our revenue from applicable products could be reduced, possibly materially.

Our information technology systems could face serious disruptions that could adversely affect our business.

Our information technology and other internal infrastructure systems, including corporate firewalls, servers, leased lines and connection to the Internet, face the risk of systemic failure that could disrupt our operations. A significant disruption in the availability of our information technology and other internal infrastructure systems could cause interruptions in our collaborations with our partners and delays in our research and development work.

Risks Related to Legal Compliance Matters

Because we and our suppliers are subject to environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we may become exposed to liability and substantial expenses in connection with environmental compliance or remediation activities which may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Our operations, including our research, development, testing and manufacturing activities, are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. These laws and regulations govern, among other things, the controlled use, handling, release and disposal of, and the maintenance of a registry for, hazardous materials and biological materials, such as chemical solvents, human cells, carcinogenic compounds, mutagenic compounds and compounds that have a toxic effect on reproduction, laboratory procedures and exposure to blood-borne pathogens. If we fail to comply with such laws and regulations, we could be subject to fines or other sanctions.

As with other companies engaged in activities similar to ours, we face a risk of environmental liability inherent in our current and historical activities, including liability relating to releases of or exposure to hazardous or biological materials. Environmental, health and safety laws and regulations are becoming more stringent. We may be required to incur substantial expenses in connection with future environmental compliance or remediation activities, in which case, our production and development efforts may be interrupted or delayed and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

The third parties with whom we contract to manufacture our product candidates are also subject to these and other environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. Liabilities they incur pursuant to these laws and regulations could result in significant costs or in certain circumstances, an interruption in operations, any of which could adversely impact our business and financial condition if we are unable to find an alternate supplier in a timely manner.

Our employees may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other misconduct. Misconduct by employees could include intentional failures to comply with FDA or EMA regulations, to provide accurate information to the FDA or the EMA or intentional failures to report financial information or data accurately or to disclose unauthorized activities to us. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. We have adopted a code of conduct, but it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

Risks Relating to Employee Matters and Managing Growth

Our future success depends on our ability to retain key executives and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on the research and development, clinical and business development expertise of our managing directors and other key employees. We have entered into multi-year executive agreements with our managing directors. If any of our managing directors or other key employees becomes unavailable to perform services for us, we may not be able to find a qualified replacement in a timely fashion, which could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives and seriously harm our ability to successfully implement our business strategy. The contracts with the three managing directors run through September 30, 2015. We do not maintain any key man insurance for our managing directors at this time.

Recruiting and retaining qualified scientific, clinical, manufacturing and sales and marketing personnel will also be critical to our success. In addition, we will need to expand and effectively manage our managerial, operational, financial, development and other resources in order to successfully pursue our research, development and commercialization efforts for our existing and future product candidates. Furthermore, replacing managing directors and key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully develop, gain regulatory approval of and commercialize products. Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these key personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from

universities and research institutions. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high quality personnel, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will be limited.

We will need to grow our organization, specifically to expand our development, and regulatory capabilities, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.

As of December 31, 2013, we had 51 personnel, including those of AbCheck. As our development and commercialization plans and strategies develop, we expect to expand our employee base for development, regulatory, managerial, operational, sales, marketing, financial and other resources. Future growth would impose significant added responsibilities on members of management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees. Also, our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of their attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational errors, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of existing and additional product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our expected growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and/or grow revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize our product candidates and compete effectively with others in our industry will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage any future growth.

Risks Relating to Our Common Shares and this Offering

Our share price is likely to be volatile due to factors beyond our control and the market price of our common shares after this offering may drop below the price you pay.

You should consider an investment in our common shares as risky and invest only if you can withstand a significant loss and wide fluctuations in the market value of your investment. You may be unable to sell your common shares at or above the public offering price due to fluctuations in the market price of our common shares arising from changes in our operating performance or prospects. In addition, the stock market has recently experienced significant volatility, particularly with respect to pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and other life sciences company stocks. The volatility of pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and other life sciences company stocks often does not relate to the operating performance of the companies represented by the stock. Some of the factors that may cause the market price of our common shares to fluctuate or decrease below the price paid in this offering include:

- results and timing of our clinical trials and clinical trials of our competitors' products;
- failure or discontinuation of any of our development programs;
- issues in manufacturing our product candidates or future approved products;
- regulatory developments or enforcement in the United States and non-U.S. countries with respect to our product candidates or our competitors' products;
- failure to achieve pricing and/or reimbursement;
- competition from existing products or new products that may emerge;
- developments or disputes concerning patents or other proprietary rights;
- introduction of technological innovations or new commercial products by us or our competitors;

- announcements by us, our collaborators or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations or capital commitments;
- changes in estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, if any cover our common shares;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- public concern over our product candidates or any future approved products;
- litigation;
- future sales of our common shares;
- share price and volume fluctuations attributable to inconsistent trading volume levels of our shares;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- changes in the structure of health care payment systems in the United States or overseas;
- failure of any of our product candidates, if approved, to achieve commercial success;
- economic and other external factors or other disasters or crises;
- period-to-period fluctuations in our financial condition and results of operations, including the timing of receipt of any milestone or other payments under commercialization or licensing agreements;
- general market conditions and market conditions for biopharmaceutical stocks; and
- overall fluctuations in U.S. equity markets.

In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our shareholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit and divert the time and attention of our management, which could seriously harm our business.

There was no public market for our common shares prior to this offering, and an active market in the shares may not develop in which investors can resell our common shares.

Prior to this offering there was no public market for our common shares. We cannot predict the extent to which an active market for our common shares will develop or be sustained after this offering, or how the development of such a market might affect the market price for our common shares. The initial public offering price of our common shares in this offering was agreed between us and the underwriters based on a number of factors, including market conditions in effect at the time of the offering, which may not be indicative of the price at which our common shares will trade following completion of the offering. Investors may not be able to sell their common shares at or above the initial public offering price.

Certain of our existing shareholders will continue to own a majority of our common shares and as a result will be able to exercise significant control over us, and your interests may conflict with the interests of our existing shareholders.

After giving effect to our corporate reorganization and this offering, our existing shareholders are expected to own approximately % of our common shares in the aggregate. Depending on the level of attendance at our general meetings of shareholders, these shareholders as a group may be in a position to determine the outcome of decisions taken at any such general meeting. Any shareholder or group of shareholders controlling more than 50% of the capital present or represented by independent proxy and voting at our general meetings of shareholders may control any shareholder resolution requiring a simple majority, including the election of our managing directors and supervisory directors, certain decisions relating to our capital structure, the approval of certain significant corporate transactions and amendments to our Articles of Association. To the extent that the interests of these shareholders may differ from the interests of our other shareholders, the latter may be disadvantaged by any action that these shareholders may seek to pursue. Among other consequences, this concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control and might therefore negatively affect the market price of our common shares.

Future sales, or the possibility of future sales, of a substantial number of our common shares could adversely affect the price of the shares and dilute shareholders.

Future sales of a substantial number of our common shares, or the perception that such sales will occur, could cause a decline in the market price of our common shares. Following the completion of this offering, we will have common shares outstanding (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) based on the conversion of all outstanding preferred shares of Affimed Therapeutics AG into common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG and the subsequent exchange of common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG into common shares in Affimed Therapeutics B.V., such shares issued in our corporate reorganization. See "Corporate Reorganization." This includes the common shares sold in this offering, which may be resold in the public market immediately without restriction, unless purchased by our affiliates. Approximately % of the common shares outstanding after this offering are expected to be held by existing shareholders. A significant portion of these common shares will be subject to the lock-up agreements described in the "Underwriting" section of this prospectus. If, after the end of such lock-up agreements, these shareholders sell substantial amounts of common shares in the public market, or the market perceives that such sales may occur, the market price of our common shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of equity securities in the future could be adversely affected.

We also intend to enter into a registration rights agreement upon consummation of this offering pursuant to which we will agree under certain circumstances to file a registration statement to register the resale of the common shares held by certain of our existing shareholders, as well as to cooperate in certain public offerings of such common shares. In addition, following the completion of this offering, we intend to cease any new grants under our existing equity incentive plans and to adopt a new omnibus equity incentive plan under which we would have the discretion to grant a broad range of equity-based awards to eligible participants. We intend to register all common shares that we may issue under this equity compensation plan. Once we register these common shares, they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to volume limitations applicable to affiliates and the lock-up agreements described in the "Underwriting" section of this prospectus. If a large number of shares of our common shares or securities convertible into our common shares are sold in the public market after they become eligible for sale, the sales could reduce the trading price of our common shares and impede our ability to raise future capital.

If you purchase common shares in this offering, you will suffer immediate dilution of your investment.

The initial public offering price of our common shares is substantially higher than the as adjusted net tangible book value per common share. Therefore, if you purchase common shares in this offering, you will pay a price per common share that substantially exceeds our as adjusted net tangible book value per common share after this offering. To the extent outstanding options are exercised, you will incur further dilution. Based on the assumed initial public offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, you will experience immediate dilution of $ per common share, representing the difference between our as adjusted net tangible book value per common share after giving effect to our corporate reorganization and this offering and the assumed initial public offering price. In addition, purchasers of common shares in this offering will have contributed approximately % of the aggregate price paid by all purchasers of our common shares but will own only approximately % of our common shares outstanding after this offering. See "Dilution."

We will be a foreign private issuer and, as a result, we will not be subject to U.S. proxy rules and will be subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. domestic public company.

Upon consummation of this offering, we will report under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act and although we are subject to Dutch laws and regulations with regard to such matters and intend to furnish quarterly financial information to the SEC, we are exempt from

certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including (i) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act; (ii) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and (iii) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events. In addition, foreign private issuers are not required to file their annual report on Form 20-F until four months after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 75 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from the Regulation Fair Disclosure, aimed at preventing issuers from making selective disclosures of material information. As a result of the above, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are not foreign private issuers.

As a foreign private issuer and as permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we will rely on certain home country governance practices rather than the corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq.

We will be a foreign private issuer. As a result, in accordance with the listing requirements of The Nasdaq Global Market, or Nasdaq, we will rely on home country governance requirements and certain exemptions thereunder rather than relying on the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq. In accordance with Dutch law and generally accepted business practices, our Articles of Association do not provide quorum requirements generally applicable to general meetings of shareholders. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(c), which requires an issuer to provide in its bylaws for a generally applicable quorum, and that such quorum may not be less than one-third of the outstanding voting stock. Although we must provide shareholders with an agenda and other relevant documents for the general meeting of shareholders, Dutch law does not have a regulatory regime for the solicitation of proxies and the solicitation of proxies is not a generally accepted business practice in the Netherlands, thus our practice will vary from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(b). In addition, we have opted out of shareholder approval requirements, as included in the Nasdaq Listing Rules, for the issuance of securities in connection with certain events such as the acquisition of stock or assets of another company, the establishment of or amendments to equity-based compensation plans for employees, a change of control of us and certain private placements. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirements of Nasdaq Rule 5635, which generally requires an issuer to obtain shareholder approval for the issuance of securities in connection with such events. For an overview of our corporate governance principles, see “Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association—Corporate governance.” Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to these Nasdaq requirements.

We may lose our foreign private issuer status which would then require us to comply with the Exchange Act’s domestic reporting regime and cause us to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses.

We are a foreign private issuer as of the effective date of this offering and therefore we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. We may no longer be a foreign private issuer as of June 30, 2015 (the end of our second fiscal quarter in the fiscal year after this offering), which would require us to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers as of January 1, 2016. In order to maintain our current status as a foreign private issuer, either (a) a majority of our common shares must be either directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States or (b)(i) a majority of our managing directors or supervisory directors may not be United States citizens or residents, (ii) more than 50 percent of our assets cannot be located in the United States and (iii) our business must be administered principally outside the United States. If we were to lose this status, we would be required to comply with the Exchange Act reporting and other requirements applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, which are more detailed and extensive than the requirements for foreign private issuers. We

may also be required to make changes in our corporate governance practices in accordance with various SEC and stock exchange rules. The regulatory and compliance costs to us under U.S. securities laws if we are required to comply with the reporting requirements applicable to a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly higher than the cost we would incur as a foreign private issuer. As a result, we expect that a loss of foreign private issuer status would increase our legal and financial compliance costs and would make some activities highly time consuming and costly. We also expect that if we were required to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, it would make it more difficult and expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These rules and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified supervisory directors.

We are an "emerging growth company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting requirements applicable to "emerging growth companies" will make our common shares less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an "emerging growth company," we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As an "emerging growth company" in our initial registration statement we are required to report only two years of financial results and selected financial data compared to three and five years, respectively, for comparable data reported by other public companies. We could be an "emerging growth company" for up to five years, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if the market value of our common shares held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of any June 30 (the end of our second fiscal quarter) before that time, in which case we would no longer be an "emerging growth company" as of the following December 31 (our fiscal year end). We cannot predict if investors will find our common shares less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common shares less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common shares and the price of our common shares may be more volatile.

We do not anticipate paying cash dividends, and accordingly, shareholders must rely on stock appreciation for any return on their investment.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our businesses. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common shares will be your sole source of gain on your investment for the foreseeable future. Investors seeking cash dividends should not invest in our common shares.

Future issuances of our common shares or rights to purchase common shares pursuant to our equity incentive plans or outstanding warrants could result in additional dilution of the percentage ownership of our shareholders and could cause our share price to fall.

As of the closing of this offering we will have options to purchase shares outstanding under our equity compensation plans. We will also be authorized to grant equity awards, including stock options, to our employees, directors and consultants, covering up to of our common shares, pursuant to our equity compensation plans. We plan to register the number of shares available for issuance or subject to outstanding awards under our equity compensation plans after the completion of this offering.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our share price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common shares will depend on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. We cannot assure you that analysts will cover us or provide favorable coverage. If one or more of the analysts who cover us

downgrade our stock or change their opinion of our stock, our share price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause our share price or trading volume to decline.

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will be a Dutch public company with limited liability. The rights of our shareholders may be different from the rights of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions.

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will be a Dutch public company with limited liability (*naamloze vennootschap*). Our corporate affairs are governed by our Articles of Association and by the laws governing companies incorporated in the Netherlands. A further summary of applicable Dutch company law is contained in this prospectus under "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association." However, there can be no assurance that Dutch law will not change in the future or that it will serve to protect investors in a similar fashion afforded under corporate law principles in the United States, which could adversely affect the rights of investors.

The rights of shareholders and the responsibilities of managing directors and supervisory directors may be different from the rights and obligations of shareholders and board members in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions. In the performance of its duties, our management board and supervisory board are required by Dutch law to consider the interests of our company, its shareholders, its employees and other stakeholders, in all cases with due observation of the principles of reasonableness and fairness. It is possible that some of these parties will have interests that are different from, or in addition to, your interests as a shareholder. See "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association—Corporate governance."

For more information, we have provided summaries of relevant Dutch corporation law and of our Articles of Association under "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association."

Provisions of our Articles of Association or Dutch corporate law might deter acquisition bids for us that might be considered favorable and prevent or frustrate any attempt to replace or remove the then management board and supervisory board.

Certain provisions of our Articles of Association may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us or effect a change in our management board or supervisory board. These provisions include: the authorization of a class of preference shares that may be issued to a friendly party; staggered four-year terms of our supervisory directors; a provision that our managing directors and supervisory directors may only be removed by the general meeting of shareholders by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing more than 50% of our outstanding share capital (unless the removal was proposed by the supervisory board); and a requirement that certain matters, including an amendment of our Articles of Association, may only be brought to our shareholders for a vote upon a proposal by our management board that has been approved by our supervisory board.

Our anti-takeover provision may prevent a beneficial change of control.

We have adopted an anti-takeover measure pursuant to which our management board may, subject to supervisory board approval but without shareholder approval, issue (or grant the right to acquire) cumulative preferred shares. We may issue an amount of cumulative preferred shares up to 100% of our issued capital immediately prior to the issuance of such cumulative preferred shares. In such event, the cumulative preferred shares (or right to acquire cumulative preferred shares) will be issued to a separate, newly established foundation which will be structured to operate independently of us. Such a measure has the effect of making a takeover of us more difficult or less attractive and as a result, our shareholders may be unable to benefit from a change of control and realize any potential change of control premium which may materially and adversely affect the market price of our common shares.

The cumulative preferred shares will be issued to the foundation for their nominal value, of which only 25% will be due upon issuance. The voting rights of our shares are based on nominal value and as we expect our shares to trade substantially in excess of nominal value, cumulative preferred shares issued at nominal value can obtain significant voting power for a substantially reduced price and thus be used as a defensive measure. These cumulative preferred shares will have both a liquidation and dividend preference over our common shares and will accrue cash dividends at a fixed rate. The management board may issue these cumulative preferred shares to protect us from influences that do not serve our best interests and threaten to undermine our continuity, independence and identity. These influences may include a third party acquiring a significant percentage of our common shares, the announcement of a public offer for our common shares, other concentration of control over our common shares or any other form of pressure on us to alter our strategic policies. If the management board determines to issue the cumulative preferred shares to such a foundation, the foundation's articles of association will provide that it will act to serve the best interests of us, our associated business and all parties connected to us, by opposing any influences that conflict with these interests and threaten to undermine our continuity, independence and identity.

Our common shares are issued under the laws of the Netherlands, which may not protect investors in a similar fashion afforded by incorporation in a U.S. state.

We are organized under the laws of the Netherlands. A further summary of applicable Dutch company law is contained in this prospectus under "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association." However, there can be no assurance that Dutch law will not change in the future or that it will serve to protect investors in a similar fashion afforded under corporate law principles in the U.S., which could adversely affect the rights of investors.

We are not obligated to and do not comply with all the best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. This may affect your rights as a shareholder.

As a Dutch company we are subject to the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, or DCGC. The DCGC contains both principles and best practice provisions that regulate relations between the management board, the supervisory board and the shareholders (i.e. the general meeting of shareholders). The DCGC is based on a "comply or explain" principle. Accordingly, companies are required to disclose in their annual reports, filed in the Netherlands, whether they comply with the provisions of the DCGC. If they do not comply with those provisions (e.g., because of a conflicting Nasdaq requirement), the company is required to give the reasons for such non-compliance.

The DCGC applies to all Dutch companies listed on a government-recognized stock exchange, whether in the Netherlands or elsewhere, including Nasdaq. We do not comply with all the best practice provisions of the DCGC. See "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association." This may affect your rights as a shareholder and you may not have the same level of protection as a shareholder in a Dutch company that fully complies with the DCGC.

Claims of U.S. civil liabilities may not be enforceable against us.

We are incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands. Substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. The majority of our managing directors and supervisory directors reside outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon such persons or to enforce against them or us in U.S. courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

The United States and the Netherlands currently do not have a treaty providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments, other than arbitration awards, in civil and commercial matters. Consequently, a final judgment for payment given by a court in the United States, whether or not predicated solely upon U.S. securities laws, would not automatically be recognized or enforceable in the Netherlands. In order to

obtain a judgment which is enforceable in the Netherlands, the party in whose favor a final and conclusive judgment of the U.S. court has been rendered will be required to file its claim with a court of competent jurisdiction in the Netherlands. Such party may submit to the Dutch court the final judgment rendered by the U.S. court. If and to the extent that the Dutch court finds that the jurisdiction of the U.S. court has been based on grounds which are internationally acceptable and that proper legal procedures have been observed, the court of the Netherlands will, in principle, give binding effect to the judgment of the U.S. court, unless such judgment contravenes principles of public policy of the Netherlands. Dutch courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of punitive damages or other awards. Moreover, a Dutch court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages. Enforcement and recognition of judgments of U.S. courts in the Netherlands are solely governed by the provisions of the Dutch Civil Procedure Code.

Based on the lack of a treaty as described above, U.S. investors may not be able to enforce against us or managing directors or supervisory directors, officers or certain experts named herein who are residents of the Netherlands or countries other than the United States any judgments obtained in U.S. courts in civil and commercial matters, including judgments under the U.S. federal securities laws.

In the past, we have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to implement effective internal controls or remedy the material weaknesses in our internal controls that we have identified, such failure could result in material misstatements in our financial statements, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other public information and have a negative effect on the trading price of our common shares.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires management of public companies to develop and implement internal controls over financial reporting and evaluate the effectiveness thereof. A material weakness is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In connection with the preparation of this offering, we identified material weaknesses in our internal controls related to deficiencies in our design and operating effectiveness of internal controls, in our financial reporting processes and in our controls related to management's review of our financial results. If we do not remediate these issues or if we fail to design and operate effective internal controls in the future, it could result in material misstatements in our financial statements, impair our ability to raise revenue, result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements and subject us to regulatory scrutiny and sanctions, which in turn could harm the market value of our common shares.

We will be required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures and our management will be required to assess the effectiveness of these controls annually. However, for as long as we are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404. We could be an "emerging growth company" for up to five years. An independent assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls could detect problems that our management's assessment might not. Undetected material weaknesses in our internal controls could lead to financial statement restatements and require us to incur the expense of remediation.

We may be classified as a "passive foreign investment company" (a "PFIC") in 2014 or any future years. U.S. investors may suffer adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences if we are a PFIC for any taxable year.

Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, we will be a PFIC for any taxable year in which, after the application of certain "look-through" rules with respect to subsidiaries, either (i) 75% or more of our

gross income consists of “passive income,” or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of our assets consist of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, “passive income.” Passive income generally includes interest, dividends, rents, certain non-active royalties and capital gains. Whether we will be a PFIC in 2014 or any future years is uncertain because (i) we currently own, and will own after the completion of this offering, a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash, and (ii) the valuation of our assets that generate non-passive income for PFIC purposes, including our intangible assets, is uncertain and may vary substantially over time. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC in 2014 or any future years.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. investor holds common shares, we generally would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that U.S. investor for all succeeding years during which the U.S. investor holds common shares, even if we ceased to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status. Such a U.S. investor may be subject to adverse tax consequences, including (i) the treatment of all or a portion of any gain on disposition as common income, (ii) the application of a deferred interest charge on such gain and the receipt of certain dividends and (iii) compliance with certain reporting requirements.

For further discussion of the adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences if we are classified as a PFIC, see “Taxation—U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders.”

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus contains industry, market, and competitive position data that are based industry publications and studies conducted by third parties as well as our own internal estimates and research. These industry publications and third-party studies generally state that the information that they contain has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. While we believe that each of these publications and third-party studies is reliable, we have not independently verified the market and industry data obtained from these third-party sources. While we believe our internal research is reliable and the definition of our market and industry are appropriate, neither such research nor these definitions have been verified by any independent source.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements. Many of the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus can be identified by the use of forward-looking words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “expect,” “should,” “plan,” “intend,” “estimate” and “potential,” among others.

Forward-looking statements appear in a number of places in this prospectus and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our intent, belief or current expectations. Forward-looking statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, and actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements due to of various factors, including, but not limited to, those identified under the section entitled “Risk Factors” in this prospectus. These risks and uncertainties include factors relating to:

- our operation as a development stage company with limited operating history and a history of operating losses; as of December 31, 2013, our accumulated deficit was €99.7 million;
- the chance our clinical trials may not be successful and clinical results may not reflect results seen in previously conducted preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- our reliance on contract manufacturers and contract research organizations over which we have limited control;
- our lack of adequate funding to complete development of our product candidates and the risk we may be unable to access additional capital on reasonable terms or at all to complete development and begin commercialization of our product candidates;
- our dependence on the success of AFM13 and AFM11, which are still in clinical development and may eventually prove to be unsuccessful;
- uncertainty surrounding whether any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval, which is necessary before they can be commercialized;
- the chance that we may become exposed to costly and damaging liability claims resulting from the testing of our product candidates in the clinic or in the commercial stage;
- if our product candidates obtain regulatory approval, our being subject to expensive ongoing obligations and continued regulatory overview;
- enacted and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval and commercialization;
- the chance that our products may not gain market acceptance, in which case we may not be able to generate product revenues;
- our reliance on our current strategic relationships with the DKFZ, Xoma, LLS, Amphivena and Amphivena’s other investors and partners, including MPM Capital, Aeris Capital and Janssen, and the potential failure to enter into new strategic relationships;
- our reliance on third parties to conduct our nonclinical and clinical trials and on third-party single-source suppliers to supply or produce our product candidates;
- our future growth and ability to compete, which depends on our retaining key personnel and recruiting additional qualified personnel; and
- other risk factors discussed under “Risk Factors.”

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update them in light of new information or future developments or to release publicly any revisions to these statements in order to reflect later events or circumstances or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the offering will be approximately $, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by us. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our net proceeds, assuming that the number of common shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses, by $ million. If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, we estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $ million.

As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents of €4.2 million. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with our cash and cash equivalents, as follows:

- approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM13;
- approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM11;
- approximately $ to fund research and development expenses for AFM21;
- the remainder to fund other research and development activities, for working capital and general corporate purposes.

Our expected use of net proceeds from this offering represents our current intentions based upon our present plans and business condition. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon the completion of this offering or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above. The amounts and timing of our actual use of net proceeds will vary depending on numerous factors, including our ability to obtain additional financing, the relative success and cost of our research, preclinical and clinical development programs, including a change in our planned course of development or the termination of a clinical program necessitated by the results of data received from clinical trials, the amount and timing of additional revenues, if any, received from our collaborations with Amphivena and LLS and whether we enter into future collaborations. As a result, management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and investors will be relying on our judgment regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering. In addition, we might decide to postpone or not pursue other clinical trials or preclinical activities if the net proceeds from this offering and our other sources of cash are less than expected.

Based on our planned use of the net proceeds of this offering and our current cash and cash equivalents described above, we estimate that such funds will be sufficient to enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next months. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be incorrect, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect.

Pending their use, we plan to invest the net proceeds from this offering in short- and intermediate-term interest-bearing financial assets and certificates of deposit.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never paid or declared any cash dividends on our common shares, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common shares in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and expansion of our business. Under Dutch law, we may only pay dividends if our shareholders' equity (*eigen vermogen*) exceeds the sum of the paid-up and called-up share capital plus the reserves required to be maintained by Dutch law or by our Articles of Association. Subject to such restrictions, any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our supervisory board and will depend upon a number of factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors our supervisory board deems relevant.

CORPORATE REORGANIZATION

Affimed Therapeutics B.V. is a Dutch private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) that was formed for the purpose of making this offering. Upon the formation of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., Stichting Affimed Therapeutics, a Dutch foundation established for this purpose, became the sole shareholder of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., holding one common share in the capital of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. Pursuant to the terms of a corporate reorganization that will be completed prior to the consummation of this offering, all of the interests in Affimed Therapeutics AG will be exchanged for newly issued common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., and, as a result, Affimed Therapeutics AG will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. Subsequently, and immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to convert Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V. Therefore, investors in this offering will only acquire, and this prospectus only describes the offering of, common shares of Affimed Therapeutics N.V.

The corporate reorganization will take place in several steps, all of which will be completed prior to the consummation of this offering:

Conversion of preferred shares into common shares

As of the date of this prospectus, the share capital of Affimed Therapeutics AG is divided into preferred shares and common shares. In the first step of the corporate reorganization, all of the outstanding preferred shares in the share capital of Affimed Therapeutics AG will be converted into common shares on a one-to-one ratio, as a result of which the holders of preferred shares will receive one common share in the share capital of Affimed Therapeutics AG for each preferred share held by them.

Exchange of Affimed Therapeutics AG shares into Affimed Therapeutics B.V. shares

Following the conversion of preferred shares into common shares, the shareholders of Affimed Therapeutics AG will exchange their common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG for common shares in Affimed Therapeutics B.V. on a one-to- ratio, pursuant to which Affimed Therapeutics B.V. will issue new common shares to the shareholders of Affimed Therapeutics AG for each share held by them in the capital of Affimed Therapeutics AG. After such share issue, the common share in Affimed Therapeutics B.V., held by Stichting Affimed Therapeutics pursuant to the issuance upon the incorporation of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., will be cancelled. Subsequently, in fulfillment of their obligation to pay for the common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. issued to them, the shareholders of Affimed Therapeutics AG will contribute and transfer their common shares in Affimed Therapeutics AG to Affimed Therapeutics B.V. As a result thereof, Affimed Therapeutics B.V. will become the sole shareholder of Affimed Therapeutics AG and former shareholders of Affimed Therapeutics AG will hold an aggregate of common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V.

Conversion of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V.

In the final step of our corporate reorganization, the legal form of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. will be converted from a Dutch private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) to a Dutch public company with limited liability (*naamloze vennootschap*). Such conversion will take place by means of the execution of a Deed of Conversion and Amendment, which will take place prior to the consummation of this offering and will result in a name change into Affimed Therapeutics N.V. and the implementation of the new Articles of Association of Affimed Therapeutics N.V., which Articles of Association are further described in the section “Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association.”

We refer to the above described reorganization pursuant to which Affimed Therapeutics B.V. will acquire all of the interests in Affimed Therapeutics AG in exchange for common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. and the subsequent conversion of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. into Affimed Therapeutics N.V. as our “corporate reorganization.”

CAPITALIZATION

The table below sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and our total capitalization (defined as total debt and shareholders' equity) as of December 31, 2013:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to our corporate reorganization;
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to (i) our corporate reorganization and (ii) our issuance and sale of common shares in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Investors should read this table in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus as well as "Use of Proceeds," "Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	DECEMBER 31, 2013		
	ACTUAL	PRO FORMA	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED(1)
		(in € thousand)	
Cash and cash equivalents	4,151		
Short-term debt, including convertible loan	14,940		
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	90,783		
Series D preferred shares, non-par value, 1,929,578 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; no shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis	77,945		
Cash-settled share-based payments	12,838		
Total liabilities	105,723		
Shareholders' equity			
Issued capital	63		
Common shares, non-par value, 62,323 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis, shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis			
Capital reserves	469		
Own shares	(25)		
Accumulated deficit	(99,730)		
Total equity	(99,223)		
Total equity and liabilities	6,500		

(1) Pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents represents cash and cash equivalents pro forma to give effect to our corporate reorganization plus the assumed net proceeds of this offering. Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price per common share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma cash and cash equivalents, total equity and total equity and liabilities, assuming that the number of common shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, by $. U.S. dollar amounts have been translated into euros at a rate of USD to €1.00, the official exchange rate quoted as of , 2014 by the European Central Bank. Such euro amounts are not necessarily indicative of the amounts of euros that could actually have been purchased upon exchange of U.S. dollars at the dates indicated and have been provided solely for the convenience of the reader. On , 2014, the exchange rate as reported by the European Central Bank was USD to €1.00.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted data in the table above do not reflect:

- of our common shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of December 31, 2013 at a weighted average exercise price of € per common share; and
- of our common shares covered by additional awards available for future issuance under our equity incentive plans as of December 31, 2013.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common shares, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per common share and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per common share after this offering.

At December 31, 2013, we had a pro forma net tangible book value of $ million (€), corresponding to a net tangible book value of $ per common share (€ per common share). Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total assets less our total liabilities, excluding intangible assets, divided by the common shares issued and outstanding after giving effect to our corporate reorganization prior to the closing of this offering.

After giving effect to our corporate reorganization and the sale by us of the common shares offered by us in the offering at an assumed initial offering price of $ per common share (€ per common share) (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value estimated at December 31, 2013 would have been approximately $ (€), representing $ per common share (€ per common share). This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of $ per common share (€ per common share) to existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per common share (€ per common share) to new investors purchasing common shares in this offering. Dilution for this purpose represents the difference between the price per common share paid by these purchasers and net tangible book value per common share immediately after the completion of the offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution to new investors purchasing common shares in the offering.

	$	€
Assumed initial public offering price per share		
Pro forma net tangible book value per common share at December 31, 2013 after giving effect to our corporate reorganization		
Increase in net tangible book value per common share attributable to this offering		
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per common share after giving effect to our corporate reorganization and this offering		
Dilution per common share to new investors		
Percentage of dilution in net tangible book value per common share for new investors	%	%

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial offering price of $ per common share (€ per common share) (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), respectively, would increase (decrease) the as adjusted net tangible book value after this offering by $ per common share (€ per common share) and the dilution per common share to new investors in the offering by $ per common share (€ per common share), assuming that the number of common shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same.

The following table sets forth, on a pro forma basis as of December 31, 2013, giving effect to our corporate reorganization and this offering, the total number of shares owned by existing shareholders and to be owned by new investors purchasing common shares in this offering, the total consideration paid and the average price per share paid by our existing shareholders and to be paid by new investors purchasing common shares in this offering. The calculation below is based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share

(€ per share), the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us:

	SHARES PURCHASED		TOTAL CONSIDERATION			AVERAGE PRICE PER SHARE	
	NUMBER	PERCENT	AMOUNT		PERCENT		
Existing shareholders		%	$	€	%	$	€
New Investors							
Total		100%			100%		

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the offering price per share, respectively, would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by new investors by $ million (€ million) and increase (decrease) the percentage of total consideration paid by new investors by approximately %, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same.

If the underwriters were to fully exercise their option to purchase additional shares, the as adjusted net tangible book value per common shares after the offering would be $ per common share (€ per common share), and the dilution per common share to new investors would be $ per share (€ per common share).

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, the following will occur:

- the percentage of our common shares held by existing shareholders will decrease to approximately % of the total number of our common shares outstanding after this offering; and
- the percentage of our common shares held by new investors will increase to approximately % of the total number of our common shares outstanding after this offering.

The above discussion and table are based on our actual common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2013 on an as adjusted basis and excludes:

- of our common shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of December 31, 2013 at a weighted average exercise price of € per common share; and
- of our common shares covered by additional awards available for future issuance under our equity incentive plans as of December 31, 2013.

To the extent that outstanding options are exercised, you will experience further dilution. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent that additional capital is raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of such securities may result in further dilution to our shareholders.

EXCHANGE RATES

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high, low, average and period-end exchange rates for the purchase of U.S. dollars expressed in euros per U.S. dollar. The average rate is calculated by using the average of the European Central Bank's reported exchange rates on each day during a monthly period and on the last day of each month during an annual period. On May , 2014, the exchange rate as reported by the European Central Bank was € to $1.00.

	PERIOD-END	AVERAGE FOR PERIOD	LOW	HIGH
	(€ per U.S. dollar)			
Year Ended December 31:				
2009	0.694	0.717	0.661	0.796
2010	0.748	0.754	0.687	0.837
2011	0.773	0.718	0.672	0.776
2012	0.758	0.778	0.743	0.827
2013	0.725	0.753	0.724	0.783
Month Ended:				
November 30, 2013	0.735	0.741	0.735	0.748
December 31, 2013	0.725	0.730	0.724	0.739
January 31, 2014	0.740	0.735	0.731	0.740
February 28, 2014	0.724	0.732	0.724	0.741
March 31, 2014	0.725	0.723	0.717	0.728
April 30, 2014	0.722	0.724	0.721	0.730
May 2014 (through May , 2014)				

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following selected consolidated historical financial information of Affimed Therapeutics AG should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Affimed Therapeutics AG's consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future.

The consolidated statement of financial position data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and comprehensive loss data for each of the years then ended are derived from the consolidated financial statements of Affirmed Therapeutics AG included elsewhere in this prospectus, which have been audited by KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft.

We maintain our books and records in euros, and we prepare our financial statements under IFRS as issued by the IASB.

Consolidated statement of comprehensive loss data

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
(in thousands of € except for share and per share data)	**2012**	**2013**
Revenue	**1,173**	**5,087**
Other income/(expenses)—net	206	610
Research and development expenses	(8,726)	(14,354)
General and administrative expenses	(3,050)	(7,046)
Operating loss	**(10,397)**	**(15,703)**
Finance income	7	9
Finance costs	(3,933)	(10,406)
Finance costs—net	**(3,926)**	**(10,397)**
Loss before tax	**(14,323)**	**(26,100)**
Income taxes	9	1
Loss for the period	**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Loss per common share in € per share (basic and diluted)(1)	**(226)**	**(412)**
Weighted-average shares outstanding(2)	63,323	63,323

(1) There are no dilutive instruments outstanding.

(2) Does not include preferred shares.

Consolidated statement of financial position data

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
(in thousands of €)	**2012**	**2013**
Cash and cash equivalents	4,902	4,151
Total assets	7,191	6,500
Accumulated deficit	(73,631)	(99,730)
Total equity	(73,124)	(99,223)
Total equity and liabilities	7,191	6,500

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the information under "Selected consolidated financial information" and our consolidated audited financial statements, including the notes thereto, included in this prospectus. The following discussion is based on our financial information prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB, which might differ in material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions. The following discussion includes forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including but not limited to those described under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering and developing highly targeted cancer immunotherapies. Our product candidates are being developed in the field of immuno-oncology, which represents an innovative approach to cancer treatment that seeks to harness the body's own immune defenses to fight tumor cells. The most potent cells of the human defense arsenal are types of white blood cells called Natural Killer cells, or NK-cells, and T-cells. Our proprietary, next-generation bispecific antibodies, which we call TandAbs because of their tandem antibody structure, are designed to direct and establish a bridge between either NK-cells or T-cells and cancer cells. Our TandAbs have the ability to bring NK-cells or T-cells into proximity and trigger a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of cancer cells. Due to their novel tetravalent architecture, our TandAbs bind to their targets with high affinity and have half-lives that allow intravenous administration rather than require continuous infusion. We believe, based on their mechanism of action and the preclinical and clinical data we have generated to-date, that our product candidates may ultimately improve response rates, clinical outcomes and survival in cancer patients and could eventually become a cornerstone of modern targeted oncology care.

To date, we have financed our operations primarily through private placements of equity securities, preferred shares and convertible loans from existing shareholders, government grants and milestone payments for collaborative research and development services. Through December 31, 2013, we have raised €64.4 million through the issuance of common and preferred shares and convertible loans. In the year ended December 31, 2013, we recognized €4.4 million under our license and development agreement with Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., or Amphivena. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents of €4.2 million. To date, we have not generated any revenues from product sales or royalties. Based on our current plans, we do not plan to generate product or royalty revenues unless and until we obtain marketing approval for, and commercialize, any of our product candidates.

We have generated losses since we began our drug development operations in 2000. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, we incurred net losses of €14.3 million and €26.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, we had an accumulated deficit of €99.7 million. We expect to continue incurring losses as we continue our preclinical and clinical development programs, apply for marketing approval for our product candidates and, subject to obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates, build a marketing and sales team to commercialize our product candidates. Our profitability is dependent upon the successful development, approval, and commercialization of our product candidates and achieving a level of revenues adequate to support our cost structure. We may never achieve profitability, and unless and until we do, we will continue to need to raise additional cash. We intend to fund future operations through additional equity and debt financings, and we may seek additional capital through arrangements with strategic partners or from other sources. Based on our operating plan, existing working capital at December 31, 2013, is not sufficient to meet the cash requirements to fund planned operations without additional financing. There can be no assurances that such financing will be available to us on satisfactory terms, or at all. These conditions

raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern and we will be required to raise additional funds, alternative means of financial support, or both, in order to continue operations. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern and do not include adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. This basis of accounting contemplates the recovery of our assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business.

Collaboration Agreements

We have entered into strategic collaborations for some of our therapeutic programs. As part of our business development strategy, we aim to increase the number of our research collaborations in order to derive further value from our platforms and more fully exploit their potential. Key terms of our current material collaborations are summarized below.

Amphivena

Pursuant to a July 2013 license and development agreement, which amended and restated a 2012 license agreement between us and Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., or Amphivena, based in San Francisco, California, we licensed certain technology to Amphivena, that enables Amphivena to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies. In exchange for the technology license to Amphivena, we received shares of stock of Amphivena, and, in connection with an equity financing involving us and other third-party investors, we made cash investments in Amphivena in exchange for additional shares of stock and entered into certain related agreements governing our rights as a shareholder of Amphivena. As of April 30, 2014, those cash investments totaled $540,000 (€403,462), and we owned approximately 28% of the outstanding equity of Amphivena on a fully diluted basis. In the event that Amphivena achieves certain milestones, the investors are obligated to make additional cash investments in Amphivena. Our portion of such additional cash investments is $360,000 (€260,870). Amphivena has separately entered into a warrant agreement with Janssen Biotech Inc. that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena following IND acceptance by the FDA of such product candidate, upon predetermined terms, in exchange for payments under the warrant. If Amphivena is acquired by Janssen pursuant to the terms of the warrant, as a shareholder of Amphivena we would receive in the low-to-mid teen million U.S. dollars.

Pursuant to the July 2013 license and development agreement between Amphivena and us, we will perform certain services for Amphivena related to the development of a product candidate for hematological malignancies, and we have granted Amphivena certain product and technology licenses, each of which includes the right to grant sublicenses to its affiliates or third parties through multiple tiers, subject to certain notice requirements. In consideration for the research and development work to be performed prior to IND acceptance, Amphivena will pay to us service fees totaling approximately €16.9 million payable upon the achievement of milestones and phase progressions as described under the license and development agreement. As of December 31, 2013, €4.4 million has been recognized as revenue under the license and development agreement. We are paid in euros under the license and development agreement.

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

In August 2013, we entered into a research funding agreement with The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, or LLS, for the clinical development of AFM13. Pursuant to the research funding agreement, LLS has agreed to co-fund the clinical phase 2a development of AFM13 and to contribute up to approximately $4.4 million (€3.2 million) over two years to support the project. We have agreed to match LLS's contributions toward the project budget. Our receipt of the $4.4 million (€3.2 million) total that LLS has agreed to contribute is conditioned on the achievement of certain milestones in connection with the development of AFM13, two of which have been met. As a result, we have received $1.5 million (€1.1 million) in funds from LLS as of May 23, 2014. We must use the funding provided by LLS exclusively with the development program and return any excess funding to LLS.

In consideration of LLS's payments to us, we have agreed to pay LLS a mid-single digit royalty on net sales of products containing AFM13 until we have paid LLS a low single-digit multiple of the funding they provided to

us. After we have reached this initial royalty cap, we will pay LLS a sub-single digit royalty on net sales until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the last to expire patent covering the AFM13 products and (ii) ten years after the initial royalty cap is satisfied. These royalty payments are calculated on a country-by-country and product-by-product basis. We have also agreed to make certain low-to-mid-single digit royalty payments to LLS in the event of certain transfers of rights to any product containing AFM13 or in the event we undergo certain change of control transactions, in each case up to the royalty cap described above. We do not expect this offering to constitute a change of control under the research funding agreement. Amounts paid to us under our agreement with LLS are paid in U.S. dollars.

License Agreements

DKFZ

In June 2006, we amended a 2001 license agreement with Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, Heidelberg, or DKFZ. Under the agreement, as amended, we obtained a worldwide, royalty-bearing license under specified DKFZ patent rights to make, have made, use, sell and have sold licensed products and to practice licensed commercial services, which specifically excludes services that are paid for with government grant funding. We have developed our TandAb technology under the licensed patent rights. In connection with the agreement, as amended, we issued DKFZ 350 shares of our Series C preferred shares, which were subsequently converted into Series D preferred shares in the equivalent amount of €50,000 and made a €35,000 cash payment to DKFZ. We are also required to pay DKFZ a low single digit royalty on net sales, as defined in the agreement, of licensed products and services and a mid-single digit percentage of income we receive in connection with granting a third party a sublicense of our rights under the license agreement. If we grant a sublicense in connection with entering into a cross-licensing arrangement with one or more third parties, we are obligated to make a lump-sum payment of DM 70,000 (€35,790) to DKFZ following the execution of each such sublicense. We are obligated to make the above royalty payments to DKFZ during the term of the licensed patents and for the two years following the expiration of the licensed patents.

XOMA

In September 2006, we entered into a license agreement with Xoma Ireland Limited, or XOMA. Pursuant to the agreement, XOMA granted us a worldwide, fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-exclusive and non-transferable license to conduct research on immunoglobulins under certain patent rights and know-how owned or otherwise controlled by XOMA. We refer to this research-only license grant as the “research license.” XOMA also granted us options, exercisable on an immunoglobulin-by-immunoglobulin basis, to obtain certain additional manufacturing or commercialization rights, including an option to obtain a worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable license under the licensed XOMA patent rights and know-how to make or have made (in a prokaryote and without use of a dicistronic construct), use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise commercialize immunoglobulins discovered, isolated or optimized under the research license for the diagnosis, treatment, prevention or prophylaxis of any human condition or disease. Unless XOMA grants us such a license, we are prohibited from commercializing, licensing or developing any immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or optimized under the research license. XOMA is not required to grant us a license upon our exercise of the option, unless the other provisions of the license agreement are complied with. For each immunoglobulin for which we obtain such a commercialization license pursuant to our exercise of the option, we are obligated to make milestone payments upon the occurrence of certain clinical and regulatory events. For each immunoglobulin, if all milestone events under the commercialization license are achieved, the aggregate milestone payments could total $350,000 (€253,623). In addition, we are obligated to pay XOMA a low single digit percentage royalty on net sales on a country-by-country and immunoglobulin-by-immunoglobulin basis, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire valid patent claim in the relevant country or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the corresponding product.

Financial Operations Overview

Revenue

To date, our revenues have consisted principally of collaboration and service revenue.

Collaboration revenue. Collaboration revenue of €4.4 million in 2013 is from the achievement of the first milestone under the license and development agreement with Amphivena.

Service revenue. Service revenue is revenue from service contracts entered into by AbCheck, our wholly owned, independently operated antibody screening platform. In 2012, we recognized €1.2 million and in 2013 €0.7 million.

In the future, the timing of our revenue may vary significantly from the receipt of the related cash flows, as the revenue from some upfront or initiation payments is deferred and recognized as revenue over the estimated service period, while other revenue is earned when received, such as milestone payments or service fees. Our revenue has varied substantially, especially due to the impact of Collaboration revenue received from Amphivena, and is expected to continue to vary, from quarter to quarter and year to year, depending upon, among other things, the structure and timing of milestone events, the number of milestones achieved, the level of revenues earned for ongoing development efforts, any new collaboration arrangements we may enter into and the terms we are able to negotiate with our partners. We therefore believe that period to period comparisons should not be relied upon as indicative of our future revenues.

Other income

In addition, we have earned income through several grants and/or contracts with the German government, the European Union and other educational institutions on behalf of the German government, primarily with respect to research and development activities related to the use of the TandAb technology in various indication areas.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses consist principally of:

- salaries for research and development staff and related expenses, including management benefits;
- costs for production of preclinical compounds and drug substances by contract manufacturers;
- fees and other costs paid to contract research organizations in connection with additional preclinical testing and the performance of clinical trials;
- costs of related facilities, materials and equipment;
- costs associated with obtaining and maintaining patents and other intellectual property;
- amortization and depreciation of tangible and intangible fixed assets used to develop our product candidates; and
- expenses for share-based payments.

We expect that our total research and development expenses in 2014 will be in the lower range of our expenses in 2012 and 2013. Our research and development expenses primarily relate to the following key programs:

- *AFM13.* We anticipate commencing a phase 2a clinical trial of AFM13 in patients with Hodgkin Lymphoma, or HL, in the fourth quarter of 2014. We anticipate that our research and development expenses will increase substantially in connection with the commencement of this clinical trial.
- *AFM11.* We have recently initiated a phase 1 clinical trial of AFM11 in patients with non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, or NHL. We anticipate that our research and development expenses will increase substantially as we enroll patients for this clinical trial.

- *Other development programs.* Our other research and development expenses relate to our preclinical studies of AFM21, our Amphivena collaboration and discovery activities. The expenses mainly consist of salaries, costs for production of preclinical compounds and costs paid to contract research organizations in conjunction with preclinical testing.

Since January 1, 2012, we have cumulatively spent €23.1 million on research and development. In 2012 and 2013, we spent €8.7 million and €14.4 million on research and development, respectively, €3.2 million and €1.2 million on AFM13 and €3.2 million and €7.2 million on AFM11, respectively. Our research and development expenses may vary substantially from period to period based on the timing of our research and development activities, including due to timing of initiation of clinical trials and enrollment of patients in clinical trials. Research and development expenses are expected to increase as we advance the clinical development of AFM13 and AFM11 and further advance the research and development of our preclinical product candidates. The successful development of our product candidates is highly uncertain. At this time we cannot reasonably estimate the nature, timing and estimated costs of the efforts that will be necessary to complete the development of, or the period, if any, in which material net cash inflows may commence from, any of our product candidates. This is due to numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing drugs, including the uncertainty of:

- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of our clinical trials, nonclinical testing, and other related activities;
- the cost of manufacturing clinical supplies and establishing commercial supplies of our product candidates and any products that we may develop;
- the number and characteristics of product candidates that we pursue;
- the cost, timing, and outcomes of regulatory approvals;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities; and
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing, and other arrangements that we may establish, including any milestone and royalty payments thereunder.

A change in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of AFM13, AFM11 or any other product candidate that we may develop could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of such product candidate. For example, if the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, or other regulatory authority were to require us to conduct preclinical and clinical studies beyond those which we currently anticipate will be required for the completion of clinical development, if we experience significant delays in enrollment in any clinical trials or if we encounter difficulties in manufacturing our clinical supplies, we could be required to expend significant additional financial resources and time on the completion of the clinical development.

General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consists principally of:

- salaries for employees other than research and development staff, including benefits;
- business development expenses, including travel expenses;
- professional fees for auditors and other consulting expenses not related to research and development activities;
- professional fees for lawyers not related to the protection and maintenance of our intellectual property;
- cost of facilities, communication and office expenses;
- IT expenses;
- amortization and depreciation of tangible and intangible fixed assets not related to research and development activities; and
- expenses for share-based payments.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as our business expands and we incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. These public company-related increases will likely include costs of additional personnel, additional legal fees, accounting and audit fees, managing directors' and supervisory directors' liability insurance premiums and costs related to investor relations. In addition, we may grant share-based compensation awards to key management personnel and other employees in connection with this offering.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
	2012	2013
	(in € thousand)	
Total Revenue:	**1,173**	**5,087**
Other income/(expenses)—net	206	610
Research and development expenses	(8,726)	(14,354)
General and administrative expenses	(3,050)	(7,046)
Operating loss	**(10,397)**	**(15,703)**
Finance income	7	9
Finance costs	(3,933)	(10,406)
Finance costs—net	**(3,926)**	**(10,397)**
Loss before tax	**(14,323)**	**(26,100)**
Income taxes	9	1
Loss for the period	**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Total comprehensive loss	**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Loss per common share in € per share	**(226)**	**(412)**

Revenue

Revenue increased 334% from €1.2 million in 2012 to €5.1 million in 2013 due to the recognition of €4.4 million from the Amphivena collaboration, partially offset by a decline in AbCheck revenues.

Research and development expenses

R&D EXPENSES BY PROJECT	2012	2013	CHANGE %
	(in € thousand)		
Project			
AFM13	3,206	1,170	(64%)
AFM11	3,174	7,190	127%
Other projects	2,346	5,994	155%
Total	**8,726**	**14,354**	**64%**

Research and development expenses increased 48% from €8.7 million in 2012 to €14.4 million in 2013. Our research and development expenses are highly dependent on the development phases of our research projects and therefore fluctuates highly from year to year. We expect that our total research and development expenses in 2014 will be in the lower range of our expenses in 2012 and 2013.

The variances in expense between 2012 and 2013 are mainly due to the following:

- *AFM13*. The 2012 costs mainly included costs for the AFM13 phase 1 trial. Our costs in 2013 are costs associated with the planning of the AFM13 phase 2a trial, including regulatory preparation. In 2014 we will incur cost for the manufacture of clinical study material and the initiation of the clinical trial.
- *AFM11*. Costs in the years 2012 and 2013 include discovery and preclinical activities as well as the preparation and generation of clinical study material. The 2014 costs will primarily include those costs associated with the conduct of the AFM11 phase 1 trial.
- *Other projects*. In this category we include all costs associated with other project related costs. In 2012 those costs were associated with work relating to a cross reactive CD3. In 2013 the work was related to a cross-reactive CD3, platform development and the collaboration with Amphivena.
- *Infrastructure costs.* We incur a significant amount of costs associated with our research and development that are non-project specific, including intellectual property-related expenses, depreciation expenses and facility costs. Because these are less dependent on individual ongoing programs, they are not allocated to specific projects.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by 126% from €3.1 million in 2012 to €7.0 million in 2013. The increase was primarily related to personnel expenses and legal and consulting costs.

We expect that general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as our business expands and we incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

Finance costs-net

Finance costs comprise mainly interest expenses for preferred shares of €4.5 million (2012: €3.8 million) and convertible shareholder loans of €359,000 (2012: €145,000). In 2013, an amount of €5.6 million is recognized for changes in the fair value of the derivative conversion feature (2012: €0).

Income tax expense

We did not incur any material income tax expense in 2012 and 2013.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we have incurred significant operating losses. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, we incurred net losses of €14.3 million and €26.1 million, respectively. To date, we have financed our operations through private placements of equity securities, preferred shares and convertible loans from existing shareholders, government grants and the first milestone payment from Amphivena under the license and development agreement. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents of €4.2 million.

Our cash and cash equivalents have been deposited primarily in saving and deposit accounts with original maturities of three months or less. Saving and deposit accounts generate a small amount of interest income. We expect to continue this investment philosophy.

Cash flows

Comparison of the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013

The table below summarizes our consolidated statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31	
	2012	2013
	(in € thousand)	
Net cash used in operating activities	(8,645)	(5,678)
Net cash used for investing activities	(35)	(157)
Net cash generated from financing activities	9,836	5,084
Net changes to cash and cash equivalents	1,156	(751)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	3,746	4,902
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4,902	4,151

The decrease in cash used in operating activities by 34% from €8.6 million in 2012 to €5.7 million in 2013 was mainly due to the receipt of the first milestone payment from Amphivena and an increase in trade payables prior to December 31, 2013, partially offset by higher development expenses, primarily driven by changes in our research and development activities from year to year. Our research and development activities are driven by the respective development activities for each project. Please see "—Results of operations."

The decrease in net cash generated from financing activities from €9.8 million in 2012 to €5.1 million in 2013 is mainly due to the consummation of the Series D financing in September 2012. In 2013, we received cash payments through the issuance of a convertible loan.

Cash and funding sources

Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2013 were €4.2 million. Our sources of funding for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 were as follows.

On June 28, 2013, several shareholders granted us a €5.1 million loan. The loan bears a 2% annual interest rate and is repayable by July 31, 2014. The loan in its entirety or a portion of the outstanding balance is convertible into Series D preferred shares or the highest preferred share class at the option of the holders at a fixed share price of €30.89.

The convertible loan contains a liability and an embedded conversion right into preferred shares. Based on a market interest rate of 13.3% for a comparable loan without a conversion feature an amount of €4.4 million was recognized in current liabilities, and an amount of €0.6 million was classified as a current liability derivative conversion feature. The repayment amount is accreted using the market interest rate used to determine the fair value of the loan without the conversion feature at inception.

Interest costs of €0.4 million have been recognized in profit or loss in 2013. As of December 31, 2013 the carrying amount of the loan is €4.8 million. If none of the holders of the convertible loan elected to convert, the cash outflow on July 31, 2014 would amount to €5.2 million, consisting of the loan amount plus accreted interest. In addition, an amount of €5.6 million was recognized in finance costs for changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative conversion feature in 2013. The fair value of €6.2 million was determined with reference to the fair value of the preferred shares (see notes 19 and 20 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus).

On March 7, 2012, several shareholders granted us a €4.5 million bridge loan until the closure of the subsequent issuance of Series D preferred shares, which occurred on September 24, 2012. All holders of the loan converted as of that date, and an amount of €145,000 was recognized in finance cost in 2012.

In 2012 we raised €9.8 million in the Series D financing round.

Funding requirements

We believe that the net proceeds of this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through . We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be incorrect, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including but not limited to:

- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of our clinical trials, nonclinical testing, and other related activities;
- the cost of manufacturing clinical supplies and establishing commercial supplies of our product candidates and any products that we may develop;
- the number and characteristics of product candidates that we pursue;
- the cost, timing, and outcomes of regulatory approvals;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities; and
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing, and other arrangements that we may establish, including any required milestone and royalty payments thereunder.

For more information as to the risks associated with our future funding needs, see “Risk Factors.”

Contractual obligations and commitments

The table below sets forth our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of December 31, 2013 that are expected to have an impact on liquidity and cash flow in future periods.

	PAYMENTS DUE BY PERIOD				
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 3 years	Between 3 and 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
	(in € thousand)				
Operating lease obligations	560	498	0	0	1,058
Convertible loan	5,100	0	0	0	5,100
Preferred shares	0	0	0	77,945	77,945
Total	5,660	498	0	77,945	84,103

Operating lease obligations

Operating lease obligations consist of payments pursuant to non-cancellable operating lease agreements relating to our lease of office space. The lease term of our premises in Czech Republic is contracted until the year 2020 with a period of notice of 3 months. The lease period for the premises in Germany is extended automatically for 24 months if not terminated 12 months prior to the end of the lease period. The current lease period ends on August 30, 2016.

Convertible Loan

The convertible loan borrowed in 2013 of €5.1 million loan matures on July 31, 2014. The loan in its entirety or a portion of the outstanding balance is convertible into Series D preferred shares or the highest preferred share class at the option of the holders at a fixed share price of €30.89. If none of the holders of the convertible loan elected to convert, the cash outflow on July 31, 2014 would amount to €5.2 million consisting of the loan amount plus accreted interest.

Preferred Shares

Preferred shares are a class of our stock and convey voting rights to their holders. They do not contain a conversion or redemption feature. Upon the occurrence of an exit event, the Series D preferred shares are entitled to proceeds—prior to and in preference to the holders of common shares—of an amount of €41.08 per share in addition to unpaid accreted dividends of 6% per year on the issue price of the Series D preferred shares of €30.89. Preferred shares are re-payable to the shareholders however no re-payment date is contractually agreed upon between us and the shareholders.

Contingencies

We have entered into various license agreements that contingently trigger on-off payments upon achievement of certain milestones and royalty payments in the future. We cannot currently predict what amounts, if any, will be due under these agreements. See "—Collaboration Agreements" and "—License Agreements."

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of the date of this prospectus, we do not have any, and during the periods presented we did not have any, off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases as described under "—Contractual Obligations and Commitments."

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is not subject to any significant market risks.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In connection with the preparation of this offering, we identified material weaknesses in our internal controls related to deficiencies in our design and operating effectiveness of internal controls, in our financial reporting processes and in our controls related to management's review of our financial results. We cannot assure you that we have identified all of our existing material weaknesses, or that we will not in the future have additional material weaknesses. Undetected material weaknesses in our internal controls could lead to financial statement restatements and require us to incur the expense of remediation.

We have not yet remediated the material weaknesses described above, and the remediation measures that we intend to implement may be insufficient to address our existing material weaknesses or to identify or prevent additional material weaknesses. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Common Shares and this Offering—In the past, we have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to implement effective internal controls or remedy the material weaknesses in our internal controls that we have identified, such failure could result in material misstatements in our financial statements, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other public information and have a negative effect on the trading price of our common shares."

Critical Judgments and Accounting Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and below:

Preferred shares

Significant judgment is required in determining the classification of the preferred shares issued by us as equity or liabilities and subsequently for the measurement of the preferred shares. The preferred shareholders receive—prior to and in preference to the holders of common shares—a disproportionate share of our net assets in case of liquidation or certain exit events the occurrence of which is beyond our control. A change in the estimate of the timing of such events has an impact on the value of the preferred shares. The carrying amount of the preferred shares at a certain date is determined as the amortized cost using the effective interest rate method and is based on the contractual cash flows of the instrument.

We did not elect to recognize the preferred shares at fair value. The fair value of the preferred shares is only determined for disclosure at each balance sheet date (see note 19 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus).

The subsequent fair value measurement of the conversion feature embedded in the convertible loan is derived from the fair value of the preferred shares.

The fair value measurement of the conversion feature embedded in the convertible loan is derived from the fair value of the preferred shares.

Share-based payments

We operate share-based compensation plans, pursuant to which certain participants are granted options to receive payments pursuant to the payments to preferred shareholders or the right to cash payments based on our fair value in certain specified contingent events. The awards are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy as cash-settled. The expense accrued over the vesting period and recognized as a liability at each balance sheet date is determined by reference to the estimated fair value of the preferred shares or the entire Company. See notes 19 and 20 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Linked transactions

Judgment is required to determine the accounting for a series of linked transactions. The decisive factor for the determination is the economic substance. If the central element in a series of contractual agreements is the research and development and/or commercialization of products and product candidates then the arrangement represents a collaboration agreement and the accounting is according to our policy for collaborative agreements.

Revenue recognition

Elements of consideration in collaboration and license agreements are non-refundable up-front research funding payments, technology access fees and milestone payments. Generally, we have continuing performance obligations and therefore up-front payments are deferred and the related revenues recognized in the period of the expected performance. Technology access fees are generally deferred and recognized over the expected term of the research service agreement on a straight line basis.

We estimate that the achievement of a milestone reflects a stage of completion under the terms of the agreements and recognizes revenue when a milestone is achieved. If the research service is cancelled due to technical failure, the remaining deferred revenues from upfront payments are recognized.

New IFRSs and Interpretations

There are no IFRSs as issued by the IASB or interpretations issued by the IFRS interpretations committee (e.g. IFRS 10, 11, 12, 13 and IAS 19R) that are effective for the first time for the financial year beginning on or after January 1, 2013 that would be expected to have a material impact on our financial position.

JOBS Act Exemptions

On April 5, 2012, the JOBS Act was signed into law. The JOBS Act contains provisions that, among other things, reduce certain reporting requirements for an "emerging growth company." As an emerging growth company, we are electing to take advantage of the following exemptions:

- not providing an auditor attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting;
- not providing all of the compensation disclosure that may be required of non-emerging growth public companies under the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act;
- not disclosing certain executive compensation-related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the Chief Executive Officer's compensation to median employee compensation; and
- not complying with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (auditor discussion and analysis).

These exemptions will apply for a period of five years following the completion of our initial public offering or until we no longer meet the requirements of being an "emerging growth company," whichever is earlier. We would cease to be an emerging growth company if we have more than $1.0 billion in annual revenue, have more than $700 million in market value of our common shares held by non-affiliates or issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period.

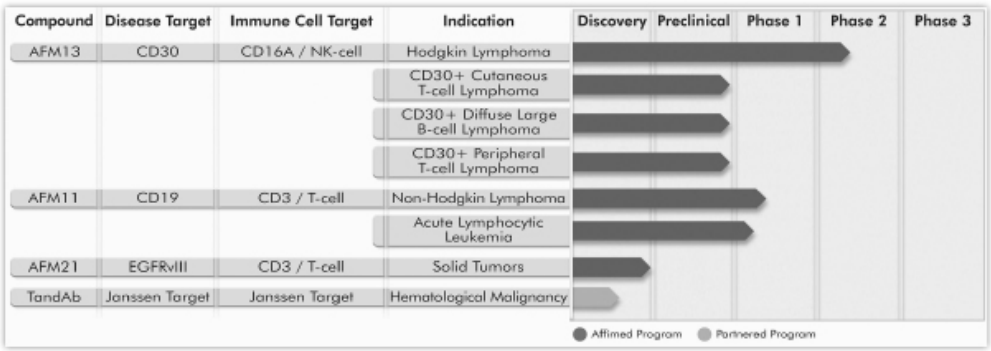
BUSINESS

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering and developing highly targeted cancer immunotherapies. Our product candidates are being developed in the field of immuno-oncology, which represents an innovative approach to cancer treatment that seeks to harness the body's own immune defenses to fight tumor cells. The most potent cells of the human defense arsenal are types of white blood cells called Natural Killer cells, or NK-cells, and T-cells. Our proprietary, next-generation bispecific antibodies, which we call TandAbs because of their tandem antibody structure, are designed to direct and establish a bridge between either NK-cells or T-cells and cancer cells. Our TandAbs have the ability to bring NK-cells or T-cells into proximity and trigger a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of cancer cells. Due to their novel tetravalent architecture, our TandAbs bind to their targets with high affinity and have half-lives that allow intravenous administration. We believe, based on their mechanism of action and the preclinical and clinical data we have generated to date, that our product candidates may ultimately improve response rates, clinical outcomes and survival in cancer patients and could eventually become a cornerstone of modern targeted oncology care.

We have focused our research and development efforts on three proprietary programs for which we retain global commercial rights. Because our TandAbs bind with receptors that are known to be present on a number of types of cancer cells, each of our TandAb product candidates could be developed for the treatment of several different cancers. We intend to initially develop our two clinical stage product candidates in orphan or high-medical need indications, including as a salvage therapy for patients who have relapsed after, or are refractory to, that is who do not respond to treatment with, standard therapies, which we refer to as relapsed/refractory. These patients have a limited life expectancy and few therapeutic options. We believe this strategy will allow for a faster path to approval and will likely require smaller clinical trials compared to indications with more therapeutic options and larger patient populations. We believe such specialized market segments in oncology can be effectively targeted with a small and dedicated marketing and sales team. We currently intend to establish a commercial sales force in the United States and/or Europe to commercialize our product candidates when and if they are approved. We are also conducting research with our collaborator Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., which Janssen has an option to buy upon IND acceptance by the FDA.

The chart below summarizes our current product candidate pipeline:



Our lead candidate, AFM13, is a first-in-class NK-cell TandAb designed for the treatment of certain CD30-positive (CD30+) B- and T-cell malignancies, including Hodgkin Lymphoma, or HL. AFM13 selectively binds with CD30, a clinically validated target in HL patients, and CD16A, an integral membrane glycoprotein receptor expressed on the surface of NK-cells, triggering a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of tumor cells that carry CD30. We are initially developing AFM13 for HL in the salvage setting for patients who

have relapsed after, or are refractory to, Adcetris (brentuximab vedotin), a CD30-targeted chemotherapy approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, in August 2011 as a salvage therapy for HL. Half of the patients treated with Adcetris experience disease progression in less than half a year after initiation of therapy. In a recent phase 1 dose-escalation clinical trial, AFM13 was well-tolerated and demonstrated tumor shrinkage or slowing of tumor growth, with disease control shown in 16 of 26 patients eligible for efficacy evaluation. AFM13 also stopped tumor growth in patients who are refractory to Adcetris. Six out of seven patients who became refractory to Adcetris as the immediate prior therapy experienced stabilization of disease under AFM13 treatment according Cheson's criteria, standard criteria for assessing treatment response in lymphoma. We believe that based on its novel mode of action, AFM13 may be beneficial to patients who have relapsed or are refractory to treatment with Adcetris and may provide more durable clinical benefit. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we plan to initiate a phase 2a proof of concept trial of AFM13 in HL patients that have received all standard therapies and have relapsed after or are refractory to Adcetris. We expect interim data in the second half of 2015 and final data in the second half of 2016. The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society, or LLS, has agreed to co-fund this phase 2a study, a further indication of the promise this development candidate holds.

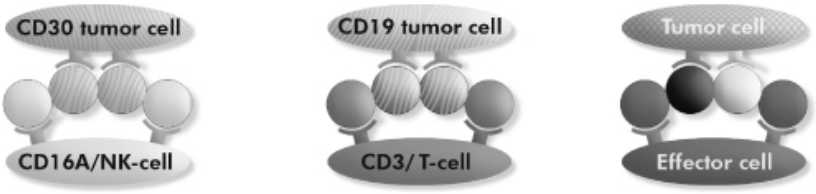
Our second clinical stage candidate, AFM11, is a T-cell TandAb designed for the treatment of certain CD19+ B-cell malignancies, including non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, or NHL, Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia, or ALL, and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, or CLL. AFM11 binds selectively with CD19, a clinically validated target in B-cell malignancies. It also binds to CD3, a component of the T-cell receptor complex, triggering a signal cascade that leads to the destruction of tumor cells that carry CD19. Based on its molecular characteristics, in particular its molecular weight, we expect AFM11 will have a longer half-life than blinatumomab, a bispecific antibody also targeted against CD19 and CD3 developed by Amgen. This should allow administration through intravenous infusion over one to four hours, rather than continuous infusion, which requires hospitalization or a portable pump over a six-week period with frequent reconstitution and refill of medication, as is necessary for blinatumomab. In preclinical studies, AFM11 compared to the blinatumomab reference compound also showed a 200-fold higher affinity to the CD3 receptor, resulting in up to 40-fold greater cytotoxic potency at low T-cell counts. We have begun a phase 1 dose ranging study of AFM11 designed to evaluate safety and tolerability and to potentially assess anti-tumor activity after four weeks of therapy in NHL patients, and subsequently in ALL patients. We expect to report top line data from this phase 1 trial in the second half of 2016.

Our third TandAb program, AFM21, is in preclinical development. AFM21 selectively binds Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor variant III, or EGFRvIII, a receptor that appears to be highly specific for solid tumors and is prominent in a significant portion of patients with glioblastoma, hormone refractory prostate cancer and head and neck cancer. AFM21 also binds CD3, directing T-cells to destroy tumor cells that carry EGFRvIII. Through access to our proprietary antibody libraries, we isolated an antibody that binds to EGFRvIII but not to wild-type EGFR, which is also expressed on many healthy tissues. In preclinical studies, AFM21 has demonstrated an ability to selectively kill EGFRvIII-carrying cells and not wild-type EGFR. We plan to initiate IND-enabling studies of AFM21 in 2015.

We generate our pipeline of product candidates from three proprietary platform technologies based on our proprietary tetravalent antibody architecture characterized by four binding domains (in a TandAb, two for immune cell targeting and two for tumor cell targeting; and in a Trispecific Ab, two for immune cell targeting and one each for two distinct tumor cell targets) (see illustration below):

- NK-cell TandAbs—These bispecific antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to a specific target on a tumor cell and to NK-cells and thereby direct the NK-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.
- T-cell TandAbs—These bispecific antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to a specific target on a tumor cell and to T-cells and thereby direct the T-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.
- Trispecific Abs for dual targeting of tumor cells—These antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to two different targets on the tumor cell and to either T-cells or NK-cells and thereby direct the T-cell or NK-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.

Illustrations of TandAbs and Trispecific Ab



Our TandAb antibodies are designed to have the following properties::

- dual or trispecific targeting;
- binding with high specificity, or selectivity;
- binding with high affinity, or strength;
- molecular weight allowing for intravenous administration over one to four hours; and
- stable structure conducive to efficient and cost-effective manufacturing.

In 2009 we formed AbCheck, our 100% owned, independently run antibody screening platform company. AbCheck is devoted to the generation and optimization of fully human antibodies. Its technologies include a combined phage and yeast display antibody library and a proprietary algorithm to optimize affinity, stability and manufacturing efficiency. In addition to providing candidates for Affimed projects, AbCheck is recognized for its expertise in antibody discovery throughout the United States and Europe and has previously worked with Eli Lilly and currently works with Daiichi Sankyo, Pierre Fabre and others.

In 2013, we entered into a license and development agreement, which amended and restated a 2012 license agreement, with Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., or Amphivena, based in San Francisco, CA, to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies in exchange for an interest in Amphivena and certain milestone payments. Amphivena received funding from MPM Capital, Aeris Capital and us. Amphivena has also entered into an agreement with Janssen Biotech, Inc., one of the Janssen Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, or Janssen, that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena upon predetermined terms following acceptance by the FDA of an IND filing for the product candidate. Affimed has successfully reached its first milestone: the generation of multiple candidate TandAbs with a well-specified target product profile.

Affimed was founded in 2000 based on technology developed by the group led by Professor Melvyn Little at Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, the German Cancer Research Center, or DKFZ, in Heidelberg. Our offices and laboratories are located at the Technology Park adjacent to the DKFZ in Heidelberg, where we employ 40 personnel, 27 of whom have an advanced academic degree. Including AbCheck personnel, our total headcount is 53. We are led by experienced executives with a track record of successful product development, approvals and launches, specifically of biologics. Our supervisory board includes highly experienced experts from the pharmaceutical and biotech industries, with a specific background in hematology. Affimed has attracted investments from top-tier venture capital firms, including Aeris Capital, BioMedInvest, Life Sciences Partners, the venture capital arm of Novo Nordisk A/S and OrbiMed.

Our Strengths

We believe we are a leader in developing cancer immunotherapies due to several factors:

- ***Our Lead Product Candidate, AFM13, is a First-in-Class NK-Cell Mediated Cancer Immunotherapy.*** AFM13 is a targeted immunotherapy that is in development for HL as a salvage therapy. To engage and activate NK-cells, we have engineered AFM13 with a unique binding specificity for CD16A. AFM13 binds to CD16A with approximately 1,000-fold higher affinity than native antibody molecules via the constant region. While native antibodies bind to CD16A and CD16B with similar affinity, AFM13 does not bind to CD16B at all. CD16B is expressed on the surface of neutrophils, which show

very limited anti-tumor activity and exist in such large amounts that little would be left for NK-cell binding and tumor cell killing were AFM13 not to be so selective for only CD16A. We believe that AFM13 is the only antibody in development that can specifically engage CD16A+ cells, in particular NK-cells, with very high affinity. Our recently completed phase 1 clinical trial demonstrated safety and activity of AFM13 in relapsed/refractory HL. The planned phase 2 program consists of a phase 2a trial to demonstrate proof of concept followed by a phase 2b trial which we believe could support an application for registration in relapsed/refractory HL patients. LLS has committed to co-fund the phase 2a study, a further indication of the promise this development candidate holds.

- ***Growing Pipeline of Product Candidates Focused on Key Cancer Indications.*** By leveraging our technology platform, we have built a growing pipeline of additional product candidates. Our second product candidate, AFM11, has demonstrated in preclinical studies highly specific and effective engagement of T-cells, inducing rapid and potent *in vitro* and *in vivo* tumor cell killing. AFM11 is expected to not require continuous infusion due to its half-life and has shown 200-fold higher affinity to CD3 compared to a reference molecule with the same sequence as Amgen's blinatumomab and we believe it may have an efficacy advantage, especially in immunocompromised patients. We are currently testing AFM11 in a phase 1 study in relapsed/refractory NHL patients. Our third product candidate, AFM21 (EGFRvIII / CD3) addresses a target that to date has been elusive and that is abundant in solid tumors, including glioblastoma, prostate cancer and head and neck cancer, but not found on healthy tissue.
- ***Strong Technology Base and Solid Patent Portfolio in the Field of Targeted Immuno-Oncology.*** We are a leader in the field of bi- and trispecific antibody therapeutics for the treatment of cancer. We have a patent portfolio that includes the tetravalent antibody platform itself. Further, we have a proprietary position in NK-cell engagement, specifically regarding binding domains directed at CD16A with no cross-reactivity to CD16B. We have more than a decade of experience in the discovery and development of such complex antibodies, and our molecular architecture allows for efficient and cost-effective manufacturing. In addition to supporting internal product development, we believe our strong intellectual property position can be used to support out-licensing and collaboration opportunities in the field of immuno-oncology.
- ***Retained Global Commercial Rights for our Product Pipeline.*** Our three pipeline product candidates AFM13, AFM11 and AFM21 are unencumbered. We retain all options to derive value from our product candidates, including commercialization in select markets when and if they are approved. To maximize the value of our platform, we will continue to explore partnerships to support the development or commercialization of our programs in certain territories.
- ***Experienced Management Team with Strong Track Record in the Development and Commercialization of New Medicines.*** Our management team has extensive experience in the biopharmaceutical industry, and key members of our team have played an important role in the development and commercialization of approved drugs. Our Chief Executive Officer Adi Hoess and our Chief Medical Officer Jens-Peter Marschner were members of the teams that developed and commercialized Firazyr® and Erbitux®, respectively.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop and commercialize targeted cancer immunotherapies aimed at improving and extending patients' lives. Key elements of our strategy to achieve this goal are to:

- ***Rapidly Advance the Development of our Clinical Stage Product Candidates.*** Our product development strategy initially targets relapsed or refractory patients who have limited therapeutic alternatives, which we believe will enable us to utilize an expedited regulatory approval process. Our planned phase 2 program for AFM13 consists of a phase 2a trial to demonstrate proof of concept followed by a phase 2b trial which we believe could support an application for registration in relapsed/refractory HL patients. For AFM11, we are currently conducting a dose escalation study, and if we identify a safe dose we plan to advance the program into phase 2 trials in various forms of relapsed/refractory NHL.

- ***Establish R&D and Commercialization Capabilities in the United States.*** We plan to retain rights for all of our product candidates, although in the future we may enter into collaborations that provide value for our shareholders. We intend to build a focused marketing and specialty sales team in the United States to commercialize any of our product candidates that receive regulatory approval. We also intend to establish a U.S. presence in order to expand our access to the talent pool, maintain better control over our studies conducted in North America, maintain and expand our scientific and medical network, further increase our interaction with the FDA and maintain a close relationship to the financial community.
- ***Use Our Technology Platforms and Intellectual Property Portfolio to Continue to Build our Cancer Immunotherapy Pipeline.*** We generate our product candidates from our proprietary antibody engineering technology platforms consisting of NK-cell TandAbs, T-cell TandAbs and Trispecific Abs**.** We plan to continue to leverage these technologies to develop new pipeline product candidates. We believe we can utilize our platforms to address additional targets that we may in-license in the future or identify internally. We intend to continue to innovate in our field and create additional layers of intellectual property in order to enhance the platform value and extend the life cycle of our products. We believe our strong intellectual property position can be used to support internal development as well as out-licensing and collaboration opportunities.
- ***Maximize the Value of our Collaboration Arrangements with LLS and Janssen.*** We have a research agreement with LLS under which LLS has committed to co-fund up to $4.4 million over two years for the phase 2a development of AFM13. We believe that this collaboration will also allow us to expedite patient enrollment for future trials by leveraging the LLS's existing relationships with key U.S. investigators. In 2013, we entered into a license and development agreement with Amphivena, which amended and restated a 2012 license agreement, to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies in exchange for an interest in Amphivena and certain milestone payments. Amphivena has entered into an agreement with Janssen Biotech, Inc., one of the Janssen Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, or Janssen, that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena upon predetermined terms following acceptance by the FDA of an IND filing for the product candidate. Affimed has successfully reached its first milestone. We believe that these collaborations help to validate and rapidly advance our discovery efforts, technology platforms and product candidates, and will enable us to leverage our platforms through additional high-value partnerships. As part of our business development strategy, we aim to enter into additional research collaborations in order to derive further value from our platforms and more fully exploit their potential.
- ***Utilize AbCheck to Generate and Optimize Antibodies.*** We formed AbCheck in 2009 to leverage our antibody screening platform and partner with other biopharmaceutical companies in fee-for-service engagements. We use AbCheck's state-of-the-art phage and yeast display screening technologies and bioinformatics tools to identify antibodies that are optimal for the targets we or our customers select, and that we engineer into TandAbs or Trispecific Abs.

Immune System and Cancer Background

Immune System

The human immune system is a complex organization of tissues, cells and circulating plasma proteins that protects the body from invading pathogens and toxins. Immune cells are strategically positioned throughout the body for maximum effectiveness. There are two major lines of defense: the innate immune system, which provides an immediate, nonspecific initial response, and the adaptive immune system, which provides a response specifically adapted to the presence of a particular infectious agent, often presented on the surface of cells and known as an antigen. The immune system includes, among others:

- *NK-Cells*: NK-cells are part of the innate immune system and can display cytotoxic, or cell-killing, activity against "altered self" (virus-infected and cancerous) cells. They were named "natural killers" because they recognize altered structures without the need for antigen processing and presentation. NK-cells possess a large number of receptors that activate NK-cells to destroy deviant cells.

- *T-Cells*: T-cells are part of the adaptive immune system and only target cells that present antigen on their surface. The immune system recognizes a particular antigen and produces cytotoxic T-cells that bind to cells that present that antigen. As a result, billions of different structural variants can be recognized by the adaptive immune system, but each individual T-cell can only bind and respond to a single structure or molecule.

Although the human immune system is normally capable of recognizing foreign or aberrant cells, cancer cells have developed highly effective ways to escape the surveillance and defense mechanisms of the immune system which help them not to be recognized as foreign or aberrant and thus not be subject to attack. Increased understanding of the fundamentals of cellular and molecular tumor immunology has identified many ways in which the immune system can be augmented to treat cancer, including priming/boosting of the immune system, T-cell modulation, reducing immunosuppression in the tumor microenvironment and enhancing adaptive immunity. This new area of medicine has the potential to offer adaptable and durable cancer control across a variety of tumor types. Our bi- and trispecific antibody platforms enable a direct interaction of NK- or T-cells with cancer cells on the level of single cells leading to apoptosis, or programmed cell death, of the tumor cells.

Cancer

Cancer is a broad group of diseases in which cells divide and grow in an uncontrolled fashion, forming malignancies that can invade other parts of the body. In normal tissues, the rates of new cell growth and cell death are tightly regulated and kept in balance. In cancerous tissues, this balance is disrupted as a result of mutations, causing unregulated cell growth that leads to tumor formation. While tumors can grow slowly or rapidly, the dividing cells will nevertheless accumulate and the normal organization of the tissue will become disrupted. Cancers subsequently can spread throughout the body by processes known as invasion and metastasis. Once cancer spreads to sites beyond the primary tumor, it may be incurable. Cancer cells that arise in the lymphatic system and bone marrow are referred to as hematological malignancies. Cancer cells that arise in other tissues or organs are referred to as solid tumors.

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, cancer is the second leading cause of death in the United States. In the United States, 1.66 million new cases of cancer are expected to be diagnosed in 2014, and more than 580,000 deaths from cancer are expected to occur. The overall 5-year survival expectancy is currently approximately 66%. There are an estimated 13 million people currently suffering from cancer. According to a National Institute of Health analysis, medical costs associated with cancer reached $125 billion in 2010 and are projected to increase another 27% by 2020, to at least $158 billion.

The most common methods of treating patients with cancer are surgery, radiation and drug therapy. For patients with localized disease, surgery and radiation therapy are particularly effective. Drug therapies are generally used by physicians in patients who have cancer that has spread beyond the primary site or cannot otherwise be treated through surgery, such as most hematological malignancies. The goal of drug therapies is to damage and kill cancer cells or to interfere with the molecular and cellular processes that control the development, growth and survival of cancer cells. In many cases, drug therapy entails the administration of several different drugs in combination. Over the past several decades, drug therapy has evolved from non-specific drugs that kill both healthy and cancerous cells, to drugs that target specific molecular pathways involved in cancer.

An early approach to pharmacological cancer treatment was to develop drugs, referred to as chemotherapies or cytotoxic drugs, which kill rapidly proliferating cancer cells through non-specific mechanisms, such as disrupting cell metabolism or causing damage to cellular components required for tumor survival and rapid growth. While these drugs have been effective in the treatment of some cancers, cytotoxic drug therapies act in an indiscriminate manner, killing healthy cells along with cancerous cells. Due to their mechanism of action, many cytotoxic drugs have a narrow therapeutic window, or dose range above which the toxicity causes unacceptable or even fatal levels of damage and below which the drugs are not effective in eradicating cancer cells.

The next approach to pharmacological cancer treatment was to develop drugs, referred to as targeted therapeutics, including monoclonal antibodies, which are antibodies that are cloned from a single parent cell, that target specific biological molecules in the human body that play a role in rapid cell growth and the spread of cancer. Included in this category are small molecule drugs as well as large molecule drugs, also known as biologics. With heightened vigilance and new diagnostic tests, targeted therapies (including monoclonal antibodies such as Herceptin®, Rituxan®, Erbitux® and Avastin® as well as small molecules such as Nexavar® and Tarceva®), have resulted in improvements in overall survival for many cancer patients. More recently, antibodies have been developed that are optimized regarding their effector function, also known as F_C optimized antibody drugs, for example obinutuzumab. These molecules are designed to engage NK-cells and macrophages more effectively in the elimination of cancer cells.

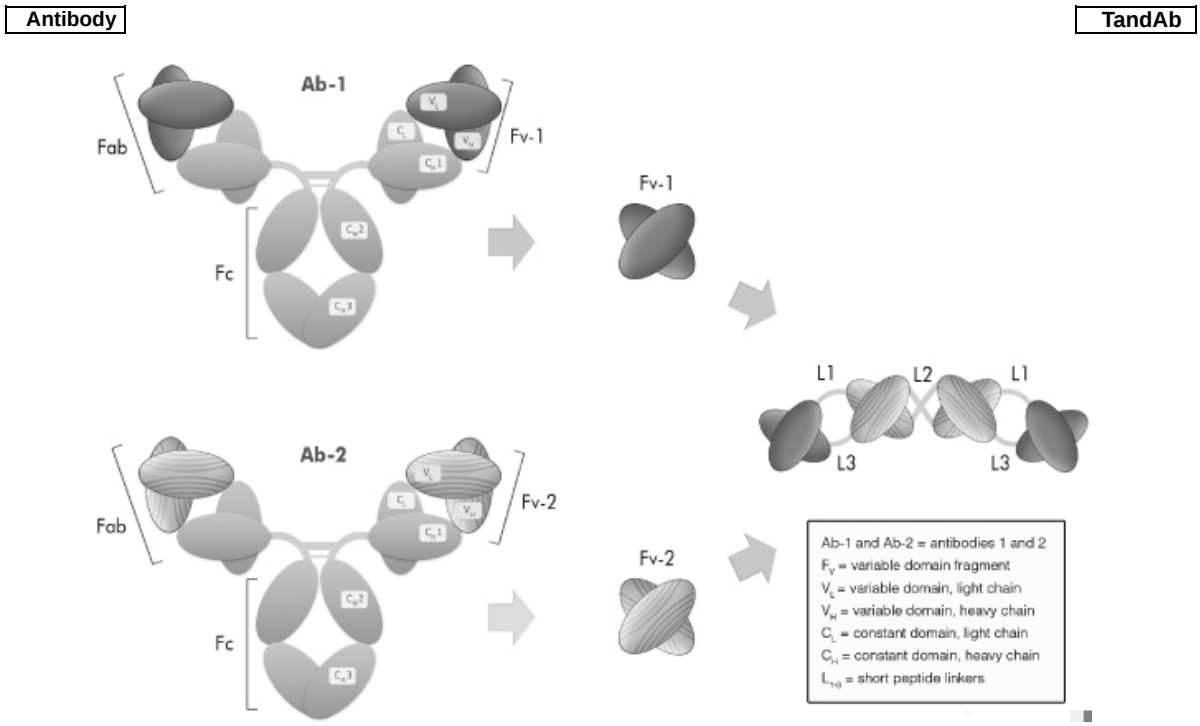
Cancer immunotherapy plays an increasing role among emerging cancer drug therapies. The intention is to harness the body's own immune system to fight tumor cells or in some cases reestablish or remove certain blockades or signaling cascades. There are different approaches: vaccinations, checkpoint inhibitors, immunomodulators, T-cell and NK-cell engagers, for example, bispecific antibodies, or cellular therapies involving transforming a patient's own T-cells to express chimeric antigen receptors (CARs). Ipilimumab (Yervoy®) and sipuleucel-T (Provenge®) were the first cancer immunotherapies to enter the market. Our platforms of bi- and trispecific antibodies add further promise to the field of immuno-oncology.

Our Technologies

Antibodies and Construction of a TandAb

Native, or naturally occurring, antibodies are Y-shaped proteins that are used by the immune system to target pathogens. Antibodies are comprised of two identical heavy chains and two identical light chains. The binding sites for target molecules are formed by the two variable domains of the heavy and light chains at the tips of the two arms, also referred to as F_V regions. The two F_V regions target the same antigen, and this bivalent binding to a receptor on the surface of a cell leads to an increase in binding strength. The F_C region can bind, recruit and activate immune system cells, including NK-cells, but not T-cells, to amplify the immune response to antigen bound by the F_V regions.

Structure of an Antibody and a TandAb



Our TandAbs consist of four FV domain fragments derived from two different parent antibodies. The FV regions of one antibody bind specifically to a disease target, such as CD30 on a tumor cell, and the FV regions of the other antibody bind specifically to receptors of an immune cell, such as an NK cell. In this way, our TandAbs are designed to bind with specificity to two different target cells. The FV domain fragments are connected by short peptide linkers. TandAbs are expressed from a single gene construct, and two chains of the resulting polypeptides assemble spontaneously to form the biologically active structure (a homodimer). Like the parent antibodies, a TandAb has two binding sites for each target: two domains bind to a receptor on an NK-cell or T-cell, and two bind to a receptor on tumor cells.

We have three proprietary platform technologies based on our proprietary tetravalent antibody architecture characterized by four binding domains:

- NK-cell TandAbs—These bispecific antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to a specific target on a tumor cell and to NK-cells and thereby direct the NK-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.
- T-cell TandAbs—These bispecific antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to a specific target on a tumor cell and to T-cells and thereby direct the T-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.
- Trispecific Abs for dual targeting of tumor cells—These antibodies are designed to bind with high affinity to two different targets on the tumor cell and to either T-cells or NK-cells and thereby direct the T-cell or NK-cell to eliminate the tumor cell.

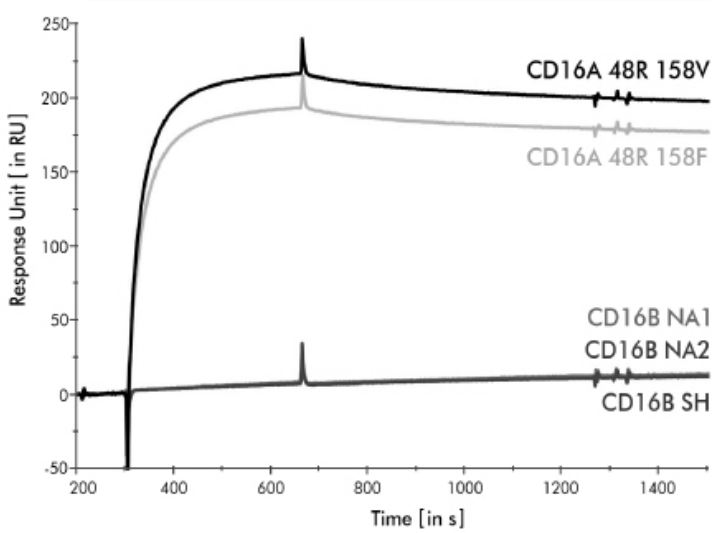
We have established robust and efficient manufacturing processes for our TandAbs using a mammalian cell system, and they show good product stability. TandAbs are formulated as lyophilized powder and are reconstituted for infusion. The mean half-life ($t_{1/2}$) of our lead TandAb AFM13 for dose cohorts [3] 1.5 mg/kg was 9-19 hours in humans, and AFM13 is administered one to three times weekly by intravenous infusion over a one to four hour period.

NK-cell TandAbs

The NK-cell expresses a large number of stimulatory and inhibitory receptors that regulate its activity and allow it to distinguish between healthy cells and foreign or aberrant cells. While NK-cells can bind to the Fc regions of native full-length antibodies to bring about a cytotoxic effect, our NK-cell TandAbs are designed to enhance the activity of NK-cells in killing targeted tumor cells. Our NK-cell TandAb bispecific antibody structures are designed to bind the FcgIIIA (CD16A) receptor on an NK-cell with high specificity and approximately 1,000-fold higher affinity than achieved by full-length antibodies and greater than 25-fold higher affinity compared to the best Fc-optimized versions of antibodies.

CD16A is an integral membrane glycoprotein found on the surface of NK-cells but not neutrophils. Other antibodies have been generated targeting CD16A; however, to our knowledge they all cross-react with CD16B, an isoform differing from CD16A by only a few amino acids. CD16B is expressed on neutrophils, which are the most numerous white blood cells (leukocytes), and blood plasma contains high levels of soluble CD16B cleaved from the daily turnover of apoptotic neutrophils. Thus CD16B is readily available to bind with any cross-reacting antibodies, and therefore neutralizes them. To engage and activate NK-cells, we have generated a highly effective optimized human antibody that targets the CD16A receptor and does not cross-react with CD16B (see figure below).

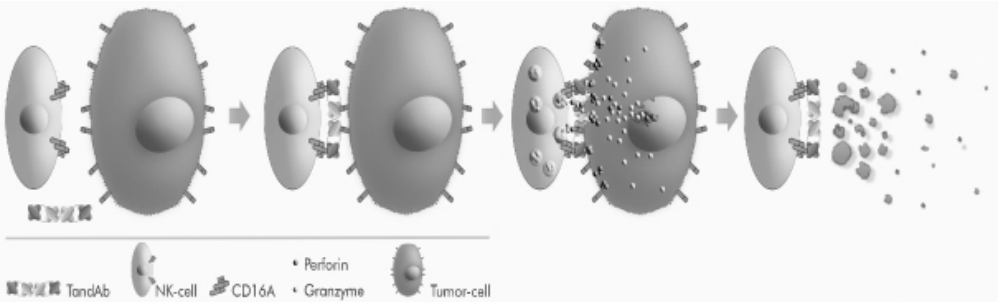
Binding of NK-cell TandAb to CD16A (high-and low affinity genetic variants (allotypes) 158V and 158F, respectively) and to CD16B (SH, NA1 and NA2 allotypes), the latter showing zero response (no binding)



When the CD16A receptor becomes tightly linked to a target molecule on the tumor cell by the TandAb, it generates a strong activating signal. This signal induces the NK-cell to release the proteins perforin and granzyme in the vicinity of the immunological synapse formed between the NK-cell and the tumor cell. Perforin creates pores in the tumor cell membrane, facilitating the entry of granzyme into the cancer cell where it catalyzes a cascade of enzyme reactions that results in the destruction of the cancer cell.

Our lead candidate NK-cell TandAb, AFM13, binds to CD30, a receptor found on the tumor cells of patients with HL and other CD30+ malignancies.

Schematic representation of the mode of action of an NK-cell TandAb



NK-cell with receptors CD16A and tumor cell with receptors CD30	NK-cell TandAb connects NK-cell and tumor cell and directs it to attack tumor cell	NK-cell releases perforin, creating pores in tumor cell membrane through which granzyme enters, triggering caspase cascade	Granzyme and caspase action trigger apoptosis of tumor cell. TandAb is released

T-cell TandAbs

T-cells do not bind directly to foreign structures, but instead launch an attack only once the foreign material is processed and small pieces thereof are presented to it. Our T-cell TandAbs are designed to tether a T-cell directly to a target on a tumor cell.

Our T-cell TandAbs are designed to bind with high affinity to the CD3 component of the T-cell receptor and a target molecule on the tumor cell. Once our T-cell TandAbs bind a T-cell to the tumor cell, the T-cell generates a strong activation signal that induces the release of the proteins perforin and granzyme described above and results in the destruction of the cancer cell. Our T-cell TandAbs have demonstrated in preclinical studies target-dependent cytotoxicity at low picomolar concentrations, which we believe may allow us to achieve therapeutic doses in the microgram range. In the absence of a tumor cell, the anti-CD3 antibody cannot be cross-linked and the T-cell thus remains inactive.

Our lead candidate T-cell TandAb, AFM11, binds to CD3 and CD19, a B-cell receptor found on malignant cells that cause leukemia or lymphoma, including NHL. The high potency of AFM11 has also been measured at low T-cell counts, which may be of particular benefit to patients whose immune systems are compromised, for example by chemotherapy.

The mode of action of T-cell TandAbs is similar to the mode of action illustrated above for NK-cell TandAbs, except that the T-cell exerts the cytotoxic effect rather than the NK-cell.

Trispecific Abs

Our Trispecific Abs platform could pave the way for cancer products with a substantially widened therapeutic window. Through our proprietary tetravalent domain structure, we have the ability to generate antibodies that exhibit three different binding sites. Such structures are normally challenging to make, but we have succeeded in generating such molecules and have found that they have all the features to be used as drug candidates, such as manufacturability and stability. Our initial work is aimed at targeting two different tumor targets, and with a third functionality, engaging T-cells or NK-cells to exert a cytotoxic effect. Targeting two

tumor targets allows for greater selectivity for cancer cells, sparing healthy tissue and resulting in a wider therapeutic window, or dose range within which the drug can be effective in eradicating cancer cells without causing unacceptable levels of side effects.

Our Target Markets

HL and CD30-positive Malignancies

HL is a type of lymphoma, which is a cancer originating from white blood cells called lymphocytes. CD30 is a cell membrane protein and tumor marker of different hematological malignancies of which HL is one of the more prevalent. There are approximately 9,000 new cases of HL in the United States every year and about 23,000 new cases in North America, the European Union and Japan.

Patients with newly diagnosed HL, depending on disease stage, are treated primarily with chemotherapy, usually in combination with radiotherapy. The current initial standard regimens are highly effective, but associated with acute and chronic toxicity. A number of patients are either refractory to or relapsing from standard therapy that included chemotherapy followed by Adcetris, and we believe these represent a total of approximately 4,000-5,000 patients every year in North America, the European Union and Japan.

Adcetris is the first approved targeted therapy for HL patients that are relapsed/refractory to second line treatments. Adcetris targets CD30, the same target as AFM13, but has a different mode of action, acting as a targeted chemotherapy, rather than as a targeted immunotherapy. As an antibody drug conjugate, Adcetris delivers a toxin (monomethyl auristatin E) to the cells that carry the CD30 receptor. The toxin is internalized by the tumor cell, which is then destroyed. In a phase 2 clinical trial, Adcetris treatment in relapsed/refractory HL patients resulted in an overall response rate of 75% and a complete response rate of 34%. However, the median progression free survival after Adcetris is only 5.6 months. In addition, the treatment is associated with considerable adverse events like neutropenia (low neutrophils) and neuropathy (damage to the peripheral nervous system).

Other CD30+ hematological malignancies include CD30+ T-cell lymphoma, or TCL, and CD30+ diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, or DLBCL (approximately 25% of DLBCL tumors express CD30), which together contribute approximately 6,000-8,000 relapsed/refractory cancer cases per year in North America, the European Union and Japan.

NHL

Among a large group of lymphomas, at least 80% belong to the NHL group. These cancers can originate from either malignant B-cells or T-cells, whereby B-cell derived NHL comprises the vast majority. NHL includes precursor B-cell tumors and 12 distinctly-defined mature B-cell tumors, among them DLBCL, follicular lymphoma, or FL, and mantle cell lymphoma, or MCL. The latter three subtypes are the focus of the clinical development of AFM11. The total annual incidence of all B-cell lymphoma subtypes in North America, the European Union and Japan is about 160,000 cases, of which 70,000 are in the United States. DLBCL alone represents about 46,000 new patients in North America, the European Union and Japan every year, and currently some 20,000 patients with DLBCL relapse from or become refractory to a series of standard treatments every year.

There is a high medical need for new treatment options in NHL, both in the first line setting and in the relapsed/refractory setting. Standard first line treatment of patients with NHL consists of the CHOP chemotherapy regimen. The regimen is usually combined with rituximab (an anti CD20 antibody). While this regimen results in a durable response for the majority of patients with aggressive disease, in patients with indolent, or slowly progressing, disease, the chemotherapy is less effective. The effect of treatments in relapsed/refractory NHL also depends on the type of disease. For instance, response rates achieved with new targeted therapies in follicular lymphoma (FL) or mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) are at least partially promising and ibrutinib (Impruvica®) was approved in the US for MCL in 2013 based on phase 2 data showing a response rate of 66%. However, in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), the largest group within NHL,

data are less promising with response rates usually not exceeding 30%. Promising results for this patient population were seen with blinatumomab, a bispecific antibody with the same disease target and immune cell target as AFM11 (CD19/CD3). Preliminary data of a phase 1 study in relapsed/refractory NHL patients (n=7) showed a response rate of 57%. In addition, the first data from a phase 1 trial investigating a CD19-targeting CAR T-cell therapy in NHL showed a response rate of almost 80% (11 out of 14 patients).

Other CD19-positive Malignancies

ALL, an aggressive type of leukemia characterized by an overproduction of lymphocytes in the bone marrow and the peripheral blood, is also primarily a B-cell disease and exhibits the CD19 receptor. According to the National Cancer Institute, in 2013 an estimated number of 6,000 ALL cases were newly diagnosed in the United States, more than half in children and adolescents. Treatment of patients with ALL usually consists of a regimen that includes vincristine, prednisone, and an anthracycline, with or without asparaginase, and results in a complete response rate of up to 80% in patients aged 1-18 years; for adults, complete response rates are considerably lower (about 30% for patients above 40 years of age). There are no satisfactory standard curative treatment options in the relapsed/refractory setting.

CLL, the most common type of leukemia in adults, exhibits the CD19 receptor as well. Malignant B-cells accumulate in the bone marrow and blood, where they crowd out healthy blood cells. In the United States about 16,000 new CLL cases are expected to be diagnosed and about 4,600 patients are expected to die from CLL annually.

There are many studies with investigational drugs ongoing in CD19+ malignancies, including CD19-targeting immunotherapies. Blinatumomab, which focuses on ALL, is in late-stage development, and CARs are in early-stage development for several CD19+ malignancies. Both are showing high response rates.

EGFRvIII-positive Malignancies

The EGFRvIII receptor appears to be highly specific for solid tumors and is prominent in glioblastoma, prostate and head and neck cancer. In the United States alone as many as 290,000 patients are newly diagnosed with these three diseases every year. The incidence of EGFvIII on solid tumors was investigated more than a decade ago, as shown in the table below.

Incidence of EGFRvIII in Human Cancers

TUMOR TYPE	POSITIVE/TOTAL	PERCENT POSITIVE	DETECTION TECHNIQUE
Glioblastoma	16/31	52%	Immunohistochemistry
	35/62	56%	Western blotting
	9/38	24%	RT-PCR
	8/12	67%	Immunohistochemistry
	7/12	58%	Western blotting
	5/12	42%	RT-PCR
	32/48	67%	cDNA sequencing
Breast	3/11	27%	Immunohistochemistry
	8/10	80%	RT-PCR
	21/27	78%	Western blotting
Ovary	24/32	75%	Western blotting
Non-small cell lung	5/32	16%	Immunohistochemistry
Prostate	38/38	100%	Immunohistochemistry

Source: Current Cancer Drug Targets 2(2), 2002.

In addition, EGFRvIII has been reported to be expressed in 40-80% of patients with head and neck cancer.

Current treatment options for solid tumors consist of a mix of surgery, chemotherapy, radiotherapy and targeted therapies. While historically chemotherapy or radiotherapy regimens were standard, now tumor specific biomarkers are considered more frequently in order to make a decision for optimal treatment of the individual patient. This opportunity was primarily driven by the development of innovative targeted therapies, in particular monoclonal antibodies and tyrosine kinase inhibitors. For example, prior to the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer the tumor is investigated for histology (adenocarcinoma vs. non-adenocarcinoma), K-RAS mutation, EGFR mutations, EML4-ALK mutation, BRAF expression, HER2 expression and others. A treatment decision is then made based on biomarkers in order to tailor treatment to the patient. In general, the treatment of solid tumors shows a clear trend towards an individualized treatment, also known as personalized medicine.

Monoclonal antibodies play an important role in the treatment of solid tumors. Herceptin, Erbitux and Avastin were first approved about 10 years ago and are now well established in the treatment of many different cancer entities. Erbitux is considered standard in the treatment of head and neck cancers, Herceptin for the treatment of breast cancer and Avastin has shown efficacy in patients with prostate, ovarian and lung cancer. Hormonal therapy plays a role in certain tumors the growth of which is triggered by hormones: breast cancer, ovarian cancer and prostate cancer. In addition, immunotherapies play an increasing role. The first immunotherapies became standard treatments about 3 years ago: the vaccine Provenge (Sipulucel-T) in prostate cancer and the checkpoint inhibitor Ipilimumab (anti CTLA-4) in melanoma. Many trials with cancer immunotherapies are ongoing, in particular with the check point inhibitors anti-PD1, anti PDL-1 and anti CTLA-4. It is expected that checkpoint inhibitors will be approved for the treatment of different solid tumors soon, for example, for lung cancer and ovarian cancer. While considerable progress was made over the last decade in the treatment of solid tumors, there are some cancer types for which new treatments have not provided survival benefit for patients, one of which is glioblastoma. Overall, cure is still the exception for the majority of late stage tumors, in particular metastatic tumors, and the medical need for new and safe treatment approaches remains generally high for solid tumors.

The focus for the development of our EGFRvIII TandAb will initially be on glioblastoma, prostate cancer and head and neck cancer, for which a considerable proportion of patients is EGFRvIII positive. According to the National Cancer Institute, 22,900 patients are newly diagnosed with brain tumors per year in the United States, and about 15% of them suffer from glioblastoma. These patients are usually treated with a combined approach of surgery, radiotherapy and chemotherapy with temozolomide playing a central role. Although many new treatment approaches have been investigated over the last decade, none showed a meaningful benefit for patients to date.

Prostate cancer is the second most frequently diagnosed cancer and the sixth leading cause of cancer death in males worldwide. There are about 233,000 new cases per year in the United States, according to the National Cancer Institute. Treatment depends on many factors and, depending on stage, surgery, radiotherapy, hormonal therapy (for example, arbiraterone), chemotherapy (for example, docetaxel), targeted therapies (for example, Avastin) and/or immunotherapy (Provenge) are utilized.

About 52,000 new cases of head and neck cancer are diagnosed per year in the United States, according to the National Cancer Institute. Depending on stage, location and biomarkers of the disease, treatment consists of surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy (platinum based) and/or targeted therapy (for example, Erbitux or tyrosine kinase inhibitors).

Our Product Candidates

Our development pipeline currently comprises three distinct product candidates for which we retain full commercial rights. Initially, we will pursue indications in which the medical need is high and for which there is a significant population of patients needing treatment in the salvage setting in the hope to expedite the time to market. If and when we obtain approval for our product candidates as salvage therapies, we plan to explore whether they could also be used as first- or second-line treatments, most likely in combination with one or more treatments that comprise the existing standard of care. All of our product candidates have the potential to target several indications, which could represent significant incremental commercial opportunities in the future.

AFM13

Overview

AFM13 is a first-in-class NK-cell TandAb that we have engineered to bind with high affinity to CD30 expressing tumor cells while at the same time binding to CD16A surface proteins to activate NK-cells. AFM13 is intravenously administered in order to recruit NK-cells in peripheral blood and transport them to the tumor by binding to CD30. AFM13 has several advantageous characteristics:

- By targeting CD16A, AFM13 binds with NK-cells but not neutrophils and is therefore more selective than full-length antibodies that bind to both CD16A and B.
- Preclinical experiments have demonstrated that the cytotoxic potency of AFM13 is consistently higher than native and F_C-enhanced anti-CD30 full-length antibodies.
- AFM13 has the potential to be effective for all existing, known and relevant genetic variants of CD16A.

The clinical and preclinical data that we have accumulated to date suggest that AFM13 appears to be well differentiated from Adcetris, the first approved targeted therapy for HL patients that are relapsed/refractory to second line treatments. Although AFM13 employs the same disease target as Adcetris (CD30), the two compounds are fundamentally different in their mechanism of action: Adcetris is a targeted chemotherapy, while AFM13 is a targeted immunotherapy. Adcetris delivers a toxin (monomethyl auristatin E) to the cells that carry the CD30 receptor, and the cell is killed by the action of the toxin after its internalization and release from the antibody. In contrast, AFM13 does not need to enter the cell, but serves as a connector on the cell surface between the CD30 receptor and an NK cell. Once the cells are in contact, the killing activity of the NK-cell is triggered.

Tumor cells have the ability to activate a multi-drug resistance system, or MDR, which we believe may contribute to the development of resistance to Adcetris. The MDR, however, does not affect the efficacy of an immunotherapy like AFM13. We believe that this difference may not only translate into efficacy of AFM13 in patients relapsing from Adcetris therapy, but ultimately into a longer clinical benefit. In addition, the off-target toxicity of Adcetris' toxin monomethyl auristatin E causes severe neutropenia (low neutrophils) and neuropathy (damage to the peripheral nervous system). We believe AFM13 may avoid these side effects because it does not introduce a toxin such as monomethyl auristatin E into the cells. Hence, AFM13 may address Adcetris' safety limitation, and because of the immunological approach, AFM13 may also address the short duration of response of Adcetris.

Clinical development of AFM13

We have conducted a phase 1 dose escalation clinical trial in patients with relapsed/refractory HL and are planning to commence a phase 2a clinical trial in the fourth quarter of 2014. The results of the phase 1 trial and the phase 2a trial design have been discussed with the FDA and the Paul Ehrlich Institute, or PEI, the German Competent Authority, and our development strategy incorporates the guidance received. AFM13 has been granted orphan drug status for the treatment of HL in the United States and the European Union.

AFM13-101 Phase 1 Dose Escalation Clinical Trial

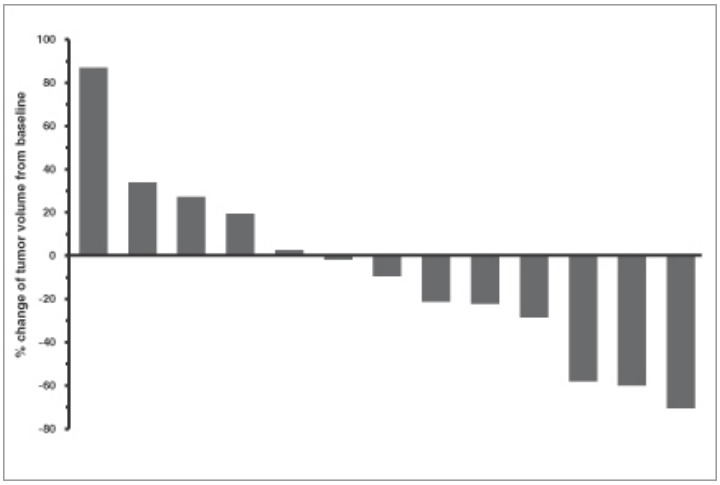
We conducted a phase 1 clinical trial of AFM13, AFM13-101, in patients with HL from September 2010 to April 2013. All patients in this trial suffered from heavily pretreated relapsed/refractory disease and had documented progression of disease at study entry. The objectives of the trial were: to determine the safety and tolerability of increasing doses of single cycles of AFM13 as a monotherapy; to determine the maximum tolerated dose and optimal biological dose of AFM13; to determine the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile of AFM13; to analyze immunological markers, NK-cell activity, NK-cell markers, serum outcome markers and cytokine release; to assess the immunogenicity, or ability to provoke an immune response, of AFM13; and to assess the activity of AFM13.

The trial enrolled 28 patients (16 males, 12 females) in eight dose cohorts. In the dose escalation part, 24 patients received increasing doses of AFM13 ranging from 0.01 mg/kg to 7.0 mg/kg on a weekly dosing schedule for 4 weeks. In addition, four patients were treated with 4.5 mg/kg twice weekly for four weeks. Of the 28 patients, 14 had refractory disease and the remainder had relapsed disease. The patients had received a median of six (range three to 11) previous lines of therapy for HL. Nine patients had previously received Adcetris.

The clinical results were first presented to the medical community by Professor Andreas Engert, University Hospital of Cologne, the lead investigator for the study, at the Lugano International Meeting on Malignant Lymphoma in 2013. AFM13 showed an acceptable safety profile. An independent data monitoring committee, or IDMC, was responsible for the review of safety data on an ongoing basis. It was concluded that the maximum feasible single dose of 7 mg/kg was reached without any toxicity concerns, and consequently the maximum tolerated dose was not reached. The four patients who were treated with 4.5 mg/kg twice weekly completed treatment without raising any toxicity concerns for the IDMC. The most common adverse events were fever and chills, and in general, they were of mild to moderate severity. Overall, less than 30% of all adverse events were severe.

Twenty-six of 28 patients were eligible for efficacy evaluation. For the remaining two patients, efficacy assessments have not been performed. Of the 26 patients, three had a partial remission, 13 had stable disease and 10 had disease progression as best overall response. With the exception of the 0.04 mg/kg dose cohort, anti-tumor activity was observed at all dose levels tested but was more pronounced at or above 1.5 mg/kg. In this subgroup (n=13), 3 partial responses (³50% tumor shrinkage) and 7 cases with stable disease were observed, with an overall response rate of 23% (3/13) and a disease control rate of 77%. The chart below shows for these 13 individual patients the best overall response measured as a percentage change in tumor volume from baseline (baseline = 0 at the y-axis) The volume is calculated as sum of perpendicular diameters (SPD) for selected lesions of the tumors based on CT-scans.

AFM13-101 Best Overall Response in % Change in Tumor Volume from Baseline in 13 Patients who Received ³ 1.5 mg/kg



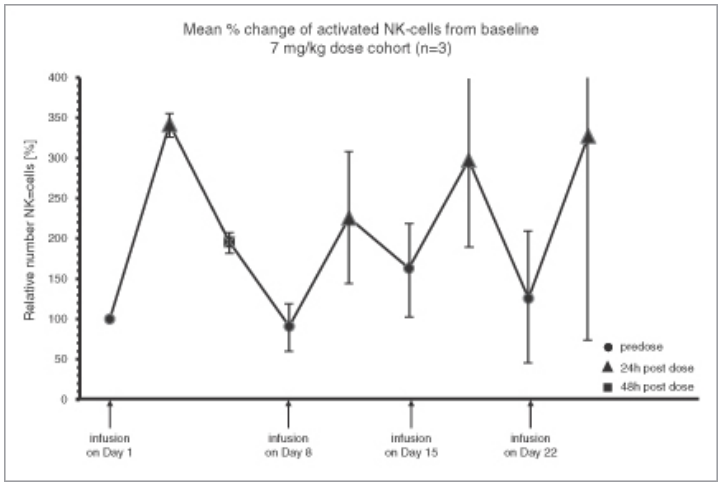
Six of seven patients refractory to Adcetris as their most recent treatment experienced stabilization of disease, or SD, following AFM13 treatment. One experienced progressive disease, or PD.

AFM13-101 Data for Patients Refractory to Adcetris as Immediate Prior Therapy

PATIENT	AFM13 DOSE (mg/kg)	# PRIOR TREATMENTS	MOST RECENT TREATMENT	TIME LAST ADCETRIS-FIRST AFM13	AFM BEST RESPONSE
001-01	0.01 weekly	6	Adcetris, 5 cycles	1 month	SD
001-02	0.01 weekly	7	Adcetris, 8 cycles	1 month	SD
001-07	0.15 weekly	11	Adcetris, 7 cycles	3 months	SD
001-11	0.5 weekly	7	Adcetris, 5 cycles	3 months	SD
001-12	0.5 weekly	7	Adcetris, 9 cycles	1 month	SD
003-01	0.5 weekly	9	Adcetris, 4 cycles	1.5 months	SD
001-21	4.5 twice	8	Adcetris, 8 cycles	2.5 months	PD

Certain biomarkers indicated dose-dependent effects suggesting most active doses at or above 1.5 mg/kg. PK data were assessed in patients of all dosing cohorts. A dose proportional increase of systemic exposure (AUC0-¥ and Cmax) was observed. AFM13 was detectable in peripheral blood up to 168 hours post infusion in the highest dosing cohort. The mean half-life ($t_{1/2}$) for dose cohorts ³ 1.5 mg/kg was 9-19 hours. AFM13 treatment resulted in an increase of activated NK-cells, which are characterized by CD69 expression at their surface. There was a trend showing that higher doses result in a more pronounced increase of CD69+ NK-cells. Moreover, CD69 levels rose after AFM13 administration and fell to about baseline prior to the next dose (see figure below), indicating a pattern that reflected the PK of AFM13. All 28 patients in the study had measurable levels of soluble CD30, or sCD30, at the start of AFM13 treatment. sCD30 is shed by the tumor and measurable in peripheral blood. In 24 patients the level was decreased at the end of treatment. Patients treated in dosing cohorts ³1.5 mg/kg all had a marked decrease of sCD30.

AFM13-101: Relative number of activated (CD69+) NK-cells in patients receiving 7 mg/kg AFM13 (mean, n=3)



Based on the phase 1 data we concluded, together with experts and authorities, that AFM13 has a favorable safety profile. In addition, AFM13 showed activity in terms of tumor response and pharmacodynamics (PD), even in Adcetris refractory patients. However, PK and PD indicate that the dose regimen has to be optimized and that the measured clinical effect is likely to underestimate the potency of AFM13 in HL. Consequently, in the phase 2a proof of concept study, the dose has to be ^{3} 1.5 mg/kg; AFM13 has to be administered more frequently, at least for a certain time; the treatment duration has to be longer than 4 weeks; and a second cycle has to be mandatory in patients that showed benefit from AFM13 treatment in the first cycle, i.e. complete response, partial response or SD.

Anticipated Phase 2a Clinical Trial

Based on the results of our phase 1 trial and discussions with the FDA and the PEI, we are preparing a phase 2a clinical trial of AFM13. We anticipate enrolling 40-50 patients with relapsed/refractory HL that have been treated with Adcetris. In the first part of the trial, an optimized dose regimen will be selected which will then be further investigated in the second part. Treatment duration will be eight weeks per cycle. After four weeks off therapy, patients will receive a second cycle of treatment if the tumor growth is stopped, that is, stable disease, partial or complete response. The primary endpoint will be tumor response. We have designed the trial to demonstrate a response rate of greater than 30% for the selected dose as clinical experts consider a response rate of greater than 30% and a progression free survival time of greater than six months to be clinically meaningful for this patient population. Duration of response and progression free survival are secondary endpoints as we believe these time parameters, which indicate durability of efficacy, may differentiate AFM13 from Adcetris. We plan to commence recruitment of patients in the fourth quarter of 2014. We expect that the dose will be selected in the second half of 2015 and that data on the primary endpoint will be available in the second half of 2016.

LLS has committed to co-fund up to $4.4 million over two years for the phase 2a development of AFM13, a further indication of the promise this development candidate holds.

If proof of concept is demonstrated in this phase 2a study, we plan to initiate a registration study in relapsed/refractory HL with the target to have the first patient recruited by the end of 2016. The exact design of this

study would depend on the results of the phase 2a study and the end-of-phase-2 meetings with the FDA and European authorities. However, we anticipate that approximately 100 patients would be recruited and the trial would run for approximately 2 years.

Subsequent Development Plan for AFM13

We are initially developing AFM13 for patients with relapsed/refractory HL, and we believe that AFM13 could have a broader application because it targets CD30, which is present on many cancer indications with a high unmet medical need. Depending on the results of our phase 2a trial of AFM13, in addition to pursuing a registration study for patients with relapsed/refractory HL, we may investigate AFM13 as a first- or second-line treatment for HL, either in combination with chemotherapy or as maintenance therapy, or as a salvage therapy for CD30+ TCL or CD30+ DLBCL.

AFM11

Overview

AFM11 is a T-cell TandAb that we have engineered to bind with high affinity to both the CD19 receptor on certain tumor cells and CD3, a component of the T-cell receptor complex. CD19 is expressed on multiple B-cell malignancies, including various forms of NHL, ALL and CLL.

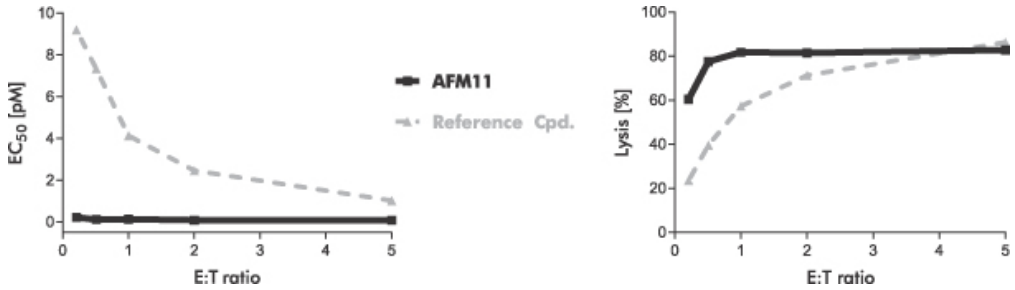
AFM11 has three advantageous characteristics:

- To activate CD3 on the T-cell, AFM11 needs to bind to both targets. Thus, if there is a lack of CD19+ cells, no T-cell activation can be expected.
- AFM11 has a molecular weight of 104 kDa. As shown for AFM13, which has a similar molecular weight, we believe AFM11 should have a half-life that allows for administration through intravenous infusion over one to four hours rather than continuous infusion (as needed for blinatumomab, which has a molecular weight of 55 kDa).
- AFM11 is characterized by a high affinity to CD3, resulting in greater cytotoxic potency, especially at low T-cell counts. We believe that this may be important in immunocompromised patients.

The most promising clinical data for patients with relapsed/refractory B-cell malignancies is with blinatumomab, a bispecific antibody with the same disease target and immune cell target as AFM11 (CD19/CD3). The response rates observed with this molecule in clinical trials with patients with ALL are higher than those obtained with other experimental and approved treatments used currently in the salvage setting. Moreover, in ALL trials the complete responses were all molecular responses, that is CD19+ cells were completely ablated such that none were detectable with the most sensitive techniques available. Molecular response means absence of minimal residual disease, which is a predictor of long-term outcome, and hence this therapy may translate into extended progression-free survival and also overall survival.

The preclinical data that we have accumulated to date suggest that AFM11 appears to be well differentiated from blinatumomab. AFM11 has a molecular mass of 104kD, which should allow intravenous administration over one to four hours rather than continuous infusion, which is necessary for blinatumomab and requires initial hospitalization for monitoring followed by an at-home portable pump over a period of up to eight weeks. In preclinical studies comparing AFM11 to a reference molecule made with the same sequence as blinatumomab, AFM11 showed a 200-fold higher affinity to the CD3 receptor, resulting in greater cytotoxic potency. Unlike the reference compound for blinatumomab, for which cytotoxic potency decreases at lower effector cell to tumor cell ratios, AFM11's cytotoxic potency remains constant. Specifically, when tumor cells are 5x the number of T-cells (effector cell to tumor cell or E:T = 0.2), AFM11's potency is 40-fold higher than that of blinatumomab (figure below, left). In another experiment, AFM11 led to more complete tumor cell lysis (death) at low T-cell counts when compared to a blinatumomab reference compound (figure below, right). These findings may be of clinical importance because patients that have been treated with chemotherapy suffer from lymphopenia with a significant reduction in absolute T-cell numbers. These findings could theoretically also be of significance in tumor masses, which are poorly vascularized and to which T-cells have limited access.

Cytotoxic potency (effective concentration (EC) for 50% cell lysis) of AFM11 in comparison to a reference compound with the same sequence as blinatumomab at various effector cell (T-cell) to tumor cell ratios. Left: cytotoxicity (stronger, if lower EC_{50}); right: % cell lysis at 10 pM antibody concentration.



Clinical development of AFM11

AFM11-101 Phase 1 Dose Escalation Clinical Trial

In May 2014 we initiated a phase 1 clinical trial to assess the safety of AFM11 in patients with relapsed/refractory CD19+ NHL and ALL. AFM11 will be administered using doses from 0.0003 up to 2.5 µg/kg per infusion. The first part of the study is focused on NHL. Patients with several subtypes of NHL will be included as long as they have received at least one rituximab-based chemotherapy regimen. If dose and dose regimen for AFM11 is identified for treatment of NHL, ALL patients will be recruited in a second part of the study.

The objectives of the first part of this study are to determine the safety and tolerability of increasing doses of a single cycle of AFM11 monotherapy in NHL patients; to determine the maximum tolerated dose or optimal biological dose in NHL patients; to assess the PK of AFM11 in plasma in NHL patients; to assess the biological activity of AFM11; to assess PD markers in blood in NHL patients; to assess the anti-tumor activity of AFM11 after 4 weeks of therapy in NHL patients; and to recommend the dose for phase 2a studies in NHL patients. The second part of this study covers comparable objectives in CD19+ ALL patients.

The duration of the trial and number of patients treated will vary depending on the number of dose escalations. We anticipate that the trial will last about 1.5-2 years (until the second half of 2015 or the first half of 2016). We expect to report top line data from this phase 1 trial in the second half of 2016.

Subsequent Development Plan for AFM11

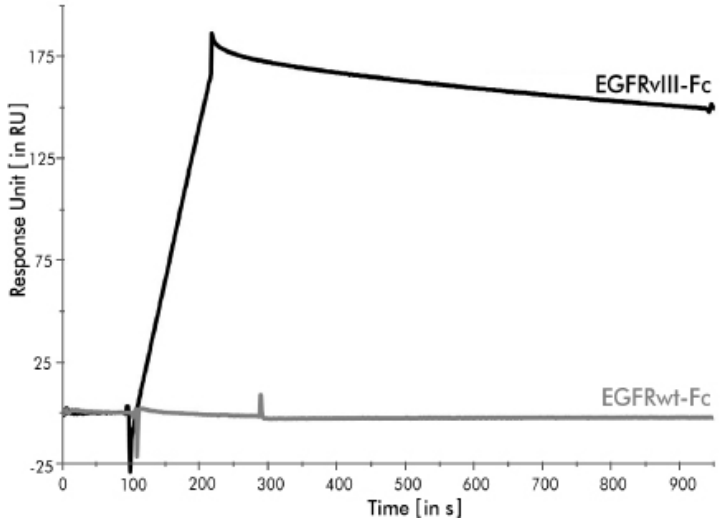
If our phase 1 clinical trial of AFM11 is successful, we may consider a number of options for the clinical development of AFM11. Our current clinical development plan focuses on NHL, in particular the subtypes DLBCL, FL and MCL. Upon conclusion of our phase 1 clinical trial, we will decide which, if any, NHL subtype we wish to develop AFM11 for and/or whether to develop AFM11 for ALL.

AFM21

AFM21 selectively binds Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor variant III, or EGFRvIII, a receptor that appears to be highly specific for certain solid tumors and is prominent in a significant proportion of patients with glioblastoma, hormone refractory prostate cancers and head and neck cancers. AFM21 also binds CD3, directing T-cells to destroy tumor cells that carry EGFRvIII. Through our access to proprietary antibody libraries, we isolated an antibody that binds to EGFRvIII but not to wild-type EGFR, which is also expressed on many healthy tissues. In preclinical studies, AFM21 has demonstrated an ability to selectively kill EGFRvIII-carrying cells and not those expressing wild-type EGFR. We plan to further investigate expression

rates of EGFRvIII on several solid tumor entities using the receptor of the TandAb we are developing. We will make the final selection of our disease target(s) based on such data. We plan to conduct IND-enabling studies in 2015 and 2016.

Binding of AFM21 to EGFRvIII (upper curve, K_D= 0.39 nM) and wild-type EGFR (EGFRwt, lower curve), the latter showing zero response (no binding)



AbCheck

AbCheck is our wholly owned, independently run proprietary antibody screening platform company. AbCheck combines three different technologies to supply high-quality antibodies to us as well as others on a fee-for-service basis. AbCheck offers phage display antibody libraries, yeast display and affinity maturation algorithm technologies. AbCheck is currently working with Daiichi Sankyo and Pierre Fabre and others.

Phage Display Antibody Libraries

AbCheck owns three phage display antibody libraries: a natural library, a synthetic library and a semisynthetic library, the latter designed to achieve reliable folding and high expression. These proprietary and validated libraries comprise a total of about 10^{10} sequentially and structurally diverse antibodies and ensure the fast and reliable discovery of highly specific and highly affine human antibodies for virtually every possible target protein. AbCheck has conducted more than 30 successful antibody discovery projects, including antibodies against complex cell surface receptors.

Yeast Display

AbCheck uses yeast display to screen for enhanced expression levels and stability of antibodies and thereby select candidates that can be manufactured with high yield and are stable. The yeast system guarantees expression of the product candidate in customary cell culture systems. Furthermore, yeast display in combination with fluorescence activated cell sorting allows real-time monitoring and full control over the selection process. Screening in the final drug format, including full-length IgGs and novel antibody formats, ensures a fast and efficient lead discovery process.

Affinity Maturation Algorithm

AbCheck has a proprietary algorithm, AbAccel, for incorporating the results of high-throughput antibody sequencing, structural analysis and therapeutic biochemistry to optimize antibodies with regard to affinity, immunogenicity, stability and expression levels.

Collaborations

We have entered into strategic collaborations for some of our therapeutic programs. As part of our business development strategy, we aim to increase the number of our research collaborations in order to derive further value from our platforms and more fully exploit their potential. Key terms of our current material collaborations are summarized below.

Amphivena

Overview

In 2013, we amended and restated a 2012 license agreement with Amphivena, pursuant to which we have licensed certain technology to Amphivena that enables Amphivena to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies. In exchange for the technology license to Amphivena, we received shares of stock of Amphivena, and, in connection with an equity financing involving us and other third-party investors, we made cash investments in Amphivena in exchange for additional shares of stock and entered into certain related agreements governing our rights as a shareholder of Amphivena. As of April 30, 2014, those cash investments totaled $540,000, and we owned approximately 28% of the outstanding equity of Amphivena on a fully diluted basis. In the event that Amphivena achieves certain milestones, the investors are obligated to make additional cash investments in Amphivena. Our portion of such additional cash investments is $360,000.

Amphivena has separately entered into a warrant agreement with Janssen Biotech Inc. that gives Janssen the option to acquire Amphivena following IND acceptance by the FDA of such product candidate, upon predetermined terms, in exchange for payments under the warrant. Janssen is obligated to make payments to Amphivena under the warrant upon Amphivena's achievement of specified milestones under the license and development agreement described below. Amphivena must use commercially reasonable efforts to research and develop the product candidate and carry out the corresponding development program. Affimed has successfully reached its first milestone and received an initial payment from Amphivena. In the event Amphivena fails to conduct any material development activity for a specified period or other important events defined in the warrant agreement that would prevent Amphivena from continuing the development program, among other rights, Janssen has the option to purchase Amphivena and/or to exercise an exclusive license under certain intellectual property controlled by Amphivena. In this situation, Janssen must still make certain reduced milestone payments ranging from low single digits to the low teen millions. Such payments will be made to Amphivena if Janssen elects to purchase Amphivena, or to us if Janssen exercises the right to license that certain intellectual property, as discussed above. The warrant agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of Amphivena and Janssen and automatically terminates upon Janssen's failure to exercise the warrant once the exercise option is triggered, or to make payments required under the agreement. Janssen also may unilaterally terminate the warrant agreement upon specified events causing safety concerns, if the equity investors do not meet their funding obligations to Amphivena, or at any time provided that all milestone payments have been paid (regardless of whether such payments have become due).

We will receive payments (i) for research and development services to be provided by us under a license and development agreement entered into with Amphivena (as discussed below) and (ii) as a shareholder of Amphivena in the low-to-mid teen millions, if Amphivena is acquired by Janssen pursuant to the terms of the warrant.

License and Development Agreement

Overview. Pursuant to the July 2013 license and development agreement between Amphivena and us, we will perform certain services for Amphivena related to the development of a product candidate for hematological malignancies.

Licenses. Pursuant to the license and development agreement, we have granted Amphivena certain product and technology licenses, each of which includes the right to grant sublicenses to its affiliates or third parties through multiple tiers, subject to certain notice requirements, including the following:

- an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license under the TandAb technology to research, develop, make, have made, use and commercialize any TandAb developed under the agreement;
- a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license under other antibody-specific intellectual property we control to research, develop, make, have made, use and commercialize any TandAb developed under the agreement; and
- an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license under certain antibody-specific intellectual property we control to research, develop, make, have made, use and import certain antibodies and portions thereof or products derived therefrom developed under the agreement.

In addition, we have assigned our right and interest to certain intellectual property specifically related to certain antibodies covered under the agreement to Amphivena, and Amphivena solely owns all right, title and interest in certain intellectual property that specifically relates to such antibodies.

We and Amphivena have granted exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free cross-licenses to each other's know-how that is disclosed while the Janssen warrant agreement is in effect and otherwise not covered by patent rights, for use in connection with the development plan and on certain occasions in which the development plan continues to be carried out surviving termination of the license and development agreement.

Service Fees. In consideration for the research and development work to be performed prior to IND acceptance by the FDA, Amphivena will pay to us service fees totaling approximately €16.9 million payable according to the achievement of milestones and phase progressions as described under the license and development agreement. Through March 31, 2014, €4.4 million has been paid to us under the license and development agreement. In February 2014, we entered into a letter agreement further delineating the services we will perform for Amphivena.

Exclusivity. During the term of the license and development agreement, we and our affiliates are prohibited from researching, developing, manufacturing, using or commercializing any compound or product for the treatment of a specified indication, subject to certain limited exceptions relating to services performed by AbCheck for its customers. We and our affiliates, including AbCheck, are also subject to additional restrictions on researching, developing, manufacturing, using or commercializing antibodies developed under the agreement.

Term and Termination. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the license and development agreement terminates upon the completion of all services to be performed by us under the license and development agreement or any other determination or declaration by Amphivena (in its discretion) that a specified phase under the license and development agreement has been successfully completed or IND acceptance has been achieved for a lead candidate. The license and development agreement may also be terminated upon specified technical failures, certain failures to continue the development program or by either party for the other party's material breach, subject to a specified cure period, or if the other party undergoes specified bankruptcy or insolvency-related events. Janssen has rights under the license and development agreement to prevent termination of the agreement in certain situations in accordance with its rights under the warrant agreement.

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

Overview. In August 2013, we entered into a research funding agreement with The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, or LLS, for the clinical development of AFM13. Pursuant to the research funding agreement, LLS has agreed to co-fund the clinical phase 2a development of AFM13 and to contribute up to approximately $4.4 million over two years to support the project. We have agreed to match LLS's contributions toward the project budget. Our receipt of the $4.4 million total that LLS has agreed to contribute is conditioned on the achievement of certain milestones in connection with the development of AFM13, two of which have been met. As a result, we have already received $1.5 million in funds from LLS. We must use the funding provided by LLS exclusively with the development program, and return any excess funding to LLS. We are solely responsible for and have control over all development work and are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts, as defined in the research funding agreement, in our conduct of the development program to achieve the specified milestones. We also have retained exclusive commercialization and distribution rights to AFM13. The research funding agreement was amended in April 2014 to amend the projected milestone event dates and modify certain aspects of the agreement regarding the phase 2a study design.

Intellectual Property and Licenses. Each party owns inventions made and data and know-how generated exclusively by such party or its affiliates prior to and during the term of the research funding agreement relating to the AFM13 development program. If any of such data, inventions and know-how is jointly made, it is jointly owned. LLS grants us an exclusive, worldwide, fully paid-up license to its rights in any such joint inventions and any invention made by any LLS employee resulting from the AFM13 development program for purposes specified in the research funding agreement. We have granted LLS an exclusive license to AFM13 that is only effective if we have ceased, or ceased commercially reasonable efforts with respect to, research, development and commercialization of all AFM13 products for a specified period, which period may be extended. As an alternative to this license, we may elect to pay LLS a payment equal to the amount that LLS actually funded to us plus interest. LLS has agreed to make reasonable adjustments and accommodations to this license in the event it impedes our ability to seek a partner to commercialize AFM13.

Royalties. In consideration of LLS's payments to us, we have agreed to pay LLS a mid-single digit royalty on net sales of products containing AFM13 until we have paid LLS a low single-digit multiple of the funding they provided to us. After we have reached this initial royalty cap, we will pay LLS a sub-single digit royalty on net sales until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the last to expire patent covering the AFM13 products and (ii) ten years after the initial royalty cap is satisfied. These royalty payments are calculated on a country-by-country and product-by-product basis. We have also agreed to make certain low-to-mid-single digit royalty payments to LLS in the event of certain transfers of rights to any product containing AFM13 or in the event we undergo certain change of control transactions, in each case up to the royalty cap described above. We do not expect this offering to constitute a change of control under the research funding agreement.

Term and Termination. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the research funding agreement terminates when there are no longer any payment obligations owing from one party to another. The research funding agreement may be terminated by either party for the other party's material breach, material violation of applicable law, or if a representation or warranty made by the other party in the research funding agreement is not true in any material respect, subject to a specified cure period. If LLS terminates for our default, our royalty obligations and the interruption license will survive such termination. Either party may terminate if the other party undergoes specified bankruptcy or insolvency-related events.

License Agreements

DKFZ

Overview. In June 2006, we amended a 2001 license agreement with Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, Heidelberg, or DKFZ. Under the agreement, as amended, we obtained a worldwide, royalty-bearing license under specified DKFZ patent rights to make, have made, use, sell and have sold licensed products and to practice licensed commercial services, which specifically excludes services that are paid for with government

grant funding. We have developed our TandAb technology under the licensed patent rights. In connection with the agreement, as amended, we issued DKFZ 350 shares of our Series C preferred shares, which were subsequently converted into Series D preferred shares in the equivalent amount of €50,000 and made a €35,000 cash payment to DKFZ. We are also required to pay DKFZ a low single digit royalty on net sales, as defined in the agreement, of licensed products and services and a mid-single digit percentage of income we receive in connection with granting a third party a sublicense of our rights under the license agreement. If we grant a sublicense in connection with entering into a cross-licensing arrangement with one or more third parties, we are obligated to make a lump-sum payment of DM 70,000 (€35,790) to DKFZ following the execution of each such sublicense. We are obligated to make the above royalty payments to DKFZ during the term of the licensed patents and for the two years following the expiration of the licensed patents.

Patent Rights. DKFZ retains the right to use the licensed patent rights for scientific purposes. We are obligated to inform DKFZ of improvements relating to or similar to the licensed patent rights, licensed products or licensed services and DKFZ has the right to use these improvements for scientific purposes. DKFZ retains responsibility for the prosecution and maintenance of the licensed patent rights, but we are obligated to reimburse DKFZ for costs and expenses incurred in connection with the prosecution, maintenance and defense of the licensed patent rights.

Exclusivity. DKFZ originally granted us an exclusive license to the licensed patent rights for an already-expired initial period. The validity of the exclusive license automatically renews for subsequent one year terms unless either party provides written notice of a modification at least three months prior to the expiration of the then-current one-year term. No such modification has been issued by either party to date, and the license is in force on an exclusive basis with respect to the licensed patent rights that relate to our TandAb antibody platform including our key product candidates.

Term and Termination. The license agreement will terminate with the expiration of the last to expire licensed patent unless terminated earlier. Either party may terminate the license agreement for the other party's material breach, subject to a cure period. DKFZ may terminate the license agreement if we fail to meet certain diligence milestones with respect to commercialization, subject to certain exceptions. DKFZ may terminate by providing a specified period of prior written notice if we undergo certain insolvency or bankruptcy-related events.

XOMA

Overview and Research License Granted to Us. In September 2006, we entered into a license agreement with Xoma Ireland Limited, or XOMA. Pursuant to the agreement, XOMA granted us a worldwide, fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-exclusive and non-transferable license to conduct research on immunoglobulins under certain patent rights and know-how owned or otherwise controlled by XOMA. We refer to this research-only license grant as the "research license." The research license grants us the right to identify, select, isolate, purify, characterize, study and/or test immunoglobulins using XOMA's antibody phage display technologies.

Options to License Granted to Us. XOMA also granted us options, exercisable on an immunoglobulin-by-immunoglobulin basis, to obtain certain additional manufacturing or commercialization rights, including an option to obtain a worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable license under the licensed XOMA patent rights and know-how to make or have made (in a prokaryote and without use of a dicistronic construct), use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise commercialize immunoglobulins discovered, isolated or optimized under the research license for the diagnosis, treatment, prevention or prophylaxis of any human condition or disease. Unless XOMA grants us such a license, we are prohibited from commercializing, licensing or developing any immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or optimized under the research license. XOMA is not required to grant us a license upon our exercise of the option, unless the other provisions of the license agreement are complied with, including the requirement that we provide XOMA a specified form of prior written notice detailing the immunoglobulin with respect to which we wish to obtain a license. In addition, XOMA is not required to grant us such a license if the relevant immunoglobulin is already the subject of an

exclusive license granted by XOMA to a third party or if XOMA can provide evidence of a bona fide development program for any immunoglobulin that binds to the same target as the immunoglobulin that is the subject of our request for a license pursuant to the option. For each immunoglobulin for which we obtain such a commercialization license pursuant to our exercise of the option, we are obligated to make milestone payments upon the occurrence of certain clinical and regulatory events. For each immunoglobulin, if all milestone events under the commercialization license are achieved, the aggregate milestone payments could total $350,000. In addition, we are obligated to pay XOMA a low single digit percentage royalty on net sales on a country-by-country and immunoglobulin-by-immunoglobulin basis, until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire valid patent claim in the relevant country or the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the corresponding product.

Our Obligations. We are required to use commercially reasonable efforts until phase 3 clinical trials to exploit the licensed patent rights in order to maximize the potential payments to XOMA under the license agreement. Both the research license and the license to commercialize specific immunoglobulins, if granted, would also extend to certain of our third-party collaboration partners, subject to the satisfaction of specified requirements.

License Granted to XOMA. Pursuant to the agreement, we granted XOMA, its third-party development partners and its qualifying third-party licensees and licensors, a fully paid-up, non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide license (or sublicense, as the case may be) under certain of our patent rights relating to antibody phage display and certain patents that we in-license pursuant to specified license agreements to engage in research and to discover, isolate, optimize, develop, offer to use, use, offer for sale, sell, make, have made, export and import immunoglobulins or any product containing or comprising an immunoglobulin. XOMA may grant sublicenses to the extent reasonably necessary for XOMA, its development partners, and its licensees to license, develop, commercialize or otherwise enjoy the benefit of an immunoglobulin or other composition of matter or article of manufacture discovered, isolated, characterized or optimized by XOMA.

Term. The licenses we receive from XOMA under the agreement will remain in effect until the later of (i) ten years from the first commercial sale of the last immunoglobulin to be launched pursuant to a commercialization license granted by XOMA following our option exercise, or (ii) the expiration of the last to expire of the licensed XOMA patent rights. The licenses we grant to XOMA and any XOMA development partners or licensees remain in effect until the last of the licensed patent rights expire.

Termination. Either party may terminate the licenses granted to the other party pursuant to the agreement for the other party's uncured material breach or insolvency. XOMA may elect to terminate our license rights if we undergo a qualifying change in control or sell substantially all assets related to antibody discovery, subject to certain limited exceptions. We do not expect this offering to constitute a change in control under the agreement. Termination of the agreement does not alter the rights or licenses granted to XOMA, its third-party development partners, any XOMA licensee or any applicable third-party licensees and licensors with respect to immunoglobulins, compositions of matter and other articles of manufacturing existing as of the effective date of termination, which would continue to be licensed pursuant to the terms of the agreement until the expiration of the last to expire of the applicable patent rights. In addition, our obligation to make the milestone and royalty payments, if applicable, will survive termination of the agreement.

Intellectual Property

Overview

We strive to protect the proprietary technologies that we believe are important to our business, including seeking and maintaining patent protection intended to protect, for example, the composition of matter of our product candidates, their methods of use, the technology platforms used to generate them, related technologies and/or other aspects of the inventions that are important to our business. We also rely on trade secrets and careful monitoring of our proprietary information to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection.

We plan to continue to expand our intellectual property estate by filing patent applications directed to dosage forms, methods of treatment and additional compositions created or identified from our technology platforms and ongoing development of our product candidates. Specifically, we seek patent protection in the United States and internationally for novel compositions of matter directed to aspects of the molecules, basic structures and processes for manufacturing these molecules and the use of these molecules in a variety of therapies.

Our success will depend significantly on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for commercially important technology, inventions and know-how related to our business, defend and enforce our patents, maintain our licenses to use intellectual property owned by third parties, preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets and operate without infringing the valid and enforceable patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. We also rely on know-how, continuing technological innovation and in-licensing opportunities to develop, strengthen, and maintain our proprietary positions. To date, we have not identified any potential infringement of our patents by third parties.

A third party may hold intellectual property, including patent rights that are important or necessary to the development of our product candidates or use of our technology platforms. It may be necessary for us to use the patented or proprietary technology of third parties to commercialize our product candidates, in which case we would be required to obtain a license from these third parties on commercially reasonable terms, or our business could be harmed, possibly materially.

Our Platforms and Programs

The patent portfolios for our most advanced programs are summarized below.

AFM13

We own and/or control our AFM13 (CD30 NK-cell TandAb) patent portfolio, which includes three patent families. Our first patent family is issued and relates to the engineered antibody format, which is called TandAb, and the methods of making or using such bispecific, tetravalent domain antibodies. This patent family will expire in 2019. The patents are granted in several major markets, including Australia, Canada, Europe (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland/Liechtenstein), Japan and the United States. The second patent family on AFM13 is granted for the use of the specific target combination for the treatment of cancer using a bispecific molecule. This patent is granted in Europe (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain and Switzerland/Liechtenstein) and will expire in 2020. Our third patent family relates to the mode of action of AFM13, the recruitment of immune effector cells via a specific receptor. If issued, this patent will expire in 2026. We filed a related PCT application which entered the national phases in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, Japan, Russia and the United States. Patents are granted in Australia, India and Russia and claims have been allowed in Europe. Any patents resulting from these patent applications, if issued, also will expire in 2026.

AFM11

We own and/or control our AFM11 patent portfolio. This portfolio includes one patent family granted in Australia, Canada, Europe, Japan and the United States and one patent family pending in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, Japan, Mexico, Russia and the United States. As in the case of AFM13, our issued patent relates to the engineered antibody format, which is called TandAb, and on which the AFM11 compound is based upon. This patent will expire in 2019. The pending patent application family claims a new TandAb structure which was specifically used in AFM11 to increase its potency. If issued, this patent will expire in 2030.

EGFRvIII T-cell TandAb (AFM21)

We own and/or control the patents which cover our EGFRvIII/CD3 compound. This includes one granted patent family which is, comparable to AFM11 and AFM13, the patent on the TandAb format issued in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland/Liechtenstein and the United States.

TandAb Platform

We fully control our TandAb platform patent portfolio. The patent family covers multivalent antibody constructs comprised of four variable domains which are fused by linkers in different length. The claims with regard to use of such TandAb antibodies cover general diagnostic and therapeutic use, in particular for viral, bacterial or tumoral diseases. The patent will expire in 2019 and is granted in Australia, Canada, Europe, Japan and the United States. Another pending patent application covers TandAbs that have a different TandAb structure which shows increased potency. The application is currently pending in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, Japan, Mexico, Russia and the United States and if issued the patent will expire in 2030. Closely related to the TandAb platform is the Flexibody format. This antibody format is covered by a patent family, fully owned by us, which is granted in Europe and Japan. The U.S. application is still pending; these patents and applications, respectively, will have a term until 2022.

Trispecific Abs

Our latest platform development efforts resulted in the successful generation of trispecific antibody formats, for which we submitted a European patent application in 2014.

In-Licensed Intellectual Property

We have entered into exclusive as well as non-exclusive patent and know-how license agreements which grant us the right to develop, use and commercialize our TandAb antibody platform and product candidates derived thereof. The licenses include obligations to pay development milestones and sales royalties on products we develop and commercialize that were generated using the patented technologies. Please see “—License Agreements.”

FDA Regulatory Review Process

The Hatch-Waxman Act permits a patent term extension for FDA-approved drugs of up to five years beyond the expiration of the patent. The length of the patent term extension is related to the length of time the drug is under regulatory review. Patent extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval and only one patent applicable to an approved drug may be extended. Similar provisions are available in other jurisdictions to extend the term of a patent that covers an approved drug, or to offer similar protection for an extended period, as is the case in the European Union. In the future, if and when our pharmaceutical product candidates receive FDA approval, we expect to apply for patent term extensions on patents covering those products. We intend to seek patent term extensions to any of our issued patents in any jurisdiction where these are available, however there is no guarantee that the applicable authorities, including the FDA in the United States, will agree with our assessment of whether such extensions should be granted, and even if granted, the length of such extensions.

Trade Secrets

We also rely on trade secret protection for our confidential and proprietary information. Included in our trade secrets are various aspects of our manufacturing process that we conduct in cooperation with contract manufacturers.

Although we take steps to protect our proprietary information and trade secrets, including through contractual means with our employees, contractors and consultants, third parties may independently develop

substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or disclose our technology. Thus, we may not be able to meaningfully protect our trade secrets. It is our policy to require our employees, contractors, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers and other advisors to execute confidentiality agreements upon the commencement of employment or consulting relationships with us. These agreements provide that all confidential information concerning our business or financial affairs developed or made known to the individual during the course of the individual's relationship with us is to be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties except in specific circumstances. German law provides that all inventions conceived by the individual, and which are related to our current or planned business or research and development or made during normal working hours, on our premises or using our equipment or proprietary information, are our exclusive property. In many cases our confidentiality and other agreements with consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers and other advisors require them to assign or grant us licenses to inventions they invent as a result of the work or services they render under such agreements or grant us an option to negotiate a license to use such inventions.

Manufacturing

We express our TandAb product candidates in mammalian cells (CHO cells) and develop our production processes on a laboratory scale. The research grade material made in our laboratories is suitable for conducting compound profiling activities. In the course of preclinical development we transfer the process to commercial manufacturers. The technology transfer generally includes, among others, the development of a production cell line, the establishment of master and working cell banks, the development and qualification of upstream and downstream processes, the development of the drug product process, the development of suitable analytical methods for test and release as well as stability testing. From our contract manufacturers we receive process development-derived material for preclinical testing and material meeting current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, standards for clinical supplies. Before and during the cooperation with a contract manufacturer we conduct audits to control compliance with the mutually agreed process descriptions and to cGMP regulations. Our manufacturers themselves are controlled by their in-house quality assurance functions and inspected by regulatory agencies, including European national agencies and the FDA. During the development of our drug candidates, we or our contract manufacturers scale the manufacturing process to suitable size. Such scaling up takes typically several steps and may involve modification of the process, in which case a renewed qualification of the manufacturing process with the relevant authorities is required.

We rely on and will continue to rely on our contract manufacturers for both drug substance and drug product. We have long-term contracts with our manufacturers and seek to establish a good relationship in order to expeditiously solve problems should they arise. Our contract manufacturers have large capacities and, as they also serve other clients, have certain flexibility to adjust to demand. Likewise, our manufacturers purchase and stock fermentation materials or chromatography resins usually from multiple sources and at large scale and should therefore be less vulnerable to potential shortages. Generally, we need to commit to certain manufacturing slots and capacities in advance.

We plan to engage our contract manufacturers to develop a larger scale process for AFM13 while we test the product clinically in phase 2a, in order to have material available from such a commercial scale process before we proceed with a potential pivotal phase 2b study. For AFM11 we may need a larger scale process as well, depending on the dose and regimen that will be determined in our phase 1 study.

There are synergies from our technology platforms in regard to manufacturing since TandAbs as well as Trispecific Abs share the basic four-domain structure and therefore their manufacturing processes are similar.

Commercialization

We have not yet established a sales, marketing or product distribution infrastructure because our lead product candidate is still at an early stage in clinical development.

Prior to receiving marketing approvals, we plan to build a focused sales and marketing organization in the United States to sell our products if and when marketing approval is granted. We believe that such an organization will be able to address the community of oncologists who are the key specialists in treating the patient populations for which our product candidates are being developed. Outside the United States, we expect to enter into license, distribution or other marketing arrangements with third parties to commercialize any of our product candidates that obtain marketing approval.

We also plan to build a marketing and sales management organization to create and implement marketing strategies for any products that we market through our own sales organization and to oversee and support our sales force. The responsibilities of the marketing organization would include developing educational initiatives with respect to approved products and establishing relationships with thought leaders in relevant fields of medicine.

Competition

The biopharmaceutical industry is characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition and a strong emphasis on proprietary products. While we believe that our technology, knowledge, experience and scientific resources provide us with competitive advantages, we face potential competition from many different sources, including major pharmaceutical, specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and governmental agencies and public and private research institutions. Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future.

There is a large number of companies developing or marketing treatments for cancer disorders, including many major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies. These treatments consist both of small molecule drug products, as well as biologic therapeutics that work, among others, by using next-generation antibody technology platforms to address specific cancer targets. These treatments are often combined with one another in an attempt to maximize the response rate. In addition, several companies are developing therapeutics that work by targeting multiple specificities using a single recombinant molecule, as we are.

In the HL salvage setting, Adcetris is an antibody-drug conjugate approved by the FDA in 2011 that targets CD30, the same target as AFM13. If and when AFM13 were to be approved for patients refractory to Adcetris, we would not compete directly with Adcetris. However, as we develop AFM13 for earlier-line therapies, for example in combination with other therapies as a second- or even first-line treatment, we would compete with Adcetris, which is in development for such indications. Further, we would be in competition with any therapies or combination regimens that currently comprise the standard of care for the treatment of HL that AFM13 could potentially displace. Other agents that have reached phase 2 clinical trials in HL include 4SC201 (4SC AG), Afinitor (Novartis AG), idealisib (Gilead Sciences), ferritarg (MABLife), iratumumab (Bristol-Myers Squibb) and PLX 3397 (Daiichi Sankyo). As of this date, definitive proof of the efficacy and safety of any of these agents in relapsed/refractory HL has yet to be obtained, leaving a substantial unmet need in this area for AFM13 to fill.

With respect to competitors for AFM11, rituximab has been approved to treat certain types of NHL in both the United States and Europe and is generally combined with a chemotherapy regimen (typically CHOP or bendamustine). Imbruvica, a small molecule drug targeting malignant B-cells, was recently approved by the FDA to treat the mantle cell variant of NHL (MCL). Amgen is now in late-stage clinical development of cancer product candidates which work by targeting receptors both on immune cells and cancer cells, like our TandAbs. Amgen's blinatumomab, a candidate developed with BiTE (bispecific T-cell engager) technology, is an antibody construct similar to AFM11. Amgen is currently recruiting patients for a phase 3 trial with blinatumomab. Juno Therapeutic and KITE Pharma are developing a therapy using T-cells reengineered with chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) against CD19-positive B-cells. This therapeutic approach, which engages a patient's own T-cells after ex-vivo genetic modification, is currently being investigated in phase 1 trials. Although only early stage data are available, CAR treatments seem to result in high response rates.

We expect that our TandAb and trispecific antibody platforms will serve as the basis for future product candidates and collaborations with pharmaceutical companies. Other companies also have developed platform technologies that compete with us. For example, Macrogenics is developing its DART platform, which enables the targeting of multiple receptors or cells by using a single molecule with an antibody-like structure, and one product candidate based on this platform is expected to enter phase 1 clinical trials in the second quarter of 2014. Ablynx is also developing such a platform aimed at multi-receptor targeting, which to date has not reached clinical testing.

Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, manufacturing, marketing, drug development, technical and human resources than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining top qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

The key competitive factors affecting the success of all of our therapeutic product candidates, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, dosing convenience, price, the effectiveness of companion diagnostics in guiding the use of related therapeutics, our marketing capabilities, the level of generic competition and the availability of reimbursement from government and other third-party payors.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. In addition, our ability to compete may be affected in many cases by insurers or other third-party payors seeking to encourage the use of biosimilar products. Biosimilar products are expected to become available over the coming years. The regulatory requirements in the United States remain to be resolved, although Europe has already created the regulatory framework to approve biosimilar products.

The most common methods of treating patients with cancer are surgery, radiation and drug therapy. There are a variety of available drug therapies marketed for cancer. In many cases, these drugs are administered in combination to enhance efficacy. While our product candidates may compete with many existing drug and other therapies, to the extent they are ultimately used in combination with or as an adjunct to these therapies, our product candidates will not be competitive with them as such. Some of the currently approved drug therapies are branded and subject to patent protection, and others are available on a generic basis. Many of these approved drugs are well established therapies and are widely accepted by physicians, patients and third-party payors.

In addition to currently marketed therapies, there are also a number of products in late stage clinical development to treat cancer. These product candidates in development may provide efficacy, safety, dosing convenience and other benefits that are not provided by currently marketed therapies or our drugs. As a result, they may provide significant competition for any of our product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval.

If our lead product candidates are approved for the indications for which we are currently undertaking clinical trials, they will compete with the therapies and currently marketed drugs discussed elsewhere in this document.

Government Regulation and Product Approval

Government authorities in all major pharmaceutical markets extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, packaging, storage, recordkeeping, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, marketing and import and export of pharmaceutical products such as those we are developing. Although our initial focus will be on the United States and Europe, we will develop and seek marketing approval for our products also in other countries and territories, such as Canada or Japan, and for markets that follow the leading authorities, such as Brazil or South Korea. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States, Europe and in other countries, along with subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

International Conference on Harmonization (ICH)

The International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use, or the ICH, is a project that brings together the regulatory authorities of Europe, Japan and the United States and experts from the pharmaceutical industry in the three regions to discuss scientific and technical aspects of pharmaceutical product registration. The purpose of ICH is to reduce or obviate the need to duplicate the testing carried out during the research and development of new medicines by recommending ways to achieve greater harmonization in the interpretation and application of technical guidelines and requirements for product registration. Harmonization would lead to a more economical use of human, animal and material resources, the elimination of unnecessary delay in the global development and availability of new medicines while maintaining safeguards on quality, safety, and efficacy, and regulatory obligations to protect public health.

ICH guidelines have been adopted as law in several countries, but are only used as guidance for the FDA. Nevertheless, in many areas of drug regulation ICH has resulted in comparable requirements, for instance with respect to the Common Technical Document, or the CTD, which has become the core document for filings for market authorization in several jurisdictions. Thus, ICH has facilitated a more efficient path to markets.

FDA Approval Process

All of our current product candidates are subject to regulation in the United States by the FDA as biological products, or biologics. The FDA subjects biologics to extensive pre- and post-market regulation. The Public Health Service Act (PHSA), the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling, and import and export of biologics. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as FDA refusal to approve pending BLAs, withdrawal of approvals, clinical holds, warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines or civil or criminal penalties.

The PHSA emphasizes the importance of manufacturing control for products whose attributes cannot be precisely defined. The PHSA also provides authority to the FDA to immediately suspend licenses in situations where there exists a danger to public health, to prepare or procure products in the event of shortages and critical public health needs, and to authorize the creation and enforcement of regulations to prevent the introduction or spread of communicable diseases in the United States and between states.

The process required by the FDA before a new biologic may be marketed in the United States is long, expensive, and inherently uncertain. Biologics development in the United States typically involves preclinical laboratory and animal tests, the submission to the FDA of an IND (which must become effective before clinical testing may commence) and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and effectiveness of the biologic for each indication for which FDA approval is sought. Developing the data to satisfy FDA pre-market approval requirements typically takes many years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity, and novelty of the product or disease.

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation, and toxicity, as well as animal trials to assess the characteristics and potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the preclinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements, including good laboratory practices. The results of preclinical testing are submitted to the FDA as part of an IND along with other information, including information about product chemistry, manufacturing and controls, and a proposed clinical trial protocol. Long term preclinical tests, such as animal tests of reproductive toxicity and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted.

An IND must become effective before United States clinical trials may begin. A 30-day waiting period after the submission of each IND is required prior to the commencement of clinical testing in humans. If the FDA has neither commented on nor questioned the IND within this 30-day period, the clinical trial proposed in the IND may begin.

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug or biologic to healthy volunteers or patients with the condition under investigation, all under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted: (i) in compliance with federal regulations; (ii) in compliance with good clinical practice, or GCP, an international standard meant to protect the rights and health of patients and to define the roles of clinical trial sponsors, administrators, and monitors; as well as (iii) under protocols detailing the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing on U.S. patients and subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND.

The FDA may order the temporary, or permanent, discontinuation of a clinical trial at any time, or impose other sanctions, if it believes that the clinical trial either is not being conducted in accordance with FDA requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial patients. The study protocol and informed consent information for patients in clinical trials must also be submitted to an institutional review board (IRB) for approval. An IRB may also require the clinical trial at the site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements, or may impose other conditions. The study sponsor may also suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a determination that the subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk.

Clinical trials to support BLAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap or be combined. In phase 1, the biologic is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients and is tested to assess PK, pharmacological actions, side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, early evidence on effectiveness. In the case of some products for severe or life-threatening diseases, such as cancer treatments, initial human testing may be conducted in the intended patient population. Phase 2 usually involves trials in a limited patient population to determine the effectiveness of the biologic for a particular indication, dosage tolerance, and optimum dosage, and to identify common adverse effects and safety risks. If a compound demonstrates evidence of effectiveness and an acceptable safety profile in phase 2 evaluations, phase 3 trials are undertaken to obtain additional information about clinical efficacy and safety in a larger number of patients, typically at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These phase 3 clinical trials are intended to establish data sufficient to demonstrate substantial evidence of the efficacy and safety of the product to permit the FDA to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship of the biologic and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the biologic. Trials conducted outside of the US under similar, GCP-compliant conditions in accordance with local applicable laws may also be acceptable to the FDA in support of product licensing.

Sponsors of clinical trials for investigational drugs must publicly disclose certain clinical trial information, including detailed trial design and trial results in FDA public databases. These requirements are subject to specific timelines and apply to most controlled clinical trials of FDA-regulated products.

After completion of the required clinical testing, a BLA is prepared and submitted to the FDA. FDA review and approval of the BLA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the United States. The BLA must include the results of all preclinical, clinical, and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture and controls and must demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the product based on these results. The BLA must also contain extensive manufacturing information. The cost of preparing and submitting a BLA is substantial. Under federal law, the submission of most BLAs is additionally subject to a substantial application user fee, as well as annual product and establishment user fees, which may total several million dollars and are typically increased annually.

The FDA has 60 days from its receipt of a BLA to determine whether the application will be accepted for filing based on the agency's threshold determination that it is sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review. The FDA has agreed to certain performance goals in the review of BLAs. Most such applications for standard review biologics are reviewed within ten months from the date the application is accepted for filing. Although the FDA often meets its user fee performance goals, it can extend these timelines if necessary, and its review may not occur on a timely basis at all. The FDA usually refers applications for novel biologics, or biologics which present difficult questions of safety or efficacy, to an advisory committee—typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts—for review, evaluation, and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations. Before approving a BLA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP. Additionally, the FDA will inspect the facility or the facilities at which the biologic is manufactured. The FDA will not approve the product unless it verifies that compliance with cGMP standards is satisfactory and the BLA contains data that provide substantial evidence that the biologic is safe and effective in the indication studied.

After the FDA evaluates the BLA and the manufacturing facilities, it issues either an approval letter or a complete response letter. A complete response letter generally outlines the deficiencies in the submission and may require substantial additional testing, or information, in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. If, or when, those deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA's satisfaction in a resubmission of the BLA, the FDA will issue an approval letter. The FDA has committed to reviewing such resubmissions in two or six months depending on the type of information included. The FDA approval is never guaranteed, and the FDA may refuse to approve a BLA if applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied.

Under the PHSA, the FDA may approve a BLA if it determines that the product is safe, pure and potent and the facility where the product will be manufactured meets standards designed to ensure that it continues to be safe, pure, and potent. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the biologic with specific prescribing information for specific indications. The approval for a biologic may be significantly more limited than requested in the application, including limitations on the specific diseases and dosages or the indications for use, which could restrict the commercial value of the product. The FDA may also require that certain contraindications, warnings, or precautions be included in the product labeling. In addition, as a condition of BLA approval, the FDA may require a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, to help ensure that the benefits of the biologic outweigh the potential risks. REMS can include medication guides, communication plans for healthcare professionals, and elements to assure safe use, or ETASU. ETASU can include, but are not limited to, special training or certification for prescribing or dispensing, dispensing only under certain circumstances, special monitoring, and the use of patient registries. The requirement for a REMS or use of a companion diagnostic with a biologic can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the biologic. Moreover, product approval may require, as a condition of approval, substantial post-approval testing and surveillance to monitor the biologic's safety or efficacy. Once granted, product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or problems are identified following initial marketing.

After a BLA is approved, the product may also be subject to official lot release. As part of the manufacturing process, the manufacturer is required to perform certain tests on each lot of the product before it is released for distribution. If the product is subject to official lot release by the FDA, the manufacturer submits samples of each lot of product to the FDA together with a release protocol showing a summary of the history of manufacture of the lot and the results of all of the manufacturer's tests performed on the lot. The FDA may also perform certain confirmatory tests on lots of some products, such as viral vaccines, before releasing the lots for distribution by the manufacturer. In addition, the FDA conducts laboratory research related to the regulatory standards on the safety, purity, potency, and effectiveness of biological products. After approval of biologics, manufacturers must address any safety issues that arise, are subject to recalls or a halt in manufacturing, and are subject to periodic inspection.

Fast Track

The Fast Track program, a provision of the FDA Modernization Act of 1997, is designed to facilitate interactions between a sponsoring company and the FDA before and during submission of a BLA for an investigational agent that, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and which demonstrates the potential to address an unmet medical need for that disease or condition. Under the Fast Track program, the FDA may consider reviewing portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application if the FDA determines, after a preliminary evaluation of the clinical data, that a fast track product may be effective. A Fast Track designation provides the opportunity for more frequent interactions with the FDA, and a fast track product could be eligible for priority review if supported by clinical data at the time of submission of the BLA.

Biosimilars

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, which we refer to as the Affordable Care Act, signed into law on March 23, 2010, includes a subtitle called the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009. That Act created an approval pathway authorizing the FDA to approve biosimilars and interchangeable biosimilars. Biosimilars are biological products which are "highly similar" to a previously approved biologic product or "reference product" and for which there are no clinically meaningful differences between the biosimilar product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity, and potency. For FDA to approve a biosimilar product as interchangeable with a reference product, the agency must find that the biosimilar product can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product and, for products administered multiple times, the biosimilar and the reference biologic may be switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biologic. However, complexities associated with the larger, and often more complex, structures of biological products, as well as the processes by which such products are manufactured, pose significant hurdles to implementation which are still being worked out by the FDA. To date, no biosimilar or interchangeable biologic has been licensed under the BPCIA framework, although such approvals have occurred in Europe, and it is anticipated that the FDA will approve a biosimilar in the relatively near future.

A reference biologic is granted 12 years of exclusivity from the time of first licensure of the reference product. A biosimilar application may be filed four years after the approval of the reference biologic. Although the patents for the reference biologic may be challenged by the biosimilar applicant during that time period pursuant to the BPCIA statutory patent challenge framework, no biosimilar or interchangeable product will be licensed by the FDA until the end of the exclusivity period. The first biologic product submitted under the abbreviated approval pathway that is determined to be interchangeable with the reference product has exclusivity against other biologics submitted under the abbreviated approval pathway for the lesser of (i) one year after first commercial marketing, (ii) 18 months after the initial application if there is no legal challenge, (iii) 18 months after the resolution in the applicant's favor of a lawsuit challenging the biologics' patents if an application has been submitted, or (iv) 42 months after the application has been approved if a lawsuit is ongoing within the 42-month period. At this juncture, it is unclear whether products deemed "interchangeable" by the FDA will in fact be readily substituted by pharmacies, which are governed by state pharmacy law.

Advertising and Promotion

Once a BLA is approved, a product will be subject to continuing post-approval regulatory requirements. For instance, the FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of biologics, including standards and regulations for direct-to-consumer advertising, off-label promotion, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and promotional activities involving the internet. Failure to comply with these regulations can result in significant penalties, including the issuance of warning letters directing a company to correct deviations from FDA standards, a requirement that future advertising and promotional materials be pre-cleared by the FDA, and federal and state civil and criminal investigations and prosecutions.

Biologics may be marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. Changes to some of the conditions established in an approved application, including changes in indications, labeling, or manufacturing processes or facilities, require submission and FDA approval of a new BLA or BLA supplement before the change can be implemented. A BLA supplement for a new indication typically requires clinical data similar to that in the original application, and the FDA uses the same procedures and actions in reviewing BLA supplements as it does in reviewing BLAs.

Adverse Event Reporting and cGMP Compliance

Adverse event reporting and submission of periodic reports are required following FDA approval of a BLA. The FDA also may require post-marketing testing, known as phase 4 testing, REMS, and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product, or the FDA may place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product. In addition, manufacture, packaging, labeling, storage and distribution procedures must continue to conform to current cGMPs after approval. Biologics manufacturers and certain of their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies. Registration with the FDA subjects entities to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA, during which the agency inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMPs. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money, and effort in the areas of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMPs. Regulatory authorities may withdraw product approvals, request product recalls, or impose marketing restrictions through labeling changes or product removals if a company fails to comply with regulatory standards, if it encounters problems following initial marketing, or if previously unrecognized problems are subsequently discovered.

Orphan Drug

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to biologics intended to treat a rare disease or condition—generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting a BLA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the generic identity of the biologic and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not necessarily convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process. The first BLA applicant to receive FDA approval for a particular product to treat a particular disease with FDA orphan drug designation is entitled to a seven-year exclusive marketing period in the United States for that product, for that indication. During the seven-year exclusivity period, the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same disease, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a different biologic for the same disease or condition, or the same biologic for a different disease or condition. Among the other benefits of orphan drug designation are tax credits for certain research and a waiver of the BLA application user fee.

We have received orphan drug designation for AFM13 for the treatment of HL in the United States and Europe.

Other Healthcare Laws and Compliance Requirements

In the United States, our activities are potentially subject to regulation by federal, state, and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (for example, the Office of Inspector General), the U.S. Department of Justice and individual U.S. Attorney offices within the Department of Justice, and state and local governments.

EU Approval Process

The European Medicines Agency, or EMA, is a decentralized scientific agency of the European Union. It coordinates the evaluation and monitoring of centrally-authorized medicinal products. It is responsible for the scientific evaluation of applications for EU marketing authorizations, as well as the development of technical guidance and the provision of scientific advice to sponsors. The EMA decentralizes its scientific assessment of medicines by working through a network of about 4,500 experts throughout the European Union, nominated by the member states. The EMA draws on resources of over 40 National Competent Authorities (the NCAs) of EU member states. The Paul Ehrlich Institute, or PEI, is one of the NCAs for Germany, and regulates, among others, antibody products.

The process regarding approval of medicinal products in the European Union follows roughly the same lines as in the United States and likewise generally involves satisfactorily completing each of the following:

- preclinical laboratory tests, animal studies and formulation studies all performed in accordance with the applicable EU Good Laboratory Practice regulations;
- submission to the relevant national authorities of a clinical trial application or CTA for each trial in humans, which must be approved before the trial may begin;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the product for each proposed indication;
- submission to the relevant competent authorities of a Marketing Authorization Application or MAA, which includes the data supporting safety and efficacy as well as detailed information on the manufacture and composition of the product in clinical development and proposed labelling;
- satisfactory completion of an inspection by the relevant national authorities of the manufacturing facility or facilities, including those of third parties, at which the product is produced to assess compliance with strictly enforced current Good Manufacturing Practices;
- potential audits of the non-clinical and clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the MAA; and
- review and approval by the relevant competent authority of the MAA before any commercial marketing, sale or shipment of the product.

Preclinical studies

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluations of product chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as studies to evaluate toxicity in animal studies, in order to assess the potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the preclinical tests and formulation of the compounds for testing must comply with the relevant EU regulations and requirements. The results of the preclinical tests, together with relevant manufacturing information and analytical data, are submitted as part of the CTA.

Clinical trial approval

Pursuant to the Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC, as amended, a system for the approval of clinical trials in the European Union has been implemented through national legislation of the member states. Under this system, approval must be obtained from the competent national authority of each EU member state in which a study is planned to be conducted. To this end, a CTA is submitted, which must be supported by an investigational medicinal product dossier, or IMPD, and further supporting information prescribed by the

Clinical Trials Directive and other applicable guidance documents. Furthermore, a clinical trial may only be started after a competent ethics committee has issued a favorable opinion on the clinical trial application in that country.

Manufacturing and import into the EU of investigational medicinal products is subject to the holding of appropriate authorizations and must be carried out in accordance with current Good Manufacturing Practices.

Health authority interactions

During the development of a medicinal product, frequent interactions with the EU regulators are vital to make sure all relevant input and guidelines/regulations are taken into account in the overall program. We have established an ongoing dialogue with the PEI, the national competent authority in Germany regulating, among others, antibody products.

- *Informal interactions*: We have had several informal discussions by phone with the PEI.
- *Formal CHMP scientific advice*: We have not yet had a formal scientific advice meeting with the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use or CHMP, but plan to do so in 2015 to discuss the further clinical development of AFM13.
- *Formal national feedback*: We have had several scientific advice meetings with the PEI on AFM13 and AFM11. We also received written scientific advice from the PEI on special questions of the non-clinical development of AFM13 and AFM11. In the most recent scientific advice meeting the planned phase 2 study with AFM13 was reviewed and guidance was received which has been incorporated in our clinical development plan.
- *Business pipeline meetings*: We have not yet sought business pipeline meetings.
- *Paediatric investigation plans:* We are planning to submit a paediatric investigation plan to the EMA for AFM13 within the next year.

Pediatric Studies

Regulation (EC) 1901/2006, which came into force on January 26, 2007, aims to facilitate the development and accessibility of medical products for use in children without subjecting children to unnecessary trials, or delaying the authorization of medicinal products for use in adults. The regulation established the Paediatric Committee, or PDCO, which is responsible for coordinating the EMA's activities regarding medicines for children. The PDCO's main role is to determine all the studies that marketing authorization applicants need to do in the pediatric population as part of the so-called Paediatric Investigation Plans, or PIPs. All applications for marketing authorization for new medicines that were not authorized in the European Union before January 26, 2007 have to include either the results of studies carried out in children of different ages (as agreed with the PDCO), or proof that a waiver or a deferral of these studies has been obtained from the PDCO. As indicated, the PDCO determines what pediatric studies are necessary and describes them in a PIP. This requirement for pediatric studies also applies when a company wants to add a new indication, pharmaceutical form or route of administration for a medicine that is already authorized. The PDCO can grant deferrals for some medicines, allowing a company to delay development of the medicine in children until there is enough information to demonstrate its effectiveness and safety in adults and can also grant waivers when development of a medicine in children is not needed or is not appropriate, such as for diseases that only affect the elderly population.

Before a Marketing Authorization Application can be filed, or an existing marketing authorization can be varied, the EMA checks that companies are in compliance with the agreed studies and measures listed in each relevant PIP.

Regulation (EC) 1901/2006 also introduced several incentives for the development of medicines for children in the EU:

- medicines that have been authorized across the European Union in compliance with an agreed PIP are eligible for an extension of their patent protection by six months. This is the case even when the pediatric studies' results are negative;
- for orphan medicines, the incentive is an additional two years of market exclusivity, extending the typical 10-year period to 12 years;

- scientific advice and protocol assistance at the EMA are free of charge for questions relating to the development of medicines for children; and
- medicines developed specifically for children that are already authorized but are not protected by a patent or supplementary protection certificate, may be eligible for a paediatric use marketing authorization, or PUMA. If a PUMA is granted, the product will benefit from 10 years of market protection as an incentive for the development of the product for use in children.

The indications we pursue, especially those in certain hematologic malignancies, involve pediatric patients and we shall prepare PIPs at the appropriate time

Marketing Authorization Application

Authorization to market a product in the EU member states proceeds under one of four procedures: a centralized authorization procedure, a mutual recognition procedure, a decentralized procedure or a national procedure. Since our products by their virtue of being antibody-based biologics fall under the centralized procedure, only this procedure will be described here.

Centralized authorization procedure

Certain drugs, including medicinal products developed by means of biotechnological processes, must be approved via the centralized authorization procedure for marketing authorization. A successful application under the centralized authorization procedure results in a marketing authorization from the European Commission, which is automatically valid in all EU member states. The other European Economic Area member states (namely Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein) are also obligated to recognize the Commission decision. The EMA and the European Commission administer the centralized authorization procedure.

Under the centralized authorization procedure, the CHMP serves as the scientific committee that renders opinions about the safety, efficacy and quality of human products on behalf of the EMA. The CHMP is composed of experts nominated by each member state's national drug authority, with one of them appointed to act as Rapporteur for the co-ordination of the evaluation with the possible assistance of a further member of the Committee acting as a Co-Rapporteur. After approval, the Rapporteur(s) continue to monitor the product throughout its life cycle. The CHMP is required to issue an opinion within 210 days of receipt of a valid application, though the clock is stopped if it is necessary to ask the applicant for clarification or further supporting data. The process is complex and involves extensive consultation with the regulatory authorities of member states and a number of experts. Once the procedure is completed, a European Public Assessment Report, or EPAR, is produced. If the CHMP concludes that the quality, safety and efficacy of the medicinal product is sufficiently proven, it adopts a positive opinion. The CHMP's opinion is sent to the European Commission, which uses the opinion as the basis for its decision whether or not to grant a marketing authorization. If the opinion is negative, information is given as to the grounds on which this conclusion was reached.

After a drug has been authorized and launched, it is a condition of maintaining the marketing authorization that all aspects relating to its quality, safety and efficacy must be kept under review. Sanctions may be imposed for failure to adhere to the conditions of the marketing authorization. In extreme cases, the authorization may be revoked, resulting in withdrawal of the product from sale.

Accelerated assessment procedure

When an application is submitted for a marketing authorization in respect of a drug for human use which is of major interest from the point of view of public health and in particular from the viewpoint of therapeutic innovation, the applicant may request an accelerated assessment procedure pursuant to Article 14(9) of Regulation (EC) 726/2004. Under the accelerated assessment procedure, the CHMP is required to issue an opinion within 150 days of receipt of a valid application, subject to clock stops. We believe that many of our product candidates may qualify for this provision and we will take advantage of this provision as appropriate.

Conditional approval

As per Article 14(7) of Regulation (EC) 726/2004, a medicine that would fulfill an unmet medical need may, if its immediate availability is in the interest of public health, be granted a conditional marketing authorization on the basis of less complete clinical data than are normally required, subject to specific obligations being imposed on the authorization holder. These specific obligations are to be reviewed annually by the EMA. The list of these obligations shall be made publicly accessible. Such an authorization shall be valid for one year, on a renewable basis.

Period of authorization and renewals

A marketing authorization is initially valid for five years and may then be renewed on the basis of a re-evaluation of the risk-benefit balance by the EMA or by the competent authority of the authorizing member state. To this end, the marketing authorization holder shall provide the EMA or the competent authority with a consolidated version of the file in respect of quality, safety and efficacy, including all variants introduced since the marketing authorization was granted, at least six months before the marketing authorization ceases to be valid. Once renewed, the marketing authorization shall be valid for an unlimited period, unless the Commission or the competent authority decides, on justified grounds relating to pharmacovigilance, to proceed with one additional five-year renewal. Any authorization which is not followed by the actual placing of the drug on the EU market (in case of centralized procedure) or on the market of the authorizing member state within three years after authorization shall cease to be valid (the so-called sunset clause).

Orphan drug designation

Regulation (EC) 141/2000 states that a drug shall be designated as an orphan drug if its sponsor can establish:

(a)(i) that it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening or chronically debilitating condition affecting not more than five in ten thousand persons in the European Union when the application is made, or;

(a)(ii) that it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening, seriously debilitating or serious and chronic condition in the European Union and that without incentives it is unlikely that the marketing of the drug in the European Union would generate sufficient return to justify the necessary investment; and

(b) that there exists no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment of the condition in question that has been authorized in the European Union or, if such method exists, the drug will be of significant benefit to those affected by that condition.

Regulation (EC) 847/2000 sets out criteria for the designation of orphan drugs.

An application for designation as an orphan product can be made any time prior to the filing of an application for approval to market the product. Marketing authorization for an orphan drug leads to a ten-year period of market exclusivity. This period may, however, be reduced to six years if, at the end of the fifth year, it is established that the product no longer meets the criteria for orphan drug designation, for example because the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify continued market exclusivity. Market exclusivity can be revoked only in very selected cases, such as consent from the marketing authorization holder, inability to supply sufficient quantities of the product, demonstration of “clinically relevant superiority” by a similar medicinal product, or, after a review by the Committee for Orphan Medicinal Products, requested by a member state in the fifth year of the marketing exclusivity period (if the designation criteria are believed to no longer apply). Medicinal products designated as orphan drugs pursuant to Regulation (EC) 141/2000 shall be eligible for incentives made available by the European Union and by the member states to support research into, and the development and availability of, orphan drugs.

We have applied for and been granted orphan status in the European Union for AFM13.

Regulatory data protection

Without prejudice to the law on the protection of industrial and commercial property, marketing authorizations for new medicinal products benefit from an 8+2+1 year period of regulatory protection.

This regime consists of a regulatory data protection period of eight years plus a concurrent market exclusivity of ten years plus an additional market exclusivity of one further year if, during the first eight years of those ten years, the marketing approval holder obtains an approval for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to their approval, are determined to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies. Under the current rules, a third party may reference the preclinical and clinical data of the reference product beginning eight years after first approval, but the third party may market a generic version after only ten (or eleven) years have lapsed.

As indicated, additional regulatory data protection can be applied for when an applicant has complied with all requirements as set forth in an approved PIP.

International Regulation

In addition to regulations in the United States and Europe, a variety of foreign regulations govern clinical trials, commercial sales, and distribution of product candidates. The approval process varies from country to country and the time to approval may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA or European Commission approval.

Pharmaceutical Coverage, Pricing, and Reimbursement

In the United States and other countries, sales of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale will depend in part on the availability of reimbursement from third-party payors, including government health administrative authorities, managed care providers, private health insurers, and other organizations. Third-party payors are increasingly examining the medical necessity and cost effectiveness of medical products and services in addition to safety and efficacy and, accordingly, significant uncertainty exists as to the reimbursement status of newly approved therapeutics. Third-party reimbursement adequate to enable us to realize an appropriate return on our investment in research and product development may not be available for our products.

The division of competences within the European Union leaves to Member States the power to organize their own social security systems, including health care policies to promote the financial stability of their health care insurance systems. According to Article 168 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union or TFEU, “Union action shall respect the responsibilities of the Member States for the definition of their health policy and for the organization and delivery of health services and medical care.”

In this context, the national authorities are free to set the prices of medicinal products and to designate the treatments that they wish to reimburse under their social security system. However, the European Union has defined a common procedural framework through the adoption of Council Directive 89/105/EEC, which is generally known as the “Transparency Directive.” This instrument aims to ensure that national pricing and reimbursement decisions are made in a transparent manner and do not disrupt the operation of the internal market.

The Pharmaceutical Pricing and Reimbursement systems established by Member States are usually quite complex. Each country uses different schemes and policies, adapted to its own economic and health needs. We would have to develop or access special expertise in this field to prepare health economic dossiers on our medicinal products if we would market our products, if and when approved, in the EU.

Facilities

Our headquarters are in Heidelberg, Germany, where we occupy office and laboratory space at the Technologiepark (Technology Park) under a revolving 24-month lease period, with a 12-month termination period. The lease could expire in 2016 if notice to terminate is provided by either party by August 2015.

Employees

As of March 31, 2014, we had 40 personnel, 27 of whom have an advanced academic degree (Diploma/Master, PhD, MD). Including AbCheck, our total headcount is 53.

Legal Proceedings

We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings.

MANAGEMENT

Management Board, Key Employees and Consultants and Supervisory Board

The following table presents information about our management board, key employees and consultants and supervisory board upon consummation of this offering and after giving effect to our corporate reorganization.

NAME	POSITION	AGE	INITIAL YEAR OF APPOINTMENT
Managing Directors and Key Employees and Consultants			
Adi Hoess	Chief Executive Officer	52	2010
Florian Fischer	Chief Financial Officer	46	2005
Jens-Peter Marschner	Chief Medical Officer	51	2013
Ulrich M. Grau	Advisor	65	2013
Erich Rajkovic	Head of Business Development and Alliance Management	35	2007
Claudia Wall	Head of Project Management Regulatory Affairs and Quality Management	47	2013
Eugene Zhukovsky	Chief Scientific Officer		2011
Supervisory Directors			
Thomas Hecht	Chairman		
Frank Mühlenbeck	Director		
Jörg Neermann	Director		
Michael B. Sheffery	Director		
Richard B. Stead	Director		

Unless otherwise indicated, the current business address for our managing directors, key employees and consultants and supervisory directors is Affimed Therapeutics AG, Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany.

Board structure

We have a two-tier board structure consisting of our management board (*raad van bestuur*) and a separate supervisory board (*raad van commissarissen*).

Management Board and Key Employees and Consultants

Management board

The management board is in charge of managing us under the supervision of the supervisory board. The number of managing directors is determined by our supervisory board. Managing directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders upon a binding nomination of the supervisory board for a term of up to years.

The following is a brief summary of the business experience of our managing directors.

Adi Hoess, Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Hoess joined us in October 2010 as Chief Commercial Officer and since September 2011 has served as our Chief Executive Officer. He has more than 20 years of professional experience with an extensive background in general management, business development, product commercialization, fund raising and M&A. Prior to joining us, Dr. Hoess was Chief Commercial Officer at

Jerini AG and Chief Executive Officer of Jenowis AG. At Jerini AG he was responsible for business development, marketing and sales and the market introduction of Firazyr. He also played a major role in the sale of Jerini to Shire Pharmaceuticals. Dr. Hoess began his professional career in 1993 at MorphoSys. Dr. Hoess received his Ph.D. in chemistry and biochemistry from the University of Munich in 1991 and an M.D. from the Technical University of Munich in 1997.

Florian Fischer, Chief Financial Officer. Dr. Fischer joined us in 2005 as Chief Financial Officer on a part-time basis, which has increased over time. Since January 1, 2014, Dr. Fischer has served 95% of his time with us. Dr. Fischer is founder and Chief Executive Officer of MedVenture Partners, a Munich-based corporate finance and strategy advisory company focusing on the life sciences and health care industry. Dr. Fischer was the Chief Financial Officer of Activaero GmbH from 2002 until 2011 and has been involved with corporate development since 2011. He also served as the Chief Financial Officer of Vivendy Ltd. from 2008 until 2013 and as a managing director of AbCheck in 2009. Prior to founding MedVenture Partners, Dr. Fischer worked with KPMG for more than six years, where he was responsible for biotech and healthcare assignments. Before joining KPMG, he worked for Deutsche Bank AG. Dr. Fischer is also a member of the audit committee of Amphivena. He holds a graduate degree in business administration from Humboldt University, Berlin and a Ph.D. in public health from the University of Bielefeld.

Jens-Peter Marschner, Chief Medical Officer. Dr. Marschner joined us in 2013 from Merck KGaA (Merck Serono). He has 19 years of professional experience in clinical development with a focus on biological compounds. At Merck Serono, Dr. Marschner served as Vice President Immunological Programs Oncology from 2009-2012 and Vice President Global Medical Affairs from 2003-2009, primarily in the field of oncology. Dr. Marschner led the clinical development team of cetuximab (Erbitux®), a monoclonal antibody to treat colorectal cancer, which was successfully launched in 2004. He started his pharmaceutical career in 1995 at Boehringer Mannheim, which is now part of Roche. He studied medicine in Jena (Germany), obtained an M.D. in 1991 from Johann-Wolfgang-Goethe-University in Frankfurt and became a board certified specialist in clinical pharmacology in 1995.

Key Employees and Consultants

The following is a brief summary of the business experience of certain of our key employees and consultants.

Ulrich M. Grau, Advisor. Dr. Grau has served as an advisor to our board since May 2013. He has over 30 years of experience in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries including general management, business development, corporate strategy and the development of new products and technologies. Dr. Grau was Chief Operating Officer at Micromet from 2011 to 2012. Between 2006 and 2010, Dr. Grau was a founder, President and CEO of Lux Biosciences, Inc., a clinical stage ophthalmic company. Previously, Dr. Grau served as President of Research and Development at BASF Pharma/ Knoll where he directed a global R&D organization whose development pipeline included Humira. The majority of his career was at Aventis Pharma, where he last held the position of senior VP of global late stage development. Lantus® is based on his inventions made during his early years as a scientist with Hoechst AG. Dr. Grau received his Ph.D. in chemistry and biochemistry from the University of Stuttgart and spent three years as a post-doctoral fellow at Purdue University in the field of protein crystallography.

Erich Rajkovic, Head of Business Development and Alliance Management. Dr. Rajkovic joined us in 2007 as scientist in antibody discovery and antibody engineering. In 2010, he joined our Business Development team and was promoted to Director of Business Development in 2011. Since 2013 he has been responsible for Business Development & Alliance Management. Dr. Rajkovic played a key role in the negotiations with Amphivena and Janssen and with The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. In addition, Dr. Rajkovic has been leading the negotiations of the cGMP manufacturing and clinical trial agreements. Prior to Affimed Dr. Rajkovic worked for Kwizda Pharma (Austria). He studied pharmacy and received his Ph.D. in protein chemistry and biophysics from the University of Graz (Austria) in 2006.

Claudia Wall, Head of Project Management Regulatory Affairs and Quality Management. Dr. Wall joined us in 2002 as scientist responsible for the generation and screening of highly diverse antibody libraries. In 2008, Dr. Wall was promoted to Head of Project Management, Regulatory Affairs and Quality Management where she has been responsible for the successful establishment of the cGMP-compliant production processes of both lead projects AFM13 and AFM11. In addition, Dr. Wall managed the successful filings of the respective CTAs and INDs for both programs. Prior to joining Affimed, Dr. Wall worked as a scientific associate from 1997 until 2001 at Hoffmann-LaRoche AG Grenzach-Wyhlen in the neurodegenerative diseases and dermatology unit. She received her undergraduate degree in biology and a Ph.D. from the Institute of Pathobiochemistry and General Neurochemistry at the Faculty of Medicine at Ruprecht-Karls-University in Heidelberg.

Eugene Zhukovsky, Chief Scientific Officer. Dr. Zhukovsky joined us in 2011 as Chief Scientific Officer. He retired from our managing board as of March 31, 2014 and plans to serve in the role of Chief Scientific Officer as a consultant until September 2014. Dr. Zhukovsky has 20 years of professional experience in the field of biotherapeutics research and development. Prior to joining us, Dr. Zhukovsky was a Senior Research Fellow at Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals where he led antibody discovery efforts directed towards inflammatory and cardiovascular diseases. From 2002 to 2008 Dr. Zhukovsky was at Xencor Inc. where he led translational research resulting in several therapeutic candidates targeting malignant and normal B cells. Dr. Zhukovsky received his Ph.D. in biochemistry from Brandeis University for studies of GPCR structure-function relationships employing the visual pigment rhodopsin and an M.S. degree in bioorganic chemistry at St. Petersburg's State University.

Supervisory Board

Our supervisory board supervises the policies of the management board and the general course of the affairs of our business. The supervisory board gives advice to the management board and is guided by our interests and our business when performing its duties. The management board provides the supervisory board with such necessary information as is required to perform its duties. Supervisory directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders upon a binding nomination of the supervisory board for a term of up to years. The binding nomination will be prepared by .

Our Articles of Association provide for a term of appointment of supervisory directors of up to years. The supervisory directors that were appointed by the general meeting of shareholders on , 2014 were appointed for different terms as a result of which only approximately of our supervisory directors will be subject to election in any one year. Such an appointment has the effect of creating a staggered board and may deter a takeover attempt.

The supervisory board meets as often as a supervisory board member deems necessary. In a meeting of the supervisory board, each supervisory director has a right to cast one vote. All resolutions by the supervisory board are adopted by an absolute majority of the votes cast. In the event the votes are equally divided, the chairman has the decisive vote. A supervisory director may grant another supervisory director a written proxy to represent him at the meeting, but a supervisory director cannot represent more than one supervisory director.

Our supervisory board can pass resolutions outside of meetings, provided that the resolution is adopted in writing and all supervisory directors have consented to adopting the resolution outside of a meeting. The chairman shall prepare and sign a report of the resolutions adopted in this manner.

Our supervisory directors do not have a retirement age requirement under our Articles of Association.

The following is a brief summary of the business experience of our supervisory directors.

Thomas Hecht, Chairman. Dr. Hecht has been chairman of our supervisory board since 2007. He is head of Hecht Healthcare Consulting in Küssnacht, Switzerland, a biopharmaceutical consulting company founded in 2002. Dr. Hecht also serves as chairman of the board of directors of Cell Medica Ltd., Delenex AG and of the supervisory council of SuppreMol GmbH, and as a director of Humabs BioMed AG. Dr. Hecht was previously Vice President Marketing at Amgen Europe. A seasoned manager and industry professional, he held various positions of increasing responsibility in clinical development, medical affairs and marketing at Amgen between 1989 and 2002. Prior to joining the biopharmaceutical industry, he was certified in internal medicine and served as Co-Head of the Program for Bone Marrow Transplantation at the University of Freiburg, Germany.

Frank Mühlenbeck, Director. Dr. Mühlenbeck has been a member of our supervisory board since 2007. Dr. Mühlenbeck is a partner at aeris Capital AG. Dr. Mühlenbeck previously served as partner at firstVentury Equity GmbH and as an adviser for the establishment and startup of numerous biotechnology companies on behalf of tbg, the German Federal Entrepreneurial Bank. Dr. Mühlenbeck serves as Chairman of Supervisory Board at Curetis AG and serves as director of Solstice Biologics LLC, ConforMis, Inc., Loeser Medizintchnik GnbH, Tübingen Scientific GmbH. and Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc. Dr. Mühlenbeck completed the EVCA Institute Private Equity Management Training and was trained as an analyst at Lehman Brothers, London. He earned a Ph.D. in cell biology and immunology from the University of Stuttgart. Dr. Mühlenbeck was nominated to serve on our board by aeris Capital AG, one of our shareholders.

Jörg Neermann, Director. Dr. Neermann has been a member of our supervisory board since 2007. Dr. Neermann joined Life Sciences Partners as a partner in the Munich office in 2007. He started his venture capital career in 1996 at Atlas Venture. In 1998, Dr. Neermann joined DVC Deutsche Venture Capital and became DVC's Managing Partner in 2002. He also serves on the boards of Eyesense AG, Curetis AG, Ventaleon GmbH and Probiodrug AG. Dr. Neermann holds an M.S. and a Ph.D. degree in biotechnology, which he studied at the TU Braunschweig and at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dr. Neermann was nominated to serve on our board by Life Sciences Partners, one of our shareholders.

Michael B. Sheffery, Director. Dr. Sheffery has been a member of our supervisory board since 2007. He is a Partner Emeritus at OrbiMed Advisors LLC. Dr. Sheffery was formerly Head of the Laboratory of Gene Structure and Expression at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. He joined Mehta & Isaly, an investment firm, in 1996 as a senior analyst covering the biotechnology industry. He is currently a director of Pieris AG and is a member of the supervisory board of arGEN-X BV and previously served as a director of Athersys, Inc., CoGenesys, Inc. and Supernus Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Dr. Sheffery earned both his Ph.D. in molecular biology and his B.A. in biology from Princeton University. Dr. Sheffery was nominated to serve on our board by OrbiMed Advisors LLC, one of our shareholders.

Richard B. Stead, Director. Dr. Stead has been a member of our supervisory board since 2007. He has more than 25 years of experience in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, designing and directing clinical trials, regulatory strategy and licensing activities. He is currently Founder and Principal of BioPharma Consulting Services, where he is involved in the development of a number of oncology products including different strategies for cancer immunotherapy. Previously, he was Vice President, Clinical Research of Immunex Corporation, responsible for oncology and neurology product development. Dr. Stead has served in various positions in clinical development and played a key role in the FDA approval and commercialization of Amgen's first two products, Epogen and Neupogen. Dr. Stead graduated from the University of Wisconsin and earned an M.D. from Stanford University. He completed his internship and residency as well as a fellowship in Hematology at Harvard Medical School and the Brigham and Women's Hospital followed by post-doctoral research in the Laboratory of Molecular Biology at the National Cancer institute. He also serves on the boards of Ascend Biopharmaceuticals Ltd. and the Seattle Reparatory Theatre.

Board Composition and Election of Directors After This Offering

Our supervisory board is comprised of directors. Each supervisory director is elected for . Our directors do not have a retirement age requirement under our Articles of Association. Our current supervisory directors were appointed at a shareholders' meeting held on to serve until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

We will be a foreign private issuer. As a result, in accordance with Nasdaq listing requirements, we will comply with home country governance requirements and certain exemptions thereunder rather than complying with Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. For an overview of our corporate governance principles, see "Description of Share Capital and Articles of Association."

Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board

The audit committee, which is expected to consist of , and , will assist the board in overseeing our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of our financial statements. In addition, the audit committee will be directly responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the work of our independent registered public accounting firm. Our supervisory board has determined that satisfies the "independence" requirements set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. The supervisory board has determined that qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined in the rules of the SEC.

Compensation of Managing Directors and Supervisory Directors

Dutch law provides that we must establish a policy in respect of the remuneration of our managing directors. Such policy addresses the following topics: the fixed and variable components of the remuneration (if any), remuneration in the form of shares and severance payments. Prior to the consummation of this offering, our general meeting of shareholders will have adopted such a policy. The supervisory board determines the remuneration of the managing directors in accordance with the remuneration policy. A proposal by the supervisory board with respect to remuneration schemes in the form of shares or rights to shares is submitted by the supervisory board to the general meeting of shareholders for its approval. This proposal must set out at least the maximum number of shares or rights to shares to be granted to managing directors and the criteria for granting or amendment. The general meeting of shareholders determines the compensation of the supervisory directors.

The aggregate compensation, including benefits in kind, accrued or paid to our managing directors and supervisory directors with respect to the year ended December 31, 2013, for services in all capacities was approximately € million. As of December 31, 2013, we have nothing set aside or accrued to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits to our managing directors and supervisory directors. No equity awards were granted to any of the managing directors or supervisory directors in 2013.

Managing Director and Supervisory Director Service Contracts

Our managing directors (and in one case, a company fully-owned by one of our managing directors) have entered into management services agreements with us, which generally may not be terminated unilaterally without cause before the end of their term. The agreements also provide that if a managing director terminates his service agreement within a period of three months following a change of control of the company, he would be entitled to a severance payment calculated based upon the portion of the term remaining. Although this offering and our corporate reorganization are not expected to constitute a change of control under the agreements, for the avoidance of doubt, the managing directors are expected to waive any severance rights that could potentially arise in connection with this offering and our corporate reorganization.

Certain of our supervisory directors have entered into service agreements with us (see the section entitled “Related Party Transactions”). None of these service agreements provide for severance benefits.

Equity Incentive Plans

Following the completion of this offering and after giving effect to our corporate reorganization, we intend to cease issuing any new grants under our existing equity incentive plans and to adopt a new omnibus equity incentive plan under which we would have the discretion to grant a broad range of equity-based awards to eligible participants.

Stock Option Equity Incentive Plan 2007

Under the Stock Option Equity Incentive Plan 2007 (the “2007 SOP”), the Company may grant up to 101,987 stock options to purchase preferred shares of the Company to managing directors. Up to 10,675 of the authorized stock options may also be granted to other employees. As of the date of this prospectus, the outstanding awards under the 2007 SOP cover 97,322 preferred shares. The option exercise price for all outstanding awards is €30.89 per share. None of the outstanding stock options are held by U.S. taxpayers.

Plan Administration. The 2007 SOP is administered by the management board, or with respect to awards to our officers, by the supervisory board. The respective board determines the participants, the amount of the award, the exercise period and any other matters arising under the plan.

Eligibility. The Company’s officers and other employees are eligible for awards under the 2007 SOP.

Vesting Period. Subject to any additional vesting conditions that may be specified in an individual grant agreement, the plan provides for four year vesting where 50% of the award vests two years after the date of grant, and an additional 25% of the award vests at each of the third and fourth anniversaries of the grant date. In addition to the service-based vesting requirements, the company established an objective performance target at the time the awards were granted, and no option is exercisable until that performance target is met.

Insurance and Indemnification

Our managing directors and supervisory directors have the benefit of indemnification provisions in our Articles of Association. These provisions give managing directors and supervisory directors the right, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to recover from us amounts, including but not limited to litigation expenses, and any damages they are ordered to pay, in relation to acts or omissions in the performance of their duties. However, there is generally no entitlement to indemnification for acts or omissions that amount to willful (*opzettelijk*), intentionally reckless (*bewust roekeloos*) or seriously culpable (*ernstig verwijtbaar*) conduct. In addition, upon consummation of this offering we intend to enter into agreements with our managing directors and supervisory directors to indemnify them against expenses and liabilities to the fullest extent permitted by law. These agreements also provide, subject to certain exceptions, for indemnification for related expenses including, among others, attorneys’ fees, judgments, penalties, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding. In addition to such indemnification, we provide our managing directors and supervisory directors with directors’ and officers’ liability insurance.

Insofar as indemnification of liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to supervisory directors, managing directors or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table presents information relating to the beneficial ownership of our common shares as of , 2014, and after giving effect to our corporate reorganization, by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to own beneficially 5% or more of our outstanding common shares;
- each of our managing directors and supervisory directors; and
- all managing directors and supervisory directors as a group.

The number of common shares beneficially owned by each entity, person, managing director or supervisory director is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rules, beneficial ownership includes any common shares over which the individual has sole or shared voting power or investment power as well as any common shares that the individual has the right to acquire within 60 days of , 2014 through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right. Except as otherwise indicated, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all common shares held by that person.

The percentage of outstanding common shares is computed on the basis of common shares outstanding as of , 2014 after giving effect to our corporate reorganization. Common shares that a person has the right to acquire within 60 days of , 2014 are deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of the person holding such rights, but are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person, except with respect to the percentage ownership of all managing directors and supervisory directors as a group. Unless otherwise indicated below, the address for each beneficial owner is Affimed Therapeutics AG, Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany.

SHAREHOLDER	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED BEFORE THIS OFFERING		SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THIS OFFERING		PERCENT OF SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED ASSUMING FULL EXERCISE OF UNDERWRITERS' OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL SHARES
	NUMBER	PERCENT	NUMBER	PERCENT	
5% Shareholders					
Entities affiliated with OrbiMed Advisors LLC(1)					
Entities affiliated with Aeris Capital AG(2)					
Novo Nordisk A/S(3)					
BioMedInvest I Ltd.(4)					
Entities affiliated with Life Sciences Partners(5)					
Managing Directors and Supervisory Directors					
Adi Hoess**					
Florian Fischer**					
Jens-Peter Marschner**					
Thomas Hecht**					
Frank Mühlenbeck					
Jörg Neermann					
Michael B. Sheffery					
Richard B. Stead**					
All managing directors and supervisory directors as a group (8 persons)					

* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1% of the total outstanding common shares.
** Certain of our directors are participants in a carve-out equity plan with our existing shareholders. See “Related Party Transactions.”
(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)

As of , 2014, after giving effect to our corporate reorganization, common shares, representing % of our issued and outstanding common shares, were held by U.S. record holders.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following is a description of related party transactions we have entered into since January 1, 2011 with any of our managing directors and supervisory directors and the holders of more than 5% of our common shares.

2012 Convertible Loan Agreement, Series D Preferred Share Financing and 2013 Convertible Loan Agreement

On March 7, 2012, we entered into a convertible loan agreement with certain of our existing shareholders, including Aeris Capital, BioMedInvest I Ltd., OrbiMed Associates III LP, Caduceus Private Investments III LP, LSP III Omni Investment Coöperatief U.A. and Novo Nordisk A/S (collectively, the Lenders), in the amount of €4,750,000 at 8% interest per annum. The convertible loan agreement provided that all principal and interest outstanding on the convertible loan would be converted into shares upon the closing of a Series D financing round (as defined in the convertible loan agreement) in accordance with the terms and provisions of the convertible loan agreement. As of September 24, 2012, the convertible loan had been drawn in the total amount of €4,450,000.

On September 24, 2012, we entered into an investment agreement with the Lenders and DKFZ pursuant to which we agreed to issue and sell an aggregate of 502,528 Series D preferred shares in exchange for a contribution of €10,772,415 and the conversion of the existing convertible loan of €4,748,750 including interest and nominal value of the preferred shares, in two tranches (the Series D Financing). In the first tranche, the Lenders agreed to convert the principal amount of the loan and interest thereon and invest new capital of €153,750 at the issue price of €1.00 per share for 153,750 new Series D preferred shares issued in the loan conversion. The Lenders also agreed to purchase an additional 170,424 new Series D preferred shares for €5,263,712 in connection with the first tranche in September 2012. Financing from the second tranche was conditioned on the results of certain safety data and a scientific advice meeting with a national authority. In June 2013 our shareholders waived the second tranche, conditioned on the completion of a Series E financing round (as defined in the convertible loan agreement) prior to, among other things, an initial public offering, and instead provided us a convertible loan of €5,100,000 at 2% interest per annum due on July 31, 2014. In the event that a Series E financing round has not yet been completed prior to, among other things, an initial public offering (or if neither the Series E financing round nor an initial public offering has closed prior to July 31, 2014), we are obligated to consummate the second tranche of the Series D Financing.

Pursuant to the terms of the new convertible loan agreement, the principal amount of the loans and accrued interest thereon will be converted into additional Series D preferred shares or into a future higher class series of preferred shares, if any, at a fixed price in the event that (i) a Series E financing round is completed prior to July 31, 2014 (or such later date as agreed between the Lenders and us), (ii) an initial public offering is completed prior to the closing of a Series E financing round, or (iii) if neither a Series E financing round nor an initial public offering has closed by July 31, 2014 (or such later date as agreed between the Lenders and us).

As a result of the conditional waiver of the second tranche, a total of 324,174 Series D preferred shares were created in the Series D Financing. All of our previously outstanding Series A, B and C preferred shares were converted into Series D preferred shares, resulting in a total of 1,929,578 Series D preferred shares. The holders of our Series D preferred shares are eligible to receive a 6% internal rate of return on their investment, which right we expect to be waived in connection with this offering. The following table sets forth the number of our Series D preferred shares purchased by our managing directors, supervisory directors and 5% shareholders and their affiliates:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SERIES D PREFERRED SHARES LOAN CONVERSION	SERIES D PREFERRED SHARES NEW INVESTMENT (FIRST TRANCHE)	SERIES D PREFERRED SHARES TOTAL
5% Shareholders			
Entities affiliated with Aeris Capital AG(1)	46,125	64,503	110,628
Entities affiliated with OrbiMed Advisors LLC(2)	51,245	56,717	107,962
Novo Nordisk A/S(3)	25,630	14,901	40,531
BioMedInvest I Ltd.(4)	15,375	17,017	32,392
Entities affiliated with Life Sciences Partners(5)	15,375	17,017	32,392
Others	0	269	269
Total	**153,750**	**170,424**	**324,174**

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)

Agreements with Managing Directors and Supervisory Directors

We have a consulting agreement with BioPharma Consulting Services LLC (BioPharma), whose principal is our supervisory director Richard B. Stead, pursuant to which BioPharma advises us on a variety of clinical and regulatory matters. BioPharma's remuneration under the agreement consists of a monthly fee and travel and incidental expenses. In addition, in the event that a strategic investor purchases a majority stake in the Company, BioPharma is entitled to receive a cash fee equal to a sub-single digit percentage of the consideration paid to the Company in the sale transaction, and we are obligated to pay BioPharma this fee even if the consulting agreement has been terminated before the sale of a majority stake in the Company, so long as such sale takes place before the end of 2019.

We also have a consulting agreement with Hecht Healthcare Consulting (HHC), whose managing director is our supervisory director Thomas Hecht, pursuant to which HHC advises us on a variety of business development, corporate strategy and marketing matters. HHC's remuneration under the agreement consists of an annual fee and travel and incidental expenses. In addition, in the event that a strategic investor purchases a majority stake in the Company, HHC is entitled to receive a cash fee equal to a sub-single digit percentage of the consideration paid to the Company in the sale transaction, and we are obligated to pay HHC this fee even if the consulting agreement has been terminated before the sale of a majority stake in the Company, so long as such sale takes place before the end of 2019.

Dr. Florian Fischer is founder and Chief Executive Officer of MedVenture Partners. MedVenture Partners renders services to us in the form of Florian Fischer's services as our Chief Financial Officer. In addition, and to a lesser extent, other MedVenture Partners personnel also provide services to us.

For a description of our agreements with our managing directors, please see "Management—Managing Director and Supervisory Director Service Contracts."

Agreements with Amphivena

In 2013, we entered into a license and development agreement, which amended and restated a 2012 license agreement, with Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., or Amphivena, based in San Francisco, to develop an undisclosed product candidate for hematologic malignancies in exchange for an interest in Amphivena and certain milestone payments. We have also assigned and licensed certain technology to Amphivena and provided it with funding. Please see “Business—Collaborations.”

Aeris Capital Bridge Loan

In 2013, we made an advance in the form of a short-term bridge loan of approximately €250,000 to Aeris Capital AG in connection with the closing of the Amphivena investment in 2013. Aeris Capital AG repaid the bridge loan and interest of approximately €1,000 later in 2013.

Shareholders’ Agreement

We and all of our then-existing shareholders entered into a shareholders agreement on March 3, 2007, and amended it on April 8, 2010 and September 24, 2012 (as amended, the Shareholders’ Agreement). Prior to the closing of this offering, we expect to amend the Shareholders’ Agreement in order to effectuate the corporate reorganization, and upon completion of this offering, the Shareholders’ Agreement will terminate.

Registration Rights Agreement

Effective upon consummation of this offering, we intend to enter into a registration rights agreement with certain of our existing shareholders pursuant to which we will grant them customary registration rights for the resale of the common shares held by certain of our existing shareholders.

Indemnification Agreements

We intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our managing directors and supervisory directors. The indemnification agreements and our Articles of Association require us to indemnify our managing directors and supervisory directors to the fullest extent permitted by law. See “Management—Insurance and Indemnification” for a description of these indemnification agreements.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

General

We were incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Netherlands as Affimed Therapeutics B.V. in May 2014 to become a holding company for Affimed Therapeutics AG prior to consummation of this offering. Affimed Therapeutics AG was founded in 2000 as a spin-off from Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, the German Cancer Research Centre, or the DKFZ, by Professor Melvyn Little in Heidelberg, Germany. Pursuant to the terms of a corporate reorganization that will be completed prior to the consummation of this offering, all of the interests in Affimed Therapeutics AG will ultimately be exchanged for newly issued common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. and, as a result, Affimed Therapeutics AG will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Affimed Therapeutics B.V. Prior to consummation of this offering, we intend to convert into a public company with limited liability (*naamloze vennootschap*) pursuant to a Deed of Amendment and Conversion, and our legal name will be Affimed Therapeutics N.V.

We are registered with the Trade Register of the Chamber of Commerce (*handelsregister van de Kamer van Koophandel*) under number 60673389. Our corporate seat is in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, and our registered office is in Heidelberg, Germany.

As of the date of this prospectus, our share capital is divided into Series D preferred shares and common shares. All of our outstanding preferred shares will be converted into common shares prior to the consummation of this offering. Our issued share capital at the date of this prospectus amounts to € .

As of the completion of the corporate reorganization, our authorized share capital will be € , divided into common shares, each with a nominal value of € and cumulative preferred shares, each with a nominal value of € . We have adopted an anti-takeover measure pursuant to which our management board may, subject to supervisory board approval but without shareholder approval, issue (or grant the right to acquire) cumulative preferred shares. We may issue an amount of cumulative preferred shares up to 100% of our issued capital immediately prior to the issuance of such preferred shares. In such event, the cumulative preferred shares will be issued to a separate, newly established foundation, which will be structured to operate independently of us. If the management board determines to issue the cumulative preferred shares to such a foundation, the foundation's articles of association will provide that it will act to serve the best interests of us, our associated business and all parties connected to us, by opposing any influences that conflict with these interests and threaten to undermine our continuity, independence and identity.

The cumulative preferred shares will be issued to the foundation for their nominal value, of which only 25% will be due upon issuance. In accordance with Dutch law, the voting rights of our shares are based on their nominal value and as we expect our common shares to trade substantially in excess of nominal value, cumulative preferred shares issued at nominal value can obtain significant voting power for a substantially reduced price and thus be used as a defensive measure. These cumulative preferred shares will have both a liquidation and dividend preference over our common shares and will accrue cash dividends at a fixed rate.

The management board may issue these cumulative preferred shares to protect us from influences that do not serve our best interests and threaten to undermine our continuity, independence and identity. These influences may include a third-party acquiring a significant percentage of our common shares, the announcement of a public offer for our common shares, other concentration of control over our common shares or any other form of pressure on us to alter our strategic policies.

Under Dutch law, our authorized share capital is the maximum capital that we may issue without amending our Articles of Association. An amendment of our Articles of Association would require a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders upon proposal by the management board with the prior approval of the supervisory board.

Initial settlement of the common shares issued in this offering will take place on the consummation date of this offering through The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, in accordance with its customary settlement procedures for equity securities. Each person owning common shares held through DTC must rely on the procedures thereof and on institutions that have accounts therewith to exercise any rights of a holder of the common shares.

Following our corporate reorganization and prior to the consummation of this offering, our shareholders will approve certain amendments to our Articles of Association which will become effective prior to the consummation of this offering. The following description assumes that such amendments have become effective.

Articles of Association and Dutch Law

Our Articles of Association as in force at the date of this prospectus are referred to herein as our "Current Articles." When we refer to our Articles of Association in this prospectus, we refer to our Articles of Association as they will be in force after the expected completion of our corporate reorganization that will be completed prior to the consummation of this offering.

Our Current Articles are included in our deed of incorporation, executed on May 14, 2014. We shall amend our Current Articles and convert our company from a Dutch private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) into a Dutch public company with limited liability (*naamloze vennootschap*) as part of our corporate reorganization that will be completed prior to the consummation of this offering. On , 2014, the general meeting of shareholders resolved to amend the Current Articles and to convert into a Dutch public company with limited liability. The draft Deed of Conversion and Amendment was made available to the shareholders prior to the date of such resolution and remains available for inspection by interested parties at our offices in up to and including the consummation of this offering.

Under the Current Articles, the general meeting of shareholders, at the proposal of the management board or the sole shareholder, may resolve to amend the Current Articles. A resolution taken by the general meeting of shareholders to amend the Current Articles requires a simple majority of the votes cast.

Set forth below is a summary of relevant information concerning our share capital and material provisions of our Articles of Association and applicable Dutch law. This summary does not constitute legal advice regarding those matters and should not be regarded as such.

Company's Shareholders' Register

Subject to Dutch law and the Articles of Association, we must keep our shareholders' register accurate and up-to-date. The management board keeps our shareholders' register and records names and addresses of all holders of shares, showing the date on which the shares were acquired, the date of the acknowledgement by or notification of us as well as the amount paid on each share. The register also includes the names and addresses of those with a right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) in shares belonging to another or a pledge in respect of such shares. There is no restriction on the ownership of our shares. The common shares offered in this offering will be held through DTC, therefore DTC or its nominee will be recorded in the shareholders' register as the holder of the common shares.

Corporate Objectives

Pursuant to the Articles of Association, our corporate objectives are: .

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification Matters

Under Dutch law, managing directors and supervisory directors and certain other officers may be held liable for damages in the event of improper or negligent performance of their duties. They may be held jointly and

severally liable for damages to the Company and to third parties for infringement of the Articles of Association or of certain provisions of the Dutch Civil Code. In certain circumstances, they may also incur additional specific civil and criminal liabilities. Managing directors and supervisory directors and certain other officers are insured under an insurance policy taken out by us against damages resulting from their conduct when acting in the capacities as such directors or officers.

Shareholders' Meetings and Consents

General meeting

General meetings of shareholders are held in , the Netherlands. The annual general meeting of shareholders must be held within six months of the end of each financial year. Additional extraordinary general meetings of shareholders may also be held, whenever considered appropriate by the management board or the supervisory board. Pursuant to Dutch law, one or more shareholders, who jointly represent at least one-tenth of the issued capital may, on their application, be authorized by a Dutch district court to convene a general meeting of shareholders. The district court shall disallow the application if it does not appear that the applicants have previously requested the management board and the supervisory board to convene a general meeting of shareholders and neither the management nor the supervisory board has taken the necessary steps so that the general meeting of shareholders could be held within six weeks after the request.

General meetings of shareholders can be convened by a notice, which shall include an agenda stating the items to be discussed, including for the annual general meeting of shareholders, among other things, the adoption of the annual accounts, appropriation of our profits and proposals relating to the composition of the management board or supervisory board, including the filling of any vacancies in the management board or supervisory board. In addition, the agenda shall include such items as have been included therein by the management board or supervisory board. The agenda shall also include such items requested by one or more shareholders, and others entitled to attend general meetings of shareholders, representing at least 3% of the issued share capital. Requests must be made in writing and received by the management board at least 60 days before the day of the convocation of the meeting. No resolutions shall be adopted on items other than those which have been included in the agenda. In accordance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, or DCGC, a shareholder shall exercise the right of putting an item on the agenda only after consulting the management board in that respect. If one or more shareholders intend to request that an item be put on the agenda that may result in a change in the company's strategy, the management board may invoke a response time of a maximum of 180 days until the day of the general meeting of shareholders.

The general meeting is presided over by the chairman of the supervisory board. However, the chairman may charge another person to preside over the general meeting in his place even if he himself is present at the meeting. If the chairman of the supervisory board is absent and he has not charged another person to preside over the meeting in his place, the supervisory directors present at the meeting shall appoint one of them to be chairman. If no supervisory directors are present at the general meeting, the general meeting is to be presided over by one of the managing directors designated for that purpose by the management board. Managing directors and supervisory directors may attend a general meeting of shareholders. In these meetings, they have an advisory vote. The chairman of the meeting may decide at its discretion to admit other persons to the meeting.

All shareholders and others entitled to attend general meetings of shareholders are authorized to attend the general meeting of shareholders, to address the meeting and, in so far as they have such right, to vote.

Quorum and voting requirements

Each common share confers the right on the holder to cast one vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Shareholders may vote by proxy. No votes may be cast at a general meeting of shareholders on shares held by us or our subsidiaries or on shares for which we or our subsidiaries hold depositary receipts. Nonetheless, the

holders of a right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) and the holders of a right of pledge in respect of shares held by us or our subsidiaries in our share capital are not excluded from the right to vote on such shares, if the right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) or the right of pledge was granted prior to the time such shares were acquired by us or any of our subsidiaries. Neither we nor any of our subsidiaries may cast votes in respect of a share on which we or such subsidiary holds a right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) or a right of pledge. Shares which are not entitled to voting rights pursuant to the preceding sentences will not be taken into account for the purpose of determining the number of shareholders that vote and that are present or represented, or the amount of the share capital that is provided or that is represented at a general meeting of shareholders.

Decisions of the general meeting of shareholders are taken by an absolute majority of votes cast, except where Dutch law or the Articles of Association provide for a qualified majority or unanimity.

Directors

Election of directors

Under our Articles of Association, our managing directors and supervisory directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders upon a binding nomination by our supervisory board. The general meeting of shareholders may overrule the binding nomination by a resolution adopted with a two-thirds majority of the votes cast representing at least half of the issued share capital. If the general meeting of shareholders overrules the binding nomination, the supervisory board shall make a new binding nomination.

Duties and liabilities of directors

Under Dutch law, the management board is responsible for our management, strategy, policy and operations. The supervisory board is responsible for supervising the conduct of and providing advice to the management board and for supervising our business generally. Furthermore, each member of the management board and the supervisory board has a duty to act in the corporate interest of the company. Under Dutch law, the corporate interest extends to the interests of all corporate stakeholders, such as shareholders, creditors, employees, customers and suppliers. The duty to act in the corporate interest of the company also applies in the event of a proposed sale or break-up of the company, whereby the circumstances generally dictate how such duty is to be applied. Any resolution of the management board regarding a significant change in our identity or character requires shareholder approval.

Dividends and Other Distributions

Amount available for distribution

We may only make distributions to our shareholders if our shareholders' equity exceeds the sum of the paid-in and called-up share capital plus the reserves as required to be maintained by Dutch law or by the Articles of Association. Under the Articles of Association, if any of the cumulative preferred shares are outstanding, a dividend is first paid out of the profit, if available for distribution, on the cumulative preferred shares. Any amount remaining out of the profit is carried to reserve as the management board determines, subject to the approval of the supervisory board. After reservation by the management board of any profit, the remaining profit will be at the disposal of the general meeting of shareholders.

We only make a distribution of dividends to our shareholders after the adoption of our annual accounts demonstrating that such distribution is legally permitted. The management board is permitted, subject to certain requirements and subject to approval of the supervisory board, to declare interim dividends without the approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

Dividends and other distributions shall be made payable not later than the date determined by the management board. Claims to dividends and other distributions not made within five years from the date that such dividends or distributions became payable, will lapse and any such amounts will be considered to have been forfeited to us (*verjaring*).

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

Exchange controls

Under existing laws of the Netherlands, there are no exchange controls applicable to the transfer to persons outside of the Netherlands of dividends or other distributions with respect to, or of the proceeds from the sale of, shares of a Dutch company.

Squeeze out procedures

Pursuant to Section 92a, Book 2, Dutch Civil Code, a shareholder who for his own account holds at least 95% of our issued share capital may initiate proceedings against the other shareholders jointly for the transfer of their shares to such shareholder. The proceedings are held before the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal, or the Enterprise Chamber, and can be instituted by means of a writ of summons served upon each of the other shareholders in accordance with the provisions of the Dutch Code of Civil Procedure (*Wetboek van Burgerlijke Rechtsvordering*). The Enterprise Chamber may grant the claim for squeeze out in relation to the other shareholders and will determine the price to be paid for the shares, if necessary after appointment of one or three experts who will offer an opinion to the Enterprise Chamber on the value to be paid for the shares of the other shareholders. Once the order to transfer becomes final before the Enterprise Chamber, the person acquiring the shares shall give written notice of the date and place of payment and the price to the holders of the shares to be acquired whose addresses are known to him. Unless the addresses of all of them are known to the acquiring person, such person is required to publish the same in a daily newspaper with a national circulation.

Obligation to disclose holdings and transactions

Pursuant to the Dutch Financial Markets Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, or the FMSA), any member of our management board and our supervisory board and any other person who has managerial or co-managerial responsibilities in respect of us or who has the authority to make decisions affecting our future developments and business prospects and who may have regular access to inside information relating, directly or indirectly, to us, must give written notice to the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (Stichting Autoriteit Financiële Markten, or AFM) by means of a standard form of any transactions conducted for his own account relating to our shares or in financial instruments the value of which is also based on the value of our shares.

Furthermore, in accordance with the FMSA and the regulations promulgated thereunder, certain persons who are closely associated with our managing directors and supervisory directors or any of the other persons as described above, are required to notify the AFM of any transactions conducted for their own account relating to our shares or in financial instruments the value of which is also based on the value of our shares. The FMSA and the regulations promulgated thereunder cover the following categories of persons: (1) the spouse or any partner considered by national law as equivalent to the spouse, (2) dependent children, (3) other relatives who have shared the same household for at least one year at the relevant transaction date, and (4) any legal person, trust or partnership whose managerial responsibilities, among other things, are discharged by a person referred to under (1), (2) or (3) above or by the relevant member of our supervisory board or other person with any authority in respect of us as described above.

The AFM must be notified no later than the fifth business day following the relevant transaction date. Under certain circumstances, notification may be postponed until the date the value of the transactions performed for that person's own account, together with transactions carried out by the persons closely associated with that person, amounts to €5,000 or more in the calendar year in question.

Non-compliance with the notification obligations under the FMSA could lead to criminal fines, administrative fines, imprisonment or other sanctions. In addition, non-compliance with some of the notification obligations

under the FMSA may lead to civil sanctions, including suspension of the voting rights relating to our shares held by the offender for a period of not more than three years and a prohibition to own shares or voting rights on our shares for a period of not more than five years.

The AFM does not issue separate public announcements of notifications received by it. It does, however, keep a public register of all notifications under the FMSA on its website, *http://www.afm.nl*. Third parties can request to be notified automatically by e-mail of changes to the public register in relation to a particular company's shares or a particular notifying party.

The FMSA contains rules intended to prevent market abuse, such as insider trading, tipping and market manipulation.

Pursuant to the rules intended to prevent market abuse, prior to the consummation of this offering we intend to adopt an internal code on inside information in respect of the holding of and carrying out of transactions by our managing directors and supervisory directors and employees in our shares or in financial instruments the value of which is determined by the value of our shares. Furthermore, we have drawn up a list of those persons working for us who could have access to inside information on a regular or incidental basis and have informed such persons of the rules on insider trading and market manipulation, including the sanctions which can be imposed in the event of a violation of those rules.

Comparison of Dutch Corporate Law and our Articles of Association and U.S. Corporate Law

The following comparison between Dutch corporation law, which applies to us, and Delaware corporation law, the law under which many publicly listed corporations in the United States are incorporated, discusses additional matters not otherwise described in this prospectus. Although we believe this summary is materially accurate, the summary is subject to Dutch law, including Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code and the Dutch Corporate Governance Code and Delaware corporation law, including the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Corporate governance

Duties of directors

The Netherlands. We have a two-tier board structure consisting of our management board (*raad van bestuur*) and a separate supervisory board (*raad van commissarissen*).

Under Dutch law, the management board is collectively responsible for the management and the strategy, policy and operations of the company. The supervisory board is responsible for supervising the conduct of and providing advice to the management board and for supervising the business generally. Furthermore, each member of the management board and the supervisory board has a duty to act in the corporate interest of the company and the business connected with it. Under Dutch law, the corporate interest extends to the interests of all corporate stakeholders, such as shareholders, creditors, employees, customers and suppliers. The duty to act in the corporate interest of the company also applies in the event of a proposed sale or break-up of the company, whereby the circumstances generally dictate how such duty is to be applied.

Delaware. The board of directors bears the ultimate responsibility for managing the business and affairs of a corporation. In discharging this function, directors of a Delaware corporation owe fiduciary duties of care and loyalty to the corporation and to its stockholders. Delaware courts have decided that the directors of a Delaware corporation are required to exercise informed business judgment in the performance of their duties. Informed business judgment means that the directors have informed themselves of all material information reasonably available to them. Delaware courts have also imposed a heightened standard of conduct upon directors of a Delaware corporation who take any action designed to defeat a threatened change in control of the corporation. In addition, under Delaware law, when the board of directors of a Delaware corporation approves the sale or break-up of a corporation, the board of directors may, in certain circumstances, have a duty to obtain the highest value reasonably available to the stockholders.

Director terms

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, managing directors and supervisory directors of a listed company are generally appointed for an individual term of a maximum of four years. There is no limit to the number of consecutive terms managing directors may serve. For supervisory directors, a limit of twelve years generally applies. Our managing directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders for a term of up to four years. A managing director can be reappointed for a new term of up to four years. Our supervisory directors are also appointed by the general meeting of shareholders for a term of up to four years. A supervisory director may be reappointed for a term of up to four years at a time. A supervisory director may be a supervisory director for a period not longer than twelve years, which period may or may not be interrupted, unless the general meeting of shareholders resolves otherwise.

The supervisory board has drawn up a resignation schedule for the supervisory directors.

The general meeting of shareholders shall at all times be entitled to suspend or dismiss a member of the management board or supervisory board. The general meeting of shareholders may only adopt a resolution to suspend or dismiss such a member with a two thirds majority of the votes cast, if such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital, unless the proposal was made by the supervisory board, in which case a simple majority is sufficient. The supervisory board may at all times suspend (but not dismiss) a member of the management board.

Delaware. The Delaware General Corporation Law generally provides for a one-year term for directors, but permits directorships to be divided into up to three classes with up to three-year terms, with the years for each class expiring in different years, if permitted by the certificate of incorporation, an initial bylaw or a bylaw adopted by the stockholders. A director elected to serve a term on a “classified” board may not be removed by stockholders without cause. There is no limit in the number of terms a director may serve.

Director vacancies

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, new managing directors and supervisory directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders. Under our Articles of Association, our managing directors and supervisory directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders upon the binding nomination by our supervisory board. However, the general meeting of shareholders may at all times overrule the binding nomination with a two thirds majority of the votes cast, if such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital. If the general meeting of shareholders overrules the binding nomination, the supervisory board shall make a new binding nomination.

Delaware. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides that vacancies and newly created directorships may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office (even though less than a quorum) unless (i) otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation or (ii) the certificate of incorporation directs that a particular class of stock is to elect such director, in which case any other directors elected by such class, or a sole remaining director elected by such class, will fill such vacancy.

Conflict-of-interest transactions

The Netherlands. Managing directors and supervisory directors shall not take part in any discussion or decision-making that involves a subject or transaction in relation to which he or she has a personal conflict of interest with the company or the business connected with it. Our Articles of Association provide that if as a result thereof no resolution of the management board can be adopted, the resolution is adopted by the supervisory board. If as a result of the conflict of interest of supervisory directors no resolution of the supervisory board can be adopted, the resolution can nonetheless be adopted by the supervisory board. In that case, each supervisory board member is entitled to participate in the discussion and decision making process and to cast a vote.

Delaware. The Delaware General Corporation Law generally permits transactions involving a Delaware corporation and an interested director of that corporation if:

- the material facts as to the director's relationship or interest are disclosed and a majority of disinterested directors consent;
- the material facts are disclosed as to the director's relationship or interest and a majority of shares entitled to vote thereon consent; or
- the transaction is fair to the corporation at the time it is authorized by the board of directors, a committee of the board of directors or the stockholders.

Proxy voting by directors

The Netherlands. An absent member of the management board may issue a proxy for a specific management board meeting but only to another management board member in writing. An absent member of the supervisory board may issue a proxy for a specific supervisory board meeting but only to another supervisory board member in writing.

Delaware. A director of a Delaware corporation may not issue a proxy representing the director's voting rights as a director.

Shareholder rights

Voting rights

The Netherlands. In accordance with Dutch law and our Articles of Association, each issued common share and each issued cumulative preferred share confers the right to cast one vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Each holder of shares may cast as many votes as it holds shares. Shares that are held by us or our direct or indirect subsidiaries do not confer the right to vote.

In accordance with our Articles of Association, for each general meeting of shareholders, the management board may determine that a record date will be applied in order to establish which shareholders are entitled to attend and vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Such record date shall be the 28th day prior to the day of the general meeting. The record date and the manner in which shareholders can register and exercise their rights will be set out in the notice of the meeting.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, each stockholder is entitled to one vote per share of stock, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. In addition, the certificate of incorporation may provide for cumulative voting at all elections of directors of the corporation, or at elections held under specified circumstances. Either the certificate of incorporation or the bylaws may specify the number of shares and/or the amount of other securities that must be represented at a meeting in order to constitute a quorum, but in no event will a quorum consist of less than one third of the shares entitled to vote at a meeting.

Stockholders as of the record date for the meeting are entitled to vote at the meeting, and the board of directors may fix a record date that is no more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of the meeting, and if no record date is set then the record date is the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived then the record date is the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. The determination of the stockholders of record entitled to notice or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting, but the board of directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

Shareholder proposals

The Netherlands. Pursuant to our Articles of Association, extraordinary general meetings of shareholders will be held whenever our supervisory board or management board deems such to be necessary. Pursuant to

Dutch law, one or more shareholders representing at least one-tenth of the issued capital may, on their application, be authorized by a Dutch district court to convene a general meeting of shareholders. The district court shall disallow the application if it does not appear that the applicants have previously requested the management board and the supervisory board to convene a general meeting of shareholders and neither the management nor the supervisory board has taken the necessary steps so that the general meeting of shareholders could be held within six weeks after the request.

Also, the agenda for a general meeting of shareholders shall include such items requested by one or more shareholders, and others entitled to attend general meetings of shareholders, representing at least 3% of the issued share capital, except where the articles of association state a lower percentage. Our Articles of Association do not state such lower percentage. Requests must be made in writing and received by the management board at least 60 days before the day of the convocation of the meeting. In accordance with the DCGC, a shareholder shall exercise the right of putting an item on the agenda only after consulting the management board in that respect. If one or more shareholders intend to request that an item be put on the agenda that may result in a change in the company's strategy, the management board may invoke a response time of a maximum of 180 days until the day of the general meeting of shareholders.

Delaware. Delaware law does not specifically grant stockholders the right to bring business before an annual or special meeting. However, if a Delaware corporation is subject to the SEC's proxy rules, a stockholder who owns at least $2,000 in market value, or 1% of the corporation's securities entitled to vote, and has owned such securities for at least one year, may propose a matter for a vote at an annual or special meeting in accordance with those rules.

Action by written consent

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, shareholders' resolutions may be adopted in writing without holding a meeting of shareholders, provided that (i) the articles of association allow such action by written consent, (ii) all shareholders agree on this practice for decision making and, (iii) the resolution is adopted unanimously by all shareholders that are entitled to vote. The requirement of unanimity renders the adoption of shareholder resolutions without holding a meeting not feasible for publicly traded companies. Therefore, our Articles of Association do not provide for shareholder action by written consent.

Delaware. Although permitted by Delaware law, publicly listed companies do not typically permit stockholders of a corporation to take action by written consent.

Appraisal rights

The Netherlands. The concept of appraisal rights is not known as such under Dutch law.

However, in accordance with the directive 2005/56/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 26 October 2005 on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies, Dutch law provides that, to the extent that the acquiring company in a cross-border merger is organized under the laws of another EU member state, a shareholder of a Dutch disappearing company who has voted against the cross-border merger may file a claim with the Dutch company for compensation. Such compensation is to be determined by one or more independent experts. The shares of such shareholder that are subject to such claim will cease to exist as of the moment of effectiveness of the cross-border merger. Payment by the acquiring company is only possible if the resolution to approve the cross-border merger by the corporate body of the other company or companies involved in the cross-border merger includes the acceptance of the rights of the shareholders of the Dutch company to oppose the cross-border merger.

Delaware. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides for stockholder appraisal rights, or the right to demand payment in cash of the judicially determined fair value of the stockholder's shares, in connection with certain mergers and consolidations.

Shareholder suits

The Netherlands. In the event a third party is liable to a Dutch company, only the company itself can bring a civil action against that party. The individual shareholders do not have the right to bring an action on behalf of the company. Only in the event that the cause for the liability of a third party to the company also constitutes a tortious act directly against a shareholder does that shareholder have an individual right of action against such third party in its own name. The Dutch Civil Code provides for the possibility to initiate such actions collectively. A foundation or an association whose objective is to protect the rights of a group of persons having similar interests can institute a collective action. The collective action itself cannot result in an order for payment of monetary damages but may only result in a declaratory judgment (*verklaring voor recht*). In order to obtain compensation for damages, the foundation or association and the defendant may reach—often on the basis of such declaratory judgment—a settlement. A Dutch court may declare the settlement agreement binding upon all the injured parties with an opt-out choice for an individual injured party. An individual injured party may also itself—outside the collective action—institute a civil claim for damages.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a stockholder may bring a derivative action on behalf of the corporation to enforce the rights of the corporation. An individual also may commence a class action suit on behalf of himself and other similarly situated stockholders where the requirements for maintaining a class action under Delaware law have been met. A person may institute and maintain such a suit only if that person was a stockholder at the time of the transaction which is the subject of the suit. In addition, under Delaware case law, the plaintiff normally must be a stockholder at the time of the transaction that is the subject of the suit and throughout the duration of the derivative suit. Delaware law also requires that the derivative plaintiff make a demand on the directors of the corporation to assert the corporate claim before the suit may be prosecuted by the derivative plaintiff in court, unless such a demand would be futile.

Repurchase of shares

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, when issuing shares, a public company with limited liability such as ours may not subscribe for newly issued shares in its own capital. Such company may, however, subject to certain restrictions of Dutch law and its articles of association, acquire shares in its own capital. A listed public company with limited liability may acquire fully paid shares in its own capital at any time for no valuable consideration. Furthermore, subject to certain provisions of Dutch law and its articles of association, such company may repurchase fully paid shares in its own capital if (1) the company's shareholders' equity less the payment required to make the acquisition does not fall below the sum of paid-up and called-up capital and any reserves required by Dutch law or its articles of association and (2) the company and its subsidiaries would not thereafter hold shares or hold a pledge over shares with an aggregate par value exceeding 50% of its then current issued share capital. Such company may only acquire its own shares if its general meeting of shareholders has granted the management board the authority to effect such acquisitions. Our shareholder has authorized our supervisory board to acquire our own shares up to the maximum number allowed under Dutch law. These shares may be used to deliver shares under our equity-based compensation plans.

An acquisition of common shares for a consideration must be authorized by our general meeting of shareholders. Such authorization may be granted for a maximum period of 18 months and must specify the number of common shares that may be acquired, the manner in which common shares may be acquired and the price limits within which common shares may be acquired. Authorization is not required for the acquisition of common shares in order to transfer them to our employees. The actual acquisition may only be effected by a resolution of our management board. Our management board has been authorized, acting with the approval of our supervisory board, for a period of 18 months to cause the repurchase of common shares by us of up to 10% of our issued share capital, for a price per share not exceeding 110% of the most recent closing price of a common share on any stock exchange where the common shares are listed.

No authorization of the general meeting of shareholders is required if common shares are acquired by us with the intention of transferring such common shares to our employees under an applicable employee stock purchase plan.

If we would decide to repurchase any of our shares, no votes could be cast at a general meeting of shareholders on the shares held by us or our subsidiaries or on shares for which we or our subsidiaries hold depositary receipts. Nonetheless, the holders of a right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) and the holders of a right of pledge in respect of shares held by us or our subsidiaries in our share capital are not excluded from the right to vote on such shares, if the right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) or the right of pledge was granted prior to the time such shares were acquired by us or any of our subsidiaries. Neither we nor any of our subsidiaries may cast votes in respect of a share on which we or such subsidiary holds a right of use and enjoyment (*vruchtgebruik*) or a right of pledge.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may purchase or redeem its own shares unless the capital of the corporation is impaired or the purchase or redemption would cause an impairment of the capital of the corporation. A Delaware corporation may, however, purchase or redeem out of capital any of its preferred shares or, if no preferred shares are outstanding, any of its own shares if such shares will be retired upon acquisition and the capital of the corporation will be reduced in accordance with specified limitations.

Anti-takeover provisions

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, various protective measures are possible and permissible within the boundaries set by Dutch law and Dutch case law. We have adopted several provisions that may have the effect of making a takeover of our company more difficult or less attractive, including:

- the authorization of a class of preferred shares that may be issued by our management board to a friendly party, subject to the approval of our supervisory board, in such a manner as to dilute the interest of any potential acquirer;
- the staggered four-year terms of our supervisory directors, as a result of which only approximately one-fourth of our managing directors and supervisory directors will be subject to election in any one year;
- a provision that our managing directors and supervisory directors may only be removed at the general meeting of shareholders by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing at least 50% of our outstanding share capital if such removal is not proposed by our supervisory board; and
- requirements that certain matters, including an amendment of our Articles of Association, may only be brought to our shareholders for a vote upon a proposal by our management board that has been approved by our supervisory board.

Delaware. In addition to other aspects of Delaware law governing fiduciary duties of directors during a potential takeover, the Delaware General Corporation Law also contains a business combination statute that protects Delaware companies from hostile takeovers and from actions following the takeover by prohibiting some transactions once an acquirer has gained a significant holding in the corporation.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law prohibits “business combinations,” including mergers, sales and leases of assets, issuances of securities and similar transactions by a corporation or a subsidiary with an interested stockholder that beneficially owns 15% or more of a corporation’s voting stock, within three years after the person becomes an interested stockholder, unless:

- the transaction that will cause the person to become an interested stockholder is approved by the board of directors of the target prior to the transactions;
- after the completion of the transaction in which the person becomes an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder holds at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation not including shares owned by persons who are directors and officers of interested stockholders and shares owned by specified employee benefit plans; or

- after the person becomes an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and holders of at least 66.67% of the outstanding voting stock, excluding shares held by the interested stockholder.

A Delaware corporation may elect not to be governed by Section 203 by a provision contained in the original certificate of incorporation of the corporation or an amendment to the original certificate of incorporation or to the bylaws of the company, which amendment must be approved by a majority of the shares entitled to vote and may not be further amended by the board of directors of the corporation. In most cases, such an amendment is not effective until twelve months following its adoption.

Inspection of books and records

The Netherlands. The management board and the supervisory board provide the general meeting of shareholders in good time with all information that the shareholders require for the exercise of their powers, unless this would be contrary to an overriding interest of us. If the management board or supervisory board invokes an overriding interest, it must give reasons.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, any stockholder may inspect for any proper purpose certain of the corporation's books and records during the corporation's usual hours of business.

Removal of directors

The Netherlands. Under our Articles of Association, the general meeting of shareholders shall at all times be entitled to suspend or dismiss a member of the management board or supervisory board. The general meeting of shareholders may only adopt a resolution to suspend or dismiss such a member by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, if such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital, unless the proposal was made by the supervisory board in which case a simple majority is sufficient.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, any director or the entire board of directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors, except (i) unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise, in the case of a corporation whose board is classified, stockholders may effect such removal only for cause, or (ii) in the case of a corporation having cumulative voting, if less than the entire board is to be removed, no director may be removed without cause if the votes cast against his removal would be sufficient to elect him if then cumulatively voted at an election of the entire board of directors, or, if there are classes of directors, at an election of the class of directors of which he is a part.

Preemptive rights

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, in the event of an issuance of common shares, each shareholder will have a pro rata preemptive right in proportion to the aggregate nominal value of the common shares held by such holder (with the exception of common shares to be issued to employees or common shares issued against a contribution other than in cash). Under our Articles of Association, the preemptive rights in respect of newly issued common shares may be restricted or excluded by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders upon proposal of the management board.

The management board, subject to approval of the supervisory board, may restrict or exclude the preemptive rights in respect of newly issued common shares if it has been designated as the authorized body to do so by the general meeting of shareholders. Such designation can be granted for a period not exceeding five years. A resolution of the general meeting of shareholders to restrict or exclude the preemptive rights or to designate the management board as the authorized body to do so requires a majority of not less than two-thirds of the votes cast, if less than one-half of our issued share capital is represented at the meeting.

At our annual general meeting held on , 2014, the general meeting of shareholders authorized our management board acting with the approval of our supervisory board for a period of five years from , 2014 to limit or exclude preemptive rights accruing to shareholders in connection with the issue of common shares or rights to subscribe for common shares.

No preemptive rights apply in respect of newly issued preferred shares.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, stockholders have no preemptive rights to subscribe for additional issues of stock or to any security convertible into such stock unless, and to the extent that, such rights are expressly provided for in the certificate of incorporation.

Dividends

The Netherlands. Dutch law provides that dividends may be distributed after adoption of the annual accounts by the general meeting of shareholders from which it appears that such dividend distribution is allowed. Moreover, dividends may be distributed only to the extent the shareholders' equity exceeds the amount of the paid-up and called-up part of the issued share capital and the reserves that must be maintained under the law or the Articles of Association. Interim dividends may be declared as provided in the Articles of Association and may be distributed to the extent that the shareholders' equity exceeds the amount of the issued and paid-up and called-up part of the issued share capital and the required legal reserves as described above as apparent from our financial statements. Under Dutch law, the Articles of Association may prescribe that the management board decide what portion of the profits are to be held as reserves.

Under the Articles of Association, first a dividend is paid out of the profit, if available for distribution, on the cumulative preferred shares. Any amount remaining out of the profit is carried to reserve as the management board determines, subject to the approval of the supervisory board. After reservation by the management board of any profit, the remaining profit will be at the disposal of the general meeting of shareholders. We only make a distribution of dividends to our shareholders after the adoption of our annual accounts demonstrating that such distribution is legally permitted. The management board is permitted, subject to certain requirements and subject to approval of the supervisory board, to declare interim dividends without the approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

Dividends and other distributions shall be made payable not later than the date determined by the management board. Claims to dividends and other distribution not made within five years from the date that such dividends or distributions became payable, will lapse and any such amounts will be considered to have been forfeited to us (*verjaring*).

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a Delaware corporation may pay dividends out of its surplus (the excess of net assets over capital), or in case there is no surplus, out of its net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year (provided that the amount of the capital of the corporation is not less than the aggregate amount of the capital represented by the issued and outstanding stock of all classes having a preference upon the distribution of assets). In determining the amount of surplus of a Delaware corporation, the assets of the corporation, including stock of subsidiaries owned by the corporation, must be valued at their fair market value as determined by the board of directors, without regard to their historical book value. Dividends may be paid in the form of common stock, property or cash.

Shareholder vote on certain reorganizations

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, the general meeting of shareholders must approve resolutions of the management board relating to a significant change in the identity or the character of the company or the business of the company, which includes:

- a transfer of the business or virtually the entire business to a third party;

- the entry into or termination of a long-term cooperation of the company or a subsidiary with another legal entity or company or as a fully liable partner in a limited partnership or general partnership, if such cooperation or termination is of a far-reaching significance for the company; and
- the acquisition or divestment by the company or a subsidiary of a participating interest in the capital of a company having a value of at least one third of the amount of its assets according to its balance sheet and explanatory notes or, if the company prepares a consolidated balance sheet, according to its consolidated balance sheet and explanatory notes in the last adopted annual accounts of the company.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon generally is necessary to approve a merger or consolidation or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a corporation. The Delaware General Corporation Law permits a corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a provision requiring for any corporate action the vote of a larger portion of the stock or of any class or series of stock than would otherwise be required.

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, no vote of the stockholders of a surviving corporation to a merger is needed, however, unless required by the certificate of incorporation, if (i) the agreement of merger does not amend in any respect the certificate of incorporation of the surviving corporation, (ii) the shares of stock of the surviving corporation are not changed in the merger and (iii) the number of shares of common stock of the surviving corporation into which any other shares, securities or obligations to be issued in the merger may be converted does not exceed 20% of the surviving corporation's common stock outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger. In addition, stockholders may not be entitled to vote in certain mergers with other corporations that own 90% or more of the outstanding shares of each class of stock of such corporation, but the stockholders will be entitled to appraisal rights.

Remuneration of directors

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law and our Articles of Association, we must adopt a remuneration policy for our managing directors. Such remuneration policy shall be adopted by the general meeting of shareholders upon the proposal of the supervisory board. The supervisory board determines the remuneration of the management board in accordance with the remuneration policy. A proposal with respect to remuneration policies in the form of shares or rights to shares must be submitted to the general meeting of shareholders for its approval.

The general meeting may determine the remuneration of supervisory directors. The supervisory directors shall be reimbursed for their expenses.

Delaware. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the stockholders do not generally have the right to approve the compensation policy for directors or the senior management of the corporation, although certain aspects of executive compensation may be subject to stockholder vote due to the provisions of U.S. federal securities and tax law, as well as exchange requirements.

Code of Ethics

We intend to adopt a code of ethics applicable to the management and supervisory boards and all employees in connection with the consummation of this offering.

Listing

We intend to apply to list the common shares on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AFMD."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The U.S. transfer agent and registrar for the common shares is . The U.S. transfer agent and registrar's address is , Attention: . will be the transfer agent and registrar for the common shares in the Netherlands, and its address is .

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common shares. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common shares in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices from time to time. Furthermore, because only a limited number of common shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to existing contractual and legal restrictions on resale as described below, there may be sales of substantial amounts of our common shares in the public market after such restrictions lapse. This may adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Upon completion of this offering, after giving effect to our corporate reorganization, we will have common shares outstanding assuming the exercise in full of the underwriters' option to purchase additional common shares. Of these shares, common shares, or common shares if the underwriters exercise their option in full to purchase additional common shares, sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or registration under the Securities Act, except for any common shares purchased by one of our existing "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The remaining common shares existing are "restricted shares" as defined in Rule 144. Restricted shares may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 of the Securities Act. As a result of the contractual 180-day lock-up period described below and the provisions of Rules 144 and 701, these shares will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

Rule 144

In general, a person who has beneficially owned our common shares that are restricted shares for at least six months would be entitled to sell such securities, provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Persons who have beneficially owned our common shares that are restricted shares for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of either of the following:

- 1% of the number of our common shares then outstanding, which will equal approximately common shares immediately after this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common shares on the during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale; provided, in each case, that we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Such sales both by affiliates and by non-affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale, current public information and notice provisions of Rule 144 to the extent applicable.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors, officers, consultants or advisors who purchases shares from us in connection with a compensatory share or option plan or other written agreement before the effective date of this offering is entitled to resell such shares 90 days after the effective date of this offering in reliance on Rule 144, without having to comply with the holding period requirements or other restrictions contained in Rule 701.

The SEC has indicated that Rule 701 will apply to typical share options granted by an issuer before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of such options, including exercises after the date of this prospectus. Securities issued in reliance on Rule 701 are restricted securities and, subject to the contractual restrictions described below, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, may be sold by persons other than "affiliates," as defined in Rule 144, subject only to the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144 and by "affiliates" under Rule 144 without compliance with its one-year minimum holding period requirement.

Regulation S

Regulation S provides generally that sales made in offshore transactions are not subject to the registration or prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act.

Registration Rights

We intend to enter into a registration rights agreement upon consummation of this offering pursuant to which we will agree under certain circumstances to file a registration statement to register the resale of the shares held by certain of our existing shareholders, as well as to cooperate in certain public offerings of such shares. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration, except for shares purchased by affiliates. See “Related Party Transactions—Registration Rights Agreement.”

Lock-Up Agreements

All of our managing directors, supervisory directors and the holders of all or substantially all of our common shares have agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common shares or such other securities for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to certain exceptions, without the prior written consent of Jefferies LLC and Leerink Partners LLC. See “Underwriting.”

TAXATION

The following summary contains a description of material German, Dutch and U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of common shares, but it does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase common shares. The summary is based upon the tax laws of Germany and the Netherlands and regulations thereunder and on the tax laws of the United States and regulations thereunder as of the date hereof, which are subject to change.

German Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of the material German tax considerations which—as the Company has its place of management in Germany and is therefore tax resident in Germany—relate to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common shares both by a shareholder (an individual, a partnership or corporation) that has a tax domicile in Germany (that is, whose place of residence, habitual abode, registered office or place of management is in Germany) and by a shareholder without a tax domicile in Germany. This discussion does not cover the treatment of certain special companies such as those engaged in the financial and insurance sectors and pension funds. The information is not exhaustive and does not constitute a definitive explanation of all possible aspects of taxation that could be relevant for shareholders. The information is based on the tax law in force in Germany as of the date hereof (and its interpretation by administrative directives and courts) as well as typical provisions of double taxation treaties that Germany has concluded with other countries. Tax law can change—sometimes retrospectively. Moreover, it cannot be ruled out that the German tax authorities or courts may consider an alternative assessment to be correct that differs from the one described in this section.

This section cannot replace tailored tax advice to individual shareholders. They are therefore advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax implications of the acquisition, holding or transfer of shares and regarding the procedures to be followed to achieve a possible reimbursement of German withholding tax. Only such advisors are in a position to take the specific tax-relevant circumstances of individual shareholders into due account.

Income Tax Implications of the Purchase, Holding and Disposal of Shares

In terms of the taxation of shareholders of the Company, a distinction must be made between taxation in connection with the holding of shares ("*Taxation of Dividends*") and taxation in connection with the sale of shares ("*Taxation of Capital Gains*") and taxation in connection with the *mortis causa* or *inter vivos* (munificent) transfer of shares ("*Inheritance and Gift Tax*").

Taxation of Dividends

Withholding tax

As a general rule, the dividends distributed to the shareholder are subject to a withholding tax (*Kapitalertragsteuer*) of 25% and a solidarity surcharge of 5.5% thereon (i.e. 26.375% in total plus church tax, if applicable). The withholding tax is withheld and discharged for the account of the shareholders by the Company. Dividend payments that are funded from the Company's contribution account for tax purposes (*steuerliches Einlagekonto*; § 27 KStG) are generally not taxable in Germany and are not subject to withholding tax.

In general, the withholding tax must be withheld regardless of whether and to which extent the dividend is exempt from tax at the level of the shareholder and whether the shareholder is domiciled in Germany or abroad.

However, withholding tax on dividends distributed to a company domiciled in another EU Member State within the meaning of Article 2 of the Parent-Subsidiary Directive may be refunded or exempted upon

application and subject to further conditions. This also applies to dividends distributed to a permanent establishment of such a parent company resident in another Member State of the European Union or to a parent company that is subject to unlimited tax liability in Germany, provided that the participation in the Company actually forms part of such permanent establishment's business assets. As further requirements for the refund or exemption of withholding tax under the Parent-Subsidiary Directive, the shareholder needs to hold at least a 10% direct stake in the company's registered capital for one year and to file a respective application with the German Federal Central Tax Office (*Bundeszentralamt für Steuern, Hauptdienstsitz Bonn-Beuel, An der Küppe 1, 53225 Bonn*) using an official form.

With respect to distributions made to other shareholders without a tax domicile in Germany, the withholding tax rate can be reduced in accordance with a double taxation treaty if Germany has entered into a double taxation treaty with the shareholder's state of residence and if the shares neither form part of the assets of a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Germany, nor form part of business assets for which a permanent representative in Germany has been appointed. The withholding tax reduction is generally granted by the German Federal Central Tax Office (*Bundeszentralamt für Steuern*) upon application in such a manner that the difference between the total amount withheld, including the solidarity surcharge, and the reduced withholding tax actually owed under the relevant double taxation treaty (typically 15%) is refunded by the German Federal Central Tax Office.

Forms for the reimbursement and exemption from the withholding at source procedure are available at the German Federal Central Tax Office (*http://www.bzst.bund.de*) as well as at German embassies and consulates.

If dividends are distributed to corporations subject to limited tax liability, i.e. corporations with no registered office or place of management in Germany and if the shares neither belong to the assets of a permanent establishment or fixed place of business in Germany nor form part of business assets for which a permanent representative in Germany has been appointed, two-fifths of the tax withheld at the source can generally be refunded even if the prerequisites for a refund under the Parent-Subsidiary Directive or the relevant double taxation treaty are not fulfilled. The relevant application forms are available at the German Federal Central Tax Office (at the address specified above).

The exemption from withholding tax under the Parent-Subsidiary Directive as well as the aforementioned possibilities for a refund of withholding tax depend on certain other conditions being met (particularly the fulfillment of so-called substance requirements—*Substanzerfordernisse*).

Taxation of dividends of shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany

Shares held as non-business assets

Dividends distributed to shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany whose shares are held as non-business assets form part of their taxable capital investment income, which is subject to a flat tax at a rate of 25% plus solidarity surcharge of 5.5% thereon (i.e. 26.375% in total plus church tax, if applicable). The income tax owed for this dividend income is in general discharged by the withholding tax levied by the Company (flat tax—*Abgeltungsteuer*). Income-related expenses cannot be deducted from the capital investment income, except for an annual lump-sum deduction (*Sparer-Pauschbetrag*) of €801 (€1,602 for married couples filing jointly).However, the shareholder may request that his capital investment income (including dividends) along with his other taxable income is taxed at his progressive income tax rate (instead of the flat tax on capital investment income) if this results in a lower tax burden. In this case the withholding tax will be credited against the progressive income tax and any excess amount will be refunded. Pursuant to the current view of the German tax authorities (which has recently been rejected by a fiscal court; a decision by the German Federal Tax Court (*Bundesfinanzhof*) is still pending), in this case as well income-related expenses cannot be deducted from the capital investment income, except for the aforementioned annual lump-sum deduction.

Exceptions from the flat tax apply upon application for shareholders who have a shareholding of at least 25% in the Company and for shareholders who have a shareholding of at least 1% in the Company and work for the Company in a professional capacity.

Shares held as business assets

Dividends from shares held as business assets by a shareholder with a tax domicile in Germany are not subject to the flat tax. The taxation depends on whether the shareholder is a corporation, a sole proprietor or a partnership (co-entrepreneurship). The withholding tax (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) withheld and paid by the Company will be credited against the shareholder's income tax or corporate income tax liability (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) or refunded in the amount of any excess.

Corporations

If the shareholder is a corporation with a tax domicile in Germany, the dividends are in general effectively 95% exempt from corporate income tax and the solidarity surcharge. Five percent of the dividends are treated as non-deductible business expenses and are therefore subject to corporate income tax (plus the solidarity surcharge thereon) at a total tax rate of 15.825%. In other respects, business expenses actually incurred in direct relation to the dividends may be deducted. However, pursuant to the Act for the implementation of the ECJ's ruling dated October 20, 2011 (*Gesetz zur Umsetzung des EuGH-Urteils vom 20. Oktober 2011 in der Rechtssache C-284/09*), dividends that the shareholder received and receives after February 28, 2013, are no longer exempt from corporate income tax (including solidarity surcharge thereon), if the shareholder only held (or holds) a direct participation of less than 10% in the share capital of the distributing corporation at the beginning of the calendar year (hereinafter in all cases, a "*Portfolio Participation*" (*Streubesitzbeteiligung*)). Participations of at least 10% acquired during a calendar year are deemed to have been acquired at the beginning of the calendar year. Participations which a shareholder holds through a partnership (including those that are co-entrepreneurships (*Mitunternehmerschaften*)) are attributable to the shareholder only on a *pro rata* basis at the ratio of the interest share of the shareholder in the assets of the relevant partnership. Shareholders affected by the rules for the taxation of dividends from Portfolio Participations are recommended to discuss the potential consequences with their tax advisors.

However, the dividends (after deducting business expenses economically related to the dividends) are subject to trade tax in the full amount, unless the requirements of the trade tax participation exemption privilege are fulfilled. In this latter case, the dividends are not subject to trade tax; however, trade tax is levied on amounts considered to be non-deductible business expenses (amounting to 5% of the dividend). Trade tax ranges from 7% to approximately 18% depending on the municipal trade tax multiplier applied by the relevant municipal authority.

Sole proprietors

If the shares are held as business assets by a sole proprietor with a tax domicile in Germany, only 60% of the dividends are subject to progressive income tax (plus the solidarity surcharge thereon) at a total tax rate of up to approximately 47.5% (plus church tax, if applicable), under the so-called partial income method (*Teileinkünfteverfahren*). Only 60% of the business expenses economically related to the dividends are tax-deductible. If the shares belong to a domestic permanent establishment in Germany of a business operation of the shareholder, the dividend income (after deducting business expenses economically related thereto) is fully subject to trade tax, unless the prerequisites of the trade tax participation exemption privilege are fulfilled. In this latter case the net amount of dividends, i.e. after deducting directly related expenses, is exempt from trade tax. As a rule, trade tax can be credited against the shareholder's personal income tax, either in full or in part, by means of a lump-sum tax credit method—depending on the level of the municipal trade tax multiplier and certain individual tax-relevant circumstances of the taxpayer.

Partnerships

If the shareholder is a genuine business partnership or a deemed business partnership (co-entrepreneurship) with a permanent establishment in Germany, the income tax or corporate income tax is not levied at the level of the partnership but at the level of the respective partner. The taxation of every partner depends on whether the partner is a corporation or an individual. If the partner is a corporation, the dividends contained in the profit share of the partner will be taxed in accordance with the rules applicable for corporations (see "*Corporations*" above). If the partner is an individual, the taxation follows the rules described for sole proprietors, (see "*Sole proprietors*" above). Upon application and subject to further conditions, an individual as a partner can have his personal income tax rate reduced for earnings retained at the level of the partnership.

In addition, the dividends are generally subject to trade tax in the full amount at the partnership level if the shares are attributed to a German permanent establishment of the partnership. If a partner of the partnership is an individual, the portion of the trade tax paid by the partnership pertaining to his profit share will generally be credited, either in full or in part, against his personal income tax by means of a lump-sum method—depending on the level of the municipal trade tax multiplier and certain individual tax-relevant circumstances of the taxpayer. Due to a lack of case law and administrative guidance, it is currently unclear how the rules for the taxation of dividends from Portfolio Participations (see "*Corporations*" above) might impact the trade tax treatment at the level of the partnership. Shareholders are strongly recommended to consult their tax advisors. Under a literal reading of the law, if the partnership qualifies for the trade tax exemption privilege at the beginning of the relevant assessment period, the dividends should generally not be subject to trade tax. However, in this case, trade tax should be levied on 5% of the dividends to the extent they are attributable to the profit share of such corporate partners to whom at least 10% of the shares in the Company are attributable on a look-through basis, since such portion of the dividends should be deemed to be non-deductible business expenses. The remaining portion of the dividend income attributable to other than such specific corporate partners (which includes individual partners and should, under a literal reading of the law, also include corporate partners to whom, on a look-through basis, only Portfolio Participations are attributable) should (after the deduction of business expenses economically related thereto) not be subject to trade tax.

Taxation of dividends of shareholders without a tax domicile in Germany

Shareholders without a tax domicile in Germany whose shares are attributable to a German permanent establishment or fixed place of business or are part of business assets for which a permanent representative in Germany has been appointed, are also subject to tax in Germany on their dividend income. In this respect the provisions outlined above for shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany whose shares are held as business assets apply accordingly ("*—Taxation of Dividends of Shareholders with a Tax Domicile in Germany—Shares Held as Business Assets*"). The withholding tax (including the solidarity surcharge thereon) withheld and passed on will be credited against the income or corporate income tax liability or refunded in the amount of any excess.

In all other cases, any German limited tax liability on dividends is discharged by withholding tax imposed by the Company. Withholding tax is only reimbursed in the cases and to the extent described above under "*—Withholding Tax*".

Taxation of capital gains

Taxation of capital gains of shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany

Shares held as non-business assets

Gains from the disposal of shares acquired after December 31, 2008 by a shareholder with a tax domicile in Germany and held as non-business assets are generally—regardless of the holding period—subject to a flat tax on capital investment income at a rate of 25% (plus the solidarity surcharge of 5.5% thereon, i.e. 26.375% in total plus any church tax if applicable).

The taxable capital gain is computed as the difference between (a) the sale proceeds and (b) the acquisition costs of the shares and the expenses related directly and economically to the disposal.

Only an annual lump-sum deduction of EUR 801 (EUR 1,602 for married couples filing jointly) may be deducted from the entire capital investments income. It is not possible to deduct income-related expenses in connection with capital gains, except for the expenses directly related in substance to the disposal which can be deducted when calculating the capital gains. Losses from disposals of shares may only be offset against capital gains from the disposal of shares.

If the disposal of the shares is executed by a domestic credit institution, or domestic financial services institution (*inländisches Kredit- oder Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut*) (including domestic branches of foreign credit and financial services institutions), domestic securities trading company (*inländisches Wertpapierhandelsunternehmen*) or a domestic securities trading bank (*inländische Wertpapierhandelsbank*), and such office pays out or credits the capital gains (a "*Domestic Paying Agent*"), the tax on the capital gains will in general be discharged for the account of the seller by the Domestic Paying Agent imposing the withholding tax on investment income at the rate of 26.375% (including the solidarity surcharge thereon) on the capital gain.

However, the shareholder can apply for his total capital investment income together with his other taxable income to be subject to his progressive income tax rate as opposed to the flat tax on investment income, if this results in a lower tax liability. In this case the withholding tax is credited against the progressive income tax and any resulting excess amount will be refunded. Pursuant to the current view of the German tax authorities (which has recently been rejected by a fiscal court; a decision by the German Federal Tax Court (*Bundesfinanzhof*) is still pending), in this case as well income-related expenses cannot be deducted from the capital investment income, except for the aforementioned an annual lump-sum deduction. Further, the limitations on offsetting losses are also applicable under the income tax assessment.

If the withholding tax or, if applicable, the church tax on capital gains is not withheld by a Domestic Paying Agent, the shareholder is required to declare the capital gains in his income tax return. The income tax and any applicable church tax on the capital gains will then be collected by way of assessment.

Regardless of the holding period and the time of acquisition, gains from the disposal of shares are not subject to the flat tax but to progressive income tax if a shareholder domiciled in Germany, or, in the event of a munificent transfer, their legal predecessor, or, if the shares have been munificently transferred several times in succession, one of his legal predecessors at any point during the five years preceding the disposal directly or indirectly held at least 1% of the share capital of the Company (a "*Qualified Holding*"). In this case the partial income method applies to gains from the disposal of shares, which means that only 60% of the capital gains are subject to tax and only 60% of the losses on the disposal and expenses economically related thereto are tax deductible. Even though withholding tax has to be withheld by a Domestic Paying Agent in the case of a Qualified Holding, this does not discharge the tax liability of the shareholder. Consequently, a shareholder must declare his capital gains in his income tax return. The withholding tax (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) levied and paid will be credited against the shareholder's income tax liability as assessed (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and any church tax if applicable) or refunded in the amount of any excess.

Shares held as business assets

Gains from the sale of shares held as business assets of a shareholder with a tax domicile in Germany are not subject to the flat tax. The taxation of the capital gains depends on whether the shareholder is a corporation, a sole proprietor or a partnership (co-entrepreneurship).

Corporations

If the shareholder is a corporation with a tax domicile in Germany, the gains from the disposal of shares are in general effectively 95% exempt from corporate income tax (including the solidarity surcharge thereon) and trade tax, regardless of the size of the participation and the holding period, and 5% of the gains are treated

as non-deductible business expenses and are therefore subject to corporate income tax (plus the solidarity surcharge thereon) at a rate of 15.825% and trade tax (depending on the municipal trade tax multiplier applied by the municipal authority, generally between 7% and approximately 18%). As a rule, capital losses and other profit reductions in connection with shares (e.g. from a write-down) cannot be deducted for tax purposes. Currently, there are no specific rules for the taxation of gains arising from the disposal of Portfolio Participations.

Sole proprietors

If the shares are held as business assets by a sole proprietor with a tax domicile in Germany, only 60% of the gains from the disposal of the shares are subject to progressive income tax (plus the solidarity surcharge thereon) at a total tax rate of up to approximately 47.5%, and, if applicable, church tax (partial-income method). Only 60% of the losses on the disposal and expenses economically related thereto are tax deductible. If the shares belong to a German permanent establishment of a business operation of the sole proprietor, 60% of the gains of the disposal of the shares are, in addition, subject to trade tax.

Trade tax can be credited against the shareholder's personal income tax liability, either in full or in part, by means of a lump-sum tax credit method—depending on the level of the municipal trade tax multiplier and certain individual tax-relevant circumstances of the taxpayer.

Partnerships

If the shareholder is a genuine business partnership or a deemed business partnership (co-entrepreneurship) with a permanent establishment in Germany, the income or corporate income tax is not levied at the level of the partnership but at the level of the respective partner. The taxation depends on whether the partner is a corporation or an individual. If the partner is a corporation, the capital gains from the shares as contained in the profit share of the partner will be taxed in accordance with the rules applicable to corporations (see *"Corporations*" above). For capital gains in the profit share of a partner that is an individual, the principles outlined above for sole proprietors apply accordingly (partial-income method, see above under *"Sole proprietors*"). Upon application and subject to further conditions, an individual as a partner can obtain a reduction of his personal income tax rate for earnings retained at the level of the partnership.

In addition, capital gains from the shares are subject to trade tax at the level of the partnership if the shares are attributed to a domestic permanent establishment of a business operation of the partnership generally, (i) at 60% as far as they are attributable to the profit share of an individual as the partner of the partnership, and,(ii) currently, at 5% as far as they are attributable to the profit share of a corporation as the partner of the partnership. Capital losses and other profit reductions in connection with the shares are currently not deductible for trade tax purposes if they are attributable to the profit share of a corporation; however, 60% of the capital losses are deductible subject to general limitations to the extent such losses are attributable to the profit share of an individual.

If the partner of the partnership is an individual, the portion of the trade tax paid by the partnership attributable to his profit share will generally be credited, either in full or in part, against his personal income tax by means of a lump-sum method—depending on the level of the municipal trade tax multiplier and certain individual tax-relevant circumstances of the taxpayer.

Withholding tax

In case of a Domestic Paying Agent, the capital gains from shares held as business assets are not subject to withholding tax in the same way as shares held as non-business assets by a shareholder (see "*—Taxation of Capital Gains of Shareholders with a Tax Domicile in Germany—Shares Held as Non-Business Assets*"). Instead, the Domestic Paying Agent will not levy the withholding tax, provided that (i) the shareholder is a corporation, association of persons or estate with a tax domicile in Germany, or (ii) the shares belong to the domestic business assets of a shareholder, and the shareholder declares so to the Domestic Paying Agent using the designated official form and certain other requirements are met. If withholding tax is imposed by a

Domestic Paying Agent, the withholding tax (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) imposed and discharged will be credited against the income tax or corporate income tax liability (including the solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) or will be refunded in the amount of any excess.

Taxation of capital gains of shareholders without a tax domicile in Germany

Capital gains derived by shareholders not tax resident in Germany are only subject to German tax if the shareholder has a Qualified Holding in the Company or the shares belong to a domestic permanent establishment or fixed place of business or are part of business assets for which a permanent representative in Germany has been appointed.

In case of a Qualified Holding (as defined in "*—Taxation of capital gains of shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany—shares held as non-business assets*"), 5% of the gains from the disposal of the shares should currently be subject to corporate income tax plus the solidarity surcharge thereon, if the shareholder is a corporation. If the shareholder is a private individual, only 60% of the gains from the disposal of the shares are subject to progressive income tax plus the solidarity surcharge thereon (partial-income method). However, most double taxation treaties provide for exemption from German taxation and attribute the right of taxation to the shareholder's state of residence. According to the tax authorities there is no obligation to levy withholding tax at source in the case of a Qualified Holding if the shareholder submits to the Domestic Paying Agent a certificate of residence issued by the competent foreign tax authority.

With regard to capital gains or losses from shares attributable to a domestic permanent establishment or fixed place of business or which form part of business assets for which a permanent representative in Germany has been appointed, the above-mentioned provisions pertaining to shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany whose shares are business assets apply *mutatis mutandis (*see *"Taxation of capital gains of shareholders with a tax domicile in Germany—shares held as business assets*"). The Domestic Paying Agent can refrain from deducting the withholding tax if the shareholder declares to the Domestic Paying Agent on an official form that the shares form part of domestic business assets and certain other requirements are met.

Inheritance and gift tax

The transfer of shares to another person *mortis causa* or by way of munificent donation is generally subject to German inheritance or gift tax if:

(i) the place of residence, habitual abode, place of management or registered office of the decedent, the donor, the heir, the donee or another acquirer is, at the time of the asset transfer, in Germany, or such person, as a German national, has not spent more than five continuous years outside of Germany without maintaining a place of residence in Germany, or

(ii) the decedent's or donor's shares belonged to business assets for which there had been a permanent establishment in Germany or a permanent representative had been appointed, or

(iii) the decedent or the donor, at the time of the succession or gift, held a direct or indirect interest of at least 10% of the Company's share capital either alone or jointly with other related parties.

The small number of double taxation treaties in respect of inheritance and gift tax which Germany has concluded to date usually provide for German inheritance or gift tax only to be levied in the cases under (i) and, subject to certain restrictions, in the cases under (ii). Special provisions apply to certain German nationals living outside of Germany and to former German nationals.

Other taxes

No German financial transfer taxes, VAT, stamp duties or similar taxes are currently levied on the purchase or disposal or other forms of transfer of the shares. However, for VAT purposes, an entrepreneur may opt for taxation in relation to disposals of shares, which are in principle exempt from value-added-tax, if the sale is made to another entrepreneur for the entrepreneur's business. Wealth tax is currently not levied in Germany.

Dutch Tax Considerations

The following is intended as general information only and it does not purport to present any comprehensive or complete description of all aspects of Dutch tax law which could be of relevance to a holder of common shares (a "Shareholder"). For Dutch tax purposes, a Shareholder may include an individual or entity who does not have the legal title of the common shares in the capital of the Company (the "Shares"), but to whom nevertheless the Shares are attributed based either on such individual or entity holding a beneficial interest in the Shares or based on specific statutory provisions, including statutory provisions pursuant to which Shares are attributed to an individual who is, or who has directly or indirectly inherited from a person who was, the settlor, grantor or similar originator of a trust, foundation or similar entity that holds the Shares.

Prospective Shareholders should therefore consult their tax adviser regarding the tax consequences of any purchase, ownership or disposal of common Shares.

The following summary is based on the Dutch tax law as applied and interpreted by Dutch tax courts and as published and in effect on the date hereof, without prejudice to any amendments introduced at a later date and implemented with or without retroactive effect. For the purpose of this paragraph, "Dutch Taxes" means taxes of whatever nature levied by or on behalf of the Netherlands or any of its subdivisions or taxing authorities.

Any reference hereafter made to a treaty for the avoidance of double taxation concluded by the Netherlands, includes the Tax Regulation for the Kingdom of the Netherlands (*Belastingregeling voor het Koninkrijk*), the Tax Regulation for the country of the Netherlands (*Belastingregeling voor het land Nederland*) and the agreement between the Taipei Representative Office in the Netherlands and the Netherlands Trade and Investment Office in Taipei for the avoidance of double taxation.

Withholding tax

A Shareholder is generally subject to Dutch dividend withholding tax at a rate of 15% on dividends distributed by the Company. Generally, the Company is responsible for the withholding of such dividend withholding tax at source. The dividend withholding tax is for the account of the Shareholder.

The 2012 Germany-Netherlands Treaty contains an exception to this rule. If and for as long as, the Company is tax resident solely in Germany for the purposes of the 2012 Germany-Netherlands Treaty (see "Risk Factors"), a Shareholder, other than a resident of the Netherlands, will not be subject to Dutch dividend withholding tax on dividends distributed by the company, irrespective of the nature or form of such dividend. The 1959 Germany-Netherlands Treaty does not contain such an exception.

Dividends distributed by the Company include, but are not limited to:

- distributions of profits in cash or in kind, whatever they be named or in whatever form;
- proceeds from the liquidation of the Company, or proceeds from the repurchase of Shares by the Company, other than as a temporary portfolio investment (*tijdelijke belegging*), in excess of the average paid-in capital recognized for Dutch dividend withholding tax purposes;
- the nominal value of Shares issued to a Shareholder or an increase in the nominal value of the Shares, to the extent that no contribution, recognized for Dutch dividend withholding tax purposes, has been made or will be made; and
- partial repayment of paid-in capital, that is
  - not recognized for Dutch dividend withholding tax purposes, or
  - recognized for Dutch dividend withholding tax purposes, to the extent that the Company has "net profits" (*zuivere winst*), unless
    (a) the general meeting of Shareholders has resolved in advance to make such repayment, and
    (b) the nominal value of the Shares concerned has been reduced with an equal amount by way of an amendment to the Articles of Association of the Company.

The term “net profits” includes anticipated profits that have yet to be realized.

Notwithstanding the above, no withholding is required in the event of a repurchase of Shares, if certain conditions are fulfilled.

If a Shareholder is resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands, other than an individual who has opted to be treated as if resident in Netherlands, such Shareholder is generally entitled to an exemption or a full credit for any Dutch dividend withholding tax against his Dutch (corporate) income tax liability and to a refund of any residual Dutch dividend withholding tax.

If a Shareholder is resident in a country other than the Netherlands, under certain circumstances exemptions from, reduction in or refunds of Dutch dividend withholding tax may be available pursuant to Dutch domestic law or treaties or regulations for the avoidance of double taxation.

Taxes on income and capital gains

The description of taxation set out in this section is not intended for any Shareholder who is an individual and for whom the income or capital gains derived from the Shares are attributable to employment activities, the income from which is taxable in the Netherlands.

A Shareholder will not be subject to Dutch Taxes on income or capital gains as a result of the ownership and disposal of the Shares, other than the Dutch dividend withholding tax described above, unless:

- the Shareholder is, or is deemed to be, resident in the Netherlands for Dutch income tax or corporate income tax purposes;
- the Shareholder, whether an individual or not, derives profits from an enterprise, whether as entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) or pursuant to a co-entitlement to the net worth of such enterprise other than as an entrepreneur or a Shareholder, which enterprise is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or a permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in the Netherlands, to which the Shares are attributable;
- the Shareholder is an individual and has a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) or a fictitious substantial interest (*fictief aanmerkelijk belang*) in the Company , which (fictitious) substantial interest is not attributable to the assets of an enterprise;
- the Shareholder is an individual and derives benefits from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) carried out in the Netherlands in respect of the Shares, including, without limitation, activities which are beyond the scope of active portfolio investment activities;
- the Shareholder is not an individual and has a substantial interest, or a fictitious substantial interest, in the Company, which (fictitious) substantial interest is not part of the assets of an enterprise and (one of) the main purposes of the chosen ownership structure is the evasion of Dutch income tax or Dutch dividend withholding tax;
- the Shareholder is not an individual and is entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co- entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, other than by way of the holding of securities, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Shares are attributable;
- the Shareholder is an individual and is entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise, other than by way of securities, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Shares are attributable; or
- The Shareholder is not an individual, is resident of Aruba, Curacao, or Sint Maarten and derives profits from an enterprise, which enterprise is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative on Bonaire, Sint Eustatius or Saba to which the Shares are attributable.

As an exception to these rules, if and for as long as the Company is tax resident solely in Germany for the purposes of the Netherlands-Germany Tax Treaty, a Shareholder, other than a Shareholder referred to under

(a) above, who holds a (fictitious) substantial interest in the Company will not be subject to Dutch Taxes on income or capital gains in respect of the ownership and disposal of the Shares.

Generally, a Shareholder has a substantial interest if such Shareholder, alone or together with his or her partner, directly or indirectly:

- owns, or holds certain rights on, Shares representing 5% or more of the total issued and outstanding capital of the Company, or of the issued and outstanding capital of any class of Shares;
- holds rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, Shares, whether or not already issued, representing 5% or more of the total issued and outstanding capital of the Company, or of the issued and outstanding capital of any class of Shares; or
- owns, or holds certain rights on, profit participating certificates that relate to 5% or more of the annual profit of the Company or to 5% or more of the liquidation proceeds of the Company.

A Shareholder will also have a substantial interest if his or her partner, or one of certain relatives of the Shareholder or of his or her partner, has a substantial interest.

Generally, a Shareholder has a fictitious substantial interest in the Company if, without having an actual substantial interest in the Company:

- an enterprise has been contributed to the Company in exchange for Shares on an elective non-recognition basis;
- the Shares have been obtained under inheritance law or matrimonial law, on a non-recognition basis, while the previous Shareholder had a substantial interest in the Company;
- the Shares have been acquired pursuant to a share merger, legal merger or legal demerger, on an elective non-recognition basis, while the Shareholder prior to this transaction had a substantial interest in an entity that was party thereto; or
- the Shares held by the Shareholder, prior to dilution, qualified as a substantial interest and, by election, no gain was recognized upon disqualification of these Shares.

Gift tax and inheritance tax

No Dutch gift or inheritance tax is due in respect of any gift of the Shares by, or inheritance of the Shares on the death of, a Shareholder, except if:

- at the time of the gift or death of the Shareholder, the Shareholder is resident, or is deemed to be resident, in the Netherlands;
- the Shareholder passes away within 180 days after the date of the gift of the Shares and is not, or not deemed to be, at the time of the gift, but is, or deemed to be, at the time of his death, resident in the Netherlands; or
- the gift of the Shares is made under a condition precedent and the Shareholder is resident, or is deemed to be resident, in the Netherlands at the time the condition is fulfilled.

For purposes of Dutch gift or inheritance tax, an individual who is of Dutch nationality will be deemed to be resident in the Netherlands if such individual has been resident in the Netherlands at any time during the ten years preceding the date of the gift or his death. For purposes of Dutch gift tax, any individual, irrespective of his nationality, will be deemed to be resident in the Netherlands if he has been resident in the Netherlands at any time during the 12 months preceding the date of the gift.

Other taxes and duties

No other Dutch Taxes, including turnover tax and taxes of a documentary nature, such as capital tax, stamp or registration tax or duty, are payable by or on behalf of a Shareholder by reason only of the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Shares.

Residency

A Shareholder will not become resident, or deemed resident in the Netherlands for tax purposes by reason only of holding the Shares.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

In the opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, the following is a description of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the U.S. Holders described below of owning and disposing of common shares. It does not describe all tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person's decision to acquire the common shares.

This discussion applies only to a U.S. Holder that holds common shares as capital assets for tax purposes. In addition, it does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant in light of the U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including alternative minimum tax consequences, the potential application of the provisions of the Code known as the Medicare contribution tax and tax consequences applicable to U.S. Holders subject to special rules, such as:

- certain financial institutions;
- dealers or traders in securities who use a mark-to-market method of tax accounting;
- persons holding common shares as part of a hedging transaction, straddle, wash sale, conversion transaction or other integrated transaction or persons entering into a constructive sale with respect to the common shares;
- persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;
- entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- tax-exempt entities, including an "individual retirement account" or "Roth IRA";
- persons that own or are deemed to own ten percent or more of our voting shares; or
- persons holding common shares in connection with a trade or business conducted outside of the United States.

If an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds common shares, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding common shares and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisers as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of the common shares.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions, final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, and the income tax treaty between the Netherlands and the United States (the "Treaty") all as of the date hereof, any of which is subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect.

A "U.S. Holder" is a holder who, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a beneficial owner of common shares who is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty and is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state therein or the District of Columbia; or
- an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of common shares in their particular circumstances.

Taxation of distributions

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules described below, distributions paid on common shares, other than certain pro rata distributions of common shares, will generally be treated as dividends to

the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Because we do not maintain calculations of our earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, we expect that distributions generally will be reported to U.S. Holders as dividends. For so long as our common shares are listed on Nasdaq or we are eligible for benefits under the Treaty, dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders will be eligible for taxation as "qualified dividend income" and therefore, subject to applicable limitations, will be taxable at rates not in excess of the long-term capital gain rate applicable to such U.S. Holder. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the availability of the reduced tax rate on dividends in their particular circumstances. The amount of a dividend will include any amounts withheld by us in respect of Dutch income taxes. The amount of the dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income to U.S. Holders and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally available to U.S. corporations under the Code. Dividends will be included in a U.S. Holder's income on the date of the U.S. Holder's receipt of the dividend. The amount of any dividend income paid in euros will be the U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of actual or constructive receipt, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. If the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. Holder should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend income. A U.S. Holder may have foreign currency gain or loss if the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars after the date of receipt.

Subject to applicable limitations, some of which vary depending upon the U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, Dutch income taxes withheld from dividends on common shares at a rate not exceeding the rate provided by the Treaty will be creditable against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. The rules governing foreign tax credits are complex and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the creditability of foreign taxes in their particular circumstances. In lieu of claiming a foreign tax credit, U.S. Holders may, at their election, deduct foreign taxes, including any Dutch income tax, in computing their taxable income, subject to generally applicable limitations under U.S. law. An election to deduct foreign taxes instead of claiming foreign tax credits applies to all foreign taxes paid or accrued in the taxable year.

Sale or other disposition of common shares

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules described below, gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of common shares will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder held the common shares for more than one year. The amount of the gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the common shares disposed of and the amount realized on the disposition, in each case as determined in U.S. dollars. This gain or loss will generally be U.S.-source gain or loss for foreign tax credit purposes. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to various limitations.

Passive foreign investment company rules

Under the Code, we will be a "passive foreign investment company" (a "PFIC") for any taxable year in which, after the application of certain "look-through" rules with respect to subsidiaries, either (i) 75% or more of our gross income consists of "passive income," or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of our assets consist of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, "passive income." Passive income generally includes interest, dividends, rents, certain non-active royalties and capital gains. Whether we will be a PFIC in 2014 or any future years is uncertain because (i) we currently own, and will own after the completion of this offering, a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash, and (ii) the valuation of our assets that generate non-passive income for PFIC purposes, including our intangible assets, is uncertain and may vary substantially over time. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC in 2014 or any future years. If we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds common shares, we generally would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder holds common shares, even if we ceased to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status.

If we were a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held common shares (assuming such U.S. Holder has not made a timely mark-to-market election, as described below), gain recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale or other disposition (including certain pledges) of the common shares would be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the common shares. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and to any year before we became a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income. The amount allocated to each other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, for that taxable year, and an interest charge would be imposed on the amount allocated to that taxable year. Further, to the extent that any distribution received by a U.S. Holder on its common shares exceeds 125% of the average of the annual distributions on the common shares received during the preceding three years or the U.S. Holder's holding period, whichever is shorter, that distribution would be subject to taxation in the same manner as gain, described immediately above.

A U.S. Holder can avoid certain of the adverse rules described above by making a mark-to-market election with respect to its common shares, provided that the common shares are "marketable." Common shares will be marketable if they are "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange" or other market within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations. If a U.S. Holder makes the mark-to-market election, it generally will recognize as ordinary income any excess of the fair market value of the common shares at the end of each taxable year over their adjusted tax basis, and will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of any excess of the adjusted tax basis of the common shares over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). If a U.S. Holder makes the election, the holder's tax basis in the common shares will be adjusted to reflect the income or loss amounts recognized. Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of common shares in a year when the Company is a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as an ordinary loss (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election).

In addition, in order to avoid the application of the foregoing rules, a United States person that owns stock in a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes may make a "qualified electing fund" election (a "QEF Election") with respect to such PFIC if the PFIC provides the information necessary for such election to be made. If a United States person makes a QEF Election with respect to a PFIC, the United States person will be currently taxable on its pro rata share of the PFIC's ordinary earnings and net capital gain (at ordinary income and capital gain rates, respectively) for each taxable year that the entity is classified as a PFIC and will not be required to include such amounts in income when actually distributed by the PFIC. We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections.

Information reporting and backup withholding

Payments of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries generally are subject to information reporting, and may be subject to backup withholding, unless (i) the U.S. Holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient or (ii) in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. Holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle it to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the underwriting agreement, dated , 2014, between us and Jefferies LLC, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022 and Leerink Partners LLC, 299 Park Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10171, as the representatives of the underwriters named below and the joint book-running managers of this offering, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each of the underwriters has agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase from us, the respective number of common shares shown opposite its name below:

UNDERWRITER	NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES
Jefferies LLC	
Leerink Partners LLC	
BMO Capital Markets Corp.	
Trout Capital LLC	
Total	

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent such as the receipt by the underwriters of officers' certificates and legal opinions and approval of certain legal matters by their counsel. The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters will purchase all of the common shares if any of them are purchased. If an underwriter defaults, the underwriting agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the nondefaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters and certain of their controlling persons against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters have advised us that, following the completion of this offering, they currently intend to make a market in the common shares as permitted by applicable laws and regulations. However, the underwriters are not obligated to do so, and the underwriters may discontinue any market-making activities at any time without notice in their sole discretion. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of the trading market for the common shares, that you will be able to sell any of the common shares held by you at a particular time or that the prices that you receive when you sell will be favorable.

The underwriters are offering the common shares subject to their acceptance of the common shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part. In addition, the underwriters have advised us that they do not intend to confirm sales to any account over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Commission and Expenses

The underwriters have advised us that they propose to offer the common shares to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers, which may include the underwriters, at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per common share. The underwriters may allow, and certain dealers may reallow, a discount from the concession not in excess of $ per common share to certain brokers and dealers. After the offering, the initial public offering price, concession and reallowance to dealers may be reduced by the representatives. No such reduction will change the amount of proceeds to be received by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

The following table shows the public offering price, the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay the underwriters and the proceeds, before expenses, to us in connection with this offering. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional common shares.

	PER COMMON SHARE		TOTAL	
	WITHOUT OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL COMMON SHARES	WITH OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL COMMON SHARES	WITHOUT OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL COMMON SHARES	WITH OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL COMMON SHARES
Public offering price	$	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$	$	$
Proceeds to us, before expenses	$	$	$	$

We estimate expenses payable by us in connection with this offering, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions referred to above, will be approximately $. We also have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for up to $ for their FINRA counsel fee. In accordance with FINRA Rule 5110, this reimbursed fee is deemed underwriting compensation for this offering.

Determination of Offering Price

Prior to this offering, there has not been a public market for our common shares. Consequently, the initial public offering price for our common shares will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in these negotiations will be prevailing market conditions, our financial information, market valuations of other companies that we and the underwriters believe to be comparable to us, estimates of our business potential, the present state of our development and other factors deemed relevant.

We offer no assurances that the initial public offering price will correspond to the price at which the common shares will trade in the public market subsequent to the offering or that an active trading market for the common shares will develop and continue after the offering.

Listing

We intend to apply to list our common shares on The NASDAQ Global Market under the trading symbol "AFMD."

Stamp Taxes

If you purchase common shares offered in this prospectus, you may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges under the laws and practices of the country of purchase, in addition to the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus.

Option to Purchase Additional Common Shares

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase, from time to time, in whole or in part, up to an aggregate of common shares from us at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. If the underwriters exercise this option, each underwriter will be obligated, subject to specified conditions, to purchase a number of additional common shares proportionate to that underwriter's initial purchase commitment as indicated in the table above. This option may be exercised only if the underwriters sell more common shares than the total number set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We, our officers, directors and holders of all or substantially all our outstanding share capital and other securities have agreed, subject to specified exceptions, not to directly or indirectly:

- sell, offer, contract or grant any option to sell (including any short sale), pledge, transfer, establish an open “put equivalent position” within the meaning of Rule 16a-l(h) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or
- otherwise dispose of any share capital, options or warrants to acquire share capital, or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into share capital currently or hereafter owned either of record or beneficially, or
- publicly announce an intention to do any of the foregoing for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Jefferies LLC and Leerink Partners LLC.

This restriction terminates after the close of trading of the common shares on and including the 180th day after the date of this prospectus.

Jefferies LLC and Leerink Partners LLC may, in their sole discretion and at any time or from time to time before the termination of the 180-day period release all or any portion of the securities subject to lock-up agreements. There are no existing agreements between the underwriters and any of our shareholders who will execute a lock-up agreement, providing consent to the sale of share capital prior to the expiration of the lock-up period.

Stabilization

The underwriters have advised us that they, pursuant to Regulation M under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, certain persons participating in the offering may engage in short sale transactions, stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions or the imposition of penalty bids in connection with this offering. These activities may have the effect of stabilizing or maintaining the market price of the common shares at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Establishing short sales positions may involve either “covered” short sales or “naked” short sales.

“Covered” short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ option to purchase additional common shares in this offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional common shares or purchasing our common shares in the open market. In determining the source of common shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of common shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase common shares through the option to purchase additional common shares.

“Naked” short sales are sales in excess of the option to purchase additional common shares. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing common shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of our common shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering.

A stabilizing bid is a bid for the purchase of common shares on behalf of the underwriters for the purpose of fixing or maintaining the price of the common shares. A syndicate covering transaction is the bid for or the purchase of common shares on behalf of the underwriters to reduce a short position incurred by the underwriters in connection with the offering. Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriter’s purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our common shares or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common shares. As a result, the price of our common shares may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open

market. A penalty bid is an arrangement permitting the underwriters to reclaim the selling concession otherwise accruing to a syndicate member in connection with the offering if the common shares originally sold by such syndicate member are purchased in a syndicate covering transaction and therefore have not been effectively placed by such syndicate member.

Neither we, nor any of the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our common shares. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in these activities and, if commenced, any of the activities may be discontinued at any time.

The underwriters may also engage in passive market making transactions in our common shares on Nasdaq in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M during a period before the commencement of offers or sales of our common shares in this offering and extending through the completion of distribution. A passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid of that security. However, if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, that bid must then be lowered when specified purchase limits are exceeded.

Electronic Distribution

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available by e-mail or on the web sites or through online services maintained by one or more of the underwriters or their affiliates. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms online and may be allowed to place orders online. The underwriters may agree with us to allocate a specific number of common shares for sale to online brokerage account holders. Any such allocation for online distributions will be made by the underwriters on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on the underwriters' web sites and any information contained in any other web site maintained by any of the underwriters is not part of this prospectus, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or the underwriters and should not be relied upon by investors.

Other Activities and Relationships

The underwriters and certain of their affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The underwriters and certain of their affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various commercial and investment banking and financial advisory services for us and our affiliates, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and certain of their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments issued by us and our affiliates. If the underwriters or their respective affiliates have a lending relationship with us, they routinely hedge their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities or the securities of our affiliates, including potentially the common shares offered hereby. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the common shares offered hereby. The underwriters and certain of their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

NOTICE TO INVESTORS

Australia

This prospectus is not a disclosure document for the purposes of Australia's Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia, or Corporations Act, has not been lodged with the Australian Securities & Investments Commission and is only directed to the categories of exempt persons set out below. Accordingly, if you receive this prospectus in Australia:

You confirm and warrant that you are either:

- a "sophisticated investor" under section 708(8)(a) or (b) of the Corporations Act;
- a "sophisticated investor" under section 708(8)(c) or (d) of the Corporations Act and that you have provided an accountant's certificate to the company which complies with the requirements of section 708(8)(c)(i) or (ii) of the Corporations Act and related regulations before the offer has been made; or
- a "professional investor" within the meaning of section 708(11)(a) or (b) of the Corporations Act.

To the extent that you are unable to confirm or warrant that you are an exempt sophisticated investor or professional investor under the Corporations Act any offer made to you under this prospectus is void and incapable of acceptance.

You warrant and agree that you will not offer any of the shares issued to you pursuant to this prospectus for resale in Australia within 12 months of those securities being issued unless any such resale offer is exempt from the requirement to issue a disclosure document under section 708 of the Corporations Act.

European Economic Area

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive, each referred to herein as a Relevant Member State, with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State, referred to herein as the Relevant Implementation Date, no offer of any securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this prospectus has been or will be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than any offer where a prospectus has been or will be published in relation to such securities that has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the relevant competent authority in that Relevant Member State in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, an offer of such securities may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- to any legal entity which is a "qualified investor" as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives of the underwriters for any such offer; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of securities shall require the Company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the securities, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending

Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

Hong Kong

No securities have been offered or sold, and no securities may be offered or sold, in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent; or to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32) of Hong Kong. No document, invitation or advertisement relating to the securities has been issued or may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to securities which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance.

This prospectus has not been registered with the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong. Accordingly, this prospectus may not be issued, circulated or distributed in Hong Kong, and the securities may not be offered for subscription to members of the public in Hong Kong. Each person acquiring the securities will be required, and is deemed by the acquisition of the securities, to confirm that he is aware of the restriction on offers of the securities described in this prospectus and the relevant offering documents and that he is not acquiring, and has not been offered any securities in circumstances that contravene any such restrictions.

Japan

The offering has not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948 of Japan, as amended), or FIEL, and the Initial Purchaser will not offer or sell any securities, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means, unless otherwise provided herein, any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEL and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been and will not be lodged or registered with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or the invitation for subscription or purchase of the securities may not be issued, circulated or distributed, nor may the securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to the public or any member of the public in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person as defined under Section 275(2), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the securities are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- a corporation (which is not an accredited investor as defined under Section 4A of the SFA) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

- a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor,

shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Offer Shares under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to an offer that is made on terms that such shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or such rights and interest in that trust are acquired at a consideration of not less than $200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets, and further for corporations, in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA;
- where no consideration is given for the transfer; or
- where the transfer is by operation of law.

Switzerland

The securities may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange, or SIX, or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This prospectus has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the securities or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company or the securities have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this prospectus will not be filed with, and the offer of securities will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, or FINMA, and the offer of securities has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or CISA. The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of securities.

United Kingdom

This prospectus is only being distributed to, and is only directed at, persons in the United Kingdom that are qualified investors within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive that are also (i) investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended, referred to herein as the Order, and/or (ii) high net worth entities falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated. Each such person is referred to herein as a Relevant Person.

This prospectus and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part) or disclosed by recipients to any other persons in the United Kingdom. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a Relevant Person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

EXPENSES OF THE OFFERING

We estimate that our expenses in connection with this offering, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, will be as follows:

EXPENSES	AMOUNT
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	
Stock exchange listing fee	
FINRA filing fee	
Printing and engraving expenses	
Legal fees and expenses	
Accounting fees and expenses	
Miscellaneous costs	
Total	

All amounts in the table are estimates except the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee, the listing fee and the FINRA filing fee. The Company will pay all of the expenses of this offering.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common shares and certain other matters of Dutch law will be passed upon for us by De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V. Certain matters of U.S. federal and New York State law will be passed upon for us by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York. Covington & Burling LLP, New York, New York is U.S. federal and New York State law counsel for the underwriters in connection with this offering. Certain legal matters with respect to Dutch law in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Nauta Dutilh N.V.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Affimed Therapeutics AG as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013 have been included herein in reliance upon the report of KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, Leipzig, Germany, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report contains an explanatory paragraph that states that the Company's recurring losses and net capital deficiency raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of that uncertainty.

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

We are incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands. Substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. The majority of our managing directors and supervisory directors reside outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon such persons or to enforce against them or us in U.S. courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

The United States and the Netherlands currently do not have a treaty providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments, other than arbitration awards, in civil and commercial matters. Consequently, a final judgment for payment given by a court in the United States, whether or not predicated solely upon U.S. securities laws, would not automatically be recognized or enforceable in the Netherlands. In order to obtain a judgment which is enforceable in the Netherlands, the party in whose favor a final and conclusive judgment of the U.S. court has been rendered will be required to file its claim with a court of competent jurisdiction in the Netherlands. Such party may submit to the Dutch court the final judgment rendered by the U.S. court. If and to the extent that the Dutch court finds that the jurisdiction of the U.S. court has been based on grounds which are internationally acceptable and that proper legal procedures have been observed, the court of the Netherlands will, in principle, give binding effect to the judgment of the U.S. court, unless such judgment contravenes principles of public policy of the Netherlands. Dutch courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of punitive damages or other awards. Moreover, a Dutch court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages. Enforcement and recognition of judgments of U.S. courts in the Netherlands are solely governed by the provisions of the Dutch Civil Procedure Code.

Dutch civil procedure differs substantially from U.S. civil procedure in a number of respects. Insofar as the production of evidence is concerned, U.S. law and the laws of several other jurisdictions based on common law provide for pre-trial discovery, a process by which parties to the proceedings may prior to trial compel the production of documents by adverse or third parties and the deposition of witnesses. Evidence obtained in this manner may be decisive in the outcome of any proceeding. No such pre-trial discovery process exists under Dutch law.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement (including amendments and exhibits to the registration statement) on Form F-1 under the Securities Act. This prospectus, which is part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. For further information, we refer you to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed as part of the registration statement. If a document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, we refer you to the copy of the document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit.

Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Accordingly, we will be required to file reports and other information with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 20-F and reports on Form 6-K. You may inspect and copy reports and other information filed with the SEC at the Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt under the Exchange Act from, among other things, the rules prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our managing directors and supervisory directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we will not be required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act.

We will send the transfer agent a copy of all notices of shareholders' meetings and other reports, communications and information that are made generally available to shareholders that are not made available on the SEC's website. The transfer agent has agreed to mail to all shareholders a notice containing the information (or a summary of the information) contained in any notice of a meeting of our shareholders received by the transfer agent and will make available to all shareholders such notices and all such other reports and communications received by the transfer agent.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Supervisory Board of Affimed Therapeutics AG:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Affimed Therapeutics AG and subsidiary (the Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Affimed Therapeutics AG at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with International Financial Reporting standards, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The consolidated financial statements referred to above have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ KPMG AG
Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Leipzig, Germany
May 23, 2014

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
(in € thousand)

	NOTE	DECEMBER 31, 2012	DECEMBER 31, 2013
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Intangible assets	*13*	260	158
Leasehold improvements and equipment	*14*	1,225	1,034
Deferred tax assets	*12*	15	16
Total non-current assets		**1,500**	**1,208**
Current assets			
Inventories	*15*	121	140
Trade and other receivables	*16*	668	1,001
Cash and cash equivalents	*17*	4,902	4,151
Total current assets		**5,691**	**5,292**
TOTAL ASSETS		**7,191**	**6,500**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Issued capital		63	63
Capital reserves		469	469
Accumulated deficit		(73,631)	(99,730)
Own shares		(25)	(25)
Total equity	*18*	**(73,124)**	**(99,223)**
Non current liabilities			
Preferred Shares	*19*	73,467	77,945
Cash settled share based payments	*20*	4,784	12,838
Total non-current liabilities		**78,251**	**90,783**
Current liabilities			
Derivative conversion feature	*22*	0	6,196
Trade and other payables	*21*	1,990	3,862
Borrowings	*22*	0	4,800
Deferred revenue	*6*	74	82
Total current liabilities		**2,064**	**14,940**
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**7,191**	**6,500**

The notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Loss
(in € thousand)

	NOTE	2012	2013
Revenue	*6*	**1,173**	**5,087**
Other income/(expenses)—net	*7*	206	610
Research and development expenses	*8*	(8,726)	(14,354)
General and administrative expenses	*9*	(3,050)	(7,046)
Operating loss		**(10,397)**	**(15,703)**
Finance income	*11*	7	9
Finance costs	*11*	(3,933)	(10,406)
Finance costs—net		**(3,926)**	**(10,397)**
Loss before tax		**(14,323)**	**(26,100)**
Income taxes	*12*	9	1
Loss for the period		**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Other comprehensive income		0	0
Total comprehensive loss		**(14,314)**	**(26,099)**
Loss per share in € per share	*23*	**(226.05)**	**(412.16)**

The notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
(in € thousand)

	NOTE	2012	2013
Cash flow from operating activities			
Loss for the period		(14,314)	(26,099)
Adjustments for the period:			
—Income taxes	*12*	(9)	(1)
—Depreciation and amortisation	*13, 14*	408	427
—Loss from disposal of leasehold improvements and equipment	*13, 14*	0	24
—Non-cash items	*20*	1,918	8,054
—Finance costs—net	*11*	3,926	10,397
		(8,071)	(7,198)
Change in trade and other receivables	*16*	267	(333)
Change in inventories	*15*	(44)	(20)
Change in trade and other payables	*21*	(798)	1,880
Cash generated from operating activities		(8,646)	(5,671)
Interest received		7	9
Paid interest		(6)	(16)
Net cash used in operating activities		**(8,645)**	**(5,678)**
Cash flow from investing activities			
Purchase of intangible assets	*13*	(6)	(23)
Purchase of leasehold improvements and equipment	*14*	(29)	(139)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	*14*	0	5
Net cash used for investing activities		**(35)**	**(157)**
Cash flow from financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of preferred shares	*19*	5,417	0
Proceeds from convertible debt	*22*	4,450	5,100
Transactions costs related to preferred shares and convertible debt		(31)	(16)
Issuance of advances to related parties	*25*	0	(254)
Proceeds from repayment of advances from related parties	*25*	0	254
Net cash generated from financing activities		**9,836**	**5,084**
Net changes to cash and cash equivalents		**1,156**	**(751)**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		**3,746**	**4,902**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	*17*	**4,902**	**4,151**

The notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
(in € thousand)

	NOTE	ISSUED CAPITAL	CAPITAL RESERVES	OWN SHARES	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL EQUITY
Balance as of January 1, 2012		**63**	**469**	**(25)**	**(59,317)**	**(58,811)**
Loss for the period					(14,314)	(14,314)
Balance as of December 31, 2012		**63**	**469**	**(25)**	**(73,631)**	**(73,124)**
Balance as of January 1, 2013		**63**	**469**	**(25)**	**(73,631)**	**(73,124)**
Loss for the period					(26,099)	(26,099)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	*18*	**63**	**469**	**(25)**	**(99,730)**	**(99,223)**

The notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

1. Reporting entity

Affimed Therapeutics AG (in the following Affimed or the Company) is a company domiciled in Heidelberg, Germany. The address of Affimed's registered office is Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 62190 Heidelberg, Germany. The Company is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering and developing targeted cancer immunotherapies. The Company's product candidates are developed in the field of immuno-oncology, which represents an innovative approach to cancer research that seeks to harness the body's own immune system to fight tumor cells. The Company has own research and development programs and collaborations, where the Company is performing research services for third parties.

The consolidated financial statements of Affimed as at and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 comprise the Company and its fully owned and controlled subsidiary AbCheck s.r.o., Plzen, Czech Republic (in the following AbCheck and together the Group).

2. Basis of preparation—going concern assumption

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the basis that the Company and the Group will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. The Group's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on its ability to raise additional funds to continue its research and development programs and meet its obligations.

As a clinical stage biopharmaceutical the Group has suffered operating losses since inception. For the year 2013, the Group incurred a net loss of €26.1 million and as of December 31, 2013 the Group had generated an accumulated deficit of €99.7 million. The Group anticipates operating losses to continue for the foreseeable future due to, among other things, costs related to research funding, development of its product candidates and its preclinical programs, strategic alliances and the development of its administrative organization. The Group will be required to raise additional funds, alternative means of financial support, or both, prior to July 1, 2014 in order to continue its operations.

In the past the Company raised significant funds of €64.4 million from its shareholders through the issuance of its common shares, preferred shares and convertible loans. The preferred shares and the convertible loans are classified as liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position (see notes 19 and 22).

In accordance with the budget, approved by the supervisory board, the cash requirements include additional funds of €11.0 million to fund the Company's operations and further financing in case an initial public offering (IPO) cannot be consummated. In addition, convertible loans of €5.1 million have to be repaid on July 31, 2014 unless the holders elect to convert the loans into preferred shares.

Management expects to receive the required funds through additional borrowings from its shareholders and a loan from a third party lender and that the conversion of the borrowings into preferred shares will be elected by the shareholders who hold the convertible debt instruments. The future financing on which the going concern assumption is based on considers management's expectation to raise additional funds prior to July 1, 2014 and thereafter either obtain additional funds, if needed, or consummate an IPO in the foreseeable future. Based on management's going concern assumption the consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

3. Basis of preparation—consolidated financial statements

Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS).

The consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the management board on May 23, 2014.

Basis of measurement

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the liability for share-based payments and embedded derivatives in convertible loans that are measured at accreted fair value as required by IFRS. The Group did not opt for a valuation of liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

Consolidation

The Company controls an entity when the Company has power over the investee, is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. A subsidiary is consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Company. It is de-consolidated from the date control ceases.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealized gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated.

Functional and presentation currency

These consolidated financial statements are presented in euro, which is Affimed's and AbCheck's functional currency. All financial information presented in euro has been rounded to the nearest thousand (abbreviated €) or million (abbreviated € million).

Presentation of consolidated statement of comprehensive loss

The line items include revenue, research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses. Cost of sales and gross profit are not meaningful measures for Affimed as a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a focus on research and development activities. All expenses with regards to own research and development and collaboration and research service agreements are presented in research and development expenses.

4. Significant accounting policies

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

Current and non-current distinction

Affimed presents current and non-current assets, and current and non-current liabilities as separate classifications in the statement of financial position. Affimed classifies all amounts expected to be recovered or settled within twelve months after the reporting period as current and all other amounts as non-current.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to euro at exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated to euro at the exchange rate at the reporting date.

The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortized cost in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the period, and the amortized cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period. Foreign currency differences arising on translation are recognized in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Notes to the cash flow statement

The cash flow statement has been prepared using the indirect method for cash flows from operating activities. The cash disclosed in the cash flow statement is comprised of cash and cash equivalents. Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term bank deposits and are not subject to a significant risk of changes in value. Interest paid and received is included in the cash from operating activities.

Revenue recognition

The Group licenses its intellectual property to third parties that use the intellectual property to develop product candidates and provides related research and development services to those parties or provides research services based on intellectual property provided by the customer for those services. The research services are performed on a “best efforts” basis without a guarantee of technological or commercial success.

Collaboration and license agreements are evaluated to determine whether they involve multiple elements that can be considered separate units of accounting. To date, the Group has not licensed or sold its intellectual property without continuing involvement by providing the related research and development services. Accordingly, the deliverables under the Group’s collaboration and license agreements have not qualified as separate units of accounting.

Revenue from collaborative or other research service agreements is recognized according to the stage of completion.

Non-refundable upfront licensing fees, research funding or technology access fees that have generally no stand-alone value to the customer and require continuing involvement in the form of research and development services or other efforts by the Group are recognized as revenue over the term of the service agreement which is the period of performance.

Milestone payments are contingent upon the achievement of contractually stipulated targets. The achievement of these milestones depends largely on meeting specific requirements laid out in the collaboration and license agreements. Consideration that is contingent upon achievement of a milestone is recognized in its entirety as revenue in the period in which the milestone is achieved, but only if the consideration earned from the achievement of a milestone meets all the criteria for the milestone to be considered substantive at the inception of the agreement. For a milestone to be considered substantive, the consideration earned by achieving the milestone must (i) be commensurate with either the Group’s performance to achieve the milestone or the enhancement of the value of the item delivered as a result of a

specific outcome resulting from the Group's performance to achieve the milestone, (ii) relate solely to past performance, and (iii) be reasonable relative to all deliverables and payment terms in the collaboration agreement.

Research and development

Research expenses are recognized as expenses when incurred. Costs incurred on development projects are recognized as intangible assets as of the date as of which it can be established that it is probable that future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the Group considering its technological and commercial feasibility. This is not the case before regulatory approval for commercialization is achieved and costs can be measured reliably. Given the current stage of the development of the Group's products, no development expenditures have yet been capitalized. Intellectual property-related costs for patents are part of the expenditure for the research and development projects. Therefore, registration costs for patents are expensed when incurred as long as the research and development project concerned does not meet the criteria for capitalization.

As part of the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements Affimed is required to estimate its accrued expenses. This process involves reviewing quotations and contracts, identifying services that have been performed on its behalf, estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when Affimed has not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of the actual cost. The majority of Affimed's service providers invoice monthly in arrears for services performed or when contractual milestones are met. Affimed makes estimates of its accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the consolidated financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to it at that time. Affimed periodically confirms the accuracy of its estimates with the service providers and makes adjustments if necessary.

Employee benefits

(i) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognized for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus, if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee, and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

(ii) Share-based payment transactions

The share-based payment awards are classified as cash-settled awards. They are measured based on
the services received and the fair value of the liability. Until the liability is settled, it is remeasured at fair value at each reporting period and at the date of settlement, with any changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss for the period.

Government grants

The Group receives certain government grants, which support its research effort in defined projects. These grants generally provide for reimbursement of approved costs incurred as defined in the respective grants. Income in respect of grants also includes contributions towards the costs of research and development. Income is recognized when costs under each grant are incurred in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant and the collectability of the receivable is reasonably assured.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognized in the income statement over the period necessary to match them with the costs they are intended to compensate. When the cash in relation to recognized government grants is not yet received the amount is included as a receivable on the balance sheet.

The Group recognizes income from government grants under 'Other income' in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss.

Lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Finance income and finance costs

Finance income comprises interest income from interest bearing bank deposits. Interest income is recognized as it accrues in profit or loss, using the effective interest method.

Finance costs comprise interest expense on borrowings and preferred shares and fair value adjustments of embedded derivative conversion features. Borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets comprise mainly purchased technology licenses and software. Intangible assets are initially measured at acquisition cost, including any directly attributable costs of preparing the asset for its intended use less accumulated amortization. Amortization begins when an asset is available for use and amortization is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

- Technology licenses: 3-14 years
- Software: 3 years

The Group only owns intangible assets with a definite useful life.

The useful lives of intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date. The effect of any adjustment to useful lives is recognized prospectively as a change of accounting estimate.

Leasehold improvements and equipment

Leasehold improvements and equipment comprise mainly leasehold improvements, laboratory equipment and other office equipment. Leasehold improvements and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

All repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred because they do not constitute a separate asset.

Depreciation on leasehold improvements and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

- Leasehold improvements: 8-10 years
- Equipment: 3-14 years

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the expected lease term for the buildings the assets relate to or the estimated useful life.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognized within other gains—net in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss.

Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value and comprise chemical substances and other consumables used for research and development. The cost of inventories is based on the average cost-principle and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories, import duties, as well as transport and other costs directly attributable to the purchase.

Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

(i) Non-derivative financial assets

The Group's only class of non-derivative financial assets is trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents.

Receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets and measured as loans and receivables (see note 16). Loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash balances and call deposits with original maturities of three months or less.

(ii) Non-derivative financial liabilities

The Group's classes of financial liabilities are trade and other payables, convertible loans and preferred shares. The Group initially recognizes non-derivative financial liabilities on the date that they are originated and measures them at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. The Group derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire.

(iii) Embedded derivatives

Embedded derivatives are conversion features into Series D preferred shares included in the convertible loan issued in 2012 and into Series D or the highest class of preferred shares included in the convertible loan issued in 2013. The Group measures the fair value of the embedded derivative on initial recognition as the difference between the fair value of the hybrid instrument and the fair value of the host contract—the loan. The initial recognition amount of the host contract is calculated as the difference between the issuance price and the fair value of the embedded derivative. The fair value of the host contract is derived from quoted third party offers for similar loans without a conversion feature. Subsequently the embedded derivatives are measured at fair value through profit or loss with reference to the fair value of Series D preferred shares (see notes 19 and 22).

Impairment

(i) Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is objective evidence that they are impaired. Trade or other receivables are impaired if objective evidence indicates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the receivable, and that the loss event had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that receivable that can be estimated reliably. A loss event is the inability of a debtor to pay, because of its bankruptcy. All receivables are assessed for specific impairment. Losses are recognized in profit or loss and reflected in an allowance account against receivables. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the decrease in impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss. No impairments or reversals of impairments were recognized in 2012 and 2013.

(ii) Non-financial assets

Assets that are subject to depreciation / amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized as the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. Non- financial assets that were previously impaired are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date. No impairments or reversals of impairments were recognized in 2012 and 2013.

Income taxes

Income taxes comprise current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for temporary differences associated with assets and liabilities if the transaction which led to their initial recognition is a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented net if there is a legally enforceable right to offset.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences, to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

Fair Value Measurement

All assets and liabilities, for which fair value is recognized in the consolidated financial statements, are organized in accordance with the following fair value hierarchy, based on the lowest level input parameter that is significant on the whole for fair value measurement:

- Level 1—Prices for identical assets or liabilities quoted in active markets (non-adjusted)
- Level 2—Measurement procedures, in which the lowest level input parameter significant on the whole for fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable for on the market
- Level 3—Measurement procedures, in which the lowest level input parameter significant on the whole for fair value measurement is not directly or indirectly observable for on the market

The carrying amount of all trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents and trade and other payables is a reasonable approximation of the fair value and therefore information about the fair values of those financial instruments has not been disclosed.

Loss per share

Affimed presents loss per share data for its common shares. Loss per common share is calculated by dividing the loss of the period by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Critical judgments and accounting estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in note 2 and below:

(i) Preferred shares

Significant judgment is required in determining the classification of the preferred shares issued by the Company as equity or liabilities and subsequently for the measurement of the preferred shares. The preferred shareholders receive—prior to and in preference to the holders of common shares—a disproportionate share of the net assets of the Company in case of liquidation or certain exit events the occurrence of which is beyond the control of the Company. A change in the estimate of the timing of such events has an impact on the value of the preferred shares. The carrying amount of the preferred shares at a certain date is determined as the amortized cost using the effective interest rate method and is based on the contractual cash flows of the instrument.

The Company did not elect to recognize the preferred shares at fair value. The fair value of the preferred shares is only determined for disclosure at each balance sheet date (see note 19).

The subsequent fair value measurement of the conversion feature embedded in the convertible loan is derived from the fair value of the preferred shares.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

(ii) Share-based payments

The Company operates share-based compensation plans, pursuant to which certain participants are granted options to receive payments pursuant to the payments to preferred share holders or the right to cash payments based on the fair value of the Company in certain specified contingent events. The awards are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy as cash-settled. The expense accrued over the vesting period and recognized as a liability at each balance sheet date is determined by reference to the estimated fair value of the preferred shares or the entire Company (see notes 19 and 20).

(iii) Linked transactions

Judgment is required to determine the accounting for a series of linked transactions. The decisive factor for the determination is the economic substance. If the central element in a series of contractual agreements is the research and development and/or commercialization of products and product candidates then the arrangement represents a collaboration agreement and the accounting is according to our policy for collaborative agreements. See note 6, “Collaboration Agreements” for a discussion of the Company’s current collaboration with Amphivena.

(iv) Revenue recognition

Elements of consideration in collaboration and license agreements are non-refundable up-front research funding payments, technology access fees and milestone payments. Generally, the Group has continuing performance obligations, and therefore up-front payments are deferred and the related revenues recognized in the period of the expected performance. Technology access fees are generally deferred and recognized over the expected term of the research service agreement on a straight line basis.

The Group estimates that the achievement of a milestone reflects a stage of completion under the terms of the agreements and recognizes revenue when a milestone is achieved. If the research service is cancelled due to technical failure, the remaining deferred revenues from upfront payments are recognized.

New standards and interpretations applied for the first time

A number of amendments to standards and new or amended interpretations are effective for annual periods beginning on or before January 1, 2013, and have been applied in preparing these financial statements.

STANDARD/INTERPRETATION	EFFECTIVE DATE[1]
Amendment to IFRS 7, Disclosures—Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	January 1, 2013
IFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements	January 1, 2013
IFRS 12, Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities	January 1, 2013
Amendments to IFRS 10, 11, 12, Transition Guidance	January 1, 2013
IFRS 13, Fair Value Measurement	January 1, 2013
Amendments to IAS 1, Presentation of Items of other Comprehensive Income	July 1, 2013
IAS 19, Employee Benefits	January 1, 2013
IAS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	January 1, 2013
Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2009-2011 Cycle	January 1, 2013

1 Shall apply for periods beginning on or after shown in the effective date column.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

None of these amendments to standards and new or amended interpretations had a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements of the Group, except for IFRS 13, which resulted in amended note disclosures. The first time application of IFRS 10 did not result in a change of the basis of consolidation compared to prior year.

New standards and interpretations not yet adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are effective for annual periods beginning after January 1, 2014, or later as stated and have not been applied in preparing these consolidated financial statements.

STANDARD/INTERPRETATION	EFFECTIVE DATE[1]
Amendments to IFRS 10, 12, IAS 27, Investment Entities	January 1, 2014
Amendments to IAS 36, Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets	January 1, 2014
Amendment to IAS 32 Offsetting Financial Assets and Liabilities	January 1, 2014
Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010-2012 Cycle	July 1, 2014
Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2011-2013 Cycle	July 1, 2014
Amendments to IAS 16, 38 Clarification of acceptable methods of depreciation and amortization	January 1, 2016
IFRS 9 Financial instruments (2009 / 2010 / 2013)	to be determined
IFRS 9 Financial instruments in conjunction with IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 Amendment mandatory effective date and transition disclosure	to be determined

1 Shall apply for periods beginning on or after shown in the effective date column.

None of these new or amended standards and interpretations is expected to have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements of the Group. The IASB issued other new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations that are effective for annual periods beginning after January 1, 2014, that will have no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

5. Segment reporting

(i) Information about reportable segment

The Group has one Segment. The Group is active in the discovery, preclinical and clinical development of antibodies based on core technology. The activities are either conducted as own project development or for third party companies. Management of resources and reporting to the decision maker is based on the Group as a whole.

Financial information regarding the segment can be derived directly from the consolidated statement of financial position and from the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss.

(ii) Geographic information

Discovery activities are conducted in both Heidelberg and Plzen. Research services are conducted in Plzen. Pre-clinical and clinical activities are conducted and coordinated from Heidelberg.

The geographic information below analyses the Group's revenue and non-current assets by the country of domicile and other countries. In presenting the following information, revenue has been based on the geographic location of the customers and assets were based on the geographic location of the assets.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Revenues:		
Germany	0	350
Europe	145	344
USA	1,028	4,393
	1,173	5,087
Non-current assets as of December 31:		
Germany	629	611
Czech Republic	856	581
	1,485	1,192

Non-current assets exclude deferred tax assets.

(iii) Major Customers

In 2012, the Group's revenue with two customers exceeded 10%. Revenue of €1,028 relates to one customer, revenue of €145 relates to another customer. In 2013 the Group's revenue from the Amphivena collaboration agreement exceeded 10% (see note 6).

6. Revenue

Collaboration agreement Amphivena

Affimed is party to a collaboration with Amphivena Therapeutics Inc., San Francisco, USA (in the following Amphivena) to develop a product candidate for hematologic malignancies. The collaboration consists of a series of linked transactions which in substance are a research and development collaboration. Amphivena is a structured entity with one project and uses the funding it receives from investors (which include Affimed) and Janssen Biotech Inc., Horsham, USA (in the following Janssen) to pay Affimed for its research and development services. Once acceptance of an investigational new drug application (IND) for the product candidate is obtained, Janssen has an option to acquire Amphivena on predetermined terms and the investors could receive further payments.

The relevant linked agreements consist of:

- a license and development agreement between Affimed and Amphivena,
- a stock purchase agreement between Amphivena, its investors (which include Affimed) for purposes of financing Amphivena, and
- a warrant agreement between Amphivena and Janssen for purposes of financing Amphivena and providing Janssen the option to acquire the results of the research and development activities through an acquisition of Amphivena following IND acceptance.

Pursuant to the license and development agreement between Affimed and Amphivena, Affimed grants a license to intellectual property and agreed to perform certain services for Amphivena related to the development of a product candidate for hematological malignancies. In consideration for the research and development work to be performed, Amphivena could be required to pay to Affimed service fees totaling approximately €16.0 million payable according to the achievement of milestones and phase progressions as

described under the license and development agreement. Affimed recognized revenue of €4.4 million in 2013 upon achievement of the first milestone. The revenue consists of the earned milestone payment of €4.6 million less Affimed's share in funding Amphivena in 2013 of €0.2 million.

Amphivena has obtained funding solely by issuing preferred stock to investors and under the warrant agreement with Janssen. Investors provide financing in exchange for preferred stock issued by Amphivena under the terms of a stock purchase agreement, of which a tranche was provided in 2013 with the remainder to be provided upon the achievement of certain milestones under the license and development agreement with Affimed. Affimed participated in the financing of Amphivena with an amount of $0.3 million (€0.2 million) and could be required to contribute an additional amount of up to $0.6 million (€0.5 million) upon the achievement of certain milestones. Amphivena could be required to make a payment to Affimed upon the achievement of certain milestones. Janssen could be obligated to make additional payments to Amphivena under the warrant upon Amphivena's achievement of specified milestones under the license and development agreement. Amphivena has successfully reached its first milestone and received an initial payment from Janssen.

Research service agreements

AbCheck has entered into certain research service agreements. These research service agreements provide for non-refundable, upfront technology access or research funding fees and milestone payments. The Group recognized revenue of €1,173 and €344 in the years 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Collaboration agreement The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

In August 2013, the Company signed an agreement with the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society (in the following LLS) to fund the development of a specific TandAb. The Company has not yet received any milestone payments nor started any work pursuant to the collaboration agreement.

7. Other income and expenses—net

Other income mainly comprises income from government grants for research and development projects of €533 (2012: €186) and foreign exchange gains. Other expenses of €33 (2012: €0) mainly comprises losses from the disposal of assets.

8. Research and development expenses

The following table shows the different types of expenses allocated to research and development costs:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Third-party services	3,213	5,680
Personnel expenses	2,997	5,273
Legal, consulting and audit fees	768	1,405
Cost of materials	550	709
Amortization and depreciation	395	427
Operating lease expenses	266	258
Other expenses	537	602
	8,726	14,354

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

9. General and administrative expenses

The following table shows the different types of expenses allocated to general and administrative costs:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Legal, consulting and audit fees	1,084	1,445
Personnel expenses	1,516	5,165
Operating lease expenses	70	71
Other expenses	380	365
	3,050	7,046

10. Employee benefits

The following table shows the items of employee benefits:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Wages and salaries	2,226	2,490
Social security costs	415	430
	2,641	2,920

The employer's contributions to statutory pension insurance of €216 (2012: €202) are classified as payments under a defined contribution plan and are recognized in full as an expense accordingly.

11. Finance costs—net

Finance costs comprise mainly interest expenses for short term borrowings of €359 (2012: €145) and interest for preferred shares of €4,478 (2012: €3,782). In 2013 an amount of €5,553 is recognized for the fair valuation of the derivative conversion feature (2012: €0).

12. Income taxes

The Company did not incur any material income tax. Temporary differences resulting from preferred shares (€23,247 in 2013 and €21,911 in 2012), derivative conversion features (€1,848 in 2013 and €0 in 2012) and share-based payments (€3,829 in 2013 and €1,427 in 2012) have not been recognized as deferred tax assets as no sufficient future taxable profits or offsetting deferred tax liabilities are available.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

A reconciliation between income taxes and the product of loss before tax multiplied by the Company's applicable tax rate is presented below:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Loss before tax	(14,323)	(26,100)
Income tax benefit at tax rate of 29.825%	4,272	7,784
Losses for which no deferred tax asset is recognized	(4,262)	(7,818)
Adjustments for local tax rates	(6)	(9)
Other	5	44
Income taxes	9	1

In Germany, Affimed has tax losses carried forward of €52.7 million (2012: €45.2 million) for corporate income tax purposes and of €52.6 million (2012: €45.2 million) for trade tax purposes that are available indefinitely for offsetting against future taxable profits of that entity. Deferred tax assets have not been recognized in respect of these losses as no sufficient taxable profits of Affimed are expected.

13. Intangible assets

The following table shows the reconciliation of intangible assets for the year 2012:

	TECHNOLOGY LICENSES	OFFICE SOFTWARE	TOTAL
		(€ in thousands)	
Cost as of January 1	335	279	614
Additions	2	4	6
Cost as of December 31	337	283	620
Accumulated amortization as of January 1	2	237	239
Additions	113	8	121
Accumulated amortization as of December 31	115	245	360
Carrying amount as of January 1	333	42	375
Carrying amount as of December 31	222	38	260

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

The following table shows the reconciliation of intangible assets for the year 2013:

	TECHNOLOGY LICENSES	OFFICE SOFTWARE	TOTAL
		(€ in thousands)	
Cost as of January 1	337	283	620
Additions	5	18	23
Cost as of December 31	342	301	643
Accumulated amortization as of January 1	115	245	360
Additions	107	18	125
Accumulated amortization as of December 31	222	263	485
Carrying amount as of January 1	222	38	260
Carrying amount as of December 31	120	38	158

14. Leasehold improvements and equipment

The following table shows the reconciliation of tangible assets for the year 2012:

	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	TOTAL
		(€ in thousands)	
Cost as of January 1	183	2,388	2,571
Additions	0	29	29
Disposals	0	(2)	(2)
Cost as of December 31	183	2,415	2,598
Accumulated depreciation as of January 1	181	907	1,088
Additions	0	287	287
Disposals	0	(2)	(2)
Accumulated depreciation as of December 31	181	1,192	1,373
Carrying amount as of January 1	2	1,481	1,483
Carrying amount as of December 31	2	1,223	1,225

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

The following table shows the reconciliation of tangible assets for the year 2013:

	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	TOTAL
		(€ in thousands)	
Cost as of January 1	183	2,415	2,599
Additions	0	139	139
Disposals	0	(52)	(52)
Cost as of December 31	183	2,502	2,686
Accumulated depreciation as of January 1	181	1,192	1,373
Additions	0	301	301
Disposals	0	(23)	(23)
Accumulated depreciation as of December 31	181	1,470	1,651
Carrying amount as of January 1	2	1,223	1,225
Carrying amount as of December 31	2	1,032	1,034

15. Inventories

Inventories comprise laboratory materials and supplies of €140 (2012: €121). No impairment was recognized. Total consumption of inventories recognized in profit or loss amounts to €731 (2012: €585).

16. Trade and other receivables

The trade receivables as at year-end of €21 (2012: €1) are all due in the short-term, do not bear interest and are neither overdue nor impaired. Other receivables are all due short-term and mainly comprise receivables for research and development grants and other government subsidies of €331 (2012: €415) and value-added tax receivables of €532 (2012: €117).

17. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent balances include cash in hand and interest bearing bank deposits due at any time less than 3 months upon inception.

18. Equity

Share structure and reserves

At December 31, 2013, the share capital and preferred shares of the Company are divided into 1,992,901 non-par value shares with a portion of the Company's statutory share capital of €1.00 per share, thereof 63,323 common shares and 1,929,578 Series D Preferred Shares.

Series D Preferred Shares are classified as liabilities based on their specific features and are disclosed in detail in note 19.

The capital reserve comprises of payments of shareholders of common shares.

Own shares are deducted from equity based on the consideration paid and represent own common shares.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

19. Preferred shares

Preferred shares are a class of stock of the Company and convey voting rights to its holders. They do not contain a conversion or redemption feature. The Series D preference shares are the only class of preferred shares outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The preferred shareholders are entitled to a disproportionate share of the net assets of the Company in case of certain exit events. These exit events include an insolvency, dissolution or liquidation of the Company, a sale of at least 50% of the shares of the Company, a sale of at least 75% of the total assets (including intellectual property rights) of the Company, a merger or take-over or any other event pursuant to which the current shareholders own less than a majority of the voting rights in the Company or the combined entities or a reverse take-over by way of a share swap or merger. Upon the occurrence of an exit event, the Series D preferred shares are entitled to proceeds—prior to and in preference to the holders of common shares—of an amount of €41.08 per share in addition to unpaid accreted dividends of 6% p.a. on the issue price of the Series D preferred shares of €30.89. Any net assets of the Company remaining after the preference is paid shall be distributed pro rata to each share of common or preferred. If the proceeds are not sufficient for the preference payments, then the entire liquidation proceeds shall be distributed among the holders of preferred shares.

The carrying amount of the Series D preferred shares represents the amortized cost under the effective interest method. It considers the proceeds received upon issuance and the cumulative amortization of contractual cash flows of the preference payments over the expected term.

The Company did not elect to record the preferred shares at fair value. For the disclosures, the fair value of the preferred shares based on a level 3 category is estimated by an income approach based on a discounted cash flow model using a weighted average cost of capital at each valuation date; the value allocated to the preferred shares uses an option pricing method that treats the preferred shares as call options on the total fair value of the Company considering the allocation between the classes of stock. As of December 31, 2013, the fair values of all Series D preferred shares is estimated at €158.7 million (2012: €86.3 million).

20. Share-based payments

The Company has granted share-based payment awards to its managing directors, board members and consultants pursuant to two incentive plans: (i) the ESOP 2007 Plan grants options to acquire preferred shares at the issue price of EUR 30.89 per Series D preferred share after vesting but during the contractually agreed ten year life of the award and (ii) the carve-out plan grants the right to receive a cash payment equal to a certain percentage of the fair value of the Company contingent upon the occurrence of a defined exit event. The awards pursuant to both share-based incentive plans are accounted for as cash settled.

Pursuant to the ESOP 2007 142,171 awards had been granted prior to 2012, and all related vesting and performance conditions were fulfilled. The ESOP 2007 awards entitle the beneficiary to a cash payment encompassing all preference rights and payments connected to the preferred shares, net of the strike price owed by the beneficiary.

In 2012, 31,768 ESOP 2007 awards were cancelled. In 2013, 13,081 ESOP 2007 awards were replaced by awards under the carve-out plan. The replacement was accounted as a modification. The incremental fair value of €1,271 represents the difference between the fair value of the cancelled awards and the replacement awards.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

Pursuant to the carve-out plan, awards entitle the beneficiaries to cash payments of an aggregate of 7.78% of the fair value of the Company in case of a defined exit event, including an initial public offering. The plan has a three year service condition, whereby 50% of the entitlements vest after one year, further 25% after two years and the remaining 25% after three years. In case of a successful sale of the Company during the vesting period an accelerated vesting shall apply and all entitlements vest immediately. In 2013 a stake of 3.73% was granted. As of December 2013 and 2012, 4.58% and 2.53% have vested, respectively. Awards of 2.94% are still outstanding at December 31, 2013 and have not yet vested. The liabilities for share-based payment awards relate to the two arrangements as follows:

	DECEMBER 31, 2012	DECEMBER 31, 2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Total carrying amount of liability:		
ESOP 2007	1,705	3,648
Carve-out plan	3,079	9,190
	4,784	12,838

In 2013 a total expense of €8,054 (2012: €1,918) was recognized.

Affimed is a private company with no active market for its shares. Therefore, level 3 valuations were performed as of each measurement date. The fair values at the measurement dates of the ESOP 2007 awards are derived from the fair value of the preferred shares, less the strike price. The fair value of the carve-out plan awards is based on the value of the Company as a whole that is determined in connection with the determination of the fair value of the preferred shares (see note 19).

21. Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables comprise trade payables of €3,465 (2012: €1,744) and are normally settled within 30 days or at a separate settlement date which was agreed between the parties. Other payables mainly comprise employee related liabilities for income taxes and social security contributions still to be paid of €151 (2012: €79) and payables due to employees for outstanding bonus, holidays and outstanding purchase invoices from suppliers and other accruals. Other payables are normally settled within 30 days.

22. Borrowings

On June 28, 2013, several shareholders granted the Company a €5.1 million loan. The loan bears a 2% interest rate and is repayable by July 31, 2014. The loan in its entirety or a portion of the outstanding balance is convertible into Series D preferred shares or the highest preferred share class at the option of the holders at a fixed share price of €30.89.

The convertible loan contains a liability and an embedded conversion right into preferred shares. Based on a market interest rate of 13.3% for a comparable loan without a conversion feature an amount of €4,441 was recognized in current liabilities, and an amount of €643, was classified as current liability as derivative conversion feature. The repayment amount is accreted using the market interest rate used to determine the fair value of the loan without the conversion feature at inception.

Interest costs of €359 have been recognized in profit or loss in 2013. As of December 31, 2013 the carrying amount of the loan is €4.8 million. If none of the holders of the convertible loan elected to convert, the cash

outflow on July 31, 2014 would amount to €5.2 million consisting of the loan amount plus accreted interest. In addition, an amount of €5,553 was recognized in finance costs for changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative conversion feature in 2013. The fair value of €6,196 was determined with reference to the fair value of the preferred shares (see notes 19 and 20).

On March 7, 2012, several shareholders granted the Company a €4.5 million bridge loan until the closure of the subsequent issuance of Series D preferred shares later on September 24, 2012. All holders of the loan converted as of that date; an amount of €145 was recognized in finance cost in 2012.

23. Loss per share

The loss per share is calculated by dividing the loss attributable to shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of outstanding common shares.

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Net loss	(14,314)	(26,099)
Weighted number of common shares outstanding	63,323	63,323
Loss per share, undiluted and diluted in € per share	(226.05)	(412.16)

There are no dilutive instruments outstanding.

24. Operating leases and other commitments and contingencies

(i) Lease and other commitments

The Group has entered into rental agreements for premises as well as into leases for vehicles and the use of licenses. These contracts have an average life of between one and four years with renewal options included in some contracts. There are no restrictions placed upon the lessee by entering into these leases.

Future minimum lease payment obligations under non-cancellable operating leases as of the reporting date are as follows:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Within one year	550	560
Between one and five years	308	498
More than five years	0	0
Total	858	1,058

(ii) Contingencies

Affimed has entered into various license agreements that contingently trigger payments upon achievement of certain milestones and royalty payments upon commercialization of a product in the future.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

25. Related parties

(i) Shareholders

Affimed currently has eleven shareholders, including two that hold more than 20% of the voting rights provided by common and preferred shares. In 2013, accreted interest for preferred shares of €2,718 (2012: €2,295) relates to these two shareholders. At December 31, 2013, the carrying amount of preferred shares held by these two shareholders is €47.3 million (2012: €44.6 million).

(ii) Transaction with key management personnel

Managing Directors		
Dr. Adolf Hoess	CEO	
Dr. Florian Fischer	CFO	
Dr. Eugene Zhukovsky	CSO	until March 31, 2014
Dr. Jens-Peter Marschner	CMO	as of October 1, 2013
Dr. Rolf Günther	CEO	until March 31, 2012

The compensation of managing directors comprised of the following:

	2012	2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Short-term employee benefits	799	837
Share-based payments	1,612	5,367
Total	2,411	6,204

Remuneration of Affimed's managing directors comprises fixed and variable components. In addition, the managing directors receive supplementary benefits such as fringe benefits and allowances. No termination benefits or other long term benefits were paid.

The managing directors of Affimed also participate in Affimed's share-based incentive programs. Liabilities for managing directors under these plans amounted to €8,402 at December 31, 2013 (2012: €3,331).

Dr. Florian Fischer is founder and Chief Executive Officer of MedVenture Partners, a Munich-based corporate finance and strategy advisory company focusing on the life sciences and health care industry. His services as managing director were compensated through MedVenture Partners. In addition, MedVenture Partners rendered services for a consideration of €30 in 2013 and €31 in 2012.

Supervisory Directors		
Dr. Thomas Hecht	Chairman	Independent member
Dr. Gerhard Ries		until April 16, 2014
Dr. Frank Mühlenbeck	Vice Chairman	Representative of SGR
Dr. Jörg Neermann		Representative of LSP
Dr. Michael Sheffery		Representative of OrbiMed
Dr. Richard B. Stead		Independent member

The supervisory directors did not receive compensation for their services on the supervisory board.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

In 2013, the Group recognized expenses for share-based payments for board members under the ESOP 2007 plan and the carve-out plan of €245 (2012: €46). Liabilities for board members under these plans amounted to €496 in 2013 and €251 in 2012, respectively.

Selected board member entered into service and consulting agreements with the Company:

Dr. Thomas Hecht is Head of Hecht Healthcare Consulting (HHC) in Küssnacht, Switzerland, a biopharmaceutical consulting company. He advises the Company on the strategic direction and the portfolio of Affimed‘s antibody programs; commercial evaluation and market analysis; selection of the appropriate indications for Affimed’s antibody programs; analysis of competitiveness of Affimed’s antibody programs and advice on target product profile. These services are rendered through HHC and amounting to €65 in 2013 and 2012 respectively. The awards under the carve-out plan to HHC are part of the share-based payments to board members.

Dr. Richard B. Stead is Founder and Principal of BioPharma Consulting Services LLC, where he is involved in the development of a number of oncology products including different strategies for cancer immunotherapy. He advises the Company in the following fields: strategic direction and the portfolio of Affimed’s antibody programs; appropriate pre-clinical development; clinical development plan; compilation and/or review of regulatory documents (IND, IMPDs etc); preparation and organization of meetings with regulatory authorities. These services are rendered through BioPharma Consulting Services LLC and amounting to €40 in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The awards under the carve-out plan to BioPharma Consulting Services LLC are part of the share-based payments to board members.

The following table provides the total amounts of outstanding balances for consulting fees and travel allowances related to key management personnel.

	DECEMBER 31, 2012	DECEMBER 31, 2013
	(€ in thousands)	
Dr. Adolf Hoess	20	16
MedVenture Partners GmbH (Dr. Florian Fischer)	65	17
Hecht Healthcare Consulting (Dr. Thomas Hecht)	5	5
BioPharma Consulting Services LLC (Dr. Richard B. Stead)	15	10

(iii) Borrowings from related parties

The following table provides the total amounts of borrowings which have been entered into with shareholders for the relevant year:

	INTEREST INCOME	INTEREST EXPENSES	BORROWINGS
		(€ in thousands)	
December 31, 2012			
Convertible loan 2012	0	145	0
December 31, 2013			
Advance to shareholder	1	0	0
Convertible loan 2013	0	359	4,800

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

Affimed advanced €254 to Aeris Capital AG, Switzerland, in the form of a short term loan of €254 in connection with the closing of the Amphivena transaction in 2013. The advance and the respective interest of €1 were repaid in the same year.

Details of the convertible loan agreements with shareholders are disclosed in Note 22.

26. Financial risk management

(i) Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's principal financial instruments comprise short-term deposits at commercial banks with a maturity on inception of three months or less, preferred shares and shareholder bridge loans presented in borrowings. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise funds for the Group's operations. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities such as trade and other receivables and trade and other payables, which arise directly from its operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are credit risk and liquidity risk. The measures taken by management to manage each of these risks are summarized below.

(ii) Credit risk

The Company does business with other companies. Prepayments are usually agreed for contract development of antibodies. Therefore, the carrying amount of trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents represents the maximum credit exposure of €5.2 million (2012: €5.6 million).

The cash and cash equivalents are held with banks, which are rated BBB to A based on Standard & Poor's and Moody's.

(iii) Interest rate risk

There is no significant interest rate risk, because the only interest bearing liability of €4.8 million presented in borrowings was entered into with fixed interest rates. The interest on the preferred shares depends on the fair value of the Company and is contingent upon occurrence of an exit event.

(iv) Foreign currency risk

The Group is exposed to Czech Koruna (CZK) and US Dollars (USD). The net exposure as of December 31, 2012 was €92 and as of December 31, 2013 €159.

The following significant exchange rates have been applied during the year:

	2012 CZK OR USD/EUR	2013 CZK OR USD/EUR
CZK—Average Rate	0.03970	0.03850
CZK—Spot rate	0.03978	0.03640
USD—Average Rate	0.77800	0.75340
USD—Spot rate	0.75572	0.72633

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(in € thousand)

A reasonable possible strengthening (weakening) of the CZK or USD against the Euro at December 31, 2012 and 2013 would have had an immaterial effect.

(v) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulties in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities which are normally settled by delivering cash. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due.

The Group continually monitors its risk of a shortage of funds using short and mid-term liquidity planning. This takes account of the expected cash flows from all activities. The supervisory board undertakes regular reviews of the budget.

The contractual cash flows of financial liabilities comprising trade and other payables equal their carrying amounts due to the short term and non-interest bearing nature. The contractual cash flows of preferred shares, borrowings and share-based payments are disclosed in the respective notes.

For detailed disclosures regarding the going concern assumption and liquidity requirements see note 2.

(vi) Capital management

The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it maintains its liquidity in order to finance its operating activities and meet its liabilities when due.

The Group manages its capital structure through equity, preferred shares and shareholder loans and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions. To manage liquidity, the existing shareholders and new investors will need to inject capital.

The key measure is a liquidity based budget and is explained in note 2.

Common Shares

Affimed Therapeutics B.V.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Jefferies
Leerink Partners
BMO Capital Markets

Trout Capital

, 2014

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 6. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our managing directors and supervisory directors have the benefit of the following indemnification provisions in our Articles of Association:

Current and former managing directors and supervisory directors shall be reimbursed for:

a) the reasonable costs of conducting a defense against a claim based on acts or failures to act in the exercise of their duties or any other duties currently or previously performed by them at our request;

b) any damages or fines payable by them as a result of an act or failure to act as referred to under (a); and

c) the reasonable costs of appearing in other legal proceedings in which they are involved as current or former management director or supervisory director, with the exception of proceedings primarily aimed at pursuing a claim on their own behalf.

There shall be no entitlement to reimbursement as referred to above if and to the extent that:

a) a Dutch court or, in the event of arbitration, an arbitrator has established in a final and conclusive decision that the act or failure to act of the person concerned can be characterized as willful, intentionally reckless or seriously culpable conduct, unless Dutch law provides otherwise or this would, in view of the circumstances of the case, be unacceptable according to standards of reasonableness and fairness; or

b) the costs or financial loss of the person concerned are covered by an insurance and the insurer has paid out the costs or financial loss.

If and to the extent that it has been established by a Dutch court or, in the event of arbitration, an arbitrator in a final and conclusive decision that the person concerned is not entitled to reimbursement as referred to above, he shall immediately repay the amount reimbursed by us.

We also intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our management directors and supervisory directors upon the consummation of this offering.

Item 7. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Set forth below is information regarding all securities issued by Affimed Therapeutics B.V.'s predecessor, Affimed Therapeutics AG, without registration under the Securities Act since January 1, 2011. The information presented below does not give effect to our corporate reorganization as described in the prospectus.

Series D investment agreement

On March 7, 2012, we entered into a convertible loan agreement with certain of our existing shareholders, including Aeris Capital, BioMedInvest I Ltd., OrbiMed Associates III LP, Caduceus Private Investments III LP, LSP III Omni Investment Coöperatief U.A. and Novo Nordisk A/S (collectively, the Lenders), in the amount of €4,750,000 at 8% interest per annum. The convertible loan agreement provided that all principal and interest outstanding on the convertible loan would be converted into shares upon the closing of a Series D financing round (as defined in the convertible loan agreement) in accordance with the terms and provisions of the convertible loan agreement. As of September 24, 2012, the convertible loan had been drawn in the total amount of €4,450,000.

On September 24, 2012, we entered into an investment agreement with the Lenders and DKFZ pursuant to which we agreed to issue and sell an aggregate of 502,528 Series D preferred shares in exchange for a contribution of €10,772,415 and the conversion of the existing convertible loan of €4,748,750 including interest and nominal value of the preferred shares, in two tranches (the Series D Financing). In the first tranche, the Lenders agreed to convert the principal amount of the loan and interest thereon and invest new capital of €153,750 at the issue price of €1.00 per share for 153,750 new Series D preferred shares issued in the loan conversion. The Lenders also agreed to purchase an additional 170,424 new Series D preferred shares for €5,263,712 in connection with the first tranche in September 2012. Financing from the second tranche was conditioned on the results of certain safety data and a scientific advice meeting with a national authority. In June 2013 our shareholders waived the second tranche, conditioned on the completion of a Series E financing round (as defined in the convertible loan agreement) prior to, among other things, an initial public offering, and instead provided us a convertible loan of €5,100,000 at 2% interest per annum due on July 31, 2014. In the event that a Series E financing round has not yet been completed prior to, among other things, an initial public offering (or if neither the Series E financing round nor an initial public offering has closed prior to July 31, 2014), we are obligated to consummate the second tranche of the Series D Financing.

Pursuant to the terms of the new convertible loan agreement, the principal amount of the loans and accrued interest thereon will be converted into additional Series D preferred shares or into a future higher class series of preferred shares, if any, at a fixed price in the event that (i) a Series E financing round is completed prior to July 31, 2014 (or such later date as agreed between the Lenders and us), (ii) an initial public offering is completed prior to the closing of a Series E financing round, or (iii) if neither a Series E financing round nor an initial public offering has closed by July 31, 2014 (or such later date as agreed between the Lenders and us).

The Series D preferred shares were issued and sold in reliance upon the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. We have used the proceeds from this offering for research and development and general corporate purposes.

Item 8. Exhibits

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this registration statement:

EXHIBIT NO.	EXHIBIT
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1*	Articles of Association
4.1*	Form of Certificate of common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V.
5.1*	Form of opinion of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V., Dutch counsel of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., as to the validity of the common shares
8.1*	Form of opinion of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V., counsel of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., as to Dutch tax matters
8.2*	Opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, as to U.S. tax matters
10.1†	License Agreement, dated September 29, 2006 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and XOMA Ireland Limited.
10.2†	License Agreement, dated March 8, 2001 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ).
10.3	Memorandum of Clarification of License Agreement Signed Between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ), dated March 8, 2001.

EXHIBIT NO.	EXHIBIT
10.4†	Amendment to License Agreement, dated June 13, 2006 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ).
10.5†	Amended and Restated License and Development Agreement dated July 11, 2013 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc.
10.6†	Research Funding Agreement dated August 15, 2013 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society.
10.7†	Amendment No. 1 to the Research Funding Agreement, dated April 29, 2014 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society.
10.8*	English language summary of Lease Agreement between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Technologiepark Heidelberg II GmbH & Co. KG.
10.9*	Lease Contract dated October 1, 2009, between Abcheck s.r.o. and Vědeckotechnický park Plzeň a.s.
14.1*	Code of Ethics of Affimed Therapeutics B.V.
21.1*	List of subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft
23.2*	Consent of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V. (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3*	Consent of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V. (included in Exhibit 8.1)
23.4*	Consent of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP (included in Exhibit 8.2)
24.1*	Powers of attorney (included on signature page to the registration statement)

* To be filed by amendment.

† Confidential treatment requested as to portions of the exhibit. Confidential materials omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

None.

Item 9. Undertakings

The undersigned hereby undertakes:

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Heidelberg, Germany on , 2014.

Affimed Therapeutics B.V.

By: _____
Name: Adi Hoess
Title: Chief Executive Officer

By: _____
Name: Florian Fischer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Adi Hoess and Florian Fischer and each of them, individually, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead in any and all capacities, in connection with this registration statement, including to sign in the name and on behalf of the undersigned, this registration statement and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments and registrations filed pursuant to Rule 462 under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons on , 2014 in the capacities indicated:

NAME	TITLE
Adi Hoess	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
Florian Fischer	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)
	Director
	Director
	Director
	Director
	Director
	Authorized Representative in the United States

EXHIBIT INDEX

The following documents are filed as part of this registration statement:

EXHIBIT NO.	EXHIBIT
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1*	Articles of Association
4.1*	Form of Certificate of common shares of Affimed Therapeutics B.V.
5.1*	Form of opinion of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V., Dutch counsel of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., as to the validity of the common shares
8.1*	Form of opinion of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V., counsel of Affimed Therapeutics B.V., as to Dutch tax matters
8.2*	Opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, as to U.S. tax matters
10.1†	License Agreement, dated September 29, 2006 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and XOMA Ireland Limited.
10.2†	License Agreement, dated March 8, 2001 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ).
10.3	Memorandum of Clarification of License Agreement Signed Between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ), dated March 8, 2001.
10.4†	Amendment to License Agreement, dated June 13, 2006 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ).
10.5†	Amended and Restated License and Development Agreement dated July 11, 2013 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc.
10.6†	Research Funding Agreement dated August 15, 2013 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society.
10.7†	Amendment No. 1 to the Research Funding Agreement, dated April 29, 2014 between Affimed Therapeutics AG and The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society.
10.8*	English language summary of Lease Agreement between Affimed Therapeutics AG and Technologiepark Heidelberg II GmbH & Co. KG.
10.9*	Lease Contract dated October 1, 2009, between Abcheck s.r.o. and Vědeckotechnický park Plzeň a.s.
14.1*	Code of Ethics of Affimed Therapeutics B.V.
21.1*	List of subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft
23.2*	Consent of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V. (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3*	Consent of De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek N.V. (included in Exhibit 8.1)
23.4*	Consent of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP (included in Exhibit 8.2)
24.1*	Powers of attorney (included on signature page to the registration statement)

* To be filed by amendment.
† Confidential treatment requested as to portions of the exhibit. Confidential materials omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Exhibit 10.1

Execution Version

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED UNDER RULE 406 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED.

[*****] INDICATES OMITTED MATERIAL THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUEST FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION. THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This License Agreement (this "Agreement"), effective as of September 29, 2006 (the "Effective Date"), is entered into by and between XOMA Ireland Limited, a company with limited liability organized under the laws of the Republic of Ireland having offices at Shannon Airport House, Shannon, County Clare, Ireland (with its Affiliates, "XOMA"), and Affimed Therapeutics AG, a company organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany, with offices at Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany (with its Affiliates, "AFFIMED").

BACKGROUND

A. XOMA is the owner or exclusive licensee of certain patent rights and know-how relating to bacterial cell expression, and AFFIMED wishes to acquire non-exclusive licenses under such patent rights and know-how; and

B. XOMA is willing to grant AFFIMED non-exclusive licenses, on the terms and conditions set forth below, in order to permit AFFIMED to engage in certain research, development and commercial activities; and

C. XOMA wishes to engage AFFIMED to construct libraries of immunoglobulin genes under instructions from XOMA; and

D. AFFIMED is the owner or exclusive licensee of certain patent rights and know-how relating to bacterial construction of immunoglobulin libraries, and XOMA wishes to acquire non-exclusive licenses under such patent rights and the AFFIMED Technology (as defined below); and

E. AFFIMED and XOMA wish to enter into a collaborative arrangement pursuant to which XOMA will scale up the manufacture of and make a Tandab (as defined below) for AFFIMED.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants hereinafter recited, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Article.

1.1. "Affiliate" means any corporation or other entity which is directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with a party hereto. For purposes of this Agreement, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled" and "controlling") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power

to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the subject corporation or other entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

1.2. "AFFIMED Collaborator" means a Third Party (a) either (i) from whom AFFIMED in-licenses a target or, solely as provided for under Section 2.6, the variable domains of a ScFv subsequently incorporated into a Tandab or Flexibody for development and/or commercialization or (ii) with whom AFFIMED shares the economic risk of development or commercialization of a target or Immunoglobulin being developed or commercialized on behalf of AFFIMED and (b) who, pursuant to the terms of a bona fide written collaboration agreement, in the AFFIMED Field, engages in Research with AFFIMED, is the intended recipient of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information transferred from AFFIMED or is the party in a collaboration relating to one or more Tandabs who will develop, distribute or sell such Tandab(s) subject to Article 3 of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that such person or entity shall not be deemed to be an AFFIMED Collaborator unless and until the requirements of Section 2.4 are complied with. No person or entity shall be permitted or deemed to be an AFFIMED Collaborator if such person or entity, either as of the date of its written agreement with AFFIMED or thereafter, is or was (a) infringing any XOMA Patent Rights; (b) engaged in the research, development or commercialization of an Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or characterized by the use of Antibody Phage Display or under conditions which infringe any of the XOMA Patent Rights and/or (c) engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or a Commercial Antibody Evolution Business during the term of this Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that, with respect to any variable domains in-licensed as provided in Section 2.6, as long as XOMA retains any rights it may have with respect to the discovery of such variable domains, a Third Party engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or a Commercial Antibody Evolution Business may be an AFFIMED Collaborator with respect to such Tandab or Flexibody pursuant to Section 2.6.

1.3. "AFFIMED Field" means (a) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.1, Research; (b) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.5(a)(i), the diagnosis, treatment, prevention or prophylaxis of any human condition or disease; and (c) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.5(a)(ii), production in *E. Coli*, but not the commercialization of any composition of matter or article of manufacture so produced. The AFFIMED Field shall not include any Non-Approved Uses.

1.4. "AFFIMED Patent Rights" means the patent applications and patents listed on Schedule 1.4 hereto and, solely to the extent any Valid Claim would cover or be included in the license grants provided for herein, all divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, applications claiming priority thereto, and substitutions thereof; all foreign patent applications corresponding to the preceding applications; all U.S. and foreign patents issuing on any of the preceding applications, including extensions, reissues and re-examinations; and any patents or patent applications, whether now existing or obtained in the future, owned or controlled by AFFIMED containing a claim that is dominating over the foregoing patent rights (i.e., is necessarily infringed by the practicing of a claim in one of the foregoing applications or through the making, using,

exporting or importing Antibody Phage Display Materials or using Antibody Phage Display); and (iii) any patents or patent applications covered by any AFFIMED Third Party Licenses.

1.5. "AFFIMED Product" means either a Flexibody or a Tandab manufactured in a prokaryote and containing a Licensed Immunoglobulin.

1.6. "AFFIMED Technology" means the AFFIMED know how to create antibody libraries under the AFFIMED patent rights.

1.7. "AFFIMED Third Party Licenses" means those license agreements between AFFIMED and any Third Party relating to the subject matter of Article 4 of this Agreement, a list of which is set forth on Schedule 1.7, and such list shall be updated by AFFIMED from time to time.

1.8. "Antibody Evolution" means the purposeful and/or guided alteration, either by random mutation or other means, of one or more characteristics or attributes of an antibody and shall include, without limitation, directed mutagenesis, directed evolution or humanization of an Immunoglobulin.

1.9. "Antibody Phage Display" means the use of Antibody Phage Display Materials, including, without limitation, to conduct Research.

1.10. "Antibody Phage Display Materials" means (i) any collection or library of polynucleotide sequences which encodes at least one Immunoglobulin and which is contained in bacteriophage and/or bacteriophage or phagemid cloning vectors capable of propagation in bacteria; or (ii) any collection or library of bacteriophage wherein an Immunoglobulin is expressed as a fusion protein comprising an Immunoglobulin or at least a functionally operating region of an antibody variable region and an outer surface polypeptide of a bacteriophage. For the avoidance of doubt, and without limiting the definition thereof, specifically excluded from the definition of Antibody Phage Display Materials are any article of manufacture or composition of matter suitable for display, expression or secretion of an Immunoglobulin in or from any organism or system other than bacteria. With respect to AFFIMED, the term "Antibody Phage Display Materials" shall only include such materials or compositions of matter created by and under the exclusive control of Affimed Therapeutics AG and shall not extend to any materials created by or under the control of any Third Party.

1.11. "Change in Control" means, with respect to Affimed Therapeutics AG or XOMA Ltd., any transaction or series of transactions as a result of which any person or group (as defined under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) becomes, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of such entity's equity securities or otherwise gains control of such entity, *provided*, *however*, that for the purposes of this definition, a "Change of Control" shall not be deemed to occur upon the issuance or transfer of a controlling interest in the outstanding or issued stock of Affimed Therapeutics AG to *bona fide* financial investors who hold and control the stock solely for investment purposes.

1.12. "Commercial Antibody Evolution Business" means, with respect to protein or other evolution services, libraries, Immunoglobulins or materials, the out-licensing, commercial manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import for sale or export for sale of such protein or other evolution services, libraries, Immunoglobulins and materials, including, without limitation, the sale of Antibody Evolution services.

1.13. "Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business" means, with respect to immunoglobulin or antibody phage display services, libraries, Immunoglobulins or materials, the out-licensing, commercial manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import for sale or export for sale of such immunoglobulin or antibody phage display services, libraries, Immunoglobulins and materials.

1.14. "Confidential Information" means any proprietary or confidential information or material disclosed by a party to the other party pursuant to this Agreement, which is (a) disclosed in tangible form hereunder and is designated thereon as "Confidential" at the time it is delivered to the receiving party, or (b) disclosed orally hereunder and identified as confidential or proprietary when disclosed and such disclosure of confidential information is confirmed in writing within thirty (30) days by the disclosing party.

1.15. "Dispose" means to transfer, assign, lease, or in any other fashion dispose of control, ownership or possession, but shall not mean to license or sell. "Disposition" shall have the correlative meaning.

1.16. "Direct AFFIMED Cost(s)" means those actual out-of-pocket costs incurred by AFFIMED that directly and specifically relate to those activities undertaken solely on behalf of XOMA pursuant to a XOMA Library Project. In determining "Direct AFFIMED Costs" chargeable under this Agreement, AFFIMED shall establish and use a reasonable project accounting system and shall submit such system and any related methodologies for review and approval by XOMA. Each year, AFFIMED and XOMA shall agree on an applicable full time equivalent rate to be applied for the purposes of this definition; *provided, however*, that such rate shall in no event be any greater than *****. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 1.16 to the contrary, only those Direct AFFIMED Costs contemplated by the applicable XOMA Library Project or otherwise approved by XOMA shall be included in the definition of Direct AFFIMED Costs. Specifically excluded from the definition of Direct AFFIMED Cost are any amounts partially allocable to other projects or activities (internal or otherwise) other than a XOMA Library Project, as the case may be, including without limitation overhead costs, capital charges, health and welfare benefit charges, heat, electricity, excess capacity and/or process or development work on materials or methods used in a XOMA Library Project that also have general applicability to AFFIMED's other activities.

1.17. "First Commercial Sale" means the initial transfer by AFFIMED (either directly or through a Third Party, including without limitation any joint venture or similar arrangement in which AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator is a participant) of an Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) for value and not for demonstration, testing or promotional purposes.

1.18. "Flexibody" means a multimeric Fv-antibody, wherein each monomer of the Fv-antibody comprises the following features: i) two neighboring variable domains that form an antigen-binding ***** ScFv unit; these two, first and second, variable domains are linked by a peptide linker of at least ***** amino acid residues; and ii) two other neighboring variable domains that are non-covalently bound to two variable domains of another monomer of the Fv-antibody resulting in the formation of two additional antigen binding sites to form the multimerization motif; these two, third and fourth, variable domains of each monomer are linked by a peptide linker consisting of a maximum of ***** amino acid residues.

1.19. "Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b)" means any composition of matter or article of manufacture, including without limitation any diagnostic, prophylactic or therapeutic Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED elects to exercise its option right pursuant to Section 2.5(b), which (a) contains a Licensed Immunoglobulin; or (b) was discovered or created by, arose out of or is related to the conduct of Research and/or use of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information; or (c) was discovered or is sold by or on behalf of AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator under conditions which constitute utilization of the XOMA Patent Rights or use of the XOMA Know-How; or (d) is an Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED, on its own behalf, intends to manufacture in *E. Coli*, but as to which it does not wish to obtain a license under Section 2.5(a)(i).

1.20. "Immunoglobulin" means any molecule, including without limitation whole length immunoglobulin molecules (*e.g.*, IgG, IgM, IgE, IgA and IgD molecules) and ScFv, Fv and Fab molecules, that has an amino acid sequence by virtue of which it specifically interacts with an antigen and wherein that amino acid sequence consists essentially of a functionally operating region of an antibody variable region, including without limitation any naturally occurring or recombinant form of such a molecule.

1.21. "Licensed Immunoglobulin" means any Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or characterized by AFFIMED through the use of Licensed Materials, use of the XOMA Know-How, bacterial expression of a polypeptide, or use of any composition of matter claimed in, created by or involving the utilization of any method claimed in any Valid Claim of the XOMA Patent Rights.

1.22. "Licensed Immunoglobulin Information" means any data, know-how or other information relating, concerning or pertaining to a Licensed Immunoglobulin, including, without limitation, data, know-how or other information characterizing or constituting such Licensed Immunoglobulin's polynucleotide or amino acid sequence, purported function or utility, antigen binding affinity, or physical or biochemical properties.

1.23. "Licensed Materials" means (a) any polynucleotide sequences created by and under the exclusive control of AFFIMED encoding an Immunoglobulin; (b) any

expression vector created by or under the exclusive control of AFFIMED which encodes an Immunoglobulin; or (c) any Antibody Phage Display Materials created by and under the exclusive control of AFFIMED. For the avoidance of doubt, and without expanding the definition thereof, specifically excluded from the definition of Licensed Materials is any article of manufacture or composition of matter (i) made or used by a third party; (ii) constituting or useful for the display of Immunoglobulins in any organism other than bacteria; or (iii) created by or under the control of any of the entity engaged in the licensing, manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import or export of antibody phage display services, Immunoglobulin or materials.

1.24. "Net Sales" means, with respect to sales by AFFIMED and/or an AFFIMED Collaborator (either directly or through a Third Party, including without limitation any joint venture or similar arrangement in which such an entity is a participant), the gross amount invoiced by AFFIMED and/or an AFFIMED Collaborator (or such joint venture or similar arrangement) to an independent Third Party less the following items:

(a) Trade, cash and quantity discounts actually allowed and taken directly with respect to such sales;

(b) Excises, sales taxes or other taxes imposed upon and paid directly with respect to such sales (excluding national, state or local taxes based income);

(c) Amounts repaid or credited by reason of rejections, defects, recalls or returns or because of rebates or retroactive price reduction; and

(d) Freight, transportation and insurance.

1.25. "Non-Approved Uses" means any and all uses not directly related to the AFFIMED Field and shall expressly include (a) catalog or on-line sales of cloning or expression vectors, reagents or research or commercial kits; (b) expression of peptides or polypeptides, including Immunoglobulins or binding fragments thereof, on cell surfaces or viral surfaces; (c) identification, selection or expression of proteins, reagents, and/or enzymes or compositions of matter for purely industrial uses or which are useful in the chemical industry and/or industrial manufacturing processes, including, without limitation, the identification selection or expression of catalytic antibodies; (d) plant science or agricultural applications; and (e) veterinary or animal health applications.

1.26. "Research" means the identification, selection, isolation purification, characterization, study and/or testing of Immunoglobulins for any purpose, including, without limitation the discovery and development of human therapeutics or diagnostics and shall include Antibody Phage Display using Licensed Materials. Included within the definition of "Research" shall be all in vitro screening or assays customarily performed in pre-clinical research. In the case of AFFIMED, "Research" shall not include (a) any effort to obtain economic value from a Third Party, including, without limitation, from licensing to a Third Party any composition of matter or article of manufacture or any Licensed Immunoglobulin Information; or (b) commercial or industrial manufacture or any activities solely directed to the creation of such capacities.

1.27. "Research Quantities" means those quantities of an Immunoglobulin reasonably required for Research purposes.

1.28. "Tandab" means a bispecific tetravalent homodimeric single chain antibody formed by the dimerisation of a single gene product comprising the heavy and light variable domains of two antibodies, A and B. The order of the domains from the N-terminus can be either AH-BL-BH-AL or AL-BH-BL-AH.

1.29. "Third Party" means any person or entity other than AFFIMED or XOMA.

1.30. "Valid Claim" means (i) a claim of an issued and unexpired patent included within the AFFIMED Patent Rights or the XOMA Patent Rights, as the case may be, which has not been held invalid in a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal may be taken, and which has not been disclaimed or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue or otherwise, or (ii) a claim of a pending patent application within the AFFIMED Patent Rights or the XOMA Patent Rights, as the case may be.

1.31. "XOMA Development Partner" means a Third Party from whom XOMA either in-licenses a target for development and/or commercialization or with whom XOMA shares the economic risk of development or commercialization of a target or Immunoglobulin being developed or commercialized on behalf of XOMA.

1.32. "XOMA Know-How" means unpatented and/or unpatentable technical information, including ideas, concepts, inventions, discoveries, data, designs, formulas, specifications, procedures for experiments and tests and other protocols, results of experimentation and testing, fermentation and purification techniques, and assay protocols, whether now existing or obtained in the future (but as to future know-how, only as it relates to the materials transferred to AFFIMED pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof), owned by XOMA which XOMA has the right to license or sublicense and which may be necessary for the practice of the XOMA Patent Rights or which would be misappropriated by the activities of AFFIMED, the AFFIMED Collaborators or the Development Partners of AFFIMED contemplated hereunder with respect to the materials transferred pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof but for this Agreement. XOMA Know-How shall not include the XOMA Patent Rights. All XOMA Know-How shall be confidential information of XOMA.

1.33. "XOMA Licensee" means any third party to which XOMA grants or transfers any rights in respect of any composition of matter or article of manufacture or a third party from whom XOMA in-licenses a target or Immunoglobulin, with whom XOMA collaborates to develop an Immunoglobulin, or who is working with or on behalf of XOMA.

1.34. "XOMA Patent Rights" means the patent applications and patents listed on Schedule 1.34 hereto and, solely to the extent any Valid Claim would cover or be included in the license grants provided for herein, all divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, applications claiming priority thereto, and substitutions thereof; all foreign patent applications corresponding to the preceding applications; all U.S. and foreign patents issuing on any of the preceding applications, including extensions, reissues and re-examinations; and any patents or patent applications, whether now existing or obtained in the future, owned or controlled by XOMA containing a claim that is dominating over the foregoing patent rights (i.e., is necessarily infringed by the practicing of a claim in one of the foregoing applications).

1.35. Additional Defined Terms. The following terms are defined in the corresponding sections indicated below:

Term	Section
Arbeitnehmererfindungsgesetz	5.4(b)
Deliverables	6.l(b)
Existing Materials	9.4(d)
ICDR	10.13(a)
In-License Request	2.6
Option	2.5(a)
Project Materials	5.4(a)
Records	2.8(b)
Research License	2.1
Services	6.1(a)
Title XI	10.9
Transferred Materials	2.4(a)
Work Plan	6.l(b)
XOMA Authorized Site	2.7
XOMA Library	5.1(a)
XOMA Library Project	5.l(a)
XOMA Library Specification	5.l(a)

1.36. Interpretation

(a) Whenever any provision of this Agreement uses the term "including" (or "includes"), such term shall be deemed to mean "including without limitation" and "including but not limited to" (or "includes without limitations" and "includes but is not limited to") regardless of whether the words "without limitation" or "but not limited to" actually follow the term "including" (or "includes");

(b) The recitals set forth at the start of this Agreement, along with the Schedules to this Agreement, and the terms and conditions incorporated in such recitals and Schedules shall be deemed integral parts of this Agreement and all references in this Agreement to this Agreement shall encompass such recitals and Schedules and the terms and conditions incorporated in such recitals and Schedules;

(c) Unless otherwise provided, all references to Sections, Articles and Schedules in this Agreement are to Sections, Articles and Schedules of and to this Agreement;

(d) All references to days, months, quarters or years are references to calendar days, calendar months, calendar quarters or calendar years; and

(e) The above definitions are intended to encompass the defined terms in both the singular and plural forms.

ARTICLE 2

XOMA GRANT OF RIGHTS TO AFFIMED

2.1. Research License. XOMA hereby grants to AFFIMED a worldwide, fully paid-up, royalty free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license, on its own behalf and on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator, and without the right to sublicense, under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How to make and use Licensed Materials to conduct Research, including Antibody Phage Display (the "Research License"). For the sake of clarity, the Research License is personal to AFFIMED and is to be used on behalf of any AFFIMED Collaborator only in respect of or in connection with the activities that such AFFIMED Collaborator is engaged in that are the basis for meeting the definition of AFFIMED Collaborator and not any other activities. It is understood between the Parties that the license granted by this Section 2.1 is a "research only" license and that, unless and until the Option is exercised in accordance with Section 2.5(a), AFFIMED shall have no rights to commercialize, either directly or indirectly, any immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information, arising from the activities subject to this license grant.

2.2. XOMA Transfer to AFFIMED. Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date, XOMA shall transfer to AFFIMED, at a mutually agreed place and time, the materials identified on Schedule 2.2. For the avoidance of doubt, such materials shall constitute XOMA Know-How. Technology is included in the initial consideration to XOMA under this Agreement and includes up to two person-days of XOMA scientific staff time at XOMA's facilities for up to two (2) AFFIMED employees within 9 months from the Effective Date (which period may be extended by mutual consent of the parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). Thereafter, AFFIMED will be able to consult with XOMA scientific staff at $1,500/person-day (based on an eight hour day) beyond the two person-days.

2.3. No Implied Rights. Only the rights and licenses granted pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement shall be of any legal force or effect. No license or other rights shall be deemed to have been granted to AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the grants of rights made pursuant to Section 2.1 and, upon exercise of the Option, Section 2.5, do not include, and expressly exclude, the following:

(a) any right or license to engage in any activities on behalf of or in collaboration with any Third Party, other than an AFFIMED Collaborator;

(b) except upon proper exercise of the Option with respect to each Licensed Immunoglobulin, any right or license to make or have made any amount, other than Research Quantities, of a Licensed Immunoglobulin by practicing the XOMA Patent Rights or the XOMA Know-How;

(c) any release or right to release any Third Party, including an AFFIMED Collaborator, from any claim of infringement under the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How;

(d) does not constitute a release or waiver of past, present or future infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How by AFFIMED or any Third Party;

(e) any right or license under the XOMA Patent Rights or XOMA Know-How to sell, lease, license, transfer or dispose of the ownership or possession to a Third Party of any composition of matter or article of manufacture suitable for the conduct of Antibody Evolution or Antibody Phage Display; and/or

(f) any right or license to cause any Third Party to use Antibody Phage Display Materials to identify, select, characterize, study or test a polypeptide, including but not limited to an Immunoglobulin.

2.4. Transfer Restrictions.

(a) AFFIMED shall not (i) undertake any Research activities, including any Antibody Phage Display, on behalf of a Third Party or (ii) Dispose of a Licensed Immunoglobulin, Licensed Immunoglobulin Information or any Immunoglobulin arising out of the practice of any method within the scope of the XOMA Patent Rights ("Transferred Materials") to any Third Party until (in the case of either clause (i) or clause (ii)) such time as it has provided to such Third Party the redacted copy of this Agreement referred to in Section 7.2 and the form of notice set out at Schedule 2.4.

(b) AFFIMED shall enter into a written arrangement with any Third Party with respect to any activities as to which it or such Third Party does or intends to claim the benefits of any of the licenses or other grants provided for in this Article 2, and such written arrangement shall contain provisions (i) pursuant to which the recipient of any Transferred Materials agrees to abide by each of the limitations, restrictions and other obligations provided for by this Agreement, including without limitation the restrictions on use of Transferred Materials for purposes other than Research and the obligations of Section 2.5(b); (ii) implementing a covenant not to use Transferred Materials for any purpose other than for Research purposes otherwise authorized by this Agreement; (iii) providing that the "first sale" doctrine does not apply to any Disposition; and (iv) permitting an AFFIMED Collaborator to further Dispose of Transferred Materials only to a Third Party who otherwise meets the definition of an AFFIMED Collaborator and who

executes a written agreement in which it undertakes all of the obligations applied to the transferring party. XOMA shall be, and the agreements subject to this Section 2.4 shall provide that XOMA shall be, an intended third party beneficiary with respect to the foregoing provisions.

2.5. License Option.

(a) So long as the provisions of Section 2.5(b) are complied with and AFFIMED and, as applicable, any AFFIMED Collaborator, is not otherwise in breach of any material provision of this Agreement, upon ***** prior written notice, on an Immunoglobulin by Immunoglobulin basis, XOMA hereby agrees to grant (the "Option") a worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to AFFIMED, on its own behalf and on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator, under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How in the AFFIMED Field to:

(i) make or have made (in a prokaryote and without use of a discistronic construct), use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise commercialize those Licensed Immunoglobulins discovered, isolated or optimized under the Research License and as to which AFFIMED or the AFFIMED Collaborator pays the amounts, including royalties on Net Sales, due under Article 3; and/or

(ii) to make in *E. Coli*, solely on its own behalf, clinical and commercial supplies of any Immunoglobulin discovered or isolated exclusively by AFFIMED or by AFFIMED on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator and as to which AFFIMED pays the amounts, including royalties on Net Sales, due under Article 3.

XOMA shall not be obligated to grant the license provided for in this Section 2.5(a) unless the other provisions of this Agreement, including Section 2.5(b), are complied with.

(b) For each Licensed Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED wishes to obtain a license pursuant to Section 2.5(a), AFFIMED shall provide to XOMA a written notice which identifies the specific Immunoglobulin for which AFFIMED seeks such a license, the target to which such Immunoglobulin binds, a designation as to whether such Immunoglobulin was discovered or isolated pursuant to the Research License, a written certification that AFFIMED or as applicable an AFFIMED Collaborator, for each Licensed Immunoglobulin, has complied with all of the provisions of this Agreement and a notification as to whether AFFIMED seeks a license pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(i), Section 2.5(a)(ii) or both. Upon receipt of such written notice, XOMA shall, pursuant to its then most current standard non-economic terms, grant the applicable license, unless (i) such Immunoglobulin or target is the subject of an exclusive license granted by XOMA to a Third Party or (ii) XOMA has contemporaneous written proof of a bona fide development program with respect to any Immunoglobulin binding to the same target as the Immunoglobulin as to which the request for license grant has been made.

(c) Upon the successful exercise of an Option to an Immunoglobulin, for so long as the applicable royalty and other payments are made, XOMA covenants that it shall not initiate or permit any Third Party over whom it has control to initiate or assist in any way in the initiation or prosecution of any action asserting a claim of infringement under the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How against AFFIMED or any AFFIMED Collaborator to the extent reasonably necessary to permit the authorized making, having made, use, sale, offer for sale or commercialization of any Licensed Immunoglobulin subject to a grant under Section 2.5(a)(i) and the making and having made of any Immunoglobulin subject to a grant under Section 2.5(a)(ii). The covenant not to sue provided by this Section 2.5(c):

(i) shall become void and without effect as to any entity or person who claims its benefit but fails to materially discharge or comply with any term of its written agreement with AFFIMED provided for in Section 2.4(b);

(ii) is personal to AFFIMED and any such AFFIMED Collaborator and cannot be assigned or transferred;

(iii) as to any AFFIMED Collaborator, does not extend to making, using, selling, having made or importing Antibody Phage Display Materials or any compositions of matter or articles of manufacture suitable for Antibody Phage Display; and

(iv) does not constitute a release or waiver of past, present or future infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How by AFFIMED or any Third Party, including, without limitation, any AFFIMED Collaborator acting outside of the scope of the written agreement with AFFIMED provided for in Section 2.4(b).

(d) AFFIMED covenants not to commercialize, license or develop any Immunoglobulin discovered under the Research License without submitting such Immunoglobulin to XOMA for a license pursuant to this Section 2.5.

2.6. Third Party Variable Domains. (a) From time to time, but no more often than once per quarter, AFFIMED may, on its own behalf or on behalf of a Third Party who otherwise qualifies as an AFFIMED Collaborator and who will be an AFFIMED Collaborator if the other provisions of this Section 2.6 are met, request in writing that XOMA permit AFFIMED to format a variable domain not discovered by AFFIMED into a Tandab or a Flexibody and, as applicable, exercise its Option rights pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(i) and (ii). Such writing (the "In-License Request") shall specify: (i) the potential AFFIMED Collaborator and any Third Party with a financial interest in the variable domains or the proposed AFFIMED Product; (ii) the variable domains; (iii) the target as to which such variable domains are directed; (iv) whether the Option request extends to the rights provided for by Sections 2.5(a)(i), 2.5(a)(ii) or both; (v) the format such variable domains shall be converted into (Tandab or Flexibody); and (vi) a statement as to whether, to the knowledge of AFFIMED after diligent investigation, such variable domains were discovered, identified, characterized, optimized and/or altered using the

XOMA Patent Rights or bacterial expression, including without limitation via Antibody Phage Display. Upon such request, and until the end of Phase II (or equivalent) clinical trials, such Tandab or Flexibody shall be deemed to be an "AFFIMED Product" under this Agreement, *provided*, *however*, that if no In-License Request is made prior to initiation of Phase II or if a license is not subsequently consummated, then any status as an AFFIMED Product shall, retroactively, be cancelled and the Tandab or Flexibody will be deemed as to have never been licensed under this Agreement.

(b) Within ***** of the receipt of the In-License Request, XOMA, pursuant to the same conditions as Section 2.5(b), shall, in writing, indicate whether each such proposed AFFIMED Product is accepted to be a Licensed Immunoglobulin. For each such proposed AFFIMED Product accepted as a Licensed Immunoglobulin, the following conditions shall apply: (i) XOMA, AFFIMED and the Third Party must agree to the form of and execute a written license agreement under which XOMA shall grant, pursuant to its then most current non-economic terms, the applicable license; (ii) AFFIMED and the Third Party, if applicable, must negotiate in good faith for and pay cash consideration to XOMA to obtain a release for any past infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights by such Third Party; and (iii) such license shall, as applicable, contain licenses or grants to XOMA and any XOMA Development Partner or XOMA Licensee under those rights as may be under the control of or sublicenseable from such Third Party in a form equivalent to the license grant and rights given by AFFIMED to XOMA pursuant to Article 4 of this Agreement.

(c) AFFIMED's rights under this Section 2.6 shall apply to no more than five (5) different Tandabs or Flexibodies.

2.7. XOMA Authorized Site. AFFIMED may "have made" Licensed Immunoglobulins or Immunoglobulins subject to Section 2.5(a)(ii) under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How in the AFFIMED Field at a XOMA Authorized Site. All activities at a XOMA Authorized Site in the AFFIMED Field shall be pursuant to a contract manufacturing agreement containing all of the applicable provisions of this Agreement and shall be for the sole benefit of AFFIMED. XOMA shall be provided a reasonable opportunity prior to execution of any such agreement to review a redacted version of such agreement that is sufficient to confirm the foregoing obligations, and AFFIMED shall give due consideration to any comments of XOMA thereon. Prior to permitting or initiating any activity at a XOMA Authorized Site in the AFFIMED Field, AFFIMED covenants that such XOMA Authorized Site shall (i) agree in advance in writing to be bound for the benefit of XOMA by all of the provisions of this Agreement; (ii) agree to implement such customary and usual safeguards as may be necessary to insure that the XOMA Know-How is accessed and utilized on a "need to know" basis only; and (iii) agree that such XOMA Authorized Site shall undertake the activities solely on behalf of AFFIMED and as a result of such activities shall not claim any license or right under the XOMA Patent Rights or XOMA Know-How for the benefit of itself or any other Third Party. AFFIMED shall remain fully and primarily liable for all actions of, or failures to act by, such XOMA Authorized Site in connection therewith and agrees to hold XOMA harmless with respect thereto without qualification. For the avoidance of doubt, AFFIMED acknowledges that no such delegation of rights shall relieve AFFIMED

of its responsibilities for performance of any of its obligations hereunder. For the purposes of this Section 2.7, a "XOMA Authorized Site" shall mean one or more contract manufacturers designated in writing from time to time by XOMA. The terms and conditions of any agreement between XOMA and the XOMA Authorized Site shall also apply to any activities undertaken on behalf of AFFIMED pursuant to this Section 2.7. No such entity or person shall be deemed to be a XOMA Authorized Site unless and until, as to each Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b), as applicable, to be produced pursuant to this Section 2.7, it enters into a legally binding agreement with AFFIMED that implements the provisions of this Section 2.7, naming XOMA as a third party beneficiary of those provisions of such agreement that pertain to confidentiality and restrictions on transfer and use of Licensed Immunoglobulins, XOMA Patent Rights and XOMA Know-How provided for in this Agreement.

2.8. Reports, Records and Audits.

(a) ***** after the end of each calendar quarter, commencing with the first calendar quarter commencing after the Effective Date, AFFIMED shall deliver to XOMA a written report which shall specify the name, address and contact person for each and every potential and actual AFFIMED Collaborator and any person or entity with whom AFFIMED has engaged in Research, who has received any Transferred. Materials or, in the case of the exercise of the Option in accordance with Section 2.5(a), who has received any clinical or commercial supplies manufactured by AFFIMED or with whom AFFIMED is engaged in the commercialization of an immunoglobulin subject to the Option of Section 2.5(a). The reports delivered by AFFIMED to XOMA pursuant to this Section 2.8(a) shall be Confidential Information of AFFIMED.

(b) AFFIMED shall maintain records fully and properly reflecting those activities to be reported to XOMA pursuant to Section 2.8(a) (the "Records"), in sufficient detail and in good scientific manner appropriate for patent, regulatory and manufacturing purposes for at least three (3) years. Upon the written request of XOMA and not more than once in each calendar year, AFFIMED shall permit an independent consultant appointed by XOMA and subject to customary confidentiality restrictions, at XOMA's expense, to have access during normal business hours to such of the records of AFFIMED as may be reasonably necessary to verify compliance with the terms of this Agreement, as well as the accuracy of the reports hereunder. AFFIMED shall certify any statements by AFFIMED personnel as to their accuracy and correctness.

2.9. Ownership; Enforcement. At all times XOMA will retain ownership of the XOMA Know-How and the XOMA Patent Rights and may use and commercialize such XOMA Know-How and XOMA Patent Rights itself or with any Third Party. XOMA retains the right, at its sole discretion, to enforce, maintain and otherwise protect the XOMA Know-How and the XOMA Patent Rights. In addition to the requirements of Section 2.8, AFFIMED shall give XOMA prompt notice of misappropriation of any of the XOMA Know-How, or any infringement of any of the XOMA Patent Rights, by a Third Party which comes to AFFIMED's attention during the term of this Agreement.

2.10. No Admission of Infringement. The execution of this Agreement is not an admission that any action by AFFIMED or AFFIMED Product either infringed or is infringing the XOMA Patent Rights and AFFIMED reserves all of its rights with respect to the practice of any technology and the production of any composition of matter or article of manufacture unrelated to the XOMA Patent Rights or the XOMA Know-How.

ARTICLE 3

PAYMENTS

3.1. Milestone Payments.

(a) COMMERCIALIZATION LICENSE. For each Licensed Immunoglobulin as to which an Option is exercised pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(i), within ***** following the achievement by AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator of the following milestones with respect to each such Immunoglobulin AFFIMED or the AFFIMED Collaborator shall pay to XOMA the applicable payments below:

Event	Payment
*****	*****
*****	*****

(b) PRODUCTION LICENSE. For each Immunoglobulin, including, as applicable, each Licensed Immunoglobulin, as to which an Option is exercised pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(ii), within ***** following the achievement by AFFIMED with respect to each such Immunoglobulin AFFIMED or the AFFIMED Collaborator shall pay, in addition to amounts owed, if any, under Section 3.1(a), to XOMA the applicable payments below:

Event	Milestone
*****	*****
*****	*****
*****	*****

3.2. Royalties. With respect to any Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) as to which an Option is exercised and a license taken under Section 2.5(a)(i), but not as to which an Option is exercised and a license taken under Section 2.5(a)(ii), AFFIMED

or the applicable AFFIMED Collaborator shall pay to XOMA a royalty in cash equal to ***** of the Net Sales by or on behalf of AFFIMED or such AFFIMED Collaborator of any such Immunoglobulin in each calendar quarter, commencing with the first calendar quarter ending after the Effective Date.

(a) With respect to any Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) as to which an Option has been exercised and a license taken under Section 2.5(a)(ii), but not as to which an Option and a license taken under Section 2.5(a)(i), AFFIMED shall pay to XOMA a royalty in cash equal to ***** of the Net Sales by or on behalf of AFFIMED of any such Immunoglobulin in each calendar quarter, commencing with the first calendar quarter ending after the Effective Date.

(b) With respect to any Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) as to which an Option has been exercised and a license taken under both Sections 2.5(a)(i) and 2.5(a)(ii), AFFIMED shall pay to XOMA a royalty in cash equal to ***** of the Net Sales by or on behalf of AFFIMED of any such Immunoglobulin in each calendar quarter, commencing with the first calendar quarter ending after the Effective Date.

(c) Royalties shall be payable on a country-by-country and Immunoglobulin by Immunoglobulin basis from the First Commercial Sale of such Immunoglobulin (or any composition of matter or article of manufacture comprising or containing such Immunoglobulin) until the expiration of the last-to-expire XOMA Patent Right in such country with respect to which a Valid Claim covers the manufacture, use, sale, offer for sale, import or export of such Product or the tenth (10th) anniversary of such First Commercial Sale, whichever is later.

3.3. Payments; Currency. All payments due hereunder shall be paid by wire transfer in United States dollars in immediately available funds to an account designated by XOMA. Payments required pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof shall be due and payable to XOMA when the corresponding milestone is achieved and shall be paid within thirty (30) days thereof Payments required pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof shall be due and payable to XOMA when the corresponding Net Sales are received by AFFIMED, the AFFIMED Collaborator, or any Joint Venture in which AFFIMED is a participant and shall be paid within sixty (60) days of the end of each calendar quarter. If any currency conversion shall be required in connection with the payment of any royalties hereunder, such conversion shall be made by using the exchange rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars quoted in the U.S. version of the Wall Street Journal on the last business day of the calendar quarter to which such payments relate.

3.4. Payment Reports. AFFIMED shall make a written report to XOMA within ***** of the achievement of each of the milestones set forth in Section 3.1, stating in each such report the Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin to which such milestone relates and the specific milestone achieved, including the relevant agency or other regulatory body. After the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) on which royalties are required to be paid hereunder, AFFIMED shall make quarterly written reports to XOMA

within ***** after the end of each calendar quarter, stating in each such report, the description and aggregate Net Sales of each Licensed Immunoglobulin or Product sold during the calendar quarter. XOMA shall treat all such reports as Confidential Information of AFFIMED Concurrently with the making of such reports, AFFIMED or, as applicable, the AFFIMED Collaborator, shall pay XOMA the amounts specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 hereof.

3.5. Payment Records and Inspection. AFFIMED and each AFFIMED Collaborator shall keep complete, true and accurate books of account and records for the purpose of determining the amounts payable under this Agreement. Such books and records shall be kept at the principal place of business of AFFIMED for at least ***** following the end of the calendar quarter to which they pertain. Upon the written request of XOMA and not more than once in each calendar year, AFFIMED shall permit an independent consultant appointed by XOMA and reasonably acceptable to AFFIMED to have access during normal business hours to such of the records as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the royalty reports hereunder for any year ending not more than ***** prior to the date of such request. The consultant shall disclose to XOMA only the results and conclusions of its review and the specific details concerning any discrepancies. No other information shall be shared by the consultant without the prior consent of AFFIMED unless disclosure is required by law, regulation or judicial order. Inspections conducted under this Section 3.5 shall be at the expense of XOMA, unless an underpayment exceeding ***** of the amount stated for the full period covered by the inspection is identified, in which case all out-of-pocket costs relating to the inspection will be paid promptly by AFFIMED. Any underpayments or unpaid amounts discovered by such inspections or otherwise will be paid promptly by AFFIMED, with interest from the date(s) such amount(s) were due at an annual rate equal to the lesser of the prime rate reported by the Bank of America plus ***** or the highest interest rate permitted under applicable law.

3.6. Commercially Reasonable Efforts. AFFIMED will use commercially reasonable efforts until clinical phase III to exploit the XOMA Patent Rights and maximize the amounts available to be shared with XOMA pursuant to this Article 3.

ARTICLE 4

AFFIMED GRANT OF RIGHTS TO XOMA

4.1. License Grants. AFFIMED hereby grants to XOMA, on its own behalf and on behalf of any XOMA Development Partner or XOMA Licensee, a fully paid-up, non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide license or sublicense, as the case may be, under the AFFIMED Patent Rights, to engage in Research and to discover, isolate, optimize, develop, offer to use, use, offer for sale, sell, make, have made, export and import Immunoglobulins or any product containing or comprising an Immunoglobulin. Included within the grants provided for by this Section 4.1, without limiting such grants shall be (a) the right to make and use Antibody Phage Display Materials and to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import or export any composition of matter or article of manufacture arising out of the use of Antibody Phage Display Materials, including, without limitation

any XOMA Libraries), and (b) a fully paid-up, non-exclusive, royalty-free worldwide right and license under the AFFIMED Patent Rights to all uses of the Project Materials by itself or any Third Party, including a XOMA Development Partner or XOMA Licensee and any data, materials, compositions of matter or articles of manufacture arising therefrom. XOMA is licensed hereby to use Antibody Phage Display Materials, including without limitation display libraries, received from or used by any Third Party, free from any contractual obligations or limitations otherwise applicable thereto, so long as XOMA otherwise abides by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any use of such phage display materials by XOMA shall be governed in all respects by the provisions of this Agreement and not the provisions of any agreements between AFFIMED and any Third Party.

4.2. Limited Sublicense Rights. The rights granted pursuant to Section 4.1 shall include, but expressly as limited by this Section 4.2, the right to grant sublicenses under the AFFIMED Patent Rights to the extent reasonably necessary for XOMA, on its own behalf, on behalf of a XOMA Licensee or XOMA Development Partner, to license, develop, commercialize or otherwise enjoy the benefit of any Immunoglobulin or other composition of matter or article of manufacture discovered, isolated, characterized, or optimized by XOMA. For the avoidance of doubt, AFFIMED remains in the exclusive control of the AFFIMED Technology .and insofar no rights are transferred by this Agreement to XOMA, a XOMA Licensee or a XOMA Development Partner.

4.3. Covenant Not To Sue. AFFIMED covenants that it shall not initiate or permit any Third Party over whom it has control to initiate or assist in any way in the initiation or prosecution of any action asserting a claim of infringement under the AFFIMED Patent Rights or misappropriation of the Project Materials against XOMA, a XOMA Development Partner, XOMA Licensee or any Third Party collaborating in the commercialization of any Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated, characterized, optimized, developed or made by XOMA. For the avoidance of doubt, the covenant not to sue contained within this Section 4.3 shall include any and all claims that arise out of (a) the use by XOMA of any materials or services created by XOMA or any Third Party, including a Third Party engaged in a Commercial Antibody Evolution Business or Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business; (b) utilization of the XOMA Patent Rights or use of the XOMA Know-How; and (c) use or transfer of the Project Materials as permitted under the provisions of this Agreement. The covenant not to sue provided by this Section 4.3:

(a) is personal to XOMA and, as applicable, any XOMA Development Partner and cannot be assigned or transferred; and

(b) does not extend to activities conducted on behalf of any person or entity other than XOMA or its Development Partners.

4.4. Maintenance of Third Party Licenses. AFFIMED shall maintain in full force and effect all of the Third Party Licenses. In the event an event of default or termination occurs or if any such license is about to expire, AFFIMED shall provide prompt notice thereof to XOMA who shall, to the maximum extent possible, be

permitted, on its own behalf, including, without limitation, by causing AFFIMED to cure or to extend the term of the applicable license, insure continuing rights under such licenses.

ARTICLE 5

XOMA LIBRARY PROJECT

5.1. AFFIMED Library Construction.

(a) Under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and as described in Schedule 5.1, AFFIMED agrees to create (each a "XOMA Library Project") ***** libraries of antibody genes, and expression vectors encoding such antibody genes, derived from ***** samples (each a "XOMA Library"). At XOMA's option and upon its written request, AFFIMED shall create each XOMA Library in accordance with XOMA's written instructions and specifications (each a "XOMA Library Specification") by applying any technology then under AFFIMED's control. Each XOMA Library Specification shall provide reasonable detail setting forth the nature and characteristics of the XOMA Library to be constructed. For the avoidance of doubt, at XOMA's request, the XOMA Library may be encoded in expression vectors, including bacteriophage or phagemid display vectors of XOMA's selection. Within thirty (30) days of the request by XOMA, at AFFIMED's request, XOMA shall provide such written technical and other information that is reasonably necessary for AFFIMED to assess the technical requirements for construction of the XOMA Library.

(b) Within sixty (60) days of the provision of the XOMA Specification, AFFIMED shall provide in writing the anticipated timeline and a good faith estimate of the total Direct AFFIMED Costs required for construction of the applicable XOMA Library. Within thirty (30) days of the receipt of such timeline and cost estimate, XOMA shall comment on and either approve or, after good faith negotiations with AFFIMED, modify and approve such timeline and cost estimate. At any time prior to the commencement of a XOMA Library Project, XOMA may cancel such XOMA Library Project and such cancelled XOMA Library Project shall not be counted with respect to the other provisions of this Article 5. AFFIMED shall use commercially reasonable and diligent efforts to commence and complete the activities necessary for the completion of the creation and transfer to XOMA of each XOMA Library with the same level of skill, resources and personnel as it would apply to a similar project undertaken on its own behalf. With respect to each XOMA Library Project, AFFIMED shall not discriminate against the XOMA Library Project in favor of any Third Party or any of AFFIMED's internal projects with respect to the application of any techniques or know-how or access to technology or skilled personnel. For each calendar quarter while a XOMA Library Project is being conducted, AFFIMED, with the consultation and approval of XOMA, shall, as necessary, update and revise the cost estimates and timelines associated therewith. AFFIMED shall represent and warrant that its activities, the materials and methods used by AFFIMED and any Project Materials provided to XOMA shall be free of claims of patent infringement or misappropriation by any Third Party.

5.2. Cost Reimbursement. For each XOMA Library Project that meets their applicable XOMA Library Specification, XOMA will reimburse AFFIMED for all Direct AFFIMED Costs actually incurred by AFFIMED; *provided*, *however*, that XOMA shall not be obligated to pay any Direct AFFIMED Cost that exceeds ***** of the estimate of costs approved by XOMA in accordance with Section 5.l(b). For the first XOMA library Project that meets the applicable XOMA Library Specification, XOMA shall bear ***** of the Direct AFFIMED Costs. Payments are due ***** from receipt of each invoice. Late payments shall accrue interest from the date such amount(s) were due at the prime rate reported by the Bank of America plus *****, or the greatest, amount allowed by law, whichever is less. AFFIMED shall create and maintain sufficient records to provide backup for any amount reimbursed by XOMA. In the event a XOMA Library Project does not meet the applicable XOMA Library Specification such XOMA Library Project shall not be counted against the maximum of ***** XOMA Library Projects provided for under Section 5.1 and XOMA and AFFIMED shall discuss in good faith the best method of correcting any failure to meet the XOMA Library Specification.

5.3. Transfer of Project Materials. Within ***** after a written request by XOMA, AFFIMED shall, pursuant to XOMA's form of sale document, sell for the sum of ***** to XOMA all of the Project Materials, including the XOMA Library, arising out the applicable XOMA Library Project. AFFIMED shall provide up to ***** of AFFIMED scientific staff time at AFFIMED facilities during the first ***** after transfer to XOMA (which period may be extended by mutual consent of the parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) *****. For the avoidance of doubt, other than the payment of the applicable Direct AFFIMED costs and the *****, XOMA shall owe no further financial obligations to AFFIMED for any use of the XOMA Library, including, without limitation, making, having made, using, selling, offering to sell, importing or exporting any Immunoglobulin derived therefrom. AFFIMED represents and warrants that the Project Materials to be transferred pursuant to this Section 5.3 will comprise those materials reasonably necessary for reasonably qualified Third Parties to conduct antibody discovery activities.

5.4. XOMA Rights/Grant of License to XOMA.

(a) With the exception of the AFFIMED Technology (other than as required to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import or export Project Materials) and subject to the provisions of Section 5.4(c), all information, know-how, inventions, compositions of matter or articles of manufacture, including without limitation customized protein, Immunoglobulin or nucleic acid libraries, expression vectors, ideas, inventions, concepts, discoveries, data, designs, formulas, specifications, procedures for experiments and tests and other protocols, results of experimentation and testing, techniques and assay protocols arising out of or directly relating to a XOMA Library Project (the "Project Materials") and any intellectual property rights arising therefrom shall be owned solely and exclusively by XOMA.

(b) Subject to the mandatory provisions of the German Act on Employee's Inventions ("Arbeitnehmererfindungsgesetz"), as amended, AFFIMED shall give XOMA reasonable written notice of any Inventions made by an AFFIMED employee during any activities undertaken on behalf of XOMA pursuant to this Agreement. AFFIMED, with the consultation and at the direction of XOMA, shall record, disclose and file patent applications for any inventions arising out of or relating to any activities undertaken on behalf of XOMA under this Agreement or any Project Materials and shall immediately, and without further consideration, execute and cause the inventors thereof to execute such agreements as to effectively and permanently assign such patent applications and any patents issuing therefrom to XOMA. In addition, AFFIMED shall, at its own cost and expense, execute such documents as may be reasonably necessary to assign all right, title and interest in and to such Project Materials and any intellectual property rights arising therefrom or from a XOMA Library Project, including from any Inventions subject to the Arbeitnehmererfindungsgesetz. AFFIMED shall, at XOMA's sole expense and discretion, cooperate with XOMA in the filing, prosecution, maintenance, defense or enforcement of any right or interest arising out of or relating to the Project Materials and any intellectual property rights arising therefrom or from a XOMA Library Project. AFFIMED shall establish internal procedures to insure that access to Project Materials is safeguarded from Third Parties or any AFFIMED employee not directly working on the XOMA Library Project. At XOMA's option, AFFIMED will execute such documents and assignments as are necessary to evidence XOMA's right, license and exclusive ownership interest in and to the subject matter of each XOMA Library Project or Project Materials;

(c) To the maximum extent permissible as it relates to any XOMA Library and any Project Materials relating thereto and with the exception of the AFFIMED Technology (other than as required to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import or export Project Materials), AFFIMED shall grant, sublicense or extend the benefit to XOMA of any rights, licenses or other rights to any intellectual property, including patents or patent rights, under the control of AFFIMED or as to which AFFIMED has the power to make such grant, *provided*, *however*, that in the event such grant, sublicense or extension of benefit requires the payments of any amount by XOMA or AFFIMED, at XOMA's option, XOMA may either pay and hold AFFIMED harmless from such payments or waive such grant. The license grant of this Section 5.4(c) excludes (i) the conduct of a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or a Commercial Evolution Business, and (ii) the conduct of any phage display services or other Immunoglobulin discovery activities for any Third Party except a XOMA Licensee.

5.5. Covenant Not To Sue. AFFIMED covenants that it shall not assert any claims or permit any Third Party over whom it has control to initiate or assist in any way in the initiation or prosecution of any action asserting a claim of infringement under the AFFIMED Patent Rights against XOMA or any XOMA Licensee or misappropriation of the Project Materials against XOMA to the extent such claims arise out of (a) use of the Project Materials by XOMA as permitted under the provisions of this Agreement or (b) the discovery, isolation, optimization or development by XOMA or a XOMA Licensee, or the manufacture, use, offer for use, sale, offer for sale, importation and exportation, of any Immunoglobulin or product containing or comprising an Immunoglobulin which was discovered under conditions which but for this license would constitute misappropriation of any AFFIMED Technology or infringement of the AFFIMED Patent Rights.

5.6. Ownership; Enforcement. AFFIMED retains ownership and control of the AFFIMED Patent Rights and the AFFIMED Technology; *provided* that any transfer of the AFFIMED Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Technology shall be subject to the license and other rights granted XOMA hereunder. AFFIMED may use and commercialize the AFFIMED Patent Rights and the AFFIMED Technology itself or with any Third Party. AFFIMED retains the right, at its sole discretion, to enforce, maintain and otherwise protect the AFFIMED Patent Rights and the AFFIMED Technology.

ARTICLE 6

XOMA PROCESS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

6.1. XOMA Process Development Activities.

(a) Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Work Plan(s), XOMA shall provide to AFFIMED cell line development and process development services (the "Services") directed to the creation of an *E. Coli* cell line for one (1) AFFIMED Product created by and under the exclusive control of AFFIMED.

(b) Work Plan Development Process. Annexed hereto as Schedule 6.1(b) is a detailed work plan (the "Work Plan") for the schedule of activities to be undertaken with respect to the AFFIMED Product subject to this Article 6. Upon mutual consent, the Work Plan may be reviewed and modified by AFFIMED AND XOMA. The Work Plan sets forth the Services to be performed by XOMA, the anticipated timing, work flow and deliverables for the process development and cell line development activities to be undertaken with respect to such AFFIMED Product and the expected attributes of any deliverables (the "Deliverables") to be provided by XOMA to AFFIMED. The Work Plan shall be implemented by a working committee comprised of not less than two (2) XOMA employees and two (2) AFFIMED employees to oversee and review the implementation of the Work Plan.

(c) Discharge of Work Plan. XOMA shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to perform the Services and to provide the facility, supplies and staff necessary to complete the Work Plan, as it may be modified as provided herein, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement at XOMA's fully burdened cost. In the event of any conflict between the terms set forth in this Agreement and the terms set forth in the Work Plan, the terms contained in this Agreement shall govern. With respect to the Services to be performed:

(i) AFFIMED will provide XOMA with sufficient amounts of cell line reference standards or other materials as required to perform the Services, as well as all documentation and such other data owned or controlled by AFFIMED, XOMA, in its sole judgment) determines may be necessary to apprise XOMA of the stability of the materials, process characteristics, proper storage, and manufacturing and safety requirements;

(ii) XOMA reserves the right to employ subcontractors from time-to-time to undertake certain activities related to the provision of Services or the Work Plan. All subcontractors will be subject to obligations of confidentiality consistent with provisions of this Agreement. XOMA will be responsible for the performance of any subcontractor used by it; and

(iii) in discharging its obligations under the Work Plan, XOMA shall comply with applicable government regulatory requirements appropriate to the provision of Services and such Work Plan. Should any applicable government regulatory requirements be changed, XOMA will use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with the applicable changed requirements. If compliance with such applicable changed regulatory requirements necessitates, in the reasonable judgment of XOMA, a material change in the Services or Work Plan, or an increase in the costs of the Services provided by XOMA, XOMA will submit to AFFIMED a revised technical and cost proposal for AFFIMED's acceptance and, on and after the date of such submission, upon written notice to AFFIMED, may suspend any and all Services impacted by the applicable changed regulatory requirements until such time as AFFIMED and XOMA reach agreement on a revised proposal.

6.2. XOMA Milestone. Upon achievement of the Milestone (as that term is defined in the Work Plan), AFFIMED will pay to XOMA, by wire transfer, the sum of *****. This amount shall be creditable by AFFIMED against any other payments due to XOMA pursuant to Article 3 hereunder.

6.3. Intellectual Property Matters. AFFIMED shall own all right, title and interest in and to any and all Deliverables and any inventions relating specifically to the AFFIMED Product subject to the Work Plan, and any AFFIMED know-how relating thereto. XOMA shall own and retain all rights to any inventions relating to manufacturing methods and processes including any production, purification and development of the bacterial cell line.

ARTICLE 7

CONFIDENTIALITY

7.1. Confidential Information. Except as expressly provided herein, the parties agree that, for the term of this Agreement and for ***** thereafter, the receiving party shall keep completely confidential and shall not publish or otherwise disclose and shall not use for any purpose except for the purposes contemplated by this Agreement any Confidential Information furnished to it by the disclosing party hereto, except to the extent that it can be established by the receiving party by written proof that such Confidential Information:

(a) was already known to the receiving party, other than under an obligation of confidentiality, at the time of disclosure;

(b) was generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain at the time of its disclosure to the receiving party;

(c) became generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain after its disclosure other than through any act or omission of the receiving party in breach of this Agreement; or

(d) was subsequently lawfully disclosed to the receiving party by a person other than a party hereto.

7.2. Permitted Use and Disclosures. Each party hereto may use or disclose information disclosed to it by the other party to the extent such use or disclosure is reasonably necessary in complying with applicable law or government regulations or conducting clinical trials; *provided*, *however*, that if a party is required to make any such disclosure of another party's Confidential Information, other than pursuant to a confidentiality agreement, it will give reasonable advance notice to the latter party of such disclosure and, will use its reasonable efforts to secure confidential treatment of such information prior to its disclosure (whether through protective orders or otherwise). Attached hereto as Schedule 7.2 is a redacted copy of this Agreement which AFFIMED shall be free, without obtaining any consent from XOMA, to provide to Third Parties who indicate an interest in becoming an AFFIMED Collaborator.

7.3. Confidential Terms. Except as expressly provided herein, each party agrees not to disclose any terms of this Agreement to any Third Party without the consent of the other party; *provided*, that disclosures may be made as required by securities or other applicable laws, or to a party's accountants, attorneys and other professional advisors.

7.4. Agreement Announcement. The parties hereby agree to the release of a press release in the form attached hereto as Schedule 7.4 upon full execution of this Agreement and that the fact of the consummation of this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the public domain.

ARTICLE 8

ARTICLES REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

8.1. Representations and Warranties.

(a) XOMA represents and warrants to AFFIMED that: (i) it is the sole and exclusive owner or exclusive licensee of all right, title and interest in the XOMA Patent Rights; (ii) XOMA has the legal right, authority and power to enter into this Agreement;

(iii) this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding obligation of XOMA enforceable in accordance with its terms; and (iv) the performance of obligations under this Agreement by XOMA shall not result in a breach of any agreements, contracts or other arrangements to which it is a party.

(b) AFFIMED represents and warrants to XOMA that: (i) it is the sole and exclusive owner or exclusive licensee of all right, title and interest in the AFFIMED Patent Rights; (ii) AFFIMED has the legal right, authority and power to enter into this Agreement; (iii) this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding obligation of AFFIMED enforceable in accordance with its terms; (iv) the performance of obligations under this Agreement by AFFIMED shall not result in a breach of any agreements, contracts or other arrangements to which it is a party and (v) the AFFIMED Patent Rights are all of the patents or patent applications under its control or as to which it can grant licenses or sublicense that cover or related to Antibody Phage Display or the activity of XOMA business as disclosed to it by XOMA; and (vi) each of the AFFIMED Third Party Licenses is in full force and effect and, to AFFIMED's knowledge, is enforceable in accordance with its terms and there exists no breach of any thereof.

8.2. Disclaimer. Nothing in this Agreement is or shall be construed as:

(a) A warranty or representation by XOMA or AFFIMED as to the validity or scope of any claim or patent within the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights, as the case may be;

(b) A warranty or representation that anything made, used, sold, or otherwise disposed of under any license granted in this Agreement is or will be free from infringement of any patent rights or other intellectual property right of any Third Party;

(c) An obligation to bring or prosecute actions or suits against Third Parties for infringement of any of the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights;

(d) An obligation to maintain any patent or to continue to prosecute any patent application included within the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights in any country; or

(e) Granting by implication, estoppel, or otherwise any licenses or rights under patents or other rights of XOMA, AFFIMED or Third Parties, regardless of whether such patents or other rights are dominant or subordinate to any patent within the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights, as the case may be.

8.3. No Other Warranties. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH IN SECTION 8.1 ABOVE, NEITHER PARTY HERETO MAKES ANY WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THE PATENT RIGHTS, MATERIALS OR KNOW-HOW LICENSED HEREUNDER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EITHER IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE, AND EACH PARTY

SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OF VALIDITY OF SUCH PATENT RIGHTS, MATERIALS OR KNOW-HOW, OR OF NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ANY THIRD PARTY.

ARTICLE 9

TERM AND TERMINATION

9.1. Term. Subject to Sections 9.4 and 9.5 hereof, the term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and (a) with regard to the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators by XOMA pursuant to Article 2, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the last to expire of the XOMA Patent Rights or the tenth anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of the last Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) to be launched, whichever is later, unless earlier terminated by XOMA pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3; and (b) with regard to the license and other rights granted to XOMA and any XOMA Development Partners or XOMA Licensees by AFFIMED pursuant to Article 4, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the last to expire of the AFFIMED Patent Rights; *provided, however*, that upon such expiration and absent any earlier termination pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, XOMA shall have a royalty-free, fully paid up right and license to continue to use the Project Materials as permitted by Article 4.

9.2. Termination for Material Breach. With regard to (a) the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators by XOMA pursuant to Article 2, or (b) the license and other rights granted to XOMA and any XOMA Development Partners or XOMA Licensees by AFFIMED pursuant to Article 4, this Agreement may be terminated by the non-breaching party upon any material breach by XOMA or AFFIMED, as the case may be, of any material obligation or condition of the Agreement, in either case effective ***** after giving notice to the breaching party of such termination in the case of a payment breach and ***** after giving written notice to the breaching party of such termination in the case of any other breach, which notice shall describe such breach in reasonable detail. The foregoing notwithstanding, if such breach is cured or shown to be non-existent within the aforesaid ***** or ***** period, the notice shall be deemed automatically withdrawn and of no effect and the notifying party shall provide written notice to the breaching party of the withdrawal. A termination of the breaching party's rights and licenses pursuant to this Section 9.2 shall not effect the non-breaching party's rights and licenses, which shall continue until otherwise terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

9.3. Termination for Insolvency. If voluntary or involuntary proceedings by or against either party are instituted in bankruptcy under any insolvency law, or a receiver or custodian is appointed for either party, or proceedings are instituted by or against either party for corporate reorganization or the dissolution of such party, which proceedings, if involuntary, shall not have been dismissed within ***** after the date of filing, or if either party makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or substantially all of

the assets of either party are seized or attached and not released within ***** thereafter, the other party may immediately terminate this Agreement effective upon notice of such termination.

9.4. Effect of Termination.

(a) Termination of this Agreement shall not release any party hereto from any liability which, at the time of such termination, has already accrued to the other party or which is attributable to a period prior to such termination nor preclude either party from pursuing any rights and remedies it may have hereunder or at law or in equity with respect to any breach of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that monetary damages may not be a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement and that the non-breaching party may be entitled to injunctive relief as a remedy for any such breach. Such remedy shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedy for any such breach of this Agreement, but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity.

(b) Upon any termination of this Agreement, AFFIMED and XOMA shall promptly return to the other party all Confidential Information received from the other party (except that each party may retain one copy for its files solely for the purpose of determining its: rights and obligations hereunder).

(c) Except as expressly provided in this Article 9, all licenses granted under Article 2 hereof shall terminate and be of no further effect upon the termination of this Agreement.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, any termination of this Agreement shall not effect any right or license to XOMA, any XOMA Development Partner, any XOMA Licensee or any Third Party covered by Article 4 may have with respect to any Project Materials, Immunoglobulins, compositions of matter or articles of manufacture existing as of the effective date of the termination (the "Existing Materials") and as to such Existing Materials, the grants of Article 4 shall continue until the last to expire of the applicable AFFIMED Patent Rights.

9.5. Survival. Sections 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 3.1 through 3.5, 5.4(a), 5.4(b), 9.1, 9.2, 9.4 and 9.5, and Articles 1, 4 (to the extent provided in Section 9.2), 7, 8 and 10, of this Agreement shall survive any termination hereof.

ARTICLE 10

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1. Governing Laws. This Agreement and any dispute, including without limitation any arbitration, arising from the performance or breach hereof shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state of New York, without reference to conflicts of laws principles.

10.2. Assignment. Neither party may transfer or assign this Agreement, directly or indirectly, or any of its rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the other

party, other than (a) to one or more Affiliates, (b) to a successor of XOMA Ltd. under a Change in Control of XOMA Ltd., or (c) in the case of XOMA, to a Third Party in connection with the transfer or sale of all or substantially all of its business relating to Immunoglobulins. Any such attempted transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 10.2 shall be void; *provided* that in the, event of a permitted Change in Control, the original party's (or its successor's) obligations hereunder shall continue. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their permitted successors and assigns.

10.3. Certain Changes in Control. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, solely at XOMA's option, unless the provisions of Section 10.3(b) are met, the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators pursuant to Article 2 shall automatically terminate, in whole or in part, without further action by the parties, in the event of a transaction or series of related transactions in which AFFIMED is a party and which results in a Change in Control of AFFIMED or the sale of all or substantially all of the antibody discovery or assets used for Antibody Phage by AFFIMED.

(b) The provisions of Section 10.3(a) shall, for a single Change of Control transaction not apply to the purchase of AFFIMED or all of the antibody discovery assets used for Antibody Phage Display by AFFIMED to a Third Party if (i) the acquiring Third Party has a market capitalization of less than ***** (as determined either by the acquirer's share price on the relevant stock exchange thirty (30) days prior to the Change of Control becoming effective or (when the acquiring Third Party is not listed) by the value as determined in the acquirer's last financing round according to the generally accepted principles for the evaluation of companies as applied in such a financing round, *provided*, *however*, that the market capitalization threshold set forth in this Section 10.3(b)(i) shall be adjusted (i.e., increased or decreased) by multiplying it by a fraction (expressed as a percentage), the numerator of which is the average NASDAQ Composite Index for the thirty (30) days beginning sixty (60) days, and ending thirty (30) days, prior to the Change of Control becoming effective and the denominator of which is the average NASDAQ Composite Index for the thirty (30) days after the Effective Date; (ii) such acquiring Third Party either is not engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or Commercial Antibody Evolution Business or is engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or Commercial Antibody Evolution Business that has been licensed by XOMA (in which case XOMA shall elect which license continues); (iii) such acquiring Third Party quitclaims any right to extend this Agreement to any Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated, characterized or optimized by its or any other Third Party prior to the effective date of the Change of Control; and (iv) such acquiring Third Party agrees to be bound by all the applicable provisions of this Agreement on a going forward basis.

10.4. Waiver. No waiver of any rights shall be effective unless consented to in writing by the party to be charged and the waiver of any breach or default shall not constitute a waiver of any other right hereunder or any subsequent breach or default.

10.5. Severability. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement are determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect without said provision.

10.6. Notices. All notices, requests and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent in each case to the respective address specified below, or such other address as may be specified in writing to the other party hereto, and shall be effective on receipt:

AFFIMED:

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Technologiepark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg
Germany
Attn: Chief Executive Officer

XOMA:

XOMA Ireland Limited
Shannon Airport House
Shannon, County Clare
Ireland
Attn: Company Secretary

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP
80 Pine Street
New York, NY 10005
U.S.A.
Attn: Geoffrey E. Liebmann

10.7. Independent Contractors. Both parties are independent contractors under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended nor is to be construed so as to constitute XOMA or AFFIMED as partners or joint venturers with respect to this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein, neither party shall have any express or implied right or authority to assume or create any obligations on behalf of or in the name of the other party or to bind the other party to any other contract, agreement, or undertaking with any third party.

10.8. Compliance with Laws. In exercising their rights under this license, the parties shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, regulations, rules and orders of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the exercise of rights under this Agreement.

10.9. Bankruptcy. All rights and licenses granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by one party to the other are, for all purposes of Section 365(n) of Title XI of the United States Code ("Title XI"), licenses of rights to "intellectual property" as defined in Title XI. During the term of this Agreement each party shall create and

maintain current copies to the extent practicable of all such intellectual property. If a bankruptcy proceeding is commenced by or against one party under Title XI, the other party shall be entitled to a copy of any and all such intellectual property and all embodiments of such intellectual property, and the same, if not in the possession of such other party, shall be promptly delivered to it (a) upon such party's written request following the commencement of such bankruptcy proceeding, unless the party subject to such bankruptcy proceeding, or its trustee or receiver, elects within thirty (30) days to continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement, or (b) if not delivered as provided under clause (a) above, upon such other party's request following the rejection of this Agreement by or on behalf of the party subject to such bankruptcy proceeding. If a party has taken possession of all applicable embodiments of the intellectual property of the other party pursuant to this section 10.9 and the trustee in bankruptcy of the other party does not reject this Agreement, the party in possession of such intellectual property shall return such embodiments upon request. If a party seeks or involuntarily is placed under Title XI and the trustee rejects this Agreement as contemplated under 11 U.S.C. 365(n)(l), the other party hereby elects, pursuant to Section 365(n) of Title XI, to retain all rights granted to it under this Agreement to the extent permitted by law.

10.10. Use of Name. Neither party shall use the name or trademarks of the other party, except to the extent that a party is permitted to use the Confidential Information of the other party pursuant to Article 7, without the prior written consent of such other party.

10.11. Further Actions. Each party agrees to execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments, and do such other acts, as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

10.12. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement constitutes the entire and exclusive Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and cancels all previous discussions, agreements, commitments and writings in respect thereof. No amendment or addition to this Agreement shall be effective unless reduced to writing and executed by the authorized representatives of the parties.

10.13. Arbitration.

(a) Any controversy or claim between the parties to this Agreement (other than any dispute which arises out of or relates to infringement, validity and/or enforceability of the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights) arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be finally determined by arbitration in New York, in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the International Centre for Dispute Resolution ("ICDR") or other rules agreed to by the parties involved in the dispute, by a panel of three neutral arbitrators (at least two of whom who shall have significant experience in the biotechnology industry), who shall be selected by the parties involved in the dispute using the procedures for arbitrator selection of the ICDR.

(b) The parties acknowledge that this Agreement evidences a transaction involving interstate commerce and is subject to the New York Convention on enforcement of arbitral awards. Insofar as it applies, the United States Arbitration Act shall govern the interpretation of, enforcement of, and proceedings pursuant to the arbitration clause in this Agreement. Except insofar as the United States Arbitration Act applies to such matters, the agreement to arbitrate set forth in this Section 10.13 shall be construed, and the legal relations among the parties shall be determined in accordance with, the substantive laws of the State of New York.

(c) The panel shall render its decision and award, including a statement of reasons upon which such award is based, within thirty (30) days after the arbitration hearing. The decision of the panel shall be determined by majority vote among the arbitrators, shall be in writing and shall be binding upon the parties involved in the dispute, final and non-appealable. Judgment upon the award rendered by the panel may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

(d) Except as provided under the United States Arbitration Act and with respect to the infringement, validity and/or enforceability of the XOMA Patent Rights or the AFFIMED Patent Rights, no action at law or in equity based upon any dispute that is subject to arbitration under this Section 10.13 shall be instituted.

(e) The arbitral panel shall have the authority to award, in its discretion, part or all the expenses of any arbitration pursuant to this Section 10.13, including fees and expenses of the prevailing party's attorneys, fees and expenses of the arbitrators, and fees and expenses of any witness or the cost of any proof produced at the request of the arbitrators, to the prevailing party.

10.14. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, XOMA and AFFIMED have executed this Agreement in duplicate originals by duly authorized officers.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

By: /s/ Melvyn Little
Name: Melvyn Little, Ph.D
Title: Chief Scientific Officer

XOMA IRELAND LIMITED

By: /s/ Alan Kane
Alan Kane, Director
duly authorized for and on behalf of XOMA Ireland Limited in the presence of:

/s/

SCHEDULE 1.4

AFFIMED Antibody Patents

	PREPARATION AND USE OF GENE BANKS OF HUMAN ANTIBODIES	PREPARATION AND USE OF GENE BANKS OF SYNTHETIC HUMAN ANTIBODIES
PUBLISHED PCT	-?No PCT?	WO-A-88/06630
US	US-B 6,319,690 GRANTED Nov. 20, 2001	US-B 5,840,479 GRANTED Nov. 24 1998
EUROPE	EP-A 0 440 147 EP-A 1566442	EP-B 0 440 146 GRANTED Nov 20 1996
AUSTRALIA	AU 633682, AU 7011391 PENDING	AU638535, AU7011591 PENDING
JAPAN	JP-AA 4211394 PENDING JP 03514778 B2	JP-AA 4211395 PENDING
CANADA	CA-A 2035381 PENDING	CA-A 2035384 PENDING
SOUTH KOREA	KR 18623 B1	KR 221897B1
PORTUGAL	PT-B 96625	PT-B 96624
GERMANY	DE-A 40 03 881, DE-A 40 02 898 PRIORITY APPLICATIONS, PENDING DE 59109264	DE-A 40 03 880, DE-A 40 02 897 PRIORITY APPLICATIONS, PENDING DE 59108350
AUSTRIA	AT-E 0277179	AT-E 145427 PENDING
ISRAEL	IE 910335	IE 910336
SPAIN	ES 2225816	ES 2097157
GREECE		GR 3022131
DENMARK		DK 044016

	Phagemid for Anti-body Screening (M. Little)	Recombinant Antibodies at the Surface of *E. Coli* (M. Little)	Dimeric and Multimeric Antigen Binding Structure (Affimed)	Single-Strand Antigen Binding Structure (M. Little)
US	US 5,849,500 US 5,985,588 US 6,127,132 US 6,387,627 US 6, 730,483 US 20020160463A1		2005/0079170 PENDING	
PCT	W09308288			
EUROPE	EP1065271A1 EP0547201B1	WO 93/01287	WO 03/025018 EP 1293514	WO 02/50118
GERMANY	DE59209896CO DE4122599C2 DE4122599A 1			
JAPAN	JP06500930T2			
SPAIN		ES2118822T3		
AUSTRALIA				AU0234488A5

SCHEDULE 1.7

AFFIMED Third Party Licenses

Affimed has license agreements with Dade-Behring, CAT and Dyax.

l. Dade-Behring:

Affimed has an exclusive license from Dade-Behring for the generation of human IgM and synthetic antibody libraries.

2. CAT

Affimed has a sublicense from CAT for the generation of antibody libraries and screening by phage display.

3. Dyax

Affimed has a royalty free cross-licensing agreement for the use of their phage display technology. In return, Dyax has the right to use our IgM library IP for the generation of IgM-based libraries. The rights to make or use such a library cannot be transferred to a third party.

SCHEDULE 1.34

XOMA Patent Rights –Bacterial Expression

A. Title: Modular Assembly of Antibody Genes, Antibodies Prepared Thereby and Use

Inventors: Robinson, Liu, Horwitz, Wall, Better

1) Based on PCT/US86/02269, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 06/793,980 filed November 1, 1985 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
Australia	65981/86	606,320
Denmark	3385/87	PR 175680 B1
Taiwan	75105650	51922
*United States	06/793,980	
*United States	U.S. National Phase of PCT/US86/02269	

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

2) Based on PCT/US88/02514, which corresponds to U.S. Application No. 07/077,528, which is a continuation-in-part PCT/US86/02269 (abandoned), which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 06/793,980 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
Australia	23244/88	632,462
Canada	572,398	1,341,235
Denmark	192/90	174824
Denmark	200301155	PR 175654 B1
Denmark	200301156	PR 175581 B1
Europe	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Austria	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Belgium	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
France	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Germany	BP 88907510.7	p 3888186.1
Italy	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Luxembourg	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Netherlands	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Sweden	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
United Kingdom	EP 88907510.7	EP 0371998
Europe	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Austria	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Belgium	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
France	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Germany	EP 93100041.8	p 3855421.6
Italy	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Luxembourg	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Netherlands	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Sweden	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
United Kingdom	EP 93100041.8	EP 0550400
Europe	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Austria	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Belgium	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
France	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Germany	EP 95119798.7	p 3856440.12
Italy	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Luxembourg	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Netherlands	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Sweden	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
United Kingdom	EP 95119798.7	EP 0731167
Japan	506481/88	2991720
*United States	07/077,528	

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

3) Based on U.S. Application No. 07/501,092 filed March 29, 1990, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 07/077,528 (Modular Assembly of Antibody Genes, Antibodies Prepared Thereby and Use; Robinson, Liu, Horwitz, Wall, Better) and of U.S. Application No. 07/142,039 (Novel Plasmid Vector with Pectate Lyase Signal Sequence; Lei, Wilcox) .

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
*United States	07/501,092	
*United States	07/987,555	
*United States	07/870,404	
*United States	08/020,671	
*United States	09/722,425	Abandoned
*United States	091722,315	Abandoned
United States	08/235,225	5,618,920
United States	08/299,085	5,595,898
United States	08/472,691	6,204,023
United States	08/467,140	5,698,435
United States	08/450,731	5,693,493
United States	08/466,203	5,698,417
United States	10/040,945	Pending

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

B. Title: Novel Plasmid Vector with Pectate Lyase Signal Sequence

Inventors: Lei, Wilcox

Based on U.S. Application No. 07/142,039 filed January 11, 1988 and PCT/US89/00077.

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
Australia	29377/89	/627443
Canada	587,885	1,338,807
Europe	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Austria	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Belgium	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
France	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Germany	EP 89901763.6	689 26 882 T2
Italy	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Luxembourg	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Netherlands	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Sweden	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
United Kingdom	EP 89901763.6	EP 0396612
Japan	501661/89	2980626
*United States	07/142,039	
United States	08/472,696	5,846,818
United States	08/357,234	5,576,195

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

C. Title: AraB Promoters and Method of Producing Polypeptides, Including Cecropins, by Microbiological Techniques

Inventors: Lai, Lee, Lin, Ray, Wilcox

Based on PCT/US86/00131, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 06/695,309

filed January 28, 1985 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
Europe	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Austria	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Belgium	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
France	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NO.	PATENT NO.
Germany	EP 86900983.7	P3689598.9-08
Italy	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Luxembourg	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Netherlands	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Sweden	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
United Kingdom	EP 86900983.7	EP 0211047
Finland	863891	94774
Japan	500818/86	2095930
Japan	094753/94	2121896
Norway	863806	175870
*United States	06/695,309	
*United States	06/797,472	
United States	07/474,304	5,028,530

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

SCHEDULE 2.2

Transfer of XOMA Materials

1. Plasmid DNA
2. Plasmid Maps
3. Expression Strain
4. Lab-Scale Production
5. Fermentation Production

SCHEDULE 2.4

Form of Notice

XOMA owns a number of patents covering various aspects of bacterial antibody expression and phage display.

XOMA has licensed these patents on a non-exclusive basis to AFFIMED.

Under the license agreement with XOMA:

- AFFIMED cannot provide evolution or phage display services or transfer related Immunoglobulin information to you without first showing you a redacted copy of its license from XOMA and this notice.
- If you and AFFIMED enter into a written agreement by which you become a "AFFIMED Collaborator," then you will be permitted to use AFFIMED evolution or phage display services and related Immunoglobulin and information to research, develop and commercialize antibody Immunoglobulin.
- Collaborators do not, however, have either the right to (a) produce commercial quantities of such antibodies using XOMA's patented technology or (b) commercialize any results of research conducted by AFFIMED. Rather, AFFIMED has the right to make Research quantities of antibodies using the XOMA patent rights. AFFIMED has the right to obtain licenses from XOMA on pre-negotiated terms, but subject to certain conditions.
- Therefore, if you and AFFIMED enter into a written agreement, that agreement must contain certain provisions specified in the license agreement with XOMA, including:
    - Terms pursuant to which you, as the recipient of any transferred materials, would agree to abide by each of the limitations, restrictions and other obligations provided for by the license agreement with XOMA, including, without limitation, the restrictions on use of such transferred materials for purposes other than Research.
    - A covenant not to use transferred materials for any purpose other than for Research purposes otherwise authorized by the license agreement with XOMA.
    - A provision that the "first sale" doctrine does not apply to any disposition of transferred materials.

- An agreement by you to further dispose of transferred materials only to a third party who otherwise meets the definition of a “AFFIMED Collaborator” set forth in the license agreement with XOMA and who executes a written agreement in which it undertakes all of the obligations applied to the transferring party.

SCHEDULE 5.1

Library Construction Plan

Project

Generation of ***** disease-specific custom libraries

Objective

Affimed will generate ***** phage display libraries representing the antibody repertoire of patients suffering from different diseases. *****

In detail, the project would comprise the following activities:

*****

SCHEDULE 6.1(b)

Affimed Antibody Production Project

ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED BY AFFIMED TO XOMA

*****

XOMA WORK PLAN

*****

*****

*****

SCHEDULE 7.2

Redacted Form of this Agreement

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This License Agreement (this "Agreement"), effective as of September , 2006 (the "Effective Date"), is entered into by and between XOMA Ireland Limited, a company with limited liability organized under the laws of the Republic of Ireland having offices at Shannon Airport House, Shannon, County Clare, Ireland (with its Affiliates, "XOMA"), and Affimed Therapeutics AG, a company organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany, with offices at Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany (with its Affiliates, "AFFIMED").

BACKGROUND

A. XOMA is the owner or exclusive licensee of certain patent rights and know-how relating to bacterial cell expression, and AFFIMED wishes to acquire non-exclusive licenses under such patent rights and know-how; and

B. XOMA is willing to grant AFFIMED non-exclusive licenses, on the terms and conditions set forth below, in order to permit AFFIMED to engage in certain research, development and commercial activities; and

C. [Text intentionally omitted.); and

D. [Text intentionally omitted.]; and

E. [Text intentionally omitted.].

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants hereinafter recited, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Article.

1.1 "Affiliate" means any corporation or other entity which is directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with a party hereto. For purposes of this Agreement, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled" and "controlling") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power

to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the subject corporation or other entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

1.2 "AFFIMED Collaborator" means a Third Party (a) either (i) from whom AFFIMED in-licenses a target or, solely as provided for under Section 2.6, the variable domains of a ScFv subsequently incorporated into a Tandab or Flexibody for development and/or commercialization or (ii) with whom AFFIMED shares the economic risk of development or commercialization of a target or Immunoglobulin being developed or commercialized on behalf of AFFIMED and (b) who, pursuant to the terms of a bona fide written collaboration agreement, in the AFFIMED Field, engages in Research with AFFIMED, is the intended recipient of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information transferred from AFFIMED or is the party in a collaboration relating to one or more Tandabs who will develop, distribute or sell such Tandab(s) subject to Article 3 of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that such person or entity shall not be deemed to be an AFFIMED Collaborator unless and until the requirements of Section 2.4 are complied with. No person or entity shall be permitted or deemed to be an AFFIMED Collaborator if such person or entity, either as of the date of its written agreement with AFFIMED or thereafter, is or was (a) infringing any XOMA Patent Rights; (b) engaged in the research, development or commercialization of an Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or characterized by the use of Antibody Phage Display or under conditions which infringe any of the XOMA Patent Rights and/or (c) engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or a Commercial Antibody Evolution Business during the term of this Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that, with respect to any variable domains in-licensed as provided in Section 2.6, as long as XOMA retains any rights it may have with respect to the discovery of such variable domains, a Third Party engaged in a Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business or a Commercial Antibody Evolution Business may be an AFFIMED Collaborator with respect to such Tandab or Flexibody pursuant to Section 2.6.

1.3 "AFFIMED Field" means (a) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.1, Research; (b) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.5(a)(i), the diagnosis, treatment, prevention or prophylaxis of any human condition or disease; and (c) with respect to the rights granted in Section 2.5(a)(ii), production in *E. Coli*, but not the commercialization of any composition of matter or article of manufacture so produced. The AFFIMED Field shall not include any Non-Approved Uses.

1.4 [Text intentionally omitted.]

1.5 "AFFIMED Product" means either a Flexibody or a Tandab manufactured in a prokaryote and containing a Licensed Immunoglobulin.

1.6 [Text intentionally omitted.]

1.7 [Text intentionally omitted.]

1.8 “Antibody Evolution” means the purposeful and/or guided alteration, either by random mutation or other means, of one or more characteristics or attributes of an antibody and shall include, without limitation, directed mutagenesis, directed evolution or humanization of an Immunoglobulin.

1.9 “Antibody Phage Display” means the use of Antibody Phage Display Materials, including, without limitation, to conduct Research.

1.10 “Antibody Phage Display Materials” means (i) any collection or library of polynucleotide sequences which encodes at least one Immunoglobulin and which is contained in bacteriophage and/or bacteriophage or phagemid cloning vectors capable of propagation in bacteria; or (ii) any collection or library of bacteriophage wherein an Immunoglobulin is expressed as a fusion protein comprising an Immunoglobulin or at least a functionally operating region of an antibody variable region and an outer surface polypeptide of a bacteriophage. For the avoidance of doubt, and without limiting the definition thereof, specifically excluded from the definition of Antibody Phage Display Materials are any article of manufacture or composition of matter suitable for display, expression or secretion of an Immunoglobulin in or from any organism or system other than bacteria. With respect to AFFIMED, the term “Antibody Phage Display Materials” shall only include such materials or compositions of matter created by and under the exclusive control of Affimed Therapeutics AG and shall not extend to any materials created by or under the control of any Third Party.

1.11 “Change in Control” means, with respect to Affimed Therapeutics AG or XOMA Ltd., any transaction or series of transactions as a result of which any person or group (as defined under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) becomes, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of such entity’s equity securities or otherwise gains control of such entity, *provided*, *however*, that for the purposes of this definition, a “Change of Control” shall not be deemed to occur upon the issuance or transfer of a controlling interest in the outstanding or issued stock of Affimed Therapeutics AG to *bona fide* financial investors who hold and control the stock solely for investment purposes.

1.12 “Commercial Antibody Evolution Business” means, with respect to protein or other evolution services, libraries, Immunoglobulins or materials, the out-licensing, commercial manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import for sale or export for sale of such protein or other evolution services, libraries, Immunoglobulins and materials, including, without limitation, the sale of Antibody Evolution services.

1.13 “Commercial Antibody Phage Display Business” means, with respect to immunoglobulin or antibody phage display services, libraries, Immunoglobulins or materials, the out-licensing, commercial manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import for sale or export for sale of such immunoglobulin or antibody phage display services, libraries, Immunoglobulins and materials.

1.14 “Confidential Information” means any proprietary or confidential information or material disclosed by a party to the other party pursuant to this

Agreement, which is (a) disclosed in tangible form hereunder and is designated thereon as "Confidential" at the time it is delivered to the receiving party, or (b) disclosed orally hereunder and identified as confidential or proprietary when disclosed and such disclosure of confidential information is confirmed in writing within thirty (30) days by the disclosing party.

1.15 "Dispose" means to transfer, assign, lease, or in any other fashion dispose of control, ownership or possession, but shall not mean to license or sell. "Disposition" shall have the correlative meaning.

1.16 [Text intentionally omitted.]

1.17 "First Commercial Sale" means the initial transfer by AFFIMED (either directly or through a Third Party, including without limitation any joint venture or similar arrangement in which AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator is a participant) of an Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) for value and not for demonstration, testing or promotional purposes.

1.18 "Flexibody" means a multimeric Fv-antibody, wherein each monomer of the Fv-antibody comprises the following features: *****

1.19 "Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b)" means any composition of matter or article of manufacture, including without limitation any diagnostic, prophylactic or therapeutic Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED elects to exercise its option right pursuant to Section 2.5(b), which (a) contains a Licensed Immunoglobulin; or (b) was discovered or created by, arose out of or is related to the conduct of Research and/or use of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information; or (c) was discovered or is sold by or on behalf of AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator under conditions which constitute utilization of the XOMA Patent Rights or use of the XOMA Know-How; or (d) is an Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED, on its own behalf, intends to manufacture in *E. Coli*, but as to which it does not wish to obtain a license under Section 2.5(a)(i)

1.20 "Immunoglobulin" means any molecule, including without limitation whole length immunoglobulin molecules (e.g., IgG, IgM, IgE, IgA and IgD molecules) and ScFv, Fv and Fab molecules, that has an amino acid sequence by virtue of which it specifically interacts with an antigen and wherein that amino acid sequence consists essentially of a functionally operating region of an antibody variable region, including without limitation any naturally occurring or recombinant form of such a molecule.

1.21 “Licensed Immunoglobulin” means any Immunoglobulin discovered, isolated or characterized by AFFIMED through the use of Licensed Materials, use of the XOMA Know-How, bacterial expression of a polypeptide, or use of any composition of matter claimed in, created by or involving the utilization of any method claimed in any Valid Claim of the XOMA Patent Rights.

1.22 “Licensed Immunoglobulin Information” means any data, know-how or other information relating, concerning or pertaining to a Licensed Immunoglobulin, including, without limitation, data, know-how or other information characterizing or constituting such Licensed Immunoglobulin’s polynucleotide or amino acid sequence, purported function or utility, antigen binding affinity, or physical or biochemical properties.

1.23 “Licensed Materials” means (a) any polynucleotide sequences created by and under the exclusive control of AFFIMED encoding an Immunoglobulin; (b) any expression vector created by or under the exclusive control of AFFIMED which encodes an Immunoglobulin; or (c) any Antibody Phage Display Materials created by and under the exclusive control of AFFIMED. For the avoidance of doubt, and without expanding the definition thereof, specifically excluded from the definition of Licensed Materials is any article of manufacture or composition of matter (i) made or used by a third party; (ii) constituting or useful for the display of Immunoglobulins in any organism other than bacteria; or (iii) created by or under the control of any of the entity engaged in the licensing, manufacture, sale, offer for sale, import or export of antibody phage display services, Immunoglobulin or materials

1.24 “Net Sales” means [Text intentionally omitted.]e.

1.25 “Non-Approved Uses” means any and all uses not directly related to the AFFIMED Field and shall expressly include (a) catalog or on-line sales of cloning or expression vectors, reagents or research or commercial kits; (b) expression of peptides or polypeptides, including Immunoglobulins or binding fragments thereof, on cell surfaces or viral surfaces; (c) identification, selection or expression of proteins, reagents, and/or enzymes or compositions of matter for purely industrial uses or which are useful in the chemical industry and/or industrial manufacturing processes, including, without limitation, the identification, selection or expression of catalytic antibodies; (d) plant science or agricultural applications; and (e) veterinary or animal health applications.

1.26 “Research” means the identification, selection, isolation, purification, characterization, study and/or testing of Immunoglobulins for any purpose, including, without limitation the discovery and development of human therapeutics or diagnostics and shall include Antibody Phage Display using Licensed Materials. Included within the definition of “Research” shall be all in vitro screening or assays customarily performed in pre-clinical research. In the case of AFFIMED, “Research” shall not include (a) any effort to obtain economic value from a Third Party, including, without limitation, from licensing to a Third Party any composition of matter or article of manufacture or any Licensed Immunoglobulin Information; or (b) commercial or industrial manufacture or any activities solely directed to the creation of such capacities.

1.27 “Research Quantities” means those quantities of an Immunoglobulin reasonably required for Research purposes.

1.28 “Tandab” means a bispecific tetravalent homodimeric single chain antibody formed by the dimerisation of a single gene product comprising the heavy and light variable domains of two antibodies, A and B. The order of the domains from the N-terminus can be either AH-BL-BH-AL or AL-BH-BL-AH.

1.29 “Third Party” means any person or entity other than AFFIMED or XOMA.

1.30 “Valid Claim” means (i) a claim of an issued and unexpired patent included within [Text intentionally omitted.] the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.] which has not been held invalid in a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal may be taken, and which has not been disclaimed or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue or otherwise, or (ii) a claim of a pending patent application within [Text intentionally omitted.] the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.].

1.31 “XOMA Development Partner” means a Third Party from whom XOMA either in-licenses a target for development and/or commercialization or with whom XOMA shares the economic risk of development or commercialization of a target or Immunoglobulin being developed or commercialized on behalf of XOMA.

1.32 “XOMA Know-How” means unpatented and/or unpatentable technical information, including ideas, concepts, inventions, discoveries, data, designs, formulas, specifications, procedures for experiments and tests and other protocols, results of experimentation and testing, fermentation and purification techniques, and assay protocols, whether now existing or obtained in the future (but as to future know-how, only as it relates to the materials transferred to AFFIMED pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof), owned by XOMA which XOMA has the right to license or sublicense and which may be necessary for the practice of the XOMA Patent Rights or which would be misappropriated by the activities of AFFIMED, the AFFIMED Collaborators or the Development Partners of AFFIMED contemplated hereunder with respect to the materials transferred pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof but for this Agreement. XOMA Know-How shall not include the XOMA Patent Rights. All XOMA Know-How shall be confidential information of XOMA.

1.33 “XOMA Licensee” means any third party to which XOMA grants or transfers any rights in respect of any composition of matter or article of manufacture or a third party from whom XOMA in-licenses a target or Immunoglobulin, with whom XOMA collaborates to develop an Immunoglobulin, or who is working with or on behalf of XOMA.

1.34 “XOMA Patent Rights” means the patent applications and patents listed on Schedule 1.34 hereto and, solely to the extent any Valid Claim would cover or be included in the license grants provided for herein, all divisions, continuations,

continuations-in-part, applications claiming priority thereto, and substitutions thereof; all foreign patent applications corresponding to the preceding applications; all U.S. and foreign patents issuing on any of the preceding applications, including extensions, reissues and re-examinations; and any patents or patent applications, whether now existing or obtained in the future, owned or controlled by XOMA containing a claim that is dominating over the foregoing patent rights (i.e., is necessarily infringed by the practicing of a claim in one of the foregoing applications).

1.35 Additional Defined Terms. The following terms are defined in the corresponding sections indicated below:

Term	Section
[Text intentionally omitted.]	[Text intentionally omitted.]
ICDR	10.13(a)
In-License Request	2.6
Option	2.5(a)
[Text intentionally omitted.]	[Text intentionally omitted.]
Records	2.8(b)
Research License	2.1
[Text intentionally omitted.]	[Text intentionally omitted.]
Title XI	10.9
Transferred Materials	2.4(a)
[Text intentionally omitted.]	[Text intentionally omitted.]
XOMA Authorized Site	2.7
[Text intentionally omitted.]	[Text intentionally omitted.]

1.36 Interpretation.

(a) Whenever any provision of this Agreement uses the term “including” (or “includes”), such term shall be deemed to mean “including without limitation” and “including but not limited to” (or “includes without limitations” and “includes but is not limited to”) regardless of whether the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to” actually follow the term “including” (or “includes”);

(b) The recitals set forth at the start of this Agreement, along with the Schedules to this Agreement, and the terms and conditions incorporated in such recitals and Schedules shall be deemed integral parts of this Agreement and all references in this Agreement to this Agreement shall encompass such recitals and Schedules and the terms and conditions incorporated in such recitals and Schedules;

(c) Unless otherwise provided, all references to Sections, Articles and Schedules in this Agreement are to Sections, Articles and Schedules of and to this Agreement;

(d) All references to days, months, quarters or years are references to calendar days, calendar months, calendar quarters or calendar years; and

(e) The above definitions are intended to encompass the defined terms in both the singular and plural forms.

ARTICLE 2

XOMA GRANT OF RIGHTS TO AFFIMED

2.1 Research License. XOMA hereby grants to AFFIMED a worldwide, fully paid-up, royalty free, non-exclusive, non-transferable license, on its own behalf and on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator, and without the right to sublicense, under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How to make and use Licensed Materials to conduct Research, including Antibody Phage Display (the "Research License"). For the sake of clarity, the Research License is personal to AFFIMED and is to be used on behalf of any AFFIMED Collaborator only in respect of or in connection with the activities that such AFFIMED Collaborator is engaged in that are the basis for meeting the definition of AFFIMED Collaborator and not any other activities. It is understood between the Parties that the license granted by this Section 2.1 is a "research only" license and that, unless and until the Option is exercised in accordance with Section 2.5(a), AFFIMED shall have no rights to commercialize, either directly or indirectly, any Immunoglobulin or Licensed Immunoglobulin Information, arising from the activities subject to this license grant.

2.2 XOMA Transfer to AFFIMED. Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date, XOMA shall transfer to AFFIMED, at a mutually agreed place and time, the materials identified on Schedule 2.2. For the avoidance of doubt, such materials shall constitute XOMA Know-How. Technology is included in the initial consideration to XOMA under this Agreement and includes up to two person-days of XOMA scientific staff time at XOMA's facilities for up to two (2) AFFIMED employees within 9 months from the Effective Date (which period may be extended by mutual consent of the parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). Thereafter, AFFIMED will be able to consult with XOMA scientific staff at $1 ,500/person-day (based on an eight hour day) beyond the two person-days.

2.3 No Implied Rights. Only the rights and licenses granted pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement shall be of any legal force or effect. No license or other rights shall be deemed to have been granted to AFFIMED or an AFFIMED Collaborator other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the grants of rights made pursuant to Section 2.1 and, upon exercise of the Option, Section 2.5, do not include, and expressly exclude, the following:

(a) any right or license to engage in any activities on behalf of or in collaboration with any Third Party, other than an AFFIMED Collaborator;

(b) except upon proper exercise of the Option with respect to each Licensed Immunoglobulin, any right or license to make or have made any amount, other than Research Quantities, of a Licensed Immunoglobulin by practicing the XOMA Patent Rights or the XOMA Know-How;

(c) any release or right to release any Third Party, including an AFFIMED Collaborator, from any claim of infringement under the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How;

(d) does not constitute a release or waiver of past, present or future infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How by AFFIMED or any Third Party;

(e) any right or license under the XOMA Patent Rights or XOMA Know-How to sell, lease, license, transfer or dispose of the ownership or possession to a Third Party of any composition of matter or article of manufacture suitable for the conduct of Antibody Evolution or Antibody Phage Display; and/or

(f) any right or license to cause any Third Party to use Antibody Phage Display Materials to identify, select, characterize, study or test a polypeptide, including but not limited to an Immunoglobulin.

2.4 Transfer Restrictions.

(a) AFFIMED shall not (i) undertake any Research activities, including any Antibody Phage Display, on behalf of a Third Party or (ii) Dispose of a Licensed Immunoglobulin, Licensed Immunoglobulin Information or any Immunoglobulin arising out of the practice of any method within the scope of the XOMA Patent Rights ("Transferred Materials") to any Third Party until (in the case of either clause (i) or clause (ii)) such time as it has provided to such Third Party the redacted copy of this Agreement referred to in Section 7.2 and the form of notice set out at Schedule 2.4.

(b) AFFIMED shall enter into a written arrangement with any Third Party with respect to any activities as to which it or such Third Party does or intends to claim the benefits of any of the licenses or other grants provided for in this Article 2, and such written arrangement shall contain provisions (i) pursuant to which the recipient of any Transferred Materials agrees to abide by each of the limitations, restrictions and other obligations provided for by this Agreement, including without limitation the restrictions on use of Transferred Materials for purposes other than Research and the obligations of Section 2.5(b); (ii) implementing a covenant not to use Transferred Materials for any purpose other than for Research purposes otherwise authorized by this Agreement; (iii) providing that the "first sale" doctrine does not apply to any Disposition; and (iv) permitting an AFFIMED Collaborator to further Dispose of Transferred Materials only to a Third Party who otherwise meets the definition of an AFFIMED Collaborator and who executes a written agreement in which it undertakes all of the obligations applied to the transferring party. XOMA shall be, and the agreements subject to this Section 2.4 shall provide that XOMA shall be, an intended third party beneficiary with respect to the foregoing provisions.

2.5 License Option.

(a) So long as the provisions of Section 2.5(b) are complied with and AFFIMED and, as applicable, any AFFIMED Collaborator, is not otherwise in breach of any material provision of this Agreement, upon ***** prior written notice, on an Immunoglobulin by Immunoglobulin basis, XOMA hereby agrees to grant (the "Option") a worldwide, non-exclusive, nontransferable license to AFFIMED, on its own behalf and on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator, under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How in the AFFIMED Field to:

(i) make or have made (in a prokaryote and without use of a discistronic construct), use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise commercialize those Licensed Immunoglobulins discovered, isolated or optimized under the Research License and as to which AFFIMED or the AFFIMED Collaborator pays the amounts, including royalties on Net Sales, due under Article 3; and/or

(ii) to make in *E. Coli*, solely on its own behalf, clinical and commercial supplies of any Immunoglobulin discovered or isolated exclusively by AFFIMED or by AFFIMED on behalf of an AFFIMED Collaborator and as to which AFFIMED pays the amounts, including royalties on Net Sales, due under Article 3.

XOMA shall not be obligated to grant the license provided for in this Section 2.5(a) unless the other provisions of this Agreement, including Section 2.5(b), are complied with.

(b) For each Licensed Immunoglobulin as to which AFFIMED wishes to obtain a license pursuant to Section 2.5(a), AFFIMED shall provide to XOMA a written notice which identifies the specific Immunoglobulin for which AFFIMED seeks such a license, the target to which such Immunoglobulin binds, a designation as to whether such Immunoglobulin was discovered or isolated pursuant to the Research License, a written certification that AFFIMED or as applicable an AFFIMED Collaborator, for each Licensed Immunoglobulin, has complied with all of the provisions of this Agreement and a notification as to whether AFFIMED seeks a license pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(i), Section 2.5(a)(ii) or both. Upon receipt of such written notice, XOMA shall, pursuant to its then most current standard non-economic terms, grant the applicable license, unless (i) such Immunoglobulin or target is the subject of an exclusive license granted by XOMA to a Third Party or (ii) XOMA has contemporaneous written proof of a bona fide development program with respect to any Immunoglobulin binding to the same target as the Immunoglobulin as to which the request for license grant has been made.

(c) Upon the successful exercise of an Option to an Immunoglobulin, for so long as the applicable royalty and other payments are made, XOMA covenants that it shall not initiate or permit any Third Party over whom it has control to initiate or assist in any way in the initiation or prosecution of any action asserting a claim of infringement under the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How against AFFIMED or any AFFIMED Collaborator to the extent reasonably necessary to permit the authorized making, having made, use, sale, offer for sale or commercialization of any

Licensed Immunoglobulin subject to a grant under Section 2.5(a){i) and the making and having made of any Immunoglobulin subject to a grant under Section 2.5(a)(ii). The covenant not to sue provided by this Section 2.5(c):

(i) shall become void and without effect as to any entity or person who claims its benefit but fails to materially discharge or comply with any term of its written agreement with AFFIMED provided for in Section 2.4(b);

(ii) is personal to AFFIMED and any such AFFIMED Collaborator and cannot be assigned or transferred;

(iii) as to any AFFIMED Collaborator, does not extend to making, using, selling, having made or importing Antibody Phage Display Materials or any compositions of matter or articles of manufacture suitable for Antibody Phage Display; and

(iv) does not constitute a release or waiver of past, present or future infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights or misappropriation of the XOMA Know-How by AFFIMED or any Third Party, including, without limitation, any AFFIMED Collaborator acting outside of the scope of the written agreement with AFFIMED provided for in Section 2.4(b).

(d) AFFIMED covenants not to commercialize, license or develop any Immunoglobulin discovered under the Research License without submitting such Immunoglobulin to XOMA for a license pursuant to this Section 2.5.

2.6 Third Party Variable Domains. (a) From time to time, but no more often than once per quarter, AFFIMED may, on its own behalf or on behalf of a Third Party who otherwise qualifies as an AFFIMED Collaborator and who will be an AFFIMED Collaborator if the other provisions of this Section 2.6 are met, request in writing that XOMA permit AFFIMED to format a variable domain not discovered by AFFIMED into a Tandab or a Flexibody and, as applicable, exercise its Option rights pursuant to Section 2.5(a)(i) and (ii). Such writing (the "In-License Request") shall specify: (i) the potential AFFIMED Collaborator and any Third Party with a financial interest in the variable domains or the proposed AFFIMED Product; (ii) the variable domains; (iii) the target as to which such variable domains are directed; (iv) whether the Option request extends to the rights provided for by Sections 2.5(a)(i), 2.5(a)(ii) or both; (v) the format such variable domains shall be converted into (Tandab or Flexibody); and (vi) a statement as to whether, to the knowledge of AFFIMED after diligent investigation, such variable domains were discovered, identified, characterized, optimized and/or altered using the XOMA Patent Rights or bacterial expression, including without limitation via Antibody Phage Display. Upon such request, and until the end of Phase II (or equivalent) clinical trials, such Tandab or Flexibody shall be deemed to be an "AFFIMED Product" under this Agreement, *provided*, *however*, that if no In-License Request is made prior to initiation of Phase II or if a license is not subsequently consummated, then any status as an AFFIMED Product shall, retroactively, be cancelled and the Tandab or Flexibody will be deemed as to have never been licensed under this Agreement.

(b) Within ***** of the receipt of the In-License Request, XOMA, pursuant to the same conditions as Section 2.5(b), shall, in writing, indicate whether each such proposed AFFIMED Product is accepted to be a Licensed Immunoglobulin. For each such proposed AFFIMED Product accepted as a Licensed Immunoglobulin, the following conditions shall apply: (i) XOMA, AFFIMED and the Third Party must agree to the form of and execute a written license agreement under which XOMA shall grant, pursuant to its then most current noneconomic terms, the applicable license; (ii) AFFIMED and the Third Party, if applicable, must negotiate in good faith for and pay cash consideration to XOMA to obtain a release for any past infringement of the XOMA Patent Rights by such Third Party; and (iii) such license shall, as applicable, contain licenses or grants to XOMA and any XOMA Development Partner or XOMA Licensee under those rights as may be under the control of or sublicenseable from such Third Party in a form equivalent to the license grant and rights given by AFFIMED to XOMA pursuant to Article 4 of this Agreement.

(c) AFFIMED's rights under this Section 2.6 shall apply to no more than five (5) different Tandabs or Flexibodies.

2.7 XOMA Authorized Site. AFFIMED may "have made" Licensed Immunoglobulins or Immunoglobulins subject to Section 2.5(a)(ii) under the XOMA Patent Rights and the XOMA Know-How in the AFFIMED Field at a XOMA Authorized Site. All activities at a XOMA Authorized Site in the AFFIMED Field shall be pursuant to a contract manufacturing agreement containing all of the applicable provisions of this Agreement and shall be for the sole benefit of AFFIMED. XOMA shall be provided a reasonable opportunity prior to execution of any such agreement to review a redacted version of such agreement that is sufficient to confirm the foregoing obligations, and AFFIMED shall give due consideration to any comments of XOMA thereon. Prior to permitting or initiating any activity at a XOMA Authorized Site in the AFFIMED Field, AFFIMED covenants that such XOMA Authorized Site shall (i) agree in advance in writing to be bound for the benefit of XOMA by all of the provisions of this Agreement; (ii) agree to implement such customary and usual safeguards as may be necessary to insure that the XOMA Know-How is accessed and utilized on a "need to know" basis only; and (iii) agree that such XOMA Authorized Site shall undertake the activities solely on behalf of AFFIMED and as a result of such activities shall not claim any license or right under the XOMA Patent Rights or XOMA Know-How for the benefit of itself or any other Third Party. AFFIMED shall remain fully and primarily liable for all actions of, or failures to act by, such XOMA Authorized Site in connection therewith and agrees to hold XOMA harmless with respect thereto without qualification. For the avoidance of doubt, AFFIMED acknowledges that no such delegation of rights shall relieve AFFIMED of its responsibilities for performance of any of its obligations hereunder. For the purposes of this Section 2.7, a "XOMA Authorized Site" shall mean one or more contract manufacturers designated in writing from time to time by XOMA. The terms and conditions of any agreement between XOMA and the XOMA Authorized Site shall also apply to any activities undertaken on behalf of AFFIMED pursuant to this Section 2.7. No such entity or person shall be deemed to be a XOMA Authorized Site unless and until, as to each Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b), as applicable, to be produced pursuant to this Section 2.7, it enters into a legally binding

agreement with AFFIMED that implements the provisions of this Section 2.7, naming XOMA as a third party beneficiary of those provisions of such agreement that pertain to confidentiality and restrictions on transfer and use of Licensed Immunoglobulins, XOMA Patent Rights and XOMA Know-How provided for in this Agreement.

2.8 Reports, Records and Audits.

(a) ***** after the end of each calendar quarter, commencing with the first calendar quarter commencing after the Effective Date, AFFIMED shall deliver to XOMA a written report which shall specify the name, address and contact person for each and every potential and actual AFFIMED Collaborator and any person or entity with whom AFFIMED has engaged in Research, who has received any Transferred Materials or, in the case of the exercise of the Option in accordance with Section 2.5(a), who has received any clinical or commercial supplies manufactured by AFFIMED or with whom AFFIMED is engaged in the commercialization of an Immunoglobulin subject to the Option of Section 2.5(a). The reports delivered by AFFIMED to XOMA pursuant to this Section 2.8(a) shall be Confidential Information of AFFIMED.

(b) AFFIMED shall maintain records fully and properly reflecting those activities to be reported to XOMA pursuant to Section 2.8(a) (the "Records"), in sufficient detail and in good scientific manner appropriate for patent, regulatory and manufacturing purposes for at least three (3) years. Upon the written request of XOMA and not more than once in each calendar year, AFFIMED shall permit an independent consultant appointed by XOMA and subject to customary confidentiality restrictions, at XOMA's expense, to have access during normal business hours to such of the records of AFFIMED as may be reasonably necessary to verify compliance with the terms of this Agreement, as well as the accuracy of the reports hereunder. AFFIMED shall certify any statements by AFFIMED personnel as to their accuracy and correctness.

2.9 Ownership; Enforcement. At all times XOMA will retain ownership of the XOMA Know-How and the XOMA Patent Rights and may use and commercialize such XOMA Know-How and XOMA Patent Rights itself or with any Third Party. XOMA retains the right, at its sole discretion, to enforce, maintain and otherwise protect the XOMA Know-How and the XOMA Patent Rights. In addition to the requirements of Section 2.8, AFFIMED shall give XOMA prompt notice of misappropriation of any of the XOMA Know-How, or any infringement of any of the XOMA Patent Rights, by a Third Party which comes to AFFIMED' s attention during the term of this Agreement.

2.10 No Admission of Infringement. The execution of this Agreement is not an admission that any action by AFFIMED or AFFIMED Product either infringed or is infringing the XOMA Patent Rights and AFFIMED reserves all of its rights with respect to the practice of any technology and the production of any composition of matter or article of manufacture unrelated to the XOMA Patent Rights or the XOMA Know-How.

ARTICLE 3

PAYMENTS

3.1 [Text intentionally omitted.]

3.2 [Text intentionally omitted.]

3.3 Payments; Currency. All payments due hereunder shall be paid by wire transfer in United States dollars in immediately available funds to an account designated by XOMA. Payments required pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof shall be due and payable to XOMA when the corresponding milestone is achieved and shall be paid within thirty (30) days thereof. Payments required pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof shall be due and payable to XOMA when the corresponding Net Sales are received by AFFIMED, the AFFIMED Collaborator, or any Joint Venture in which AFFIMED is a participant and shall be paid within sixty (60) days of the end of each calendar quarter. If any currency conversion shall be required in connection with the payment of any royalties hereunder, such conversion shall be made by using the exchange rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars quoted in the U.S. version of the Wall Street Journal on the last business day of the calendar quarter to which such payments relate.

3.4 Payment Reports. AFFIMED shall make a written report to XOMA within ***** of the achievement of each of the milestones set forth in Section 3.1, stating in each such report the Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin to which such milestone relates and the specific milestone achieved, including the relevant agency or other regulatory body. After the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Immunoglobulin or Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) on which royalties are required to be paid hereunder, AFFIMED shall make quarterly written reports to XOMA within ***** after the end of each calendar quarter, stating in each such report, the description and aggregate Net Sales of each Licensed Immunoglobulin or Product sold during the calendar quarter. XOMA shall treat all such reports as Confidential Information of AFFIMED Concurrently with the making of such reports, AFFIMED or, as applicable, the AFFIMED Collaborator, shall pay XOMA the amounts specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 hereof.

3.5 Payment Records and Inspection. AFFIMED and each AFFIMED Collaborator shall keep complete, true and accurate books of account and records for the purpose of determining the amounts payable under this Agreement. Such books and records shall be kept at the principal place of business of AFFIMED for at least ***** following the end of the calendar quarter to which they pertain. Upon the written request of XOMA and not more than once in each calendar year, AFFIMED shall permit an independent consultant appointed by XOMA and reasonably acceptable to AFFIMED to have access during normal business hours to such of the records as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the royalty reports hereunder for any year ending not more than ***** prior to the date of such request. The consultant shall disclose to XOMA only the results and conclusions of its review and the specific details concerning any discrepancies. No other information shall be shared by the consultant

without the prior consent of AFFIMED unless disclosure is required by law, regulation or judicial order. [Text intentionally omitted.] Any underpayments or unpaid amounts discovered by such inspections or otherwise will be paid promptly by AFFIMED, with interest from the date(s) such amount(s) were due at an annual rate equal to the lesser of the prime rate reported by the Bank of America plus ***** or the highest interest rate permitted under applicable law.

3.6 Commercially Reasonable Efforts. AFFIMED will use commercially reasonable efforts until clinical phase III to exploit the XOMA Patent Rights and maximize the amounts available to be shared with XOMA pursuant to this Article 3.

ARTICLE 4

AFFIMED GRANT OF RIGHTS TO XOMA

[Text intentionally omitted.]

ARTICLE 5

XOMA LIBRARY PROJECT

[Text intentionally omitted.]

ARTICLE 6

XOMA PROCESS

DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

[Text intentionally omitted.]

ARTICLE 7

CONFIDENTIALITY

7.1 Confidential Information. Except as expressly provided herein, the parties agree that, for the term of this Agreement and for ***** thereafter, the receiving party shall keep completely confidential and shall not publish or otherwise disclose and shall not use for any purpose except for the purposes contemplated by this Agreement any Confidential Information furnished to it by the disclosing party hereto, except to the extent that it can be established by the receiving party by written proof that such Confidential Information:

(a) was already known to the receiving party, other than under an obligation of confidentiality, at the time of disclosure;

(b) was generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain at the time of its disclosure to the receiving party;

(c) became generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain after its disclosure other than through any act or omission of the receiving party in breach of this Agreement; or

(d) was subsequently lawfully disclosed to the receiving party by a person other than a party hereto.

7.2 Permitted Use and Disclosures. Each party hereto may use or disclose information disclosed to it by the other party to the extent such use or disclosure is reasonably necessary in complying with applicable law or government regulations or conducting clinical trials; *provided*, *however*, that if a party is required to make any such disclosure of another party's Confidential Information, other than pursuant to a confidentiality agreement, it will give reasonable advance notice to the latter party of such disclosure and, will use its reasonable efforts to secure confidential treatment of such information prior to its disclosure (whether through protective orders or otherwise). Attached hereto as Schedule 7.2 is a redacted copy of this Agreement which AFFIMED shall be free, without obtaining any consent from XOMA, to provide to Third Parties who indicate an interest in becoming an AFFIMED Collaborator.

7.3 Confidential Terms. Except as expressly provided herein, each party agrees not to disclose any terms of this Agreement to any Third Party without the consent of the other party; *provided*, that disclosures may be made as required by securities or other applicable laws, or to a party's accountants, attorneys and other professional advisors.

7.4 Agreement Announcement. The parties hereby agree to the release of a press release in the form attached hereto as Schedule 7.4 upon full execution of this Agreement and that the fact of the consummation of this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the public domain.

ARTICLE 8

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

8.1 Representations and Warranties.

(a) XOMA represents and warrants to AFFIMED that: (i) it is the sole and exclusive owner or exclusive licensee of all right, title and interest in the XOMA Patent Rights; (ii) XOMA has the legal right, authority and power to enter into this Agreement; (iii) this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding obligation of XOMA enforceable in accordance with its terms; and (iv) the performance of obligations under this Agreement by XOMA shall not result in a breach of any agreements, contracts or other arrangements to which it is a party.

(b) AFFIMED represents and warrants to XOMA that: (i) [Text intentionally omitted.]; (ii) AFFIMED has the legal right, authority and power to enter into this Agreement; (iii) this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding obligation of AFFIMED enforceable in accordance with its terms; (iv) the performance of obligations under this Agreement by AFFIMED shall not result in a breach of any agreements, contracts or other arrangements to which it is a party and (v) [Text intentionally omitted.].

8.2 Disclaimer. Nothing in this Agreement is or shall be construed as:

(a) A warranty or representation by XOMA [Text intentionally omitted.] as to the validity or scope of any claim or patent within the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.];

(b) A warranty or representation that anything made, used, sold, or otherwise disposed of under any license granted in this Agreement is or will be free from infringement of any patent · rights or other intellectual property right of any Third Party;

(c) An obligation to bring or prosecute actions or suits against Third Parties for infringement of any of the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.];

(d) An obligation to maintain any patent or to continue to prosecute any patent application included within the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.] in any country; or

(e) Granting by implication, estoppel, or otherwise any licenses or rights under patents or other rights of XOMA, AFFIMED or Third Parties, regardless of whether such patents or other rights are dominant or subordinate to any patent within the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.].

8.3 No Other Warranties. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH IN SECTION 8.1 ABOVE, NEITHER PARTY HERETO MAKES ANY WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THE PATENT RIGHTS, MATERIALS OR KNOW-HOW LICENSED HEREUNDER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EITHER IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE, AND EACH PARTY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OF VALIDITY OF SUCH PATENT RIGHTS, MATERIALS OR KNOW-HOW, OR OF NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ANY THIRD PARTY.

ARTICLE 9

TERM AND TERMINATION

9.1 Term. Subject to Sections 9.4 and 9.5 hereof, the term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and (a) with regard to the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators by XOMA pursuant to Article 2, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the last to expire of the XOMA Patent Rights or the tenth anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of the last Immunoglobulin subject to Section 2.5(b) to be launched, whichever is later, unless earlier terminated by XOMA pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3; and (b) [Text intentionally omitted.].

9.2 Termination for Material Breach. With regard to (a) the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators by XOMA pursuant to Article 2, or (b) [Text intentionally omitted.], this Agreement may be terminated by the non-breaching party upon any material breach by XOMA or AFFIMED, as the case may be, of any material obligation or condition of the Agreement, in either case effective ***** after giving notice to the breaching party of such termination in the case of a payment breach and ***** after giving written notice to the breaching party of such termination in the case of any other breach, which notice shall describe such breach in reasonable detail. The foregoing notwithstanding, if such breach is cured or shown to be non-existent within the aforesaid ***** or *****, the notice shall be deemed automatically withdrawn and of no effect and the notifying party shall provide written notice to the breaching party of the withdrawal. A termination of the breaching party's rights and licenses pursuant to this Section 9.2 shall not effect the non-breaching party's rights and licenses, which shall continue until otherwise terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

9.3 Termination for Insolvency. If voluntary or involuntary proceedings by or against either party are instituted in bankruptcy under any insolvency law, or a receiver or custodian is appointed for either party, or proceedings are instituted by or against either party for corporate reorganization or the dissolution of such party, which proceedings, if involuntary, shall not have been dismissed within ***** after the date of filing, or if either party makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or substantially all of the assets of either party are seized or attached and not released within ***** thereafter, the other party may immediately terminate this Agreement effective upon notice of such termination.

9.4 Effect of Termination.

(a) Termination of this Agreement shall not release any party hereto from any liability which, at the time of such termination, has already accrued to the other party or which is attributable to a period prior to such termination nor preclude either party from pursuing any rights and remedies it may have hereunder or at law or in equity with respect to any breach of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that monetary damages may not be a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement and that the

non-breaching party may be entitled to injunctive relief as a remedy for any such breach. Such remedy shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedy for any such breach of this Agreement, but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity.

(b) Upon any termination of this Agreement, AFFIMED and XOMA shall promptly return to the other party all Confidential Information received from the other party (except that each party may retain one copy for its files solely for the purpose of determining its rights and obligations hereunder).

(c) Except as expressly provided in this Article 9, all licenses granted under Article 2 hereof shall terminate and be of no further effect upon the termination of this Agreement.

(d) [Text intentionally omitted.]

9.5 Survival. Sections 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 3.1 through 3.5, [Text intentionally omitted.], 9.1, 9.2, 9.4 and 9.5, and Articles 1, [Text intentionally omitted.], 7, 8 and 10, of this Agreement shall survive any termination hereof.

ARTICLE 10

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Governing Laws. This Agreement and any dispute, including without limitation any arbitration, arising from the performance or breach hereof shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state of New Y or~ without reference to conflicts of laws principles.

10.2 Assignment. Neither party may transfer or assign this Agreement, directly or indirectly, or any of its rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party, other than (a) to one or more Affiliates, (b) to a successor of XOMA Ltd. under a Change in Control of XOMA Ltd., or (c) in the case of XOMA, to a Third Party in connection with the transfer or sale of all or substantially all of its business relating to Immunoglobulins. Any such attempted transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 10.2 shall be void; *provided* that in the event of a permitted Change in Control, the original party's (or its successor's) obligations hereunder shall continue. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their permitted successors and assigns.

10.3 Certain Changes in Control. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, solely at XOMA's option, unless the provisions of Section 10.3(b) are met, the license and other rights granted to AFFIMED and any AFFIMED Collaborators pursuant to Article 2 shall automatically terminate, in whole or in part, without further action by the parties, in the event of a transaction or series of related transactions in which AFFIMED is a party and which results in a Change in Control of AFFIMED or the sale of all or substantially all of the antibody discovery or assets used for Antibody Phage by AFFIMED.

(b) [Text intentionally omitted.]

10.4 Waiver. No waiver of any rights shall be effective unless consented to in writing by the party to be charged and the waiver of any breach or default shall not constitute a waiver of any other right hereunder or any subsequent breach or default.

10.5 Severability. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement are determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect without said provision.

10.6 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent in each case to the respective address specified below, or such other address as may be specified in writing to the other party hereto, and shall be effective on receipt:

AFFIMED:

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Technologiepark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg
Germany
Attn: Chief Executive Officer

XOMA:

XOMA Ireland Limited
Shannon Airport House
Shannon, County Clare
Ireland
Attn: Company Secretary

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP
80 Pine Street
New York, NY 10005
U.S.A.
Attn: Geoffrey E. Liebmann

10.7 Independent Contractors. Both parties are independent contractors under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended nor is to be construed so as to constitute XOMA or AFFIMED as partners or joint venturers with respect to this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein, neither party shall have any express or implied right or authority to assume or create any obligations on behalf of or in the name of the other party or to bind the other party to any other contract, agreement, or undertaking with any third party.

10.8 Compliance with Laws. In exercising their rights under this license, the parties shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, regulations, rules and orders of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the exercise of rights under this Agreement.

10.9 Bankruptcy. All rights and licenses granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by one party to the other are, for all purposes of Section 365(n) of Title XI of the United States Code ("Title XI'), licenses of rights to "intellectual property" as defined in Title XI. During the term of this Agreement each party shall create and maintain current copies to the extent practicable of all such intellectual property. If a bankruptcy proceeding is commenced by or against one party under Title XI, the other party shall be entitled to a copy of any and all such intellectual property and all embodiments of such intellectual property, and the same, if not in the possession of such other party, shall be promptly delivered to it (a) upon such party's written request following the commencement of such bankruptcy proceeding, unless the party subject to such bankruptcy proceeding, or its trustee or receiver, elects within thirty (30) days to continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement, or (b) if not delivered as provided under clause (a) above, upon such other party's request following the rejection of this Agreement by or on behalf of the party subject to such bankruptcy proceeding. If a party has taken possession of all applicable embodiments of the intellectual property of the other party pursuant to this Section 10.9 and the trustee in bankruptcy of the other party does not reject this Agreement, the party in possession of such intellectual property shall return such embodiments upon request. If a party seeks or involuntarily is placed under Title XI and the trustee rejects this Agreement as contemplated under 11 U.S.C. 365(n)(l), the other party hereby elects, pursuant to Section 365(n) of Title XI, to retain all rights granted to it under this Agreement to the extent permitted by law.

10.10 Use of Name. Neither party shall use the name or trademarks of the other party, except to the extent that a party is permitted to use the Confidential Information of the other party pursuant to Article 7, without the prior written consent of such other party.

10.11 Further Actions. Each party agrees to execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments, and do such other acts, as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

10.12 Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement constitutes the entire and exclusive Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and cancels all previous discussions, agreements, commitments and writings in respect thereof. No amendment or addition to this Agreement shall be effective unless reduced to writing and executed by the authorized representatives of the parties.

10.13 Arbitration.

(a) Any controversy or claim between the parties to this Agreement (other than any dispute which arises out of or relates to infringement, validity and/or enforceability of the XOMA Patent Rights (Text intentionally omitted.]) arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be finally determined by arbitration in New York, in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the International Centre for Dispute Resolution ("ICDR") or other rules agreed to by the parties involved in the dispute, by a panel of three neutral arbitrators (at least two of whom who shall have significant experience in the biotechnology industry), who shall be selected by the parties involved in the dispute using the procedures for arbitrator selection of the ICDR.

(b) The parties acknowledge that this Agreement evidences a transaction involving interstate commerce and is subject to the New York Convention on enforcement of arbitral awards. Insofar as it applies, the United States Arbitration Act shall govern the interpretation of, enforcement of, and proceedings pursuant to the arbitration clause in this Agreement. Except insofar as the United States Arbitration Act applies to such matters, the agreement to arbitrate set forth in this Section 10.13 shall be construed, and the legal relations among the parties shall be determined in accordance with, the substantive laws of the State of New York.

(c) The panel shall render its decision and award, including a statement of reasons upon which such award is based, within thirty (30) days after the arbitration hearing. The decision of the panel shall be determined by majority vote among the arbitrators, shall be in writing and shall be binding upon the parties involved in the dispute, final and non-appealable. Judgment upon the award rendered by the panel may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

(d) Except as provided under the United States Arbitration Act and with respect to the infringement, validity and/or enforceability of the XOMA Patent Rights [Text intentionally omitted.], no action at law or in equity based upon any dispute that is subject to arbitration under this Section 10.13 shall be instituted.

(e) The arbitral panel shall have the authority to award, in its discretion, part or all the expenses of any arbitration pursuant to this Section 1 0.13, including fees and expenses of the prevailing party's attorneys, fees and expenses of the arbitrators, and fees and expenses of any witness or the cost of any proof produced at the request of the arbitrators, to the prevailing party.

10.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, XOMA and AFFIMED have executed this Agreement in duplicate originals by duly authorized officers.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

By: _____
Name:
Title:

XOMA IRELAND LIMITED

By: _____
Alan Kane, Director
duly authorized for and on behalf of XOMA Ireland Limited in the presence of:

_____

Exhibit 10.1

SCHEDULE 1.34

XOMA Patent Rights

Title: Modular Assembly of Antibody Genes, Antibodies Prepared Thereby and Use

Inventors: Robinson, Liu, Horwitz, Wall, Better

1) Based on PCT/US86/02269, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 06/793,980 filed November 1, 1985 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
*United States	06/793,980	
Australia	65981/86	Issued 606,320
Canada	521,909	Abandoned
Denmark	3385/87	Pending
Taiwan	75105650	Issued 51922
*United States	U.S. National Phase of PCT/US86/02269	

2) Based on PCT/US88/02514, which corresponds to U.S. Serial No. 07/077,528, which is a continuation-in-part of PCT/US86/02269 (abandoned), which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 06/793,980 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
Australia	23244/88	Issued 632,462
Austria	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Belgium	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Canada	572,398	Granted 1,341,235
Denmark	192/90	Pending
Europe	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Europe	EP 95119798.7	Granted EP/0731167
France	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Germany	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Italy	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Japan	506481/88	Granted 2991720
Luxembourg	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Netherlands	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Sweden	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
United Kingdom	EP 88907510.7	Granted EP/0371998
Europe	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Austria	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
Belgium	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
France	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Germany	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Italy	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Luxembourg	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Netherlands	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Sweden	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
United Kingdom	EP 93100041.8	Granted EP/0550400
*United States	07/077,528	

3) Based on U.S. Serial No. 07/501,092 filed March 29, 1990, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 07/077,528 (Modular Assembly of Antibody Genes, Antibodies Prepared Thereby and Use; Robinson, Liu, Horwitz, Wall, Better) and of U.S. Serial No. 07/142,039 (Novel Plasmid Vector with Pectate Lyase Signal Sequence; Lei, Wilcox).

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
*United States	07/501,092	
*United States	07/987,555	
*United States	07/870,404	
*United States	08/020,671	
United States	08/235,225	5,618,920
United States	08/299,085	5,595,898
United States	08/472,691	6,204,023
United States	08/467,140	5,698,435
United States	08/450,731	5,693,493
United States	08/466,203	5,698,417

Title: AraB Promoters and Method of Producing Polypeptides, Including Cecropins, by Microbiological Techniques

Inventors: Lai, Lee, Lin, Ray, Wilcox

Based on PCT/US86/00131, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 06/695,309 filed January 28, 1985 (abandoned).

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
Europe	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Austria	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP /0211047
Belgium	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
France	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
Germany	EP 86900983.7	Granted P3689598.9-08
Italy	BP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Luxembourg	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Netherlands	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Sweden	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
United Kingdom	EP 86900983.7	Granted EP/0211047
Finland	863891	Granted 94774
Japan	500818/86	Granted 2095930
Japan	094753/94	Granted 2121896
Norway	863806	Granted 175870
*United States	06/695,309	
*United States	06/797,472	
United States	07/474,304	Granted 5,028,530

Title: Novel Plasmid Vector with Pectate Lyase Signal Sequence

Inventors: Lei, Wilcox

Based on U.S. Application No. 07/142,039 filed January 11, 1988 and PCT/US89/00077

COUNTRY	SERIAL NO.	PATENT NO.
Australia	29377/89	Granted 627,443
Canada	587,885	Granted 1,338,807
Europe	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Austria	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Belgium	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
France	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Germany	EP 89901783.6	Granted EP/0396612
Italy	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Luxembourg	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Netherlands	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Sweden	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Switzerland/Liechtenstein	EP 89901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
United Kingdom	EP 69901763.6	Granted EP/0396612
Japan	501661189	Granted 2,980,626
*United States	07/142,039	

* Cases abandoned in favor of a continuing application.

Exhibit 10.1

SCHEDULE 2.2

Transfer of XOMA Materials

1. Plasmid DNA
2. Plasmid Maps
3. Expression Strain
4. Lab-Scale Production
5. Fermentation Production

Exhibit 10.1

SCHEDULE 2.4

Form of Notice

XOMA owns a number of patents covering various aspects of bacterial antibody expression and phage display.

XOMA has licensed these patents on a non-exclusive basis to AFFIMED.

Under the license agreement with XOMA:

- AFFIMED cannot provide evolution or phage display services or transfer related Immunoglobulin information to you without first showing you a redacted copy of its license from XOMA and this notice.
- If you and AFFIMED enter into a written agreement by which you become a "AFFIMED Collaborator," then you will be permitted to use AFFIMED evolution or phage display services and related Immunoglobulin and information to research, develop and commercialize antibody Immunoglobulin.
- Collaborators do not, however, have either the right to (a) produce commercial quantities of such antibodies using XOMA's patented technology or (b) commercialize any results of research conducted by AFFIMED. Rather, AFFIMED has the right to make Research quantities of antibodies using the XOMA patent rights. AFFIMED has the right to obtain licenses from XOMA on pre-negotiated terms, but subject to certain conditions.
- Therefore, if you and AFFIMED enter into a written agreement, that agreement must contain certain provisions specified in the license agreement with XOMA, including:
    - Terms pursuant to which you, as the recipient of any transferred materials, would agree to abide by each of the limitations, restrictions and other obligations provided for by the license agreement with XOMA, including, without limitation, the restrictions on use of such transferred materials for purposes other than Research.
    - A covenant not to use transferred materials for any purpose other than for Research purposes otherwise authorized by the license agreement with XOMA.
    - A provision that the "first sale" doctrine does not apply to any disposition of transferred materials.

- An agreement by you to further dispose of transferred materials only to a third party who otherwise meets the definition of a “AFFIMED Collaborator” set forth in the license agreement with XOMA and who executes a written agreement in which it undertakes all of the obligations applied to the transferring party.

Exhibit 10.1

SCHEDULE 7.4

For Immediate release:

XOMA and Affimed Sign Antibody Cross-License and Collaboration Agreement

Berkeley, CA and Heidelberg, Germany – October 2, 2006 – XOMA Ltd. (Nasdaq: XOMA) and Affimed Therapeutics AG announced today that they have signed a cross-license and collaboration agreement for antibody-related technologies. Financial terms were not disclosed.

The agreement provides XOMA with a license under Affimed's antibody library patents for antibody discovery purposes, as well as for the development and commercialization of antibodies. In addition, Affimed has agreed to build two customized patient-derived human antibody phage display libraries according to XOMA specifications.

The agreement provides Affimed with a license to use XOMA's Bacterial Cell Expression (BCE) technology for research purposes, with an option to acquire a BCE license for production and commercialization of antibodies, in particular for Affimed's proprietary TandAb and Flexibody technologies. XOMA also has agreed to provide Affimed with cell line development and process development services specific to a TandAb therapeutic product candidate that Affimed is currently developing.

"Affimed's custom libraries represent a powerful addition to XOMA's existing collection of the seven leading commercial human antibody phage display libraries. The advantage of patient-derived libraries is their potential to contain unique antibody candidates for the therapeutic area of interest," said Jack Castello, chairman of the board, president and chief executive officer of XOMA. "This collaboration extends XOMA's leadership in therapeutic antibodies, providing a single point of access to an even broader fully-integrated antibody discovery and development platform."

"We are delighted to enter into this broad cross-license and collaboration agreement with XOMA" said Rolf H. Günther MD PhD, chief executive officer of Affimed. "The access to XOMA's state-of-the-art BCE technology represents another very important milestone for Affimed and provides new opportunities for the development of Affimed's promising recombinant antibody products. In addition to having the rights to use this technology in our development work, we are particularly pleased to have the benefit of XOMA's expertise in the development of cell lines and production systems for our TandAb therapeutic candidate."

About Affimed Therapeutics AG

Affimed is a private biopharmaceutical company based in Heidelberg, Germany and specializing in the development of recombinant antibodies – the fastest growing segment of the pharmaceutical industry. Affimed was founded in May of 2000 by Professor Melvyn Little as a spin-off of his group »Recombinant Antibodies« at the German Cancer Research Centre in Heidelberg. The strength of Affimed's discovery platform

lies in three large distinct antibody libraries that are the source of antibody leads which can be produced in a variety of formats from scFv, diabodies, full length antibodies to proprietary tetravalent formats such as Affimed's TandAb or Flexibody. Affimed's existing pipeline comprises several very novel antibody formats targeting some potentially very high value cancer targets. Two cancer products are in advanced pre-clinical development. To learn more about Affimed, please visit www.affimed.com

About XOMA and its Bacterial Cell Expression Technology

XOMA is a leader in the discovery, development and manufacture of therapeutic antibodies, with a therapeutic focus that includes cancer and immune diseases. XOMA has royalty interests in RAPTIVA® (efalizumab), a monoclonal antibody product marketed worldwide (by Genentech, Inc. and Serono, SA) to treat moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis, and LUCENTIS™ (ranibizumab injection), a monoclonal antibody product marketed worldwide (by Genentech and Novartis AG) to treat neovascular (wet) age-related macular degeneration.

The company has built a premier antibody discovery and development platform that includes access to seven of the leading commercially available antibody phage display libraries and XOMA's proprietary Human Engineering™ and BCE technologies. BCE is an enabling technology used to discover and screen, as well as develop and manufacture, recombinant proteins and antibodies for commercial purposes. BCE is also a key technology used in multiple systems for high throughput screening of antibody domains. XOMA scientists were the first to demonstrate the secretion of antibody domains directly from the bacterial cells as fully functional, properly folded molecules. More than 45 companies have signed BCE licenses.

XOMA's development collaborators include Lexicon Genetics Inc., Novartis and Schering-Plough Corporation. With a fully integrated product development infrastructure, XOMA's product development capabilities extend from preclinical sciences to product launch. The company's pipeline also includes proprietary programs in preclinical and clinical development. In addition, XOMA leverages its recombinant protein and antibody production infrastructure through process development and manufacturing contracts with public and private sector organizations. For more information about XOMA's product pipeline and antibody product development capabilities and technologies, please visit XOMA's website at http://www.xoma.com/.

Certain statements contained herein concerning product development, customized patient-derived libraries, or that otherwise relate to future periods are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements are based on assumptions that may not prove accurate. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated due to certain risks inherent in the biotechnology industry and for companies engaged in the development of new products in a regulated market. These risks, including those related to the results of discovery research and preclinical testing; the timing or results of pending and future clinical trials (including the design and progress of clinical trials; safety and efficacy of the products being tested; action, inaction or delay by the FDA, European or other regulators or their advisory bodies; and analysis or interpretation by, or submission to, these entities or others of scientific data); uncertainties

regarding the status of biotechnology patents; uncertainties as to the cost of protecting intellectual property; changes in the status of the existing collaborative and licensing relationships; the ability of collaborators, licensees and other third parties to meet their obligations; market demand for products; scale up and marketing capabilities; competition; international operations; share price volatility; XOMA's financing needs and opportunities and risks associated with XOMA's status as a Bermuda company, are described in more detail in XOMA's most recent annual report on Form 10-K and in other SEC filings. Consider such risks carefully in considering XOMA's prospects.

Further Information:

FOR XOMA Ltd.
Paul Goodson
Sr. Director, Investor Relations
goodson@xoma.com
(510) 204-7270

FOR AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG:
Dr. Douglas Pretsell
Account Director, Munich Bureau Chief
Northbank Communications
t: +49 (0)89 57 00 18 06
e: d.pretsell@northbankcommunications.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, XOMA and AFFIMED have executed this Agreement in duplicate originals by duly authorized officers.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

By: /s/ Melvyn Little
Name: Melvyn Little, Ph.D
Title: Chief Scientific Officer

XOMA IRELAND LIMITED

By: /s/ Alan Kane
Alan Kane, Director
duly authorized for and on behalf of XOMA Ireland Limited in the presence of:

/s/

Exhibit 10.2

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED UNDER RULE 406 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED.

[*****] INDICATES OMITTED MATERIAL THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUEST FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION. THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

between

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Stiftung des öffentlichen Rechts
Represented by the members of board of management
Prof. Dr. Dr. Harald zur Hausen and Dr. rer. pol. Josef Puchta,
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280,
D-69120 Heidelberg

(hereinafter referred to as DKFZ) on the one part

and

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Dr. Albert-Reimann-Str. 2
D - 68526 Ladenburg

(hereinafter referred to as Affimed) on the other part

WHEREAS, DKFZ is the owner of the patents and patent applications set forth in Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, Affimed is interested in taking a license under such patents and applications, i.e. an exclusive license including the right to grant sublicenses during a period of at least four (4) years, and

WHEREAS, DKFZ is entitled and prepared to grant such license.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein the parties hereto agree as follows;

I. Definitions

1.1 “Patent Rights” shall mean

the patents and patent applications set forth in Exhibit A and any equivalents thereof , including all continuations, continuations in part, divisionals, reexaminations, reissue applications anywhere in the world.

1.2 “Affiliate” shall mean

any corporation and/or business entity controlled by, controlling or under control of Affirmed. For the purpose of this Agreement control means direct or indirect beneficial ownership of 50% or more of the voting stock or analogue interest in such corporation or the business entity.

1.3 “Licensed Product(s)” shall mean

any product (s), the manufacture, use or sale of such product (s) would in the absence of the license granted herein, constitute an infringement of the Patent Rights.

1.4 “Licensed Service(s)” shall mean

any service; comprising research, development, trials, manufacture etc., performed by Affimed on a commercial basis and using the inventions covered by Patent Rights. Licensed Service specifically includes services for and cooperations with third party companies; Licensed Service specifically excludes any services the costs of which are completely born by government grants.

1.5 “Net Sales” shall mean

the gross sales value of Licensed Products and Licensed Services (less sales (turnover) taxes like Value Added Tax (VAT)), billed by Affimed less ***** as an average reasonable factor for all deductible costs attributable to such sales. The deductible costs included in such factor comprise: customs and cash discounts, trade discounts or quantity discounts; allowances or credits to customers on account of settlement of complaints; returns or retroactive price reductions, excise taxes and duties imposed upon the Licensed Products except sales (turnover) taxes like the value added tax (VAT); costs for packaging, freight outwards or transportation insurance. This definition shall also be applicable for sales to Affiliates if such sales are in accordance with the at-arm’s-length principle, i.e. if the price invoiced by Affimed is ***** as the price invoiced for sales to third parties i.e. companies which are no Affiliates. If this is not the case the average invoice price for similar sales to third parties shall be applied.

1.6 “Sale” or “sold” shall mean

to sell, hire, let, rent, lease, provide or otherwise dispose of for monetary or other valuable consideration. Sale shall not include transactions performed without charge to a third party e.g. for marketing or demonstration purposes or in connection with clinical or experimental trials.

1.7 “Effective Date” shall mean

the date on which both parties have signed this Agreement.

1.8 “Exclusivity Period” shall mean

the period during which an exclusive license in accordance with Sections 2.2 hereof is granted.

II. License

2.1 DKFZ hereby grants to Affimed a world-wide royalty bearing license under the Patent Rights to make, have made, use, sell and have sold Licensed Products and to practice Licensed Services.

2.2 The license granted shall be exclusive for an initial period of four (4) years calculated from the Effective Date of this Agreement. DKFZ shall not be entitled to grant further licenses to third parties during the period of exclusivity of this license but DKFZ shall be entitled to use the Patent Rights for scientific purposes. (The license defined in this Section 2.2 is referred to as “exclusive” license in this Agreement).

The validity of the exclusive license will be extended by periods of one year each up until at the most expiration of the last to expire patent of Patent Rights unless DKFZ and/or Affimed has informed the other in writing of a modification no later than three months prior to the expiration of the initial period of four (4) years or the corresponding period. One reason of such a modification is defined in Section 13.3.

III. Royalty

3.1 In consideration of the exclusive license granted hereunder Affimed shall pay to DKFZ a running royalty of ***** of Net Sales. During the initial period of four (4) years, the Net Sales are extended to the Affimed’s total sales, but excluding the exceptions as defined in Section 1.4. and excluding sublicenses as defined in Section 3.2.

3.2 If Affimed grants a sublicense to third parties, the portion of ***** of each license income, shall be paid to DKFZ.

If Affimed grants a sublicense in connection with a cross-license to third parties, Affimed shall make a lump-sum payment of DM seventy thousand (70.000,00) within thirty (30) days after execution of a corresponding sublicense agreement with the third party. Each lump sum payment may be credited against Affimed's portion of the respective license income i.e. by reducing the portion of license income payable to Affimed by ***** of the amount due until the accumulated reduction has reached the amount of *****. Thereafter, Affimed's portion of license income has to be transferred without any further deduction.

3.3 Royalty payment shall commence with the first Sale of Licensed Products or Licensed Services by Affimed and shall cease upon expiration of the last to expire patent of Patent Rights. The regulation under 3.1 has to be considered, correspondingly.

If Affimed must pay for the sale of Licensed Products or Licensed Services a running royalty to a third party, Affimed shall not be entitled to deduct any percent of that royalty payable to that third party from the running royalty payable under this Agreement.

3.4 ***** taxes imposed on payments made by Affimed to DKFZ shall be borne by Affimed.

3.5 Affimed shall keep correct and complete records of account as to the Licensed Products or Licensed Services sold containing all information required for the computation and verification of the Net Sales and of the royalties to be paid under this Agreement.

3.6 During the term of this Agreement and within a period of ***** after its termination (and expiration) DKFZ shall have the right to have such records of account inspected and examined during the ordinary business hours through an independent certified public accountant acceptable to Affimed.

The cost for such inspection and examination shall be borne by DKFZ; if the sublicense account should not be in order and the difference is ***** or more, the cost shall be borne by Affimed.

3.7 Affimed is obliged to transmit to DKFZ within 30 (thirty) days from the end of every calendar half year a written report showing the quantities of Licensed

Products and Licensed Services sold by Affimed in the preceding calendar half year as well as the corresponding Net Sales and the royalties due. If there were no royalty bearing manufacture or sales of any Licensed Products and Licensed Services, Affimed has to report so to DKFZ within said term. The regulations under 3.1 and 3.3 have to be considered, correspondingly. The written report or the nil returns shall be sent to the following address

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Technology Transfer Department S0102
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280,
69120 Heidelberg
Federal Republic of Germany

3.8 The amount of royalty due has to be remitted in Deutsche Mark or Euro within said term of the above paragraph to the following account of DKFZ by Swift transfer:

*****
****

3.9 The obligations to pay shall only be fulfilled on the day on which the relevant amount of money is credited to the aforesaid account.

3.10 For the conversion of foreign currency into Deutsche Mark or Euro the official spot selling rate at Frankfurt am Main on the last business day of the period to which the payment of royalties relates shall apply.

If any payment is delayed, the spot selling rate valid on the last business day of the corresponding royalty period is to be used.

3.11 On payments in arrear the Affimed shall pay interest at the higher rate of

a) *****

b) *****

Any losses suffered by DKFZ in terms of less favourable exchange rate as a result of such delayed payments have to be refunded by Affimed to DKFZ by applying the modalities of accounting according to paragraph 3.10.

IV. Improvements / Further developments

4.1 Affimed will inform DKFZ of the improvements relating to or similar to Patent Rights or Licensed Products or Licensed Services. DKFZ shall have the right to use these improvements for scientific purposes.

4.2 For the next ***** after the execution of this agreement DKFZ agrees to notify Affimed within three months after filing of any other patent application generated by the scientific group of Prof. Dr. Melvyn Little remaining at DKFZ which is filed by DKFZ in the field of the Patent Rights which is not the result of research funded by third parties and therefore committed to those third parties. Affimed shall have ***** from the date of disclosure to indicate its interest in the disclosed patent application. The parties agree to promptly begin good faith negotiations on the terms of a license agreement for such rights. DKFZ has no obligation to grant such a license.

V. Prosecution - Enforcement

5.1 DKFZ shall be responsible for the prosecution and maintenance of Patent Rights and Affimed shall use its best efforts to assist DKFZ in this respect, except as provided for hereinafter in Section 5.2.

5.2 During the Exclusivity Period

Affimed shall reimburse DKFZ ***** costs and expenses incurred and invoiced in connection with the prosecution, maintenance and defense of Licensed Patents after the Execution Date of the Agreement. Regarding the Licensed Patents (7) and (8), Affimed shall also reimburse DKFZ any external costs and expenses incurred and invoiced before Execution Date of this Agreement;

Affimed shall in particular assist DKFZ in proceedings relating to scope and validity of Patent Rights like oppositions, invalidation and interference proceedings;

DKFZ shall have the right to discontinue its activities particularly in interference proceedings if at DKFZ’s discretion the likelihood of success is low and does not justify the time and efforts to be spent, or if the commercial benefit to be expected after having prevailed in such proceedings is uncertain or small, provided however, that in such case DKFZ shall offer to Affimed to continue such proceeding and shall provide them with all information and documents necessary;

Affimed and DKFZ shall use their best efforts to settle as early as possible any interference which might be provoked in the USA, and to offer at reasonable terms and conditions a sublicense to the other party (or other parties) involved in such an interference;

Affimed – with assistance of DKFZ, if requested - shall enforce Patent Rights to any infringer and to abate infringement preferably by granting further sublicenses at reasonable conditions;

Affimed shall inform DKFZ if Affimed wishes to discontinue the reimbursement of costs related to maintenance and prosecution of Patent Rights and DKFZ shall then have the right to either maintain and prosecute the Patent Rights at its own expense or to abandon the Patents Rights.

5.3 Any reimbursement to be made by Affimed to DKFZ shall be due within ***** after receipt of the respective invoice.

During any time outside the Exclusivity Period DKFZ shall be responsible for prosecution, maintenance and defence of the Patent Rights at its own expense and shall have the right to abandon Patent Rights after having offered the further maintenance at its own expense to Affimed.

VI. Non-Warranty - Indemnity

6.1 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as

a) a warranty or representation by DKFZ as to the validity or scope of any Patent Rights; or

b) a warranty or representation that anything made, used, sold, provided or otherwise disposed of under any sublicense granted in this Agreement is or will be free from infringement of patents of third parties;

c) a requirement that DKFZ shall file any patent application, secure any patent, or maintain any patent in force except as provided for in Art. V;

d) an obligation to bring or prosecute actions or suits against third parties for infringement; or

e) an obligation to furnish any manufacturing or technical information; or

f) conferring a right to use in advertising, publicity, or otherwise any trademark or trade name of DKFZ; or

g) granting by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any licenses or rights under patents of DKFZ other than Patent Rights, regardless of whether such other patents are dominant of or subordinate to any Patent Rights.

6.2 DKFZ shall not be liable to Affimed or to any third party or to any direct or indirect customer of Affimed because of the infringement of any patent of any third party by Affimed because of the license granted under this Agreement. DKFZ does not grant any indemnity against costs, damages, expenses or royalties arising out of proceedings by third parties for infringement of any patents of third parties.

6.3 DKFZ shall not be liable for any damage or loss of whatsoever nature sustained or for third parties claims arising out of or in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

6.4 Affimed agrees to hold harmless and indemnify DKFZ from any claims and liabilities arising out of or in connection with Licensed Products and or Licensed Services, their manufacture or performance, use or sale including related activities (like advertising, publishing, etc.).

VII. Ineffective Clauses

7.1 Should one or several provisions of this Agreement be or become invalid, then the parties hereto shall substitute such invalid provisions by valid ones, which in their economic effect come so close to the invalid provisions that it can be reasonably assumed that the parties would also have concluded this Agreement with this new provision. In case such provisions cannot be found, the invalidity of one or several provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole, unless the invalid provisions are of such essential importance for this Agreement that it is to be reasonably assumed that the parties would not have concluded this Agreement without the invalid provisions.

VIII. Confidentiality

8.1 DKFZ and Affimed undertake to keep secret any and all information received under this Agreement and to obligate also their employees to the same extent and to the extent legally permissible, even for the time after their employment. This obligation shall not apply, however, to such information for which the receiving party proves that it was already known to it prior to its receipt or that it will become known by publication or otherwise become lawfully available or that it is required to be disclosed under any applicable law, regulations or governmental order. The obligation to keep secret shall survive the termination of this Agreement by a period of ***** calculated from the termination thereof.

Both parties are entitled to disclose the existence of this Agreement and the scope of the sublicense granted.

8.2 Any information relating to this license Agreement, in particular to Patent Rights, Licensed Patents or to Licensed Products will be published only after prior written approval of the manuscript by DKFZ and/or Affimed.

IX. Force Majeur

9.1 All cases of force majeur which shall include but not be restricted to fire, flood, earthquake, explosion, riot, strike, lock-out, war and regulations of any governmental or local authority shall, for the duration of and to the extent of the effect caused by such incidents, release the parties from the performance of their contractual obligations.

Either party shall notify the other party without delay of any such incident occurring and the parties shall discuss the effect of such incidents on this Agreement and the measures to be taken.

Either party shall use its best efforts to reasonably avoid or restrict any detrimental effects. The parties shall as soon as reasonably possible, resume performance of their obligations provided, however, that neither party shall, in order to prevent or terminate a strike or lock-out, take the measure which it does not deem reasonable.

X. Assignment

10.1 Except for the assignment by Affimed to its Affiliates, this Agreement may only be assigned by one party after receipt of the written approval of the other party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

XI. Applicable Law - Venue

11.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Germany.

11.2 Venue for judicial proceedings shall be Mannheim.

XII. Notices

12.1 Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be sent in writing by registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or via telefacsimile, or telexed, confirmation letter (registered airmail) requested, addressed to whom it is to be given as follows:

If to DKFZ:

to: Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Technology Transfer Department
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280
69120 Heidelberg, Germany

If to Affimed:

To: Affimed Therapeutics AG
Dr. Albert-Reimann-Str. 2
68526 Ladenburg, Germany

or to such other address or addresses as may from time to time be given in writing by either party to the other party pursuant to the terms hereof.

XIII. Termination

13.1 This Agreement shall come into force and effect after it has been signed by DKFZ and Affimed. Unless sooner terminated, it shall continue to be in force and effect until expiration of such patent of the Patent Rights which is last to expire.

13.2 The expiration of Patent Rights in any given country shall not affect the effectiveness or non-effectiveness of this Agreement in any other country.

13.3 DKFZ shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving a six (6) months prior written notice if for reasons other than force majeur during a period of ***** or more no Licensed Products have been sold or Licensed Services have been provided by Affimed. and/or no sublicense to a third party has been granted.

13.4 Each party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving six (6) months prior written notice to the other party if said other party commits a material breach of the terms of this Agreement and fails to correct such material breach within ***** following receipt of said written notice.

DKFZ shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving six (6) months prior written notice if Affimed suspends payment of its debts or enters into or becomes subject to corporate rehabilitation procedures, liquidation, dissolution or bankruptcy proceedings.

13.5 Termination of this Agreement for any reason including termination due to lapse of time shall not relieve Affimed of its obligation to make payments of any royalty due under this Agreement prior to the effective date of such termination or render any report with respect thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereof have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorised officers.

Ladenburg, 8.3.01

Affimed Therapeutics AG

/s/ Melvin Little

Heidelberg, 5.3.2001

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Stiftung des Offentlichen Rechts

/s/ Harald zur Hausen

Prof. Dr. Dr. Harald zur Hausen
Scientific member of the board

/s/ Josef Puchta

Dr. rer. pol. Josef Puchta
Administrative member of the board

Exhibit A

1 DE 197 21 700
(“Mutierter OKT3-Antikörper”)

2 PCT/DE98/01409
(“Mutierter OKT3-Antikörper”)

3 DE 198 19 846.9
(“Multivalente Antikörper-Konstrukte”)

4 PCT/DE99/01350
(“Multivalente Antikörper -Konstrukte”)

5 DE 199 37 264.0
(“Fv-Antikörper -Konstrukte”)

6 PCT/DE00/02589
(“Fv-Antikörper-Konstrukte”)

7 Patent Applications be filed on the basis of the invention report P487 of DKFZ “Verfahren zur Bekampfung von Tumorzellen mit der Serinprotease Granzym B”.

8 Patent Applications be filed on the basis of the invention report P4 70 of DKFZ “Stable recombinant bivalent antibodies”.

MEMORANDUM OF CLARIFICATION OF:
LICENSE AGREEMENT SIGNED BETWEEN DEUTSCHES
KREBSFORSCHUNGSZENTRUM AND AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG
OF MARCH 8, 2001

Whereas the Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ) and Affimed Therapeutics AG (Affimed) have entered into a License Agreement of March 8, 2001 (License Agreement), by which the DKFZ has granted Affimed the right to commercialize certain patent rights regarding various antibody libraries and antibodies, and improvements thereto developed by Prof. Melvyn Little and his research group at the DKFZ;

Whereas the DKFZ and Affimed have determined that the development of commercial products arising out of such patent rights is a resource-intensive process, which requires the financial and technical assistance of partners from the pharmaceutical industry;

Whereas the DKFZ and Affimed desire to facilitate the creation of such partnerships, as well as to enable Affimed to actively participate in partnerships with industrial partners and thereby further their mutual goal of developing commercial products on the basis of the licensed patent rights;

Whereas Affimed has specifically entered into a cooperative development agreement with Syngenta Seed AG, dated 26 June, 2004, for the development of certain collaborative products based upon the patent license rights granted Affimed by the DKFZ;

Now Therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the Parties, Affimed and DKFZ, do hereby agree to clarify and define their respective rights and obligations under the License Agreement as follows:

1. That the exclusive license granted Affimed pursuant to §2.2 of the License Agreement, and all improvements thereto, shall, as to the Collaborative Products developed pursuant to the Collaboration and License Agreement of June 26, 2004 (Collaboration Agreement), remain irrevocable and sublicensable, so long as Affimed shall not be in default of its obligations under the License Agreement, and that such sublicenses shall be assignable to Syngenta Seeds AG, its Affiliates, and its marketing partners (Syngenta);
2. That in the event Affimed shall be in default of its obligations under the License Agreement, such that DKFZ shall be entitled to terminate the License Agreement, such sublicenses as have been granted by Affimed to any industry partner/sublicensee, shall remain in full force and effect, in so far as such partner, upon written notice from DKFZ, shall not be in default of its obligations under the Collaboration Agreement and provides DKFZ with reasonable assurance of its ability to perform the obligations of Licensee Affimed. In case of such default, the DKFZ hereby confirms that the sublicense/partner of Affimed shall be authorized, at its option, to assume the obligations and accept the rights granted Affimed under the License Agreement, in so far as Collaboration Products are thereby affected.

3. That any rights to improvements, new developments or continuations or extensions of the Patent Rights under the License Agreement, in so far as they shall relate to the Collaboration Products, shall inure, in so far as the Collaboration Agreement remains in force, to the benefit of Syngenta or Affimed's other industry partner/sublicensee.

4. The terms of §5.2 of the License Agreement notwithstanding, to the extent that Affimed accepts the full financial and legal responsibility for enforcement of the Patent Rights against infringement or competing claimants, it shall be entitled, at its own discretion, to engage infringers and abate infringement, as it shall see fit;

5. That the remaining terms of the License Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and shall not be amended or otherwise modified by the terms of this Memorandum of Clarification, whose terms shall be effective upon execution by DKFZ and Affimed.

Executed this 21 day of July, 2004, Heidelberg, Germany

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, Stiftung des öffentlichen Rechts As represented by its Management Board members

/s/ Otmar Wiestler

Prof. Dr. Otmar Wiestler
Sci. Member of Management Board

/s/ Josef Puchta

Dr. Josef Puchta
Admin, Member of Management Board

Executed this 26 day of July, 2004, Heidelberg, Germany.

Affimed Therapeutics AG
As represented by its Managing Director,

/s/ Dr. Melvyn Little

Prof. Dr. Melvyn Little

Exhibit 10.4

Amendment to License Agreement

between

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Stiftung des öffentlichen Rechts
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280
D-69120 Heidelberg

(hereinafter referred to as “DKFZ”)

and

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Technologiepark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
D-69120 Heidelbergt

(hereinafter referred to as “Affimed”)

(DKFZ and Affimed hereinafter collectively referred to as “Parties” and individually as “Party”)

WHEREAS, the Parties have entered into a license agreement, dated March 5 and March 8, 2001, regarding certain patents of DKFZ (the “License Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend certain provisions of the License Agreement regarding royalties.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions

All terms used in this Amendment to the License Agreement (this “Amendment”) shall have the same meaning as in the License Agreement.

2. Royalties

The first sentence of Sec. 3.2. of the License Agreement shall be replaced by the following sentence:

If Affimed grants a sublicense to third parties, the portion of ***** of each license income shall be paid to DKFZ.

The term for the royalty payment (sec. 3.3. of the License Agreement) shall be extended for a period of two years after the expiration of the patent period of the patents named in the License Agreement. For this additional period the running royalty (sec. 3.1. of the License Agreement. For this additional period the running royalty (sec. 3.1. of the License Agreement) shall be reduced from ***** of Net Sales.

3. Consideration in Stock

In consideration for the reduction of the royalties set forth above, DKFZ shall receive Series C Stock of Affimed, authorized in connection with the financing round of 2005, in the equivalent amount of EUR 50,000.00, provided that such Series C Stock shall be valued at the price set for such authorized Stock.

4. Consideration in Cash

As additional consideration for the reduction of the royalties, DKFZ shall receive the sum of EUR 35,000.00 in cash payable by Affimed, provided that payment of such amount shall not be due until successful completion of the 2006/7 financing round and receipt of the first installment payment by participating external investors, however no later than 31.12.2008. DKFZ agrees that the loan shall be subordinated as a loan by interest holders of the company.

5. License Agreement

Except as explicitly provided herein, all provisions of the License Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

6. Effective Date

This Amendment shall enter into force upon the signature of both Parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers.

Heidelberg, June 13, 2006

Affimed Therapeutics AG

/s/

Heidelberg, June 7, 2006

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum

/s/ D. Otmar Wiestler
Prof. Dr. D. Otmar Wiestler

/s/ Josef Puchta
Dr. Josef Puchta

Exhibit 10.5

EXECUTION COPY

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED UNDER RULE 406 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED.

[*****] INDICATES OMITTED MATERIAL THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUEST FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION. THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LICENSE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LICENSE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered into effective as of July 11, 2013 (the "Effective Date") by and between

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG ("Affimed"), having its principal place of business at Technologiepark, Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, D – 69120 Heidelberg, Germany, and

AMPHIVENA THERAPEUTICS, INC. (the "Company"), having its principal place of business at 45 Juniper Street, #3, San Francisco, CA 94103,

Affimed and the Company hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and jointly as the "Parties".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Affimed and the Company entered into a License Agreement (the "Original Agreement") on December 21, 2012 (the "Original Effective Date");

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety;

WHEREAS, Affimed owns or otherwise Controls (as defined below) certain patents, patent applications, technology, know-how and scientific and technical information relating to the TandAb Technology (as defined below);

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Agreement, Affimed will conduct or have conducted certain activities to develop ***** TandAbs (the "Program") and the Company will acquire from Affimed certain rights to develop ***** TandAbs and wishes to develop such ***** TandAbs for Commercialization;

WHEREAS, on or about the date of this Agreement, Janssen (as defined below) and the Company have entered into a warrant agreement (such agreement, as amended from time to time, the "Warrant Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, if Janssen purchases the Company pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, Janssen would be obligated to pay the Contingent Payment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) as partial consideration for such purchase if certain conditions are met, and the Parties anticipate that the Contingent Payment may be paid approximately ***** after the end of the activities under the Development Plan (as defined below);

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements provided herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1
DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, the terms defined in this SECTION 1 and used in the Agreement with a capital initial letter shall have the respective meanings set forth below. Unless the context clearly and unambiguously requires otherwise, references to the singular include the plural and vice versa.

1.1 "AbCheck" is defined in Section 9.1.

1.2 "Additional Services" is defined in Section 6.1.

1.3 "Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any person or entity, any other person or entity, which directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such person or entity. A person or entity shall be regarded as in control of another person or entity if, and for as long as, it owns, or directly or indirectly controls, more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock or other ownership interest of the other person or entity, or if it directly or indirectly possesses the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the other person or entity by any means whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to the Company, "Affiliate" shall not include a holder of Company Capital Stock (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) or any investor in a holder of the Company Capital Stock, in either case, that is a venture capital limited partnership or similar investment entity or any entity that is an Affiliate of any of the foregoing (other than the Company or any subsidiary of the Company) or Janssen, Affimed or any Affiliate of Affimed, and, with respect to Affimed, "Affiliate" shall not include the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

1.4 "Arbitration Costs" is defined in Section 16.5.3.

1.5 "Assignment Date" is defined in Section 8.1.3.

1.6 "Attorney Fees" is defined in Section 16.5.3.

1.7 "Back-up Candidate" shall mean a Lead Candidate which has been selected by the Company as an alternative choice to the Development Candidate.

1.8 "Background IP" shall mean any Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed, Company or any of their respective Affiliates and identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by employees, contractors or consultants of Affimed or the Company or any of their respective Affiliates (a) prior to the Original Effective Date or (b) on or after the Original Effective Date that is not Foreground IP.

1.9 "Bankruptcy Code" is defined in Section 8.8.

1.10 "Cash on Hand" means, with respect to a person or entity as of a particular time of determination, the aggregate cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of such Person at such time, determined in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

1.11 "***** " shall mean, as applicable, a ***** TandAb containing *****, or any product containing such TandAb.

1.12 "Commercialization" or "Commercialize" means any and all activities that relate to the sale, distribution, marketing, promotion of sales, offer for sale, importing, and exporting of products and interacting with Regulatory Authorities regarding the foregoing.

1.13 "Confidential Information" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1.

1.14 "Control" (whether used as a noun or as a verb) shall mean, with respect to a Party and an item of Intellectual Property, the ownership by such Party or any of its Affiliates of, or the possession by such Party or any of its Affiliates of the ability to grant a license or sublicense to, such Intellectual Property, in any case without violating the terms of any agreement or other arrangement with a Third Party binding on such Party or such Affiliate.

1.15 "Deadline" means the later of the date on which (a) activities under the Development Plan with respect to a Phase would be complete if such activities were completed in accordance with the timelines set forth in the Development Plan for the applicable Phase or (b) Affimed has utilized all of the resources (including FTEs and amounts budgeted for *****) contemplated under the Development Plan for a particular Phase.

1.16 "Development Candidate" shall mean a Lead Candidate which has been selected by the Company pursuant to Section 3.4 or 5.4 to be further developed *****.

1.17 "Development Plan" shall mean the development work plan describing the research and development work to be performed by Affimed during Phases A, B and C, as such plan may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything in the Development Plan or this Agreement to the contrary (including the provisions of Sections 1.15 and 2.2.2 and their application to each Phase of this Agreement, but excluding Section 2.5 which shall exclusively govern the FTEs and ***** to be incurred during the Maximum Efforts Period), (y) with respect to each of Phase A, Phase B-1 and Phase B-2, the amounts *****, and (z) with respect to Phase C, the amounts ***** and, if such activities will require a greater expenditure than the amounts set forth in the Development Plan, Affimed shall promptly notify the Company and the Parties shall determine the appropriate course of action. The initial Development Plan is attached hereto as Annex 1.

1.18 "Dispute" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.5.

1.19 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of the Agreement.

1.20 "FDA" shall mean the United States Food and Drug Administration or any successor agency thereto.

1.21 "Foreground IP" shall mean any Intellectual Property identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by employees, contractors or consultants of Affimed or the Company or any of their respective Affiliates, solely or jointly with each other or, subject to Section 16.2, with a Third Party, in each case, during the performance of activities under the Development Plan, Additional Services, Janssen Services or otherwise under this Agreement or the Original Agreement, including any improvements to any Background IP. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Intellectual Property developed, conceived or reduced to practice by Janssen in connection with its performance of the Janssen Services or otherwise in connection with its activities under the Warrant Agreement are not Foreground IP, and the ownership thereof shall be as set forth in the Warrant Agreement.

1.22 "FTE" shall mean a full-time person working over the course of a twelve (12) month period, or more than one person working the equivalent of such full-time person over the course of a period that is less than twelve (12) months, who is an employee of Affimed and assigned to perform specific scientific, technical or other operational work under the relevant Phase of the Development Plan; where "full-time" is determined by the standard practices in the biopharmaceutical industry in the geographic area in which such personnel are working, taking into account statutory holidays and paid annual leave, and with an "FTE-month" measured in the same manner, but on a monthly, rather than a twelve (12) month, basis.

1.23 "FTE Threshold" means, with respect to any services performed by Affimed in connection with any Phase after the applicable Deadline, the number of FTE-months specified in Annex 6 for the applicable Phase.

1.24 "In-License Agreement" means each agreement to which Affimed or any of its Affiliates is a party pursuant to which Affimed or any of its Affiliates is granted a license to any Licensed Intellectual Property, including all amendments or side agreements with respect to the relevant agreement.

1.25 "IND" shall mean an Investigational New Drug application submitted to the FDA or any comparable application or filing with any analogous Regulatory Authority in the *****, which application has been made with the appropriate Regulatory Authority for the purposes of notifying or obtaining permission to conduct human clinical studies (whether such filing is made through the European Medicines Agency or directly with the relevant national Regulatory Authority).

1.26 “IND Approval” means, (i) with respect to an IND submitted to the FDA, the date on which the thirty (30)-day period following the receipt by the FDA of such IND has expired (or, if the FDA places a clinical hold on such IND that survives such thirty (30)-day period, the date on which such hold has been lifted without the imposition of material restrictions or conditions on the clinical trial of the applicable Development Candidate), (ii) with respect to an IND submitted to a Regulatory Authority in *****, the date such IND is approved in accordance with applicable law or the first date on which a clinical trial may be conducted in accordance with applicable law (whatever is earlier), and (iii) with respect to an IND submitted to the European Medicines Agency, the date such IND is approved in accordance with applicable law.

1.27 “Indemnified Persons” is defined Section 12.1.

1.28 “Intellectual Property” shall mean, with respect to any product or technology, (a) all Patent Rights which claim or cover such product or technology, (b) all Know-How relating to such product or technology and (c) all other intellectual property rights relating to such product or technology, including without limitation copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property rights of any kind.

1.29 “Janssen” means Janssen Biotech, Inc.

1.30 “Janssen Services” is defined in Section 6.3.

1.31 “Know-How” shall mean any information and materials, whether proprietary or not and whether patentable or not, including without limitation ideas, concepts, inventions, data, formulas, methods, protocols, procedures, knowledge, trade secrets, processes, assays, skills, experience, techniques, designs, compositions, plans, documents, results of experimentation or testing, including without limitation, pharmacological, toxicological, and pre-clinical and clinical test data and analytical and quality control data, improvements, discoveries, works of authorship, compounds and biological materials.

1.32 “Lead Candidate” shall mean any ***** TandAb (a) which is identified by Affimed or any of its Affiliates, or any Third Party acting on Affimed’s or its Affiliates behalf, in the performance of its ***** activities hereunder and (b) which meets the specifications set forth in the Development Plan.

1.33 “License Cut-Off Date” means the earlier of the end of the period ending ***** after the expiration or termination of this Agreement or the payment by Janssen of the Contingent Payment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement).

1.34 “Licensed Intellectual Property” shall mean Intellectual Property licensed to the Company hereunder (and, for clarity, the assignment to the Company of

any such Intellectual Property pursuant to Section 8.1.4 or 8.1.5 shall not remove such Intellectual Property from the definition of "Licensed Intellectual Property" for purposes of the representations and warranties in Section 11.2, recognizing that such representations and warranties are made only as of the Effective Date).

1.35 "Maximum Efforts Period" is, in each Phase, the time period between the Deadline applicable to such Phase and the time when the volume of services (calculated in FTE-months) performed by Affimed after such Deadline exceeds the FTE Threshold applicable to such Phase.

1.36 "Original Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble of this Agreement.

1.37 "Original Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble of this Agreement.

1.38 "Patent Rights" shall mean (a) all patent applications filed or having legal force in any country or jurisdiction, including all provisional patent applications, (b) all patents that have been issued or in the future will be issued from such applications, including without limitation, method, process, utility, model and design patents and certificates of invention, and (c) all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, supplemental protection certificates, reissues, reexaminations, renewals, extensions or additions to any such patent applications and patents.

1.39 "Phase" shall mean any of Phase A, Phase B-1, Phase B-2 or Phase C.

1.40 "Phase A" shall mean research and development of ***** as further described in SECTION 2.

1.41 "Phase A Completion Determination Period" is defined in Section 2.6.1.

1.42 "Phase B" shall mean ***** as further described in SECTION 3.

1.43 "Phase B-1" is defined in Section 3.1.

1.44 "Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period" is defined in Section 3.4.

1.45 "Phase B-2" is defined in Section 3.1.

1.46 "Phase B-2 Completion Determination Period" is defined in Section 3.7.2(a).

1.47 "Phase C" shall mean the development of one Development Candidate through IND Approval as further described in SECTION 4.

1.48 “Program” is defined in the Preamble to this Agreement.

1.49 “Program Manager” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

1.50 “Quarter” shall mean each period of three (3) consecutive months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30, or December 31 and “Quarterly” shall be construed accordingly.

1.51 “Regulatory Authority” shall mean the FDA, the European Medicines Agency or any supranational, national or local agency, authority, department, inspectorate, minister, ministry official, parliament or public or statutory person (whether autonomous or not) of any government of any country having jurisdiction over any of the activities contemplated by this Agreement or the Parties.

1.52 “Statement of Work” is defined in Section 6.1.

1.53 “TandAb” shall mean any tetravalent, bi-specific antibody construct as described in any Patent Right listed in Annex 5 (a) on the Effective Date or (b) as such Patent Right may evolve during prosecution at any time during the longer of the term of this Agreement or, if this Agreement is assigned to Janssen, the Warrant Agreement.

1.54 “TandAb Technology” shall mean the Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed on or after the date hereof relating to TandAbs, including, but not limited to, the patents and patent applications listed in Annex 5 and the Intellectual Property licensed to Affimed pursuant to the license agreements listed in Annex 5.

1.55 “Technical Failure” shall mean any of the events described in Sections 2.6.3, 3.6, 3.7.2(c), 4.5 or, to the extent applicable, 5.4.

1.56 “Third Party” shall mean any entity or person other than a Party or its respective Affiliates.

1.57 “Warrant Agreement” is defined in the Preamble of this Agreement.

1.58 “Warrant Back-up Candidate” means a “Back-Up Candidate” as such term is defined in the Warrant Agreement and identified in accordance with Section 2.10 of the Warrant Agreement.

1.59 “Warrant Exercise” has the meaning set forth in the Warrant Agreement.

SECTION 2
PHASE A – RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF LEAD CANDIDATE(S)

2.1 Goal of Phase A. The goal of Phase A is to discover and characterize, in accordance with the Development Plan, ***** Lead Candidates which may be selected by the Company for further development *****.

2.2 Conduct of Phase A

2.2.1 Development Plan. The initial Development Plan describing the services to be performed by Affimed during Phase A and the specifications to be met by the Lead Candidates to be researched and developed thereunder is attached hereto as Annex 1. Either Party may recommend changes to the Development Plan at any time, provided that such changes shall only be effective upon the written approval of the Company and Affimed, and, provided, further, that any such changes to the specifications to be met by the Lead Candidates in Phase A shall also require the prior written approval of Janssen.

2.2.2 Obligations of the Parties during Phase A. During Phase A, Affimed shall seek to discover and characterize Lead Candidates which meet the specifications set forth for Phase A in the Development Plan by performing each of its obligations under the Development Plan for Phase A, which performance shall be (i) in accordance with the level of efforts and expenditure of ***** set forth therein and in accordance with the time frames set forth therein, (ii) in accordance with high scientific and professional standards and (iii) in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of applicable law and regulations. The Company shall use reasonable efforts to provide Affimed with information within the Company's possession required by Affimed in connection with Affimed's performance of its obligations under the Development Plan. Affimed shall use any Confidential Information delivered by the Company under the Development Plan only to perform its obligations and permitted activities under this Agreement and shall use such Confidential Information only in accordance with SECTION 10.

2.2.3 Delays. In the event Affimed reasonably foresees any delay in the performance of the Development Plan beyond the timeframe specified in the Development Plan, then the Company and Affimed shall promptly meet to identify any issue interfering with the timely performance of the Development Plan and discuss any resolutions to recover the delay, which may include, without limitation, amendment of the Development Plan. The foregoing shall not be deemed to waive Affimed's obligations to comply with this Agreement, including its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5, nor limit the Company's rights, licenses or remedies under this Agreement.

2.3 Results and Reporting Under the Development Plan, Inspections.

2.3.1 Reporting Generally. Affimed shall keep the Company and Janssen fully informed as to its progress, results, status and plans for performing and implementing the Development Plan. Such information shall be given by periodic, informal oral reports, and by a Quarterly written report delivered not later than twenty (20) days following the end of every Quarter.

2.3.2 Potential Lead Candidates. Affimed shall notify the Company and Janssen when it believes it has identified a Lead Candidate, which notice will include a copy of any relevant results or data generated with respect to such Lead Candidate.

2.3.3 Inspection. Upon reasonable prior written notice to Affimed, the Company and Janssen shall be entitled to inspect or have inspected Affimed's facilities to verify Affimed's compliance with the terms of this Agreement (including compliance with the level of efforts and ***** committed under the Development Plan), provided that any such inspection shall (i) be subject to the confidentiality obligations under this Agreement with respect to any Confidential Information disclosed during such inspection, (ii) not occur more than once per calendar year and (iii) be performed in such a way and manner to avoid any unnecessary disruption of Affimed's business. If Janssen or the Company delivers a written notice under this Section 2.3.3 requesting any such inspection, no later than thirty (30) days prior to such inspection, Affimed shall deliver to whichever of such entities is the non-requesting entity, written notice of such inspection and the non-requesting entity shall be given an opportunity to participate in such inspection.

2.3.4 Disclosure Exceptions. Notwithstanding the terms of this Section 2.3, Affimed shall not be obliged to disclose to Company or Janssen any information or documents relating to the activities performed by Affimed during Phase A which (a) Affimed considers in good faith to be proprietary and confidential and (b) exclusively relate to its proprietary platform for creating TandAbs (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to any ***** TandAb); provided, however, that Affimed shall, in accordance with this Agreement or as requested by the Company, disclose to the Company all information and documents in Affimed's possession or control which are necessary or reasonably useful to develop, manufacture or Commercialize any of the Lead Candidates, or the potential Lead Candidates proposed by Affimed to the Company, in accordance with the Company's rights under this Agreement.

2.4 Maintenance of Records. Affimed shall maintain records, in sufficient detail and, as applicable, in good scientific manner appropriate for patent and regulatory purposes and consistent with reasonable business practices to permit an audit, which shall reflect the work done (including the level of efforts and out-of-pocket costs invested by Affimed to conduct activities under this Agreement) and the results achieved in the performance of the Development Plan. Affimed shall make such records available for inspection upon reasonable written request of the Company for the purpose of ensuring Affimed's compliance with its obligations hereunder. Upon request by the Company or the reasonable request by Janssen, Affimed shall deliver to the Company or Janssen, as applicable, copies of all records described in this Section, *provided*, that (i) the Company shall receive a copy of all such records delivered to Janssen hereunder and Janssen shall receive a copy of all such records delivered to the Company hereunder and (ii) the requesting party (the Company or Janssen, as applicable) shall reimburse Affimed for reasonable ***** incurred in providing such copies hereunder. The

obligations in this Section 2.4 shall survive any expiration or termination this Agreement for a period of ***** following such expiration or termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Affimed shall not be obliged to disclose to Company or Janssen any information or documents relating to the activities performed by Affimed during Phase A which (a) Affimed considers in good faith to be proprietary and confidential and (b) exclusively relate to its proprietary platform for creating TandAbs (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to any ***** TandAb); provided, however, that Affimed shall, in accordance with this Agreement or as requested by the Company, disclose to the Company all information and documents in Affimed's possession or control which are necessary or reasonably useful to develop, manufacture or Commercialize any of the Lead Candidates, or the potential Lead Candidates proposed by Affimed to the Company, in accordance with the Company's rights under this Agreement.

2.5 Maximum Efforts of Affimed. It is the current understanding of the Parties that Affimed's Phase A services will be performed and completed in accordance with the time schedule set forth for Phase A in the Development Plan. In the event of any delay thereof, Affimed shall continue to provide its Phase A services after the applicable Deadline until the earliest of (a) successful completion of Phase A or (b) the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase A. All such activities shall be conducted by Affimed in accordance with Section 2.2.2. The Company's rights under this Section 2.5 shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies the Company may have with respect to any such delay (or any breach of this Agreement by Affimed resulting in such delay), including the right to seek any legal or equitable remedies available to the Company. Any Phase A services conducted after the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period shall constitute Additional Services, which may be agreed upon by the Parties and performed in accordance with Section 6.1, provided that Affimed has complied with its obligations under Section 2.2.2 and this Section 2.5. Affimed shall have no obligation to incur any additional ***** during the Maximum Efforts Period. The Company may, but shall have no obligation to, pay any such additional out-of-pocket expenses which need to be incurred by Affimed to continue to conduct Phase A activities during the Maximum Efforts Period. If neither the Company nor Affimed agree to fund such *****, Affimed shall promptly notify the Company during the Maximum Efforts Period once Affimed's continued performance of Phase A activities would be ineffective to successfully complete Phase A and the Phase A Maximum Efforts Period shall expire immediately. The provisions of this Section 2.5 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Maximum Efforts Periods defined in Sections 3.3.2, 3.7.2 and 4.4.

2.6 End of Phase A. Affimed's obligation to perform the activities set forth in the Development Plan for Phase A shall end upon the earlier of (i) the date on which Affimed has ***** or (ii) the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase A; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the Company's remedies if Affimed has failed to comply with its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5.

2.6.1 Successful Completion. In the event that Affimed believes that it has successfully completed Phase A in accordance with Section 2.6(i) above on or before the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period, it shall promptly provide to the Company and Janssen all data which demonstrate that Phase A has been successfully completed that have not previously been provided to the Company. The Company shall review such data within thirty (30) days following delivery of such data (the "Phase A Completion Determination Period") and shall confirm to Affimed in writing within such Phase A Completion Determination Period whether or not, in the Company's good faith opinion, it agrees with Affimed's determination that Phase A has been successfully completed. If, during the Phase A Completion Determination Period, the Company confirms that Phase A has been successfully completed as specified in Section 2.6(i), then within the Phase A Completion Determination Period, the Company shall select ***** Lead Candidate(s) for further characterization and development in Phase B and initiate Phase B-1 by making the required payment under Section 7.1; provided, however, that, if the Company does not so select such Lead Candidate(s) within such Phase A Completion Determination Period, Janssen may, within ***** after the expiration of the Phase A Completion Determination Period, select such Lead Candidate(s) on the Company's behalf and the Company will then initiate Phase B-1 by making the required payment under Section 7.1. If neither the Company nor Janssen select such Lead Candidate(s) as provided in this Section 2.6.1, the proceeding described in Section 5.1 shall apply.

2.6.2 Disagreement on Successful Completion. If the Company does not confirm successful completion of Phase A to Affimed in accordance with Section 2.6.1 within the Phase A Completion Determination Period, the proceeding described in Section 5.4 shall apply.

2.6.3 Unsuccessful Completion. If Affimed does not identify at ***** Lead Candidates prior to the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase A, it shall provide to the Company and Janssen notice thereof on or before the end of such Maximum Efforts Period. Any such failure, or any failure confirmed pursuant to Section 5.4, shall be deemed a "Technical Failure" and the provisions of Section 5.3 shall apply to such Technical Failure.

SECTION 3
PHASE B – FURTHER CHARACTERIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SELECTED LEAD CANDIDATES

3.1 Goal of Phase B. The goal of Phase B is to (i) further characterize the Lead Candidates selected by the Company (or Janssen, as applicable) pursuant to Section 2.6 (including following the proceeding in Section 5.4, if applicable) to enable the Company to select one Development Candidate and one Back-up Candidate for production evaluation ("Phase B-1") and (ii) to evaluate the selected Development Candidate and Back-up Candidate for production purposes ("Phase B-2").

3.2 Development Plan. The initial Development Plan describing the services to be performed by Affimed during Phase B is attached hereto as Annex 1.

Either Party may recommend changes to the Development Plan at any time, provided that such changes shall only be effective upon the written approval of the Company and Affimed and, provided, further, that any such changes relating to the specifications to be met by the Lead Candidates, Development Candidate(s) and Back-Up Candidate(s) in Phase B shall also require the prior written approval of Janssen.

3.3 Phase B-1.

3.3.1 Obligations of the Parties during Phase B-1. Affimed shall use seek to further characterize the selected Lead Candidates to meet the specifications set forth in the Development Plan for Phase B-1 by performing each of its obligations under the Development Plan for Phase B-1. Sections 2.2.2 to 2.5 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the conduct of Phase B-1.

3.3.2 End of Phase B-1. Affimed's obligation to perform the activities set forth in the Development Plan for Phase B-1 shall end upon the earlier of (i) the date at which Affimed has identified ***** Lead Candidates that meet the specifications designated as "acceptable" for Phase B-1 in the Development Plan, or (ii) the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase B-1; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit Company's remedies if Affimed has failed to comply with its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5 as applied to Phase B-1 pursuant to Section 3.3.1.

3.4 Successful Completion. In the event that Affimed believes that it has successfully completed Phase B-1 in accordance with Section 3.3.2(i) above on or before the expiration of the applicable Maximum Efforts Period, it shall promptly provide to the Company and Janssen data which demonstrate that Phase B-1 has been successfully completed. The Company shall review such data within ***** following delivery of such data (the "Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period") and shall confirm to Affimed in writing within such Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period whether or not, in the Company's good faith opinion, it agrees with Affimed's determination that Phase B-1 has been successfully completed. If, during the Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period, the Company confirms that Phase B-1 has been successfully completed as specified in Section 3.3.2(i), then, within the Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period, the Company shall select ***** Development Candidate and ***** Back-up Candidate for further development under Phase B-2 and initiate Phase B-2 by making the required payment under Section 7.1; provided, however, that, if the Company does not so select ***** Development Candidate and ***** Back-up Candidate for further development under Phase B-2 within the Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period, Janssen may, within ***** days after the expiration of the Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period, make such selections on the Company's behalf and the Company will then initiate Phase B-2 by making the required payment under Section 7.1. If neither the Company nor Janssen make such selections, the proceeding described in Section 5.1 shall apply.

3.5 Disagreement on Successful Completion. If the Company does not confirm successful completion of Phase B-1 to Affimed in accordance with Section 3.3.2(i) within the Phase B-1 Completion Determination Period, the proceeding described in Section 5.4 shall apply.

3.6 Unsuccessful Completion. If Affimed does not identify ***** Lead Candidates that meet the specifications designated as "acceptable" for Phase B-1 in the Development Plan prior to the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase B-1, it shall provide to the Company and Janssen notice thereof on or before the end of such Maximum Efforts Period. Any such failure, or any failure confirmed pursuant to Section 5.4, shall be deemed a "Technical Failure" and the provisions of Section 5.3 shall apply to such Technical Failure.

3.7 Phase B-2.

3.7.1 Obligations of the Parties during Phase B-2. During Phase B-2 Affimed shall seek to further develop the Development Candidate and Back-up Candidate to meet the specifications designated as "acceptable" for Phase B-2 in the Development Plan by performing each of its obligations under the Development Plan for Phase B-2. Sections 2.2.2 to 2.5 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the conduct of Phase B-2. Affimed and the Company acknowledge and agree that the services to be performed during Phase B-2 will substantially be provided by a Third Party contract manufacturer selected by Affimed in accordance with Section 16.2.

3.7.2 End of Phase B-2. Affimed's obligation to perform the activities set forth in the Development Plan for Phase B-2 shall end upon the earlier of (i) the date at which (A) Affimed has developed ***** Development Candidate and Back-up Candidate to meet the specifications designated as "acceptable" for Phase B-2 in the Development Plan as determined by the Company and (B) Affimed has, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 8.4.2(b), filed on behalf of the Company one or more patent applications covering ***** Development Candidate or ***** antibody included in such Development Candidate, or (ii) the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase B-2; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the Company's remedies if Affimed has failed to comply with its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5 as applied to Phase B-2 pursuant to Section 3.7.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2.5 as applied to Phase B-2 pursuant to Section 3.7.1, Affimed shall pay ***** incurred by Affimed in connection with the performance of its obligations under Section 3.7.2(i)(B).

(a) Successful Completion. In the event that Affimed believes that it has successfully completed Phase B-2 in accordance with Section 3.7.2(i) above on or before the expiration of the applicable Maximum Efforts Period, it shall promptly provide to the Company and Janssen material and data which demonstrate that Phase B-2 has been successfully completed. The Company shall review such material and data within ***** days following delivery of such data (as extended as necessary for the Company to comply with Section 2.1(c) of the Warrant Agreement) (such period, as may be so extended, the "Phase B-2 Completion Determination Period") and shall confirm to Affimed in writing within the Phase B-2 Completion Determination Period whether or not,

in the Company's good faith opinion, it agrees with Affimed's determination that Phase B-2 has been successfully completed. If, during the Phase B-2 Completion Determination Period, the Company confirms that Phase B-2 has been successfully completed as specified in Section 3.7.2(i), the Company shall initiate Phase C by making the required payment under Section 7.1.

(b) Disagreement on Successful Completion. If the Company does not confirm successful completion of Phase B-2 in accordance with Section 3.7.2(i) above to Affimed within the Phase B-2 Completion Determination Period, the proceeding described in Section 5.4 shall apply.

(c) Unsuccessful Completion. If Affimed fails to successfully develop the Development Candidate and Back-up Candidate to meet the specifications designated as "acceptable" for Phase B-2 in the Development Plan prior to the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase C, it shall provide to the Company and Janssen notice thereof on or before the end of such Maximum Efforts Period. Any such failure, or any failure confirmed pursuant to Section 5.4, shall be deemed a "Technical Failure" and the provisions of Section 5.3 shall apply to such Technical Failure.

(d) Coordination with Warrant Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, with respect to the determination as to whether Phase B-2 has been successful completed (whether or not such determination is made pursuant to this Section 3.7.2 or Section 5.4), the time period for the Company to initiate Phase C by making the required payment under Section 7.1 shall be extended as necessary for the Company to comply with Section 2.1(c) of the Warrant Agreement and, to the extent that the Third Party Expert (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) determines that a Prospective Development Candidate (as defined in the Warrant Agreement), other than the Development Candidate selected hereunder, satisfies the relevant target product profile, as described in Section 2.1(c) of the Warrant Agreement, such other Prospective Development Candidate shall be deemed the Development Candidate under this Agreement.

SECTION 4
PHASE C – FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF DEVELOPMENT CANDIDATE THROUGH IND

4.1 Goal of Phase C. The goal of Phase C is to develop ***** Development Candidate through IND Approval and delivery of GMP compliant drug product of ***** Development Candidate in order to supply clinical Phase I and Phase II studies and in sufficient quantities to allow the Company (or Affimed, as the case may be) to meet the Warrant Holder CMC Objectives (as defined in the Warrant Agreement).

4.2 Development Plan. The initial Development Plan describing the research and development services to be rendered by Affimed during Phase C is attached hereto as Annex 1. Either Party may recommend changes to the Development Plan at

any time, provided that such changes shall only be effective upon the written approval of the Company and Affimed and, provided, further, that any such changes relating to the specifications to be met by the Development Candidate(s) in Phase C shall also require the prior written approval of Janssen.

4.3 Obligations of the Parties during Phase C. During Phase C Affimed shall, in accordance with the Development Plan, seek to further develop ***** Development Candidate through IND Approval with ***** described in the definition of "IND," which IND will be filed with the appropriate Regulatory Authority on the Company's behalf for the purposes of notifying or obtaining permission to conduct human clinical studies (whether such filing is made through the European Medicines Agency or directly with the relevant national Regulatory Authority), by performing each of its obligations under the Development Plan for Phase C. Sections 2.2.2 to 2.5 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the conduct of Phase C. Affimed and the Company acknowledge and agree that a substantial part of the services to be performed during Phase C will be provided by Third Party service providers selected by Affimed in accordance with Section 16.2.

4.4 End of Phase C. Affimed's obligation to perform the activities set forth in the Development Plan for Phase C shall end upon the earlier of (i) the date of IND Approval for ***** Development Candidate in accordance with the requirements set forth for Phase C in the Development Plan or (ii) the expiration of the Maximum Efforts Period applicable to Phase C; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the Company's remedies if Affimed has failed to comply with its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5 as applied to Phase C pursuant to Section 4.3.

4.5 Unsuccessful Completion. If Affimed fails to successfully develop ***** Development Candidate through IND Approval prior to the expiration of the applicable Maximum Efforts Period, it shall provide to the Company and Janssen notice thereof on or before the end of such Maximum Efforts Period. Any such failure, or any failure confirmed pursuant to Section 5.4, shall be deemed a "Technical Failure" and the provisions of Section 5.3 shall apply to such Technical Failure.

SECTION 5
PROCEEDINGS IN THE EVENT OF FAILURES

5.1 Failure of Company to Carry the Program On. If the Company confirms that Phase A, Phase B-1 or Phase B-2 has been successfully completed pursuant to Section 2.6.1, 3.4 or 3.7.2(a), respectively, but does not make the payment for the next Phase as required pursuant to Section 7.1 or neither the Company nor Janssen makes the selections required under Sections 2.6.1 and 3.4 (as applicable), Affimed shall be entitled to issue a written breach notice to the Company pursuant to Section 14.2.1(a). If the Company does not make such payment or the Company or Janssen does not make the necessary selections within the cure period specified in Section 14.2.1(a) (or the applicable extended period pursuant to Section 5.2 below), then the following shall apply:

(a) If the Warrant Agreement has been terminated, Affimed shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement through written notice to Company; or

(b) If the Warrant Agreement has not been terminated, Affimed shall notify Janssen accordingly in writing (with a copy to the Company). In such event, Janssen's rights under Section 2.9 of the Warrant Agreement shall apply and Affimed shall have no right to terminate this Agreement if Janssen timely exercises its rights under such Section. If Janssen does not timely exercise its rights under such Section, after, and only after, the expiration of all time periods applicable to such exercise, Affimed shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement through written notice to the Company.

5.2 Extension of Time Periods

(a) Extension of Time Period to Seek Additional Investor. If the Company terminates the Warrant Agreement pursuant to Sections 7.1(d)(ii) or 7.1(d)(iii) of the Warrant Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to extend the cure period described in Section 14.2.1(a) by an additional period of up to ***** through written notice to Affimed (which notice shall include a copy of the relevant notice from the Company to Janssen terminating the Warrant Agreement) in order to allow the Company to find an additional investor.

(b) Extension of Time Period Generally. In addition to the Company's rights under Section 5.2(a), and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, to the extent that (i) the time period provided under this Agreement for the Company to perform any of its obligations or exercise any of its rights is shorter than the time period specified or actually needed for the Company to comply with its obligations or exercise its rights under the Warrant Agreement, which obligations or rights under the Warrant Agreement are related to the obligations or rights of the Company under this Agreement, or (ii) the Company's performance of any of its obligations or exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement is delayed due to Janssen's failure or delay in acting under the Warrant Agreement or Affimed's failure or delay in performing its obligations under this Agreement, then the time periods set forth in this Agreement for the Company to perform its obligations or exercise its rights shall be extended by, in the case of clause (i), the amount of time specified or actually needed for the Company to comply with its obligations or exercise its rights under the Warrant Agreement, plus a reasonable period of time thereafter for the Company to perform its obligations or exercise its rights under this Agreement after the Company has complied with its obligations or exercised its rights under the Warrant Agreement, and, in the case of clause (ii), the length of such failure or delay by Janssen or Affimed, as applicable, plus a reasonable period of time thereafter for the Company to perform its obligations or exercise its rights under this Agreement after Janssen or Affimed have complied with their obligation under the Warrant Agreement or this Agreement, as applicable.

5.3 Technical Failure. In the event of a Technical Failure, the Company and Affimed shall promptly meet to discuss the situation and possible measures to be undertaken to address such situation. The Company and Affimed will consult with Janssen in good faith with respect to any such measures to be undertaken. For the avoidance of doubt, such obligation to meet and discuss shall not waive Affimed's obligations to comply with this Agreement, including its obligations under Sections 2.2.2 or 2.5 as applied to the relevant Phase. The Company's rights under this Section 5.3 shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies the Company may have with respect to any such failure (or any breach of this Agreement by Affimed resulting in such failure), including the right to seek any legal or equitable remedies available to the Company. If the Parties cannot agree on how to continue their collaboration under this Agreement within ***** following the end of the relevant Phase pursuant to Sections 2.6, 3.3.2, 3.7.2 or 4.5 (as may be extended pursuant to Section 5.2), the Company shall have the following options:

5.3.1 Discontinuation of Program. The Company may, upon written notice to Affimed and Janssen within ***** days after expiration of the ***** day time period set forth in Section 5.3 (as may be extended pursuant to Section 5.2), give notice of its intention to terminate this Agreement and discontinue any further activities under the Program. If the Company delivers such notice, provided that the Warrant Agreement has not been terminated, Janssen's rights under Section 2.9 of the Warrant Agreement shall apply and the Company shall have no right to terminate this Agreement if Janssen timely exercises its rights under such Section; provided, however, that no assignment of this Agreement to Janssen pursuant to Section 2.9 of the Warrant Agreement shall relieve the Company from any obligation arising prior to the date of such assignment, any amounts owing on or prior to such date or any liability arising out of the Company's breach of this Agreement prior to such date (except with respect to and to the extent any such breach was caused by Janssen's breach of the Warrant Agreement) and Affimed agrees that it shall have no right to make any claim against or seek any recovery from Janssen with respect to any such obligation, amount or breach (except with respect to and to the extent any such breach was caused by Janssen's breach of the Warrant Agreement), and Affimed shall only seek recourse from Janssen, not the Company, with respect to other claims arising under this Agreement on or after the effective date of such assignment. If Janssen does not timely exercise its rights under either of such Sections, after, and only after, the expiration of all time periods applicable to such exercise, this Agreement shall terminate.

5.3.2 Continuation of Program without Affimed. The Company may, upon written notice to Affimed and Janssen within ***** days after expiration of the ***** day time period set forth in Section 5.3 (as may be extended pursuant to Section 5.2), terminate this Agreement and may continue the Program with a development partner(s) other than Affimed. In such event, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts, itself or through its Affiliates, contractors, consultants, licensees or sublicensees, to develop ***** TandAb. Subject to the following sentence, such development obligation shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Such development obligation shall end on the earlier of (A) ***** for any ***** TandAb or (B) ***** of the date on which the

Company delivered notice to Affimed of its election to continue the Program as set forth in this Section 5.3.2. No breach of such obligation by the Company shall permit Affimed to terminate this Agreement or exercise any rights under Section 14.3.5 (but, for the avoidance of doubt, Affimed shall be free to exercise any of its other rights and remedies at contract and/or at law arising from or in connection with such breach, including, without limitation, claims for money damages).

5.3.3 Continuation of Program with Affimed. If the Company does not terminate this Agreement in accordance with Sections 5.3.1 or 5.3.2 within the above ***** day time period (as may be extended pursuant to Section 5.2), this Agreement shall continue in spite of the relevant Technical Failure and Affimed shall use commercially reasonable efforts to continue to conduct activities under the Development Plan for the next Phase, and the Company shall pay *****, notwithstanding such Technical Failure.

5.4 Dispute Resolution in Case of Disagreement on Technical Failure. If the Parties do not agree on whether a Phase has been completed successfully as provided for in Section 2.6.1, 3.3.2, 3.7.2 or 4.4, either Party shall be entitled to refer the relevant dispute to an independent qualified Third Party expert accepted by both Parties for final resolution of the dispute. In such event, the Party requesting such third party expert proceeding shall promptly notify Janssen of such dispute. The expert shall use the information, materials and data provided to her or him by either Party to promptly resolve the dispute. The decision of the expert shall be binding upon both Parties for the purposes of this Agreement. The costs of the expert shall be borne by *****. Should the Parties fail to agree on the expert within ***** days following either Party's request to nominate an expert under this Section 5.4, each Party shall nominate an independent expert (who shall not be a current or former employee of a Party or Janssen or any of their Affiliates or have any personal or financial interest in a Party or Janssen or any of their Affiliates), and promptly thereafter, those two independent experts shall agree on the Third Party expert to resolve the dispute in accordance with this Section 5.4. In the event of any expert proceeding under this Section 5.4, the time period for the Company to initiate the next Phase by making the required payment under Section 7.1 and to make the necessary selections (as applicable) if such expert determines that the relevant Phase had been successfully completed shall only commence upon the issuance of the final decision of the expert. If such expert determines that the relevant Phase had not been successfully completed, this shall be regarded as a "Technical Failure" and the proceeding in Section 5.3 shall apply.

SECTION 6
ADDITIONAL SERVICES, JANSSEN-RELATED SERVICES

6.1 Additional Services. The Company may request from time to time that Affimed render additional services which are not covered by the Development Plan but are subject to additional service fees ("Additional Services"). Affimed will use commercially reasonable efforts to accommodate such request and render such services in accordance with the terms of this Section 6.1. Within ***** after receipt of such request Affimed shall inform the Company if Affimed will be able to render the

requested services and provide a good faith estimate of the additional costs and expenses of such Additional Services. Affimed and the Company shall then agree in writing on the scope of the Additional Services (including any changes to the Development Plan) and on the corresponding services fees and shall include such terms in an executed statement of work to be attached to this Agreement and incorporated by reference herein (a "Statement of Work"). Such service fees included in such Statement of Work shall be based on the rates set forth in Annex 2. For the avoidance of doubt, Affimed shall only be obligated to render Additional Services if Affimed and the Company have executed a written Statement of Work pursuant to the preceding sentence. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the foregoing shall not apply to the activities described in Sections 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5.

6.2 Conduct of Additional Service. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, Affimed shall render Additional Services pursuant to this SECTION 6 in the same manner and consistent with the same standards as research and development services covered by the Development Plan. Sections 2.2.2 to 2.5 shall apply to the performance of Additional Services *mutatis mutandis*.

6.3 Janssen Services. At the Company's request, Affimed shall cooperate and coordinate with Janssen with respect to the services to be performed by Janssen under Section 5.1(b) of the Warrant Agreement (the "Janssen Services"). Affimed further agrees that, to the extent that Janssen fails to timely perform, in whole or in part, the Janssen Services, Affimed shall perform the services which Janssen had failed to perform, provided that, in such event, the Company shall reimburse Affimed for ***** in connection with such services.

6.4 Assistance with Warrant Agreement. Affimed shall, at the Company's reasonable request and at the Company's expense, assist the Company with complying with its obligations under the Warrant Agreement that relate to the Program, including by providing samples of Lead Candidates and related data and information required to be given by Company to Janssen under the Warrant Agreement. The Company shall be deemed not to be in breach of any provision of this Agreement to the extent that the Company breached such provision as a result of Affimed's failure to perform under this Section 6.4.

6.5 Janssen Back-up Candidate. At the Company's request, Affimed and the Company will promptly enter into an amendment to this Agreement, or a separate development and license agreement, on terms that will enable the further development of the Warrant Back-Up Candidate. Affimed and the Company shall, in such amendment or agreement, include the scope of the back-up services to be rendered (including a development plan) and the corresponding services fees taking into account the Company's obligations pursuant to Section 2.10 of the Warrant Agreement. The terms of such amendment or agreement shall be as set forth on Annex 7.

6.6 Program Committee. So long as this Agreement has not expired or been terminated, the Company shall either (i) appoint the Chief Executive Officer of Affimed (or if mutually agreed by Affimed, the Company and Janssen, another Affimed

employee) as a member of the Program Committee (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) or (ii) ensure that one representative of Affimed is invited to attend all meetings of the Program Committee in a nonvoting observer capacity and, in this respect, the Company shall give such representative copies of all notices, minutes, consents, and other materials that it provides to the members of the Program Committee at the same time and in the same manner as provided to such members.

SECTION 7
FINANCIAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Fixed Service Fees. In consideration for the research and development work to be performed under the Development Plan during Phase A, Phase B-1, Phase B-2 and Phase C (including any research and development work performed during the applicable Maximum Efforts Period) and for the rights and licenses granted under SECTION 8, the Company shall pay to Affimed the ***** specified in Annex 3. Such fees shall be payable at the times set forth in such Annex 3 (subject to extension in accordance with Section 5.2).

7.2 Additional Services. In consideration for any Additional Services rendered by Affimed according to SECTION 6, the Company shall pay to Affimed the additional service fees as agreed between the Parties in writing pursuant to Section 6.1. Unless otherwise agreed between Affimed and the Company, such additional service fees shall be payable within ***** following the Company's receipt of Affimed's invoice, such invoice to be delivered at the initiation of the relevant services.

7.3 VAT. All payments due to Affimed under the terms of this Agreement are expressed to be exclusive of value added tax (VAT) or, subject to Section 7.4, other taxes howsoever arising. If Affimed is required to charge VAT or other taxes on any such payment, due to any applicable VAT or other tax regulations, Affimed's invoice to the Company shall state the amounts of the Company's payment due and VAT and such other taxes individually in order to allow the Company to reclaim any VAT or other taxes so chargeable.

7.4 Withholding Taxes. If laws, rules or regulations require withholding of income taxes or other taxes imposed upon payments set forth in this Agreement, the Company shall make such withholding payments as required and subtract such withholding payments from the payments due under this Agreement. The Company shall use reasonable efforts to minimize any such taxes required to be withheld on behalf of Affimed. The Company shall promptly deliver to Affimed proof of payment of all such taxes together with copies of all communications from or with such governmental authority with respect thereto, and shall provide such other information and documents in the possession of the Company as Affimed may reasonably request in connection with Affimed's efforts to claim the tax benefits associated with such payments.

7.5 Late Payments. To the extent the Company fails to make any undisputed payment to Affimed hereunder on the due date for payment, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to Affimed (including without limitation the right

to withhold further services or claim damages), Affimed shall be entitled to charge the Company interest on such undisputed payments at an annual rate of ***** above the then-applicable base lending rate of the European Central Bank, or, if less, the highest rate permitted under applicable law, calculated on a daily basis until payment in full is made.

7.6 Cash on Hand. Affimed will ensure that at all times during the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending December 31, 2014, it has ***** Cash on Hand to support its business operations based upon its then-current business plan.

SECTION 8
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

8.1 Ownership.

8.1.1 Background IP. Subject to Section 8.1.4, each Party shall own, and shall continue to own, all Background IP which has been identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by or on behalf of such Party.

8.1.2 General Ownership of Foreground IP. Subject to Sections 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.5, 8.2 and 14.3.5, each Party shall own, and shall continue to own, all Foreground IP which has been identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by or on behalf of such Party and the Parties will jointly own any Foreground IP that is identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice jointly by the Parties.

8.1.3 Ownership of Foreground IP until *****. From the time period beginning on the Original Effective Date until the first to occur of the date on which (a) the Company or Janssen, as applicable, selects ***** in accordance with Section 2.6.1, (b) the Company otherwise ***** in accordance with Section 5.3.3 or as otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing or (c) the Company terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.3.2 or Section 14.2.1(b) (such date, the "Assignment Date"), Affimed shall solely own all right, title and interest in and to all Foreground IP identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by or on behalf of Affimed or its Affiliates.

8.1.4 Assignment of Certain Background and Foreground IP *****. Automatically upon the Assignment Date, all of Affimed's and its Affiliates' right, title and interest in and to all Background IP and Foreground IP that exists on such date and specifically relates to ***** antibodies shall be, and hereby is, assigned and transferred by Affimed, on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, to the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, all of Affimed's right, title and interest in and to Background IP and Foreground IP that exists on such date and which does not specifically relate to ***** shall continue to be owned by Affimed, subject to Section 8.2.

8.1.5 Ownership of Foreground IP after *****. Ownership of all Foreground IP identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice after the Assignment Date but during the term of this Agreement shall be allocated as follows: (i) the Company shall solely own all right, title and interest in and to all such Foreground IP that specifically relates to *****, and (ii) Affimed shall solely own all right, title and interest in all other such Foreground IP (subject to the licenses granted pursuant to Section 8.2). Each Party on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, shall, and hereby does, assign and transfer to the Company or Affimed, as applicable, all of its and its Affiliates' respective right, title and interest to and in Foreground IP that shall be owned by the Company or Affimed, as applicable, according to the preceding sentence. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other that it has the authority to bind its Affiliates to such assignment. For clarity, to the extent that any item of Intellectual Property is included in both Background IP and Foreground IP and such item is not assigned to the Company pursuant to Section 8.1.4 but is to be owned by the Company as described in Section 8.1.5(i), such item shall be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Section 8.1.5.

8.1.6 Agreements with Employees, etc. Each of Affimed's and its Affiliates' employees, and, subject to Section 16.2, contractors and consultants providing services under this Agreement shall be subject to binding written agreements or statutory obligations pursuant to which Affimed or the relevant Affiliate will own all Foreground IP identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by such employee, contractor or consultant.

8.1.7 Disclosure; Assistance. Each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party any Foreground IP that its or its Affiliates' employees, and, subject to Section 16.2, its contractors or consultants, solely or jointly identify, develop, conceive or reduce to practice. Each Party undertakes that it shall do or procure to be done all such acts and things, and execute, or procure the execution of, all such documents, as the other Party may from time to time reasonably require to give it the full benefit of any Intellectual Property that shall be owned by such Party under this SECTION 8, whether in connection with any registration of title or other similar right or otherwise. In particular, each Party shall cause its and its Affiliates' respective employees, contractors and consultants to have any documents or instruments required by laws or regulations duly executed by signing in order to effect such assignment and transfer. Each Party hereby designates the Party receiving such assignment as its agent, and grants to such Party a power of attorney with full power of substitution, which power of attorney shall be deemed coupled with an interest, for the sole purpose of effecting any such assignment hereunder from each such assigning Party to such receiving Party.

8.1.8 Inventor Compensation. As between the Parties, each Party shall be liable for compensation for inventions and discoveries identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by its or its Affiliates' employees, contractors and consultants, regardless of which Party has ownership rights to such inventions or discoveries pursuant to this Section 8.1.

8.1.9 Interplay with Licenses. For clarity, to the extent that any item of Intellectual Property is included in the relevant intellectual property definitions such that such item would be owned by the Company pursuant to this Section 8.1 and also licensed to the Company pursuant to Section 8.2, this Section 8.1 shall control and such item shall be owned by and assigned to the Company.

8.2 License Grants.

8.2.1 TandAb Technology License. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, Affimed hereby grants to the Company an exclusive, even as to Affimed and its Affiliates, worldwide, royalty-free license (including the right to grant sublicenses pursuant to Section 8.3) under the TandAb Technology to research, develop, make, have made, use and Commercialize any ***** TandAb.

8.2.2 ***** Antibody License. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, Affimed hereby grants to the Company an exclusive, even as to Affimed and, subject to Section 8.2.9, its Affiliates, worldwide, royalty-free license (including the right to grant sublicenses pursuant to Section 8.3) under any Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed on or after the date hereof, which Intellectual Property relates to any ***** antibody which exists or is identified as of the Effective Date or which is created or identified by the Company or Affimed or any of their respective Affiliates or any Third Party acting on their behalf (except to the extent provided in Section 8.2.9) at any time on or before the License Cut-Off Date, to (a) research, develop (including conducting clinical trials), make, have made, use, and import (but not to Commercialize) any ***** antibody or any functional portion thereof and any product containing a ***** antibody or any functional portion thereof and/or (b) Commercialize any ***** antibody TandAb or any TandAb that may comprise a ***** binder (and any product containing any such TandAb).

8.2.3 ***** Antibody License. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, Affimed hereby grants to the Company a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license (including the right to grant sublicenses pursuant to Section 8.3) under any Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed on or after the date hereof relating to any ***** antibody which has been selected for inclusion in a ***** TandAb under the Program to research, develop, make, have made, use and Commercialize any ***** TandAb.

8.2.4 License to Other Foreground IP by Affimed. Without limiting the other licenses granted herein, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, Affimed hereby grants to the Company an exclusive, even as to Affimed and its Affiliates, worldwide, royalty-free license (including the right to grant sublicenses pursuant to Section 8.3) under all of Affimed's and its Affiliates' right, title and interest in any Foreground IP which has not been licensed pursuant to Sections 8.2.1 to 8.2.3 above, to (a) research, develop (including conducting clinical trials), make, have made, use and import (but not to Commercialize) any ***** antibody or any functional portion thereof and any product containing a ***** antibody or any functional portion thereof and/or (b) Commercialize any ***** antibody TandAb or any TandAb that may comprise a ***** binder (and any product containing any such TandAb).

8.2.5 License by the Company. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Company hereby grants to Affimed a non-exclusive, worldwide, sublicensable (in accordance with Section 16.2), royalty-free license under the Company's interest in all Background IP and Foreground IP solely to fulfil its obligations under this Agreement.

8.2.6 Survival of Licenses. All licenses granted to the Company (i) are transferrable and assignable together with an assignment of this Agreement in accordance with Section 16.5; and (ii) shall permanently vest and remain in force should Affimed enter into voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar proceedings.

8.2.7 Know-How.

(a) Automatically, without further action, the Company hereby grants to Affimed and its Affiliates an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty-free fully paid-up, perpetual, non-assignable (except in accordance with Section 16.5) worldwide license (with the right to sublicense through multiple tiers) to all Know-How Controlled by the Company that (A) is disclosed by or on behalf of the Company to Affimed while the Warrant Agreement remains in effect and (B) is not covered by a Patent Right, for use solely in connection with the Program and, upon termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.3.1 or by Affimed pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 14.2, to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise exploit any Specified TandAb (as defined in the Warrant Agreement).

(b) Automatically, without further action, Affimed hereby grants to the Company and its Affiliates an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty-free fully paid-up, perpetual, non-assignable (except as set forth in Section 16.5) worldwide license (with the right to sublicense through multiple tiers) to all Know-How Controlled by Affimed that (A) is disclosed by or on behalf of Affimed to the Company or Janssen while the Warrant Agreement remains in effect and (B) is not covered by a Patent Right, for use solely in connection with the Program and, upon expiration of this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.1(a) or termination of this Agreement by the Company pursuant to Section 5.3.2 or 14.2 or by Janssen pursuant to Section 14.3.2(c), to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise exploit any Specified TandAb (as defined in the Warrant Agreement).

(c) The Company and Affimed acknowledge and agree that neither the Party which grants a license under any Know-How pursuant to this Section 8.2.7 nor its Affiliates shall have any obligation to enable the recipient of such license or its Affiliates to use such Know-How, except to the extent expressly required by this Agreement.

8.2.8 Non-Proprietary Information. Nothing in this Section 8.2 shall restrict the ability of a Party to use or disclose any non-proprietary, non-confidential Know-How received from the other Party (including any information that was proprietary when received and later becomes non-proprietary other than by a breach of this Agreement by the Party seeking to use or disclose such information) in any way.

8.2.9 Relationship with AbCheck. The Company agrees that, subject to Section 9.2, (a) AbCheck may perform contract research services for Third Parties on *****, provided that Affimed and its other Affiliates do not and have not disclosed or otherwise shared with AbCheck any Know-How developed or acquired by Affimed or its other Affiliates under this Agreement; and (b) any rights of AbCheck or its Third Party customers in any Intellectual Property identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by AbCheck in accordance with clause (a) shall not be included in the license to the Company under Section 8.2.2. For the avoidance of doubt, any Intellectual Property identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by AbCheck in the performance of activities under this Agreement on Affimed's behalf will be included in the Foreground IP and subject to the assignment and ownership provisions of Section 8.1 and the licenses in Section 8.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event (i) AbCheck's performance of contract research services on ***** for any Third Party would infringe a Patent Right included in the Foreground IP and (ii) AbCheck, in the exercise of the same level of diligent inquiry it uses in performing services of a similar nature for Third Parties, is aware or should reasonably have been aware of the existence of such Patent Right or such Foreground IP was otherwise disclosed or made available to AbCheck, Affimed shall ensure that AbCheck does not perform any such services.

8.3 Right to Sublicense. The Company shall be entitled to grant sublicenses under any of the licenses set forth in Section 8.2.1, 8.2.2, 8.2.3 and 8.2.4 to its Affiliates or Third Parties through multiple tiers; provided, however, that, with respect to a sublicense granted by the Company under the license set forth in Section 8.2.1 or 8.2.3 to any Third Party, the Company shall provide Affimed with notice of such sublicense and, if permissible under the applicable sublicense, the name of such sublicensee. The foregoing restrictions shall not apply to any Intellectual Property licensed to the Company pursuant to Section 8.2 when and if such Intellectual Property is assigned to the Company pursuant to Section 8.1.4.

8.4 Patent Matters.

8.4.1 Technology owned by Affimed. Subject to Section 8.4.2, Affimed shall have the right (but not the obligation), at ***** and sole discretion, to control the preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance, defence and enforcement of all Intellectual Property applicable to all technology owned by Affimed under Section 8.1 as of the relevant time. With respect to any Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed on or after the date hereof relating in any way to any ***** which is included in any ***** TandAb researched or developed by Affimed, Affimed shall provide to the Company and Janssen (a) advance copies of, and a reasonable opportunity to comment upon, any filings proposed to be made by Affimed,

and will consider comments received in good faith from the Company or Janssen with respect thereto and will not unreasonably reject such comments and (b) copies of all correspondence from any patent office or outside counsel with respect thereto. Should Affimed elect to discontinue the preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance, defence and enforcement of any Licensed Intellectual Property Controlled by Affimed, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to assume responsibility for prosecuting, maintaining, or enforcing any rights associated with such Intellectual Property on its own costs, provided that (i) with respect to any such Intellectual Property that is not specifically related to any ***** TandAb, the Company shall have no right to prosecute, maintain or enforce any such Intellectual Property if Affimed has granted a Third Party rights to prosecute, maintain or enforce such Intellectual Property and such Third Party elects to exercise such rights, (ii) with respect any such Intellectual Property that is in-licensed by Affimed, the relevant license agreements concluded by Affimed allow such take-over of the responsibility by Company, (iii) the prosecution and maintenance of such rights shall be in Affimed's name and (iv) any enforcement action shall require Affimed's prior written approval which shall not be withheld, conditioned or delayed unreasonably. For clarity, the foregoing shall be subject to and shall not limit the Company's rights under Section 8.4.2.

8.4.2 Technology Owned by the Company.

(a) The Company shall have the right (but not the obligation), at ***** and sole discretion, to control the preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance, defence and enforcement of all Intellectual Property applicable to all technology owned by the Company under Section 8.1 as of the relevant time. In addition, notwithstanding Section 8.4.1, the Company shall also have the right (but not the obligation), at ***** and sole discretion, to control the preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of all Patent Rights claiming Foreground IP that is subject to assignment to the Company pursuant to Section 8.1.4 or exclusively licensed to the Company pursuant to Section 8.2.1, 8.2.2 or 8.2.4.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 8.4.2(a), Affimed shall, except to the extent otherwise requested by the Company, prepare, file and prosecute all the Patent Rights in any of the Intellectual Property described in Section 8.4.2(a), in the Company's name (with respect to such Patent Rights owned by the Company) but at Affimed's expense, subject to the following with respect to such potential or actual Patent Rights: (i) Affimed shall perform such activities in a timely manner to ensure that any rights under the relevant potential or actual Patent Rights are not lost; (ii) Affimed shall keep the Company and Janssen informed of the status of all such activities; (iii) Affimed shall use reasonable efforts to prepare, file and prosecute such Patent Rights, in a manner that a prudent biopharmaceutical company would use, and in a manner no less protective of the Company's or Affimed's (as applicable) interests as Affimed would use with respect to any potential or actual Patent Rights that Affimed owns which is not subject to an exclusive license or assignment to any other person or entity; (iv) Affimed shall provide to the Company and Janssen copies of any

filings proposed to be made by Affimed, in sufficient time to permit the Company and Janssen to reasonably review such filings; (v) Affimed shall incorporate into such filings any comments provided by the Company within a reasonable period of time after the Company's receipt of such filings and shall consider any such comments received from Janssen in good faith; (vi) Affimed shall promptly provide the Company and Janssen all correspondence from any patent office or outside counsel; and (vii) Affimed shall not discontinue prosecution without at least ***** days prior written notice to the Company and Janssen and, if the Company provides written notice to Affimed within such ***** day period that the Company wishes Affimed to continue such prosecution, Affimed shall do so in accordance with this Section 8.4.2(b).

8.5 Cooperation. Each Party agrees, on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, to cooperate with, and perform such lawful acts and execute such documents in order to reasonably assist, the other Party, at the expense of the other Party, with respect to the preparation, filing, prosecution, defence, enforcement and maintenance of Intellectual Property pursuant to Section 8.4.

8.6 No Implied Licenses. No rights or licenses with respect to any Intellectual Property owned or controlled by either Party are granted or shall be deemed granted hereunder or in connection herewith, other than those rights expressly granted in this Agreement.

8.7 Covenants regarding In-License Agreements. As between the Parties, Affimed is solely responsible for any payments due to the relevant licensor under any In-License Agreement. Affimed shall, and shall ensure that its Affiliates shall, (a) comply with its respective obligations under each In-License Agreement, (b) not, without the Company's prior written consent, amend any In-License Agreement in any way that would adversely affect the Company's rights or interest under this Agreement, and shall provide the Company with a copy of all modifications to or amendments of any In-License Agreement, regardless of whether the Company's consent was required with respect thereto, (c) not terminate any In-License Agreement in whole or in part without the Company's prior written consent if such termination would adversely affect the Company's license granted hereunder, (d) promptly furnish the Company with copies of all material communications received from any other party to an In-License Agreement that relates to any of the rights granted to the Company hereunder, (e) use best efforts to retain the exclusivity of the license granted to Affimed or any of its Affiliates under the In-License Agreements to the extent relevant to the rights granted to the Company hereunder, and (f) promptly furnish the Company with copies of all notices received relating to any alleged breach or default under any In-License Agreement.

8.8 365(n) of U.S. Bankruptcy Code. All rights and licenses now or hereafter granted by Affimed to the Company under or pursuant to any Section of this Agreement, are rights to "intellectual property" (as defined in Section 101(35A) of Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, as amended (such Title 11, the "Bankruptcy Code") or under other applicable bankruptcy law). The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the payments provided for under Section 7.1 and Section 7.2, do not constitute royalties within the meaning of Section 365(n) of the Bankruptcy Code or relate to licenses of intellectual property hereunder.

SECTION 9
EXCLUSIVITY

9.1 To the extent permitted by applicable law, during the term of the Agreement, neither Affimed nor any of its Affiliates shall conduct (other than hereunder) or collaborate with or grant any right or license to, directly or indirectly, any of its Affiliates or any Third Party in relation to the research, development, manufacture, use or Commercialization of any compound or product for the treatment of *****. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 9.1 shall not restrict the services that Affimed's subsidiary AbCheck s.r.o., Plzen, Czech Republic ("AbCheck"), offers to its customers to the extent permitted under Section 8.2.9 and Section 9.2.

9.2 To the extent permitted by applicable law, Affimed shall not, and shall ensure that its Affiliates (other than AbCheck) do not, during the Term of this Agreement and thereafter until the License Cut-Off Date, conduct (other than hereunder), or collaborate with or grant any right or license to, directly or indirectly, any of its Affiliates or any Third Party in relation to, any research, development, manufacture, use or Commercialization of any ***** or any product containing a *****. In addition, Affimed shall ensure that AbCheck does not:

(a) for a time period of ***** following the Effective Date, conduct (other than hereunder), or collaborate with or grant any right or license to, directly or indirectly, any of Affimed's Affiliates or any Third Party in relation to, any research, development, manufacture, use or Commercialization of any ***** or any product containing a *****; and

(b) for a time period of ***** following the Effective Date, provide (other than hereunder) to any of Affimed's Affiliates or any Third Party any sequence binding to ***** that is greater than ***** homologous with any ***** provided to Company hereunder.

SECTION 10
CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLICITY

10.1 Confidential Information. During the term of this Agreement and for a period of ***** after any termination or expiration thereof, each Party agrees to keep in confidence and not to disclose to any Third Party (other than to Janssen or any Janssen Affiliate to the extent provided in the Warrant Agreement or required for Janssen to perform its obligations under the Warrant Agreement), or use for any purpose, except pursuant to, and in order to carry out, the terms and objectives of, or its rights and licenses under, this Agreement, or as expressly permitted by this Agreement, any Confidential Information of the other Party. As used herein, "Confidential Information" shall mean all trade secrets or confidential or proprietary information provided, disclosed

or delivered in writing, orally or visually by the disclosing Party, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any description of Annexes attached to the Agreement (for which each Party shall be considered the receiving Party and the disclosing Party), except in each case to the extent the provisions of Sections 10.2 to 10.4 apply to such information.

10.2 Exceptions. The restrictions on the disclosure and use of Confidential Information set forth in the first sentence of Section 10.1 shall not apply to any Confidential Information that:

(a) was known by the receiving Party (or any of its Affiliates) prior to disclosure by the disclosing Party hereunder (except if such receiving Party was then under another confidentiality obligation to the disclosing Party with respect to such information) (as evidenced by the receiving Party's written records); or

(b) has already been at the time of disclosure by the other Party, or later becomes, part of the public domain or otherwise publicly known through no fault of the receiving Party (or any of its Affiliates); or

(c) is disclosed to the receiving Party (or any of its Affiliates) by a Third Party having a legal right to make such a disclosure without violating any confidentiality or non-use obligation that such Third Party has to the disclosing Party; or

(d) is independently developed by the receiving Party (or any of its Affiliates) (as evidenced by the receiving Party's written records).

The burden of proof that one of the above exceptions is true shall be with the receiving Party claiming such exception.

10.3 Press Release. The Parties hereby agree to issue the press release set forth in Annex 4 on the execution of this Agreement.

10.4 Permitted Disclosures. The confidentiality obligations contained in this SECTION 10 shall not apply to the extent that disclosure by the receiving Party of the disclosing Party's Confidential Information is reasonably necessary in the following instances: (i) compliance (by the receiving Party or its Affiliates) with an applicable law, regulation of a governmental agency (including disclosures to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with a public stock offering or foreign equivalent) or a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that, to the extent permitted under law, the receiving Party shall first give prior written notice thereof to the disclosing Party such that the disclosing Party shall have an opportunity to seek a protective order limiting any such disclosure; and (ii) disclosure to actual and potential investment bankers, advisors, investors, financing sources, and stockholders and actual and potential permitted collaborators, licensees and sublicensees, each of whom prior to disclosure must be bound by similar obligations of confidentiality and non-use at least equivalent in scope to those set forth in this SECTION 10.

10.5 Survival. The rights and obligations contained in this SECTION 10 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 11
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

11.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Party that (i) the person executing this Agreement is authorized to execute this Agreement and this Agreement has been so duly executed and delivered and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against such Party in accordance with its terms, (ii) the execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby are within the power and authority of such Party, and if applicable, have been duly authorized by such Party by all necessary action on the part of such Party (and its Board of Directors (or equivalent) and holders of equity interests); and (iii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement does not conflict with any agreement, instrument or understanding, oral or written, to which such Party may be bound or otherwise constitute a breach, violation or default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in termination of, or accelerate the performance required by, or result in a right of termination or acceleration under, or require any action by (including any authorization, consent or approval) or notice to any person or entity, or result in the creation of any encumbrance upon any equity interests of such Party under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any material contract of such Party, or the organizational documents of such Party.

11.2 Affimed Representations. Affimed hereby represents and warrants to the Company that as of the Effective Date:

11.2.1 Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, Affimed is not aware of any facts that exist which would give rise to a claim by any person or entity relating to the ownership, licensing, infringement, validity, enforceability, or use of any of the Licensed Intellectual Property that is necessary to research, develop, Commercialize, make, have made, use and import any ***** TandAb, which claim would conflict with or preclude Affimed from performing its obligations hereunder or the granting to the Company of the licenses or the making of the Company of the assignments set forth herein.

11.2.2 Affimed has the legal power to license or assign, as applicable, its interests in the Licensed Intellectual Property to the Company as provided hereunder.

11.2.3 Annex 5 contains a complete and correct list of all patents and patent applications owned by or otherwise Controlled by Affimed (and indicating which entity owns or Controls each patent and patent application and which are owned and which are otherwise Controlled) that are included within the Licensed Intellectual Property.

11.2.4 Annex 5 sets forth a true and complete list of all agreements under which Affimed or any of its Affiliates have acquired a license or other right to Control any of the Licensed Intellectual Property which is owned by any Third Party.

11.2.5 Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, there are no pending or, to the knowledge of Affimed, threatened claims to which Affimed is a party, or is threatened to be a party, related to any Licensed Intellectual Property, nor has Affimed received written communication from any person or entity threatening the institution of any claim related to any Licensed Intellectual Property. Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, to the knowledge of Affimed, there are no pending claims by a Third Party related to any Licensed Intellectual Property. Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, Affimed has not received written notice of, and, to the knowledge of Affimed, there are no, on-going interferences, oppositions, reissues, reexaminations or other proceedings involving any of the patents or patent applications listed in Annex 5, including ex parte and post-grant proceedings, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any foreign patent office or similar administrative agency.

11.2.6 Neither Affimed nor any of its Affiliates is subject to any writ, judgment, injunction, order, decree, stipulation determination or award with respect to, nor has it entered into nor is it a party to, any agreement that would conflict with, the licenses and rights granted hereunder.

11.2.7 Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, neither Affimed nor any of its Affiliates has entered into any consent, indemnification, forbearance to sue or settlement agreement with respect to any Licensed Intellectual Property and no claims have been asserted against Affimed or any of its Affiliates in writing or been otherwise threatened in writing or, to Affimed's knowledge, orally by any person or entity with respect to the validity or enforceability of, or Affimed's or any of its Affiliates' ownership of or right to use, the Licensed Intellectual Property and, to the knowledge of Affimed, there is no basis for any such claim.

11.2.8 To the knowledge of Affimed, the issued Patent Rights within the Licensed Intellectual Property are valid, have not lapsed, are enforceable, and have been properly maintained.

11.2.9 To the knowledge of Affimed, unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, no third party has interfered with, infringed, violated or misappropriated, or is currently interfering with, infringing, violating or misappropriating any rights under the Licensed Intellectual Property, and Affimed has complied with its obligations, and has asserted its rights with respect to any Licensed Intellectual Property identified, developed, conceived or reduced to practice by the employees, contractors or consultants of Affimed or its Affiliates, under the German Act on Employee Inventions (*Arbeitnehmererfindungsgesetz, ArbnErfG*).

11.2.10 No Licensed Intellectual Property has been finally judged or finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable, or has lapsed, expired or been abandoned or cancelled or, to the knowledge of Affimed, is the subject of cancellation or other adversarial proceeding. Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, Affimed has timely made all filings and paid all fees required to be paid or filed in connection with the continued prosecution of the patent applications listed in Annex 5 (other than those listed as having been abandoned or expired).

11.2.11 With respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, Affimed and its Affiliates have taken commercially reasonable precautions to maintain the confidentiality of all Affimed's and its Affiliates' trade secrets and other proprietary and confidential information included in the Licensed Intellectual Property. With respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, neither Affimed nor any of its Affiliates has breached in any material respect any agreements of non-disclosure or confidentiality to which it is a party, and has not received notice of any claim or allegation of any such breach. All former and current Affimed or its Affiliates' personnel who have contributed to or participated in the conception or development of any Licensed Intellectual Property, have executed and delivered to Affimed or the respective Affiliate a confidentiality agreement restricting such person's right to disclose and use proprietary information and materials of Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property. All former and current personnel of Affimed and its Affiliates either (i) have been party to a "work-for-hire" agreement with Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, in accordance with applicable law, that has accorded Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, the sole and exclusive ownership of all tangible and intangible property arising in the course of such personnel's services on behalf of the Affimed or its Affiliates, or (ii) have executed appropriate instruments assigning to Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, the sole and exclusive ownership of all Intellectual Property conceived during the course of their employment by Affimed or its Affiliates, or (iii) are obliged under statutory law to assign, to Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to the Licensed Intellectual Property, the sole and exclusive ownership of all Intellectual Property conceived during the course of their employment by Affimed or its Affiliates and Affimed and its Affiliates exercise its rights to such assignment. No former or current personnel of Affimed or its Affiliates has any claim against Affimed or its Affiliates, with respect to any of the Licensed Intellectual Property that is necessary to research, develop, Commercialize, make, have made, use and import any ***** TandAb, in connection with such person's involvement in the conception and development of any Licensed Intellectual Property, and no such claim has been asserted or, to the knowledge of Affimed, threatened, which claim, in either case, would conflict with or preclude Affimed from performing its obligations or assigning or licensing the Intellectual Property as provided for under this Agreement.

11.2.12 The conception, development and reduction to practice of the Patent Rights licensed or assigned to the Company hereunder have not constituted or involved the misappropriation of trade secrets or other rights or property of any person or entity.

11.2.13 No Third Party has any right, title or interest in or to the TandAb Technology, including, without limitation, any of the Patent Rights covering the TandAb Technology, that would conflict with or preclude Affimed from performing its obligations hereunder or the grant to the Company of the licenses or the making to the Company of the assignments set forth herein. For the avoidance of doubt, possible infringements of Third Party rights by the use of the TandAb Technology shall be exclusively dealt with under Section 11.2.14.

11.2.14 Unless otherwise disclosed in Annex 8, to the knowledge of Affimed neither the performance by Affimed contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, identification and characterization of any ***** binding molecules incorporated into the described ***** TandAb, nor the practice by the Company of the TandAb Technology or the Intellectual Property licensed, or assigned or to be assigned, to the Company by Affimed hereunder, infringes or will infringe any issued patent, or misappropriate any Intellectual Property, owned or possessed by any Third Party. The Company acknowledges that, except for the analysis mentioned in Annex 8, Affimed has not made any freedom to operate analysis in relation to any of the Intellectual Property licensed, or assigned or to be assigned to the Company by Affimed hereunder.

11.2.15 Annex 5 lists all of the In-License Agreements. Affimed has provided the Company with true and complete copies of the In-License Agreements. Affimed and its Affiliates have complied with their obligations under each In-License Agreement. All sublicenses granted to the Company under any In-License Agreement have been properly granted by Affimed in compliance with Affimed's and its Affiliates' obligations under the In-License Agreements. The licenses granted to Affimed under the In-License Agreements are exclusive.

11.2.16 Neither Affimed or its Affiliates, or, to Affimed's knowledge, any of their respective officers, directors, employees, independent contractors or consultants, has been convicted of any crime or engaged in any conduct that has resulted, or would reasonably be expected to result, in debarment or exclusion under applicable law, including 21 U.S.C. Section 335a and 42 U.S.C. Section 1320a-7. No claims, actions, proceedings or investigations that would reasonably be expected to result in such a material debarment or exclusion of Affimed or its Affiliates are pending or, to the knowledge of Affimed, threatened, against Affimed or its Affiliates or, to the knowledge of Affimed, any of their respective officers, directors, employees, independent contractors or consultants.

11.3 Disclaimer of Warranties. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the research and development to be conducted under this Agreement is experimental in nature, and that neither Party can guarantee a successful outcome thereof. Except for those warranties set forth in Sections 8.1.5, 11.1 and 11.2 of this Agreement, neither Party makes any warranties, written, oral, express or implied, with respect to its performance under this Agreement or the results thereof. EACH PARTY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

SECTION 12
INDEMNITY; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

12.1 [Reserved for Future Use].

12.2 Limitation of Liability. EXCEPT FOR A BREACH OF SECTION 9 ("EXCLUSIVITY") OR SECTION 10 ("CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLICITY"), IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE OR OBLIGATED TO THE OTHER PARTY IN ANY MANNER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY SPECIAL, NON-COMPENSATORY, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, STATUTORY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT PRODUCT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF INFORMED OF OR AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DAMAGES IN ADVANCE. IN ADDITION, TO THE EXTENT DAMAGES HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE FAILURE OF ANY PERMITTED THIRD PARTY SUBCONTRACTOR OF AFFIMED TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF AN AGREEMENT WHICH WAS APPROVED BY THE COMPANY AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE BUT PRIOR TO EXECUTION THEREOF, AFFIMED'S LIABILITY TO COMPANY OR JANSSEN (TO THE EXTENT JANSSEN IS A THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY OF THIS AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 15) HEREUNDER SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE DAMAGE THAT AFFIMED CAN SUCCESSFULLY CLAIM AGAINST SUCH SUBCONTRACTOR UNDER THE AGREEMENT CONCLUDED WITH SUCH SUBCONTRACTOR. EXCEPT FOR A BREACH OF SECTION 9 ("EXCLUSIVITY") OR SECTION 10 ("CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLICITY"), EACH PARTY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE RELEVANT CAUSE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO ***** OF THE AGGREGATE FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY THE COMPANY AND RECEIVED BY AFFIMED, OR DUE AND PAYABLE BY THE COMPANY TO AFFIMED, PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THEY HAVE FULLY CONSIDERED THE FOREGOING ALLOCATION OF RISK AND FIND IT REASONABLE, AND THAT THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ARE AN ESSENTIAL BASIS OF THE BARGAIN BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

SECTION 13
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

13.1 Program Managers. Affimed and the Company shall each appoint a person (a "Program Manager") who shall be the primary contacts between the Parties with respect to the research and development work to be performed under this Agreement. Affimed and the Company may each change its Program Manager upon written notice to the other Party. The Program Managers as of the Effective Date shall be (a) Erich Rajkovic, for Affimed, and (b) Jeanmarie Guenot, for the Company.

13.2 Company Decisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Affimed agrees and acknowledges that the Warrant Agreement binds the Company to certain obligations with respect to the Program, including certain decisions with respect to the Program, and that, to the extent of a conflict between the Company's obligations under this Agreement and the Warrant Agreement, the Company may make its decisions under this Agreement with respect to the Program in a manner that is not in conflict with the terms and conditions of the Warrant Agreement.

SECTION 14
TERMINATION

14.1 Agreement Term. Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement (including Section 14.3), the Parties' respective rights and obligations under this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall end upon the earliest of:

(a) the completion of all services to be performed by Affimed under the Development Plan or any other determination or declaration by the Company (in its discretion) that Phase C has been successfully completed or IND Approval has been achieved for a Lead Candidate (considered an "expiration" of the Agreement hereunder);

(b) any termination of this Agreement in accordance with Sections 5.1, 5.3.1 and 5.3.2; or

(c) any termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 14.2.

14.2 Termination.

14.2.1 Termination for Breach.

(a) Subject to Section 5.1 and Section 14.3.2, Affimed shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by written notice to the Company and Janssen with immediate effect if the Company materially breaches any of its material obligations under this Agreement and fails to cure such breach within ***** following its receipt of a written notice thereof from Affimed, subject to extension in accordance with Section 5.2.

(b) Subject to Section 5.3 and Section 14.3.2, the Company shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Affimed with immediate effect if Affimed materially breaches any of its material obligations under this Agreement and fails to cure such breach within ***** following its receipt of a written notice thereof from the Company.

14.2.2 Termination by either Party for Insolvency. Subject to Section 14.3.2, either Party may terminate this Agreement by written notice to the other and Janssen with immediate effect if the other Party is compelled to file bankruptcy or is determined otherwise imminently subject to control by a bankruptcy trustee, liquidator or administrator or the equivalent, or upon an assignment of a substantial portion of the assets for the benefit of creditors by the other Party pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which the other Party is doing business; provided, however, that, in the case of any involuntary bankruptcy proceeding, such right to terminate shall only become effective if the other Party consents to the involuntary bankruptcy or such proceeding is not dismissed within ***** after the filing thereof.

14.3 Effect of Termination.

14.3.1 General Rule. In the event of any expiration or termination of this Agreement, all rights and obligations of the Parties shall cease immediately, unless otherwise indicated in this Section 14.3 or elsewhere in this Agreement.

14.3.2 Janssen Rights & Obligations.

(a) If Affimed has the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Sections 14.2.1(a) or 14.2.2 and delivers written notice to the Company of its intent to terminate this Agreement pursuant to any such Section, provided that the Warrant Agreement has not terminated, Janssen's rights under Section 2.9(b) and (c) of the Warrant Agreement shall apply, and Affimed shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement if Janssen timely exercises its rights under such Section. If Janssen does not timely exercise its rights under such Section, after, and only after, the expiration of all time periods applicable to such exercise, shall Affimed have the right to terminate this Agreement.

(b) If (i) the Company has the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2.1(b), (ii) the Company delivers written notice to Affimed of its intent to terminate this Agreement pursuant to such Section and (iii) an Abandonment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) has occurred, provided that the Warrant Agreement has not terminated, Janssen's rights under Section 2.9(b) and (c) of the Warrant Agreement shall apply, and the Company shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement if Janssen timely exercises its rights under such Section (unless the Development Breach (as defined in the Warrant Agreement is thereafter cured in accordance with Section 2.9(c) and the DB Trigger Date does not occur as a result of such Development Breach). If Janssen does not timely exercise its rights under such Section, after, and only after, the expiration of all time periods applicable to such exercise, shall the Company have the right to terminate this Agreement.

(c) If this Agreement is assigned to Janssen pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(ii) of the Warrant Agreement or Janssen exercises the Warrant pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(i) of the Warrant Agreement (whether such assignment or Warrant exercise occurs in connection with a proposed termination

under Section 5.1, Section 5.3.1 or Section 14.2), Janssen shall pay the Abandonment Contingent Payment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) to Affimed. No assignment of this Agreement to Janssen pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(ii) of the Warrant Agreement shall relieve the Company from any obligation arising prior to the date of such assignment, any amounts owing on or prior to such date or any liability arising out of the Company's breach of this Agreement prior to such date (except with respect to and to the extent any such breach was caused by Janssen's breach of the Warrant Agreement) and Affimed agrees that it shall have no right to make any claim against or seek any recovery from Janssen with respect to any such obligation, amount or breach (except with respect to and to the extent any such breach was caused by Janssen's breach of the Warrant Agreement), and Affimed shall only seek recourse from Janssen, not the Company, with respect to other claims arising under this Agreement on or after the effective date of such assignment.

(d) If Janssen exercises its rights under Section 2.9(c)(i) or (ii) of the Warrant Agreement in accordance with the provisions thereof (other than due to a Funding Failure or an uncured breach by the Company of this Agreement), Janssen shall thereafter be entitled to terminate this Agreement, for any reason or for no reason, effective immediately upon written notice to Affimed, such notice to be delivered within ***** after Janssen's exercise of the Warrant or the assignment of this Agreement to Janssen pursuant to such Section 2.9(c), as applicable. After the expiration of such ***** period, Janssen shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement on ***** prior written notice to Affimed for any reason, or for no reason. For the avoidance of doubt, no termination pursuant to this Section 14.3.2(d) shall affect Janssen's obligation to pay the Abandonment Contingent Payment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) to Affimed in accordance with Section 14.3.2(c). For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 14.3.2(d) shall not apply if Janssen exercises its rights under Section 2.9(c) of the Warrant Agreement due to a Funding Failure or an uncured breach by the Company of this Agreement.

(e) If Janssen exercises its rights under Section 2.9(c)(i) or (ii) of the Warrant Agreement in accordance with the provisions thereof due to a Funding Failure or an uncured breach by the Company of this Agreement, then Janssen shall be entitled to modify the budget, volume, timing and scientific work to be conducted under the Development Plan in its reasonable discretion, provided that Janssen continues to use Affimed as its principal service provider for the development of the ***** TandAb until the IND Milestone (as defined under the Warrant Agreement) in a manner similar to the way Affimed performed for the Company prior to such exercise by Janssen, according to the Development Plan, as such Development Plan may be modified under this Section 14.3.2(e). In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing if Janssen exercises its rights under Section 2.9(c)(i) or (ii) of the Warrant Agreement in accordance with the provisions thereof due to a Funding Failure or an uncured breach by the Company of this Agreement, Janssen shall be entitled to terminate

this Agreement, for any reason or for no reason, effective upon ***** written notice to Affimed (in addition to its termination rights under Sections 14.2.1(b) and 14.2.2). For the avoidance of doubt, no termination pursuant to this Section 14.3.2(e) shall affect Janssen's obligation to pay the Abandonment Contingent Payment (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) to Affimed in accordance with Section 14.3.2(c).

14.3.3 Return of Confidential Information. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, each Party shall immediately confirm destruction of or return to each other Party all of such other Party's Confidential Information and shall destroy any copies thereof; provided however, that each Party shall be permitted to retain and use any Confidential Information of the other Party to the extent necessary or useful for such Party to exercise its rights under this Agreement.

14.3.4 Retention of Program by the Company. Upon expiration of this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.1(a), termination by the Company pursuant to Section 5.3.2 or 14.2 or termination by Janssen pursuant to Section 14.3.2(d):

(a) all licenses granted to the Company hereunder shall become perpetual and irrevocable;

(b) Affimed shall transfer to the Company all data, documents, materials and products solely relating to any ***** TandAb (in whatever stage of development), including without limitation its manufacturing or use, then Controlled by Affimed;

(c) Affimed shall transfer to the Company all of its right, title and interest in all regulatory filings and regulatory approvals Controlled by Affimed that relate solely to any ***** TandAb (in whatever stage of development) then existing, notify the appropriate Regulatory Authority and take any other action reasonably necessary to effect such transfer of ownership, provided that, if applicable law prevents or delays the transfer of ownership of any such regulatory filing or regulatory approvals to the Company, Affimed shall grant, and does hereby grant, to the Company an exclusive and irrevocable right of access and reference to such regulatory filing and regulatory approvals, and shall cooperate fully to make the benefits of such regulatory filings and regulatory approvals available to the Company or its designee(s); and

(d) Upon the Company's request, Affimed shall use reasonable efforts to do, or cause to be done, all further things and make, or cause to be made, all further declarations reasonably necessary or advisable to give the Company the full benefit of the Program and all ***** TandAbs developed by or on behalf of Affimed under this Agreement.

14.3.5 Transfer of Program to Affimed. In the event of a termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.3.1, a termination of this Agreement by Affimed pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 14.2, or a termination by Janssen pursuant to

Section 14.3.2(e), all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Company shall terminate, Section 8.4.2(a) shall terminate, and, upon Affimed's written request, the Company shall transfer and assign all of its rights, title and interest in and to the Intellectual Property, Know-How, data, documents and materials generated in the performance of activities hereunder to Affimed in accordance with the following terms and conditions, subject to any licenses granted by the Company to Janssen or any other third party, as permitted by this Agreement or as set forth in the Warrant Agreement:

(a) The Company shall transfer and assign, and hereby transfers and assigns effective upon Affimed's written request as described above, to Affimed all Intellectual Property owned by the Company pursuant to Sections 8.1.4 or 8.1.5, as well as any other Intellectual Property solely relating to any ***** TandAb (in whatever stage of development) then owned and Controlled by the Company and take any action reasonably necessary to effect such transfer of ownership;

(b) The Company shall transfer to Affimed all data, documents, materials and products solely relating to any ***** TandAb (in whatever stage of development), including without limitation its manufacturing or use, then owned and Controlled by Company;

(c) The Company shall transfer to Affimed all of its right, title and interest in all regulatory filings and regulatory approvals Controlled by the Company that relate solely to any ***** TandAb (in whatever stage of development) then existing, notify the appropriate Regulatory Authority and take any other action reasonably necessary to effect such transfer of ownership, provided that, if applicable law prevents or delays the transfer of ownership of any such regulatory filing or regulatory approvals to Affimed, the Company shall grant, and does hereby grant, to Affimed an exclusive and irrevocable right of access and reference to such regulatory filing and regulatory approvals, and shall cooperate fully to make the benefits of such regulatory filings and regulatory approvals available to Affimed or its designee(s);

(d) The Company shall grant Affimed an exclusive, world-wide, royalty-free license (including the right to grant sublicenses) under any Intellectual Property then Controlled by the Company that is necessary or useful to research, develop, make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import and Commercialize any ***** TandAb for all purposes; and

(e) Upon Affimed's request, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to do, or cause to be done, all further things and make, or cause to be made, all further declarations reasonably necessary or advisable to give Affimed the full benefit of the Program and all ***** TandAbs developed by the Company or its sublicensees under the licenses granted hereunder.

Affimed shall not pay the Company for the above transfer and assignment. Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the above transfer and assignment.

14.3.6 Obligations Accrued. Expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not relieve the Parties of any obligation accruing prior to such expiration or termination.

14.3.7 Survival. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sections 1, 7 (with respect to any amounts owing as of the effective date of termination or expiration), 8.1, 8.2.1 to 8.2.4, 8.2.6, 8.2.7, 8.3, 8.4.1, 8.4.2(a), 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 9, 10 (for the period of time specified therein), 11.3, 12, 14.3, 15 (to the extent that the relevant clauses survive) and 16 as well as all other provisions for which survival is specified shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

SECTION 15
JANSSEN THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY

The Parties agree that Janssen and any Affiliate(s) of Janssen designated by Janssen in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 15 from time to time is an express third party beneficiary of those provisions of this Agreement which explicitly grant rights to Janssen (such as, e.g. Sections 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.3) until the expiration or termination of the Warrant Agreement (other than an expiration or termination in connection with a Warrant Exercise) and shall be entitled to enforce such provisions of this Agreement, to the extent of the rights expressly granted to Janssen thereunder, on its own behalf until such time. Any such exercise of rights shall be made by written notice to Affimed and the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, Janssen shall not be entitled to enforce any provisions of this Agreement which do not explicitly grant rights to Janssen and shall not be entitled to enforce any provisions of this Agreement except to the extent of the rights expressly granted to Janssen thereunder. All rights of Janssen under this Agreement shall terminate automatically upon the expiration or termination of the Warrant Agreement (other than an expiration or termination in connection with a Warrant Exercise). Upon Warrant Exercise, all rights of Janssen under this SECTION 15 shall become irrevocable. Janssen shall only be permitted to assign its rights under this Agreement to a Third Party together with an assignment of all of its rights and obligations under the Warrant Agreement and any purported assignment or transfer by Janssen in violation of this sentence shall be null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Janssen may from time to time assign its rights under any particular section(s) of this Agreement to one of its Affiliates by providing written notice of such section(s) and the relevant Affiliate to the Company and Affimed (with no more than one such Affiliate being so designated with respect to any such section at any given time, and only such most recently-designated Affiliate with respect to such section shall give direction to the Company and Affimed with respect to such section), provided that Janssen shall continue to oversee activities under this Agreement and the Warrant Agreement and act as a point of contact for the Company and Affimed for matters relating to this Agreement and the Warrant Agreement or shall designate a single Affiliate to perform such functions.

SECTION 16
GENERAL PROVISIONS

16.1 Affimed Affiliates. Where Affimed assumes obligations under this Agreement for its Affiliates, Affimed shall ensure, through appropriate arrangements with its Affiliates or otherwise, that it is able to fulfil the relevant obligation vis-à-vis the Company.

16.2 Subcontracting. With the written consent of the Company, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, Affimed may subcontract any services it shall render under this Agreement to its Affiliates or Third Parties, provided that Affimed shall remain responsible for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement by such sub-contractors. As between the Parties, Affimed is solely responsible for any payments due to the relevant subcontractor under any agreement entered into with such subcontractor. The Company hereby provides its consent to all subcontractors identified by name in the Development Plan to the extent that subcontracting to such subcontractors is expressly permitted in the Development Plan; provided, however, that, with respect to each agreement with any subcontractor used by Affimed, which agreement is for at least ***** in the aggregate (alone or with other agreements with such subcontractor), Affimed shall permit the Company to review such agreement a reasonable period of time prior to its execution and Affimed will consider any comments received from the Company with respect thereto in good faith, and with respect to each agreement with any subcontractor used by Affimed, which agreement is for at least ***** in the aggregate (alone or with other agreements with such subcontractor), the agreement(s) between Affimed and such subcontractor must be approved by the Company in writing, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. All agreements entered into by Affimed and any such Third Party pursuant to this Section 16.2 shall, (a) be freely assignable by Affimed to the Company and by the Company to Janssen and permit that upon Janssen's exercise of its rights under Section 2.9 of the Warrant Agreement, such agreements will, at Janssen's request, be assigned to Janssen or a designated Affiliate of Janssen, (b) be assigned, and, subject to the last sentence of this Section 16.2, hereby is assigned, by Affimed to the Company upon, and only upon, the written request of the Company in the event this Agreement expires pursuant to Section 14.1(a) or is terminated by the Company pursuant to Section 5.3.1 or Section 14.2, and (c) be consistent with all terms of this Agreement, including Section 8.1.6, provided however that notwithstanding Section 1.21 and Section 8.1.6, certain Intellectual Property may be owned by contractors or consultants of Affimed or its Affiliates under agreements concluded by Affimed or its Affiliates with such contractors or consultants, provided that the Company has agreed to such allocation of ownership after the Effective Date but prior to the conclusion of the relevant agreements with such contractor or consultant (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld). Furthermore, the agreements to be concluded with a Third Party contract manufacturer pursuant to Sections 3.7.1 and 4.3 shall include financial terms no less favourable to Affimed or any of its assignees (including the Company) as the terms set forth in Annex 9. As between Affimed and Company, Affimed shall be solely responsible for all

obligations and liabilities under such agreements relating to any activities or obligations of Affimed under such agreements which occurred or were to have occurred prior to the effective date of any assignment thereof.

16.3 Notices. Any consent, notice or report required or permitted to be given or made under this Agreement by one Party to the other shall be in writing and addressed to such other Party at its address indicated below, or to such other address as the addressee shall have last furnished in writing to the addressor, and shall be effective upon receipt by the addressee.

If to Affimed:
Technologiepark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, D - 69120 Heidelberg, Germany
Attention Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:
Janssen Biotech, Inc.
800/850 Ridgeview Drive
Horsham, PA 19044
Attention: Robert B. Bazemore, President,
Thomas J. Spellman III, Vice President – Law
Facsimile No.: 215-325-4179

with a copy to:

Johnson & Johnson
One Johnson & Johnson Plaza
New Brunswick, NJ 08933
Attention: Office of the General Counsel
Facsimile No.: (732) 524-2788

If to the Company:
45 Juniper Street, #3
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attention President

With a copy to:
Janssen Biotech, Inc.
800/850 Ridgeview Drive
Horsham, PA 19044
Attention: Robert B. Bazemore, President,
Thomas J. Spellman III, Vice President – Law
Facsimile No.: 215-325-4179

with a copy to:

Johnson & Johnson
One Johnson & Johnson Plaza
New Brunswick, NJ 08933
Attention: Office of the General Counsel
Facsimile No.: (732) 524-2788

16.4 Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

16.5 Dispute Resolution. The Parties recognize that disputes as to certain matters may from time to time arise which relate to either Party's rights and/or obligations hereunder. It is the intent and objective of the Parties to establish procedures to facilitate the resolution of such disputes in an expedient manner by mutual cooperation and without resort to litigation. Accordingly, any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any such controversy or claim involving Affiliates of any Party (each, a "Dispute") shall be resolved as set forth in this Section 16.5.

16.5.1 Escalation. Either Party may deliver written notice of a Dispute to the other Party and thereafter the Dispute will be discussed by the Program Managers of the Company and Affimed. In the event any Dispute remains unresolved by the discussions between the Program Managers for more than ***** after the Dispute first being raised by either Party in writing to the other Party, such Dispute shall be brought to the attention of the Chairman of the Board of Company and the Chief Executive Officer of Affimed, who shall attempt to resolve the Dispute in good faith within an additional thirty (30) days. If, following this subsequent thirty (30)-day period, the Dispute remains unresolved, Sections 16.5.2 and 16.5.3 shall apply.

16.5.2 Arbitration. Following the process set forth in Section 16.5.1, if the Dispute remains unresolved, such Dispute shall be subject to binding arbitration under the Rules of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce by three (3) arbitrators selected in accordance with such Rules. The place of arbitration shall be Zurich, Switzerland. The language to be used in the arbitration proceeding shall be English. In addition to the ICC Rules of Arbitration, the procedural law in force at the seat of arbitration shall apply. The IBA rules on the taking of evidence in international arbitration shall apply and either Party may request the arbitrators to permit the taking of up to two (2) one-day depositions and the other Party shall not unreasonably oppose such request. Any award resulting from the arbitration shall be final and binding on the Parties. Either Party may apply to the arbitrators or a court for preliminary injunctive relief until the arbitration award is rendered or the controversy is otherwise resolved. The award of the arbitrators may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

16.5.3 Attorneys' Fees and Costs. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, any arbitral award shall make provision for allocation of administrative costs of the arbitration and arbitrators' fees ("Arbitration Costs") as well as other reasonable expenses and attorney fees incurred by the parties during the arbitration ("Attorney Fees"). The arbitrators shall have discretion to award Arbitration Costs and/or Attorney Fees in favor of the Party which substantially prevails in the arbitration or to allocate the Arbitration Costs and/or Attorney Fees in an equitable manner commensurate with the outcome of the case and the conduct of the Parties.

16.6 Assignment. Except as otherwise expressly provided under this Agreement, neither Party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or

obligation hereunder (whether voluntarily, by operation of law or otherwise), without the prior express written consent of the other Party; provided however, that (a) in the event a Party is acquired or is to be acquired by a Third Party, whether by merger, acquisition, the sale of substantially all of the assets of such Party to which this Agreement relates or otherwise, then such Party may effect such an assignment or transfer to such acquiring Third Party or the surviving entity in such transaction (whether or not an actual assignment or transfer is required under applicable law), or may effect such merger (including a reverse triangular merger), in each case without the consent of the other Party, (b) each Party shall be permitted to effect such an assignment or transfer to any of its Affiliates, without the consent of the other Party, (c) the Company shall be permitted to assign all of its rights and obligations hereunder to Janssen or a Janssen Affiliate, without the consent of Affimed, and (d) the Company shall be permitted to assign its rights and obligations, without the consent of Affimed, in the event of a sale of the Program or any product or product line developed from the Program to a Third Party. Any purported assignment or transfer in violation of this Section 16.6 shall be null and void.

16.7 Severability. Should one or more provisions of this Agreement be or become invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the Parties hereto covenant and agree to renegotiate any such term, covenant or application thereof in good faith in order to provide a reasonably acceptable alternative to the term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, said renegotiated term, covenant or condition being deemed to be effective as of the Effective Date, it being the intent of the Parties that the basic purposes of this Agreement and the economical balance between the Parties as contemplated upon the execution of the Agreement are to be effectuated as nearly as possible.

16.8 Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement for failure or delay in performing any obligation under this Agreement to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from causes beyond the reasonable control of the affected Party including without limitation embargoes, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), acts of terrorism, insurrections, riots, civil commotions, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, fire, floods, or other acts of God, or acts, omissions or delays in acting by any governmental authority. The affected Party shall notify the other Party of such force majeure circumstances as soon as reasonably practical, and shall promptly undertake all commercially reasonable and diligent efforts necessary to cure such force majeure circumstance.

16.9 Headings. The captions to the sections hereof are not a part of this Agreement, but are merely guides or labels to assist in locating and reading the sections hereof.

16.10 Independent Contractors. Nothing in this Agreement or in the course of business between Affimed and the Company shall make or constitute either Party a partner, employee, joint venturer or agent of the other. Neither Party shall have any right or authority to commit or legally obligate or bind the other in any way whatsoever including, without limitation, the making of any agreement, representation or warranty.

16.11 Waiver. The terms or conditions of this Agreement may be waived only by a written instrument executed by the Party waiving the benefit of a right hereunder and, in the case of any such waiver of a material right by the Company, by Janssen. The waiver by a Party of any right hereunder shall not be deemed a continuing waiver of such right or of another right hereunder, whether of a similar nature or otherwise. The remedies of each Party under this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedy which such Party may have under any other agreement or law.

16.12 Modification. This Agreement (including the attached Annexes and this Section 16.12) shall not be amended or otherwise modified without a written document signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party and by Janssen. In the event that the terms of any Annex are inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control, unless otherwise explicitly agreed to in writing by the Parties.

16.13 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Annexes attached to it), and the letter agreement between the Parties dated on or about the Effective Date, constitute the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof as of the Effective Date. All other express or implied representations, agreements and understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof, either oral or written, heretofore made are expressly superseded by this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that it has not been induced to enter into this Agreement by, and does not rely on, any representation, warranty or undertaking not expressly incorporated into this Agreement. For clarity, the Original Agreement is superseded in its entirety as of the Effective Date. In the event of any conflict between any provision in the body of this Agreement and any provision in any Annex attached hereto, the provisions in the body of this Agreement shall control.

16.14 Counterparts; Facsimile. This Agreement shall be executed in three (3) counterparts, each and every one of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signing and delivery of this Agreement may be evidenced by an electronic transmission of the signed signature page to the other Party, *provided however*, that such electronic signing and delivery is confirmed in written paper copy signed by and delivered to each Party promptly following electronic signing and delivery.

16.15 Construction. Except where expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement, (a) “or” has the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or”; (b) “include”, “includes” and “including” are not limiting; (c) “hereof”, “hereto”, “hereby”, “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (d) “date hereof” refers to the Effective Date; (e) references to an agreement, instrument, law, rule or regulation, or article, section or other division thereof mean such agreement, instrument, law, rule or regulation, or article, section or other division thereof as from time to time amended,

modified or supplemented; (f) references to an entity are also to its permitted successors and assigns; (g) words importing the masculine gender include the feminine or neuter and, in each case, vice versa; (h) all definitions set forth herein will be deemed applicable whether the words defined are used herein with initial capital letters in the singular or the plural; (i) provisions that require that a Party, the Parties hereunder "agree," "consent," "approve," "select" or the like will require that such agreement, consent, approval or selection be specific and in writing, whether by written agreement, letter, approved minutes or otherwise (but excluding e-mail and instant messaging) and, with respect to any agreement, consent, approval or selection by the Company that is material to the Company's rights hereunder or the performance of activities under the Program, will require that such agreement, consent, approval or selection have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company or any committee thereof; and (j) unless "business days" is specified, "days" will mean "calendar days."

Remainder of page intentionally omitted
Signatures continued on the following page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement in triplicate as of the Effective Date.

Affimed Therapeutics AG

By:	/s/ Adi Hoess	By:	/s/ Florian Fischer
Name:	Adi Hoess	Name:	Florian Fischer
Title:	CEO	Title:	CFO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement in triplicate as of the Effective Date.

Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Jeanmarie Guenot
Name: Jeanmarie Guenot
Title: President

[Signature Page to Licensing and Development Agreement]

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

*****

Annex 2 – Rates for Additional Services

1. **For Affimed services:**

- *****

2. **For external services by 3rd party service providers:**

- Services will be charged according to actual expenses as stated in the providers' invoices

Annex 3 – Services Fees

Fee for Phase A: 4,600,000 €, payable on the Effective Date

Fee for Phase B-1: ***** payable as set forth in Section 2.6.1 (subject to extension as set forth in the Agreement)

Fee for Phase B-2: ***** payable as set forth in Section 3.4 (subject to extension as set forth in the Agreement)

Fee for Phase C: ***** payable as follows:

- ***** payable as set forth in Section 3.7.2(a) (subject to extension as set forth in the Agreement) (the "Phase C1 Payment");
- ***** no later than the start of the ***** after the Phase C1 Payment is made or as otherwise agreed between the Parties in writing (subject to extension as set forth in the Agreement), unless the Agreement has previously been terminated); and
- ***** no later than the start of the ***** after the Phase C1 Payment is made or as otherwise agreed between the Parties in writing (subject to extension as set forth in the Agreement), unless the Agreement has previously been terminated).

Annex 4 – Press Release

Amphivena, a Subsidiary of Affimed AG
Completes $14 Million Equity Financing
Signs Agreement with Janssen

Heidelberg, Germany, July 9th, 2013: Affimed Therapeutics AG, the therapeutic TandAb antibody company, announced today that its subsidiary Amphivena Therapeutics Inc., a drug discovery company developing bispecific TandAb antibodies to treat hematological tumors, has successfully completed a $14 million Series A equity financing.

The Series A financing was led by MPM Capital, with participation from Aeris Capital, and Affimed AG. Amphivena will use the proceeds for the pre-clinical development of a novel therapy for a hematological disorder based on Affimed's proprietary TandAb antibody technology.

Separately, in addition to the Series A financing, working with the London Innovation Centre of Johnson & Johnson Innovation and the Oncology Therapeutic Area within Janssen Research & Development, LLC, Amphivena has entered into an agreement with Janssen Biotech, Inc. (Janssen) that grants Janssen the exclusive right, at Janssen's discretion, to acquire Amphivena following IND approval upon pre-negotiated terms and conditions set forth in the agreement. Janssen will provide Amphivena with an initial upfront payment plus additional contingent payments based on reaching predetermined milestones in return for its rights under the agreement. Affimed AG has entered into a license and development agreement with Amphivena to support the discovery and pre-clinical development of the novel TandAb based therapy.

Dr. Luke Evnin, Managing Director of MPM Capital; Phil Gutry, Principal at MPM Capital; Dr. Frank Mühlenbeck, Partner at Aeris Capital; and Dr. Adi Hoess, CEO of Affimed AG; will each join Amphivena's Board of Directors.

"Affimed's TandAb platform shows significant promise in addressing this critical patient need," said Dr. Luke Evnin of MPM Capital. "We are excited to partner with antibody cancer experts of such caliber."

"Amphivena in collaboration with Affimed AG will develop novel bi-specific TandAb antibodies to improve the existing therapy for a specific hematological malignancy," said Adi Hoess, CEO of Affimed AG. "We are excited that MPM and Aeris Capital have partnered with us to support the development of a novel agent and are pleased to enter into this relationship with Janssen."

For further information please contact:

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Dr Adi Hoess (CEO)
Tel.: + 49 6221 65307 64
Fax: + 49 6221 65307 77
a.hoess@affimed.com

MC Services AG
Anne Hennecke
Tel.: +49 89 210 228 18
Fax: +49 89 210 228 88
anne.hennecke@mc-services.eu

About Affimed:

Affimed Therapeutics AG is a therapeutic antibody company developing unique therapeutics as novel treatments for life threatening diseases with high unmet medical needs. The company has generated a growing pipeline of drug candidates based on its proprietary TandAb® antibody platform. Affimed's lead product candidate AFM13 for the treatment of Hodgkin's disease is in Phase I clinical development. Its second product candidate AFM11 is in formal preclinical development for the treatment of Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Further novel product candidates are in development to treat solid tumors and autoimmune diseases. Affimed's proprietary and highly productive TandAb® technology enables the company to generate unique tetravalent, bispecific, fully human antibody formats that promise increased therapeutic potential and superior profiles compared to monoclonal antibodies. The private company Affimed, which employs 30 people in Heidelberg, is a spin-off from the German Cancer Research Centre (DKFZ), Heidelberg.

About Amphivena:

Amphivena Therapeutics Inc., Wilmington, Delaware U.S.A. is a subsidiary of Affimed and was founded in December 2012. Amphivena will partner with Affimed to discover and develop a bispecific TandAb in a hematologic indication.

About TandAbs®:

TandAbs®, which were invented and developed by Affimed scientists, are tetravalent bispecific antibody formats that have two binding sites for each antigen. RECRUIT-TandAbs®, such as AFM13 and AFM11, bind to target molecules on the surface of tumor cells (CD30 and CD19, respectively) and can activate immune effector cells such as natural killer (NK) cells or cytotoxic T-cells. RECRUIT-TandAbs® possess the same avidity and affinity for each target as an IgG; however, the much higher potency of TandAbs® versus IgG is achieved by a more efficient binding to the immune effector cells. Combined with their bispecificity, this format represents a potent further development of therapeutic monoclonal antibodies and, potentially, a superior alternative to first generation antibody formats/scaffolds. A robust production process for TandAbs has been established with excellent yields and stability of the drug product.

Affimed has developed different kinds of TandAbs® for specific indications. While RECRUIT-TandAbs® are applied to oncology, BiBLOCK- and PROLONG-TandAbs® are developed for the treatment of autoimmune and inflammatory diseases.

About MPM Capital

MPM Capital is one of the world's largest life science-dedicated venture investors. With committed capital under management in excess of $2.6 billion, MPM Capital is uniquely structured to invest globally in healthcare innovation.

Annex 5 – Patents and Licenses to TandAb Technology

1. Affimed Patents

*****

2. In-License Agreements

The TandAb Technology was developed under patents, as listed below, licensed from Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum, Heidelberg, (DKFZ) under a License Agreement concluded between Affimed and DKFZ on March 8, 2001 (as amended by (i) a Memorandum of Clarification of July 26, 2004 and (ii) an amendment agreement concluded on June 7/13, 2006).

In-licensed patents of DKFZ:

TandAb Patentfamily "Multivalent antibody constructs"

Priority Date:	May 5, 1998 (DE 198 19 846.9)	
Patent Term:	May 5, 2019	
Granted in:	Europe (EP 1 078 004: AT, BE, CH/LI, DE, DK, FR, GB, IT ES, NL, SE)	
	USA	(US 7,129,330)
	Japan	(JP 4431277)
	Australia	(AU 2003203868)
	Canada	(CA 2331641)
Pending:	Germany (national application; Status: 1st Office Action replied)	
	USA (divisional application; status: ready for allowance)	

Application discloses bivalent (single-chain diabodies) and tetravalent (TandAb) Fv antibody constructs. The constructs can be monospecific, bispecific or multispecific. Each Fv monomer comprises four variable domains linked by linkers 1, 2 and 3. The outer linkers 1 and 3 are "short", i.e. have a length of 0-10 aa. The middle linker is "long", i.e. 11-20 aa, in the case of the bivalent single-chain diabody or "short", i.e. 3-10 aa, in the case of tetravalent TandAb. The general diagnostic and therapeutic use, in particular for viral, bacterial or tumoral disease is mentioned (without data). CD3xCD19 TandAb and single-chain diabody are exemplified.

Country	Status	Filing Date	Applic./Patent No.
Germany	Pending 1st Office Action replied	May 5, 1998	198 19 846.9
Europe nationalized in AT,BE,CH,DK,FR, DE,GB,IT,ES, NL,SE	Granted 31.10.07	May 5, 1999	99 932 626.7 EP 1 078 004 May 5, 2019
USA	Granted 31.10.06	May 5, 1999	09/674 794 7,129,330
2nd US-Contin. Monovalent TandAb	**Allowed**	06.02.09	12/367,219
Japan	Granted 01.12.2009	May 5, 1999	2000-547118 JP4431277
Australia	Granted 20.12.2007	May 5, 1999	2003203868
Canada	Pending	May 5, 1999	2 331 641

Overview of Affimed License Agreement on in-licensed patents of DKFZ:

Affimed's main rights and obligations under the License Agreement concluded with DKFZ are as follows:

- Affimed is granted a worldwide exclusive license under the licensed patents to make, have made, use, sell and have sold any product or practice any service (Sections 2.1 and 2.2)
- Affimed to pay to DKFZ a royalty of Affimed's net sales of products or services until the expiration of 2 years following the expiration of the licensed patent(s) (Sections 3.1 and 3.3 in connection with Section 2 of the 2006 contract amendment)
- Affimed is allowed to sublicense any patents to any third party (Section 3.2 in connection with Section 2 of the 2006 contract amendment)

A copy of the License Agreement is enclosed below:

CONFIDENTIAL

LICENSE AGREEMENT

between

Deutsches Krebstorschungszentrum
Stiftung des öffentlichen Rechts
Represented by the members of board of management
Prof Dr. Dr. Harald zur Hausen and Dr. rer. pol. Josef Puchta,
Im Neuenheirner Feld 280,
D - 69120 Heidelberg

(hereinafter referred to as DKFZ) on the one part

and

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Dr. Affiert-Reimann-Str. 2
D - 68526 Ladenburg

(hereinafter referred to as Affimed) on the other part

WHEREAS, DKFZ is the owner of the patents and patent applications set forth in Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, Affimed is interested in taking a license under such patents and applications, i.e. an exclusive license including the right to grant sub licenses during a period of at least to (4) years, and

WHEREAS, DKFZ is entitled and prepared to grant such license.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein the parties hereto agree as follows;

I. Definitions

1.1 “Patent Rights” shall mean

the patents and patent applications set forth in Exhibit A and any equivalents thereof , including all continuations, continuations in part, divisionals, reexaminations, reissue applications anywhere in the world.

1.2 “Affiliate” shall mean

any corporation and/or business entity controlled by, controlling or under control of Affimed. For the purpose of this Agreement control means direct or indirect beneficial ownership of 50 % or more of the voting stock or analogue interest in such corporation or the business entity.

1.3 “Licensed Product(s)” shall mean

any product (s), the manufacture, use or sale of such product (s) would in the absence of the license granted herein, constitute an infringement of the Patent Rights.

1.4 “Licensed Service(s)” shall mean

any service; comprising research, development, trials, manufacture etc., performed by Affimed on a commercial basis and using the inventions covered by Patent Rights. Licensed Service specifically includes services for and cooperations with third party companies; Licensed Service specifically excludes any services the costs of which are completely born by government grants.

1.5 “Net Sales” shall mean

[redacted]

1.6 “Sale” or “sold’ shall mean

to sell, hire, let, rent, lease, provide or otherwise dispose of for monetary or other valuable consideration. Sale shall not include transactions performed without charge to a third party e.g. for marketing or demonstration purposes or in connection with clinical or experimental trials.

1.7 “Effective Date” shall mean

the date on which both parties have signed this Agreement.

1.8 “Exclusivity Period” shalt mean

the period during which an exclusive license in accordance with Sections 2.2 hereof is granted.

II. License

2.1 DKFZ hereby grants to Affimed a world-wide royalty bearing license under the Patent Rights to make, have made, use, sell and have sold Licensed Products and to practice Licensed Services.

2.2 The license granted shall be exclusive for an initial period of Four (4) years calculated from the Effective Date of this Agreement. DKFZ shall not be entitled to grant further licenses to third parties during the period of exclusivity of this license but DKFZ shall be entitled to use the Patent Rights for scientific purposes. (The license defined in this Section 2.2 is referred to as “exclusive” license in this Agreement).

The validity of the exclusive license will be extended by periods of one year each up until at the most expiration of the last to expire patent of Patent Rights unless OKFZ and/or Affimed has informed the other in writing of a modification no later than three months prior to the expiration of the initial period of four (4) years or the corresponding period. One reason of such a modification is defined in Section 13.3.

III. Royalty

3.1 In consideration of the exclusive license granted hereunder Affimed shall pay to DKFZ [redacted]

[redacted]

3.2 [redacted]

[redacted]

3.3 [redacted]

3.4 ***** taxes imposed an payments made by Affimed to DKFZ shall be borne by Affimed.

3.5 Affimed shall keep correct and complete records of account as to the Licensed products or Licensed Services sold containing all information required for the computation and verification of the Net Sales and of the royalties to be paid under this Agreement.

3.6 During the term of this Agreement and within a period of ***** after its termination (and expiration) DKFZ shall have the right to have such records of account inspected and examined during the ordinary business hours through an independent certified public accountant acceptable to Affimed.

3.7 Affimed is obliged to transmit to DKFZ within 30 (thirty) days from the end of every calendar half year a written report showing the quantities of Licensed Products and Licensed Services sold by Affimed in the preceding calendar half year as well as the corresponding Net Sales and the royalties due. If there were no royalty bearing manufacture or sales of any Licensed Products and Licensed Services, Affimed has to report so to DKFZ within said term. The regulations under 3.1 and 3.3 have to be considered, correspondingly. The written report or the nil returns shall be sent to the following address

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Technology Transfer Department 80102
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280,
69120 Heidelberg
Federal Republic of Germany

3.8 The amount of royalty due has to be remitted in Deutsche Mark or Euro within said term of the above paragraph to the following account of DKFZ by Swift transfer.

[redacted]

3.9 The obligations to pay shall only be fulfilled on the day on which the relevant amount of money is credited to the aforesaid account.

3.10 For the conversion of foreign currency into Deutsche Mark or Euro the official spot selling rate at Frankfurt am Main on the last business day of the period to which the payment of royalties relates shall apply.

It any payment is delayed, the spot selling rate valid on the last business day of the corresponding royalty period is to be used.

3.11 On payments in arrear the Affimed shall pay interest at the higher rate of

a) [redacted]

b) [redacted]

[redacted]

IV. Improvements / Further developments

4.1 Affimed will inform DKFZ of the improvements relating to or similar to Patent Rights or Licensed Products or Licensed Services. DKFZ shall have the right to use these improvements for scientific purposes.

4.2 [redacted]

V. Prosecution – Enforcement

5.1 DKFZ shall be responsible for the prosecution and maintenance of Patent Rights and Affimed shall use its best efforts to assist DKFZ in this respect, except as provided for hereinafter in Section 5.2.

5.2 During the Exclusivity Period

- [redacted]
- Affimed shall in particular assist DKFZ in proceedings relating to scope and validity of Patent Rights like oppositions, invalidation and interference proceedings:
- DKFZ shall have the right to discontinue its activities particularly in interference proceedings if at DKFZ's discretion the likelihood of success is low and does not justify the time and efforts to be spent, or If the

commercial benefit to be expected after having prevailed in such proceedings is uncertain or small, provided however, that in such case DKFZ shall offer to Affimed to continue such proceeding and shall provide them with all information and documents necessary;

- Affimed and DKFZ shall use their best efforts to settle as early as possible any interference which might be provoked in the USA, and to offer at reasonable terms and conditions a sublicense to the other party (or other parties) involved in such an interference;
- Affimed – with assistance of DKFZ, if requested – shall enforce Patent Rights to any infringer and to abate infringement preferably by granting further sublicenses at reasonable conditions;
- [redacted]

5.3 [redacted]

V. Non-Warranty – Indemnity

6.1 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as

a) a warranty or representation by DKFZ as to the validity or scope of any Patent Rights; or

b) a warranty or representation that anything made, used, sold, provided or otherwise disposed of under any sublicense granted in this Agreement is or will be free from infringement of patents of third parties;

c) a requirement that DKFZ shall file any patent application, secure any patent, or maintain any patent in force except as provided for in Art. V;

d) an obligation to bring or prosecute actions or suits against third parties for infringement; or

e) an obligation to furnish any manufacturing or technical information; or

f) conferring a right to use in advertising, publicity, or otherwise any trademark or trade name of DKFZ; or

g) granting by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any licenses or rights under patents of OKFZ other than Patent Rights, regardless of whether such other patents are dominant of or subordinate to any Patent Rights.

6.2 DKFZ shall not be liable to Affimed or to any third party or to any direct or indirect customer of Affimed because of the infringement of any patent of any third party by Affimed because of the license granted under this Agreement. DKFZ does not grant any indemnity against costs, damages, expenses or royalties arising out of proceedings by third parties for infringement of any patents of third parties.

6.3 DKFZ shall not be liable for any damage or loss of whatsoever nature sustained or for third parties claims arising out of or in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

5.4 Affimed agrees to hold harmless and indemnify DKFZ from any claims and liabilities arising out of or in connection with Licensed Products and or Licensed Services, their manufacture or performance, use or sale including related activities (like advertising, publishing, etc.).

VII. Ineffective Clauses

7.1 Should one or several provisions of this Agreement be or become invalid, then the parties hereto shall substitute such invalid provisions by valid ones, which in their economic effect come so close to the invalid provisions that it can be reasonably assumed that the parties would also have concluded this Agreement with this new provision. In case such provisions cannot be found, the invalidity of one or several provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole, unless the invalid provisions are of such essential importance for this Agreement that it is to be reasonably assumed that the parties would not have concluded this Agreement without the invalid provisions.

VIII. Confidentiality

8.1 DKFZ and Affimed undertake to keep secret any and all information received under this Agreement and to obligate also their employees to the same extent and to the extent legally permissible, even for the time after their employment. This obligation shall not apply, however, to such information for which the receiving party proves that it was already known to it prior to its receipt or that it will become known by publication or otherwise become lawfully available or that it is required to be disclosed under any applicable law, regulations or governmental order. The obligation to keep secret shall survive the termination of this Agreement by a period of ***** calculated from the termination thereof.

Both parties are entitled to disclose the existence of this Agreement and the scope of the sublicense granted.

8.2 Any information relating to this license Agreement, in particular to Patent Rights. Licensed Patents or to Licensed Products will be published only after prior written approval of the manuscript by DKFZ and/or Affimed.

IX. Force Majeur

9.1 All cases of force majeur which shall include but not be restricted to fire, flood, earthquake, explosion, riot, strike, lock-out, war and regulations of any governmental' or local authority shall, for the duration of and to the extent of the effect caused by such incidents, release the parties from the performance of their contractual obligations.

Either party shall notify the other party without delay of any such incident occurring and the parties shall discuss the effect of such incidents on this Agreement and the measures to be taken.

Either party shall use its best efforts to reasonably avoid or restrict any detrimental effects. The parties shall as soon as reasonably possible, resume performance of their obligations provided, however, that neither party shall, in order to prevent or terminate a strike or lock-out, take the measure which it does not deem reasonable.

X. Assignment

10.1 Except for the assignment by Affimed to its Affiliates, this Agreement may only be assigned by one party after receipt of the written approval of the other party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

XI. Applicable Law -Venue

11.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Germany.

11.2 Venue for judicial proceedings shall be Mannheim.

XI. Notices.

12.1 Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be sent in writing by registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or via telefacsimile le, or telexed, confirmation letter (registered airmail) requested, addressed to whom it is to be given as follows:

If to DKFZ:

to: Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Technology Transfer Department
ImNeuenheimer Feld 280
69120 Heidelberg, Germany

If to Affimed:

To: Affimed Therapeutics AG
Dr. Albert-Reimann-Str. 2
68528 Ladenburg, Germany

or to such other address or addresses as may from time to time be given in writing by either party to the other party pursuant to the terms hereof.

XIII. Termination

13.1 This Agreement shall come into force and effect after it has been signed by DKFZ and Affimed. Unless sooner terminated, it shall continue to be in force and effect until expiration of such patent of the Patent Rights which is last to expire.

13.2 The expiration of Patent Rights in any given country shall not affect the effectiveness or non-effectiveness of this Agreement in any other country.

13.3 DKFZ shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving a six (6) months prior written notice if for reasons other than force majeur during a period of ***** or more no Licensed Products have been sold or Licensed Services have been provided by Affimed, and/or no sublicense to a third party has been granted.

13.4 Each party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving six (6) months prior written notice to the other party if said other party commits a material breach of the terms of this Agreement and fails to correct such material breach within ***** following receipt of said written notice.

DKFZ shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving six (6) months prior written notice if Affimed suspends payment of its debts or enters into or becomes subject to corporate rehabilitation procedures, liquidation, dissolution or bankruptcy proceedings.

13.5 Termination of this Agreement for any reason including termination due to lapse of time shall not relieve Affimed of its obligation to make payments of any royalty due under this Agreement prior to the effective date of such termination or render any report with respect thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereof have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorised officers.

Ladenburg, 8.3.01

Affimed Therapeutics AG

Heidelberg, 5.3.2001

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Stifltung des öffentlichen Rechts

Prof. Dr. Dr. Harald zur Hausen
Scientific member of the board

Dr. rer. pol. Josef Puchta
Administrative member of the board

Exhibit A

1 DE 197 21 700
("Mutierter OKT3-Antikörper")

2 PCT/DE98/01409
("Mutierter OKT3-Antikörper")

3 DE 198 19 846.9
("Multivalente Antikörper-Konstrukte")

4 PCT/DE99/01350
("Multivalente Antikörper-Konstrukte")

5 DE 199 37 264.0
("Fv-Antikörper-Konstrukte")

6. PCT/DE00/02589
(Fv-Antikörper-Konstrukte")

7 Patent Applications be filed on the basis of the invention report P487 of DKFZ "Verfahren zur Bekämpfung von Tumorzellen mit der Serinprotease Granzym B".

8 Patent Applications be filed on the basis of the invention report P470 or DKFZ "Stable recombinant bivalent antibodies"

MEMORANDUM OF CLARIFICATION OF:
LICENSE AGREEMENT SIGNED BETWEEN DEUTSCHES
KREBSFORSCHUNGSZENTRUM AND AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG
OF MARCH 8, 2001

Whereas the Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ) and Affimed Therapeutics AG (Affimed) have entered into a License Agreement of March 8, 2001 (License Agreement), by which the DKFZ has granted Affimed the right to commercialize certain patent rights regarding various antibody libraries and antibodies, and improvements thereto developed by Prof. Melvyn Little and his research group at the DKFZ;

Whereas the DKFZ and Affimed have determined that the development of commercial products arising out of such patent rights is a resource-intensive process, which requires the financial and technical assistance of partners from the pharmaceutical Industry;

Whereas the DKFZ and Affimed desire to facilitate the creation of such partnerships, as well as to enable Affimed to actively participate in partnerships with industrial partners and thereby further their mutual goal of developing commercial products on the basis of the licensed patent rights;

Whereas Affimed has specifically entered into a cooperative development agreement with [redacted] for the development of certain collaborative products based upon the patent license rights granted Affimed by the DKFZ;

Now Therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the Parties, Affimed and DKFZ, do hereby agree to clarify and define their respective rights and obligations under the License Agreement as follows:

1. That the exclusive license granted Affimed pursuant to §2.2 of the License Agreement, and all Improvements thereto, shall, as to the Collaborative Products developed pursuant to the Collaboration and License Agreement of [redacted] (Collaboration Agreement), remain irrevocable and sublicensable, so long as Affimed shall not be in default of its obligations under the License Agreement, and that such sublicenses shall be assignable [redacted] its Affiliates, and its marketing partners

2. That in the event Affimed shall be in default of its obligations under the License Agreement, such that DKFZ shall be entitled to terminate the License Agreement, such sublicenses as have been granted by Affimed to any industry partner/sublicensee, shalt remain in full force and effect, in so far as such partner, upon written notice from DKFZ, shall not be in default of its obligations under the Collaboration Agreement and provides DKFZ with reasonable assurance of its ability to perform the obligations of Licensee Affimed. In case of such default, the DKFZ hereby confirms that the sublicense/partner of Affimed shall be authorized, at its option, to assume the obligations and accept the rights granted Affimed under the License Agreement, in so far as Collaboration Products are thereby affected.

3. That any rights to improvements, new developments or continuations or extensions of the Patent Rights under the License Agreement, in so far as they shall relate to the Collaboration Products, shall inure, in so far as the Collaboration Agreement remains in force, for the benefit of [redacted] or Affimed's other industry partner/sublicensee.

4. The terms of §5.2 of the License Agreement notwithstanding, to the extent that Affimed accepts the full financial and legal responsibility for enforcement of the Patent Rights against infringement or competing claimants, it shall be entitled, at its own discretion, to engage infringers and abate infringement, as it shall see fit;

5. That the remaining terms of the License Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and shall not be amended or otherwise modified by the terms of this Memorandum of Clarification, whose terms shall be effective upon execution by DKFZ and Affimed.

Executed this 21 day of July, 2004, Heidelberg, Germany

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum. Stilftung des öffentlichen Rechts As represented by its Management Board members

/s/ Otmar Wiestler
Prof. Dr. Otmar Wiestler
Sci. Member of Management Board

/s/ Josef Puchta
Dr. Josef Puchta
Admin. Member of Management Board

Executed this 26 day of July, 2004, Heidelberg, Germany

Affimed Therapeutics AG
As represented by its Managing Director.

/s/ Melvyn Little
Prof. Dr. Melvyn Little

CONFIDENTIAL

Amendment to License Agreement

between

Deutsches Krebstorschungszentrum
Stiftung des öffentlichen Rechts
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280,
D - 69120 Heidelberg

(hereinafter referred to as “DKFZ”) and

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Technologiepark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
D-69120 Heidelberg/

(hereinafter referred to as “Affimed”)

(DKFZ and Affimed hereinafter collectively referred to as “Parties” and individually as “Party”)

WHEREAS, the parties have entered into a license agreement, dated March 5 and March 8, 2001, regarding certain patents of DKFZ (the “License Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend certain provisions of the License Agreement regarding royalties.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

All terms used in this Amendment 10 the License Agreement (this “Amendment”) shall have the same meaning as in the License Agreement,

2. Royalties

The first sentence of Sec. 3.2. of the License Agreement shall be replaced by the following sentence.

[redacted]

3. Consideration [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

4. Consideration [redacted]

[redacted]

5. License Agreement [redacted]

[redacted]

Except as explicitly provided herein, all provisions of the License Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

6. Effective. Date

This Amendment shall enter into force upon the signature of both Parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers.

Heidelberg, June 13, 2006

Affimed Therapeutics AG

Heidelberg, June 7, 2006

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum

/s/ Otmar Wiestler
Prof. Dr. D. Otmar Wiestler
Scientific member of the board

/s/ Josef Puchta
Dr. Josef Puchta

Annex 6 – Additional Quarter Obligations

Phase A:	***** FTE-months
Phase B-1:	***** FTE-months
Phase B-2:	***** FTE-months
Phase C:	***** FTE-months

Annex 8 – Disclosures

1. Disclosure of dispute and settlement with Affitech: On 27 March 2012 the USPTO declared an interference between U.S. patent application 12/545,247 (Affitech) and U.S. patent 7,507,796 (DKFZ/Affimed). Thereby the DKFZ/Affimed US patent 7,507,796 is a divisional of the original TandAb patent as listed in the table above (US patent 7,129,330).

The interference count recited "A single-chain, multiple antigen binding molecule comprising four variable domains of claim 1 of the Affitech application, or a bivalent monomeric Fv antibody formed by one single-chain Fv monomer having four variable domains of claim 1 of the DKFZ/Affimed patent, with the provisio that in claim 1 of the Affitech application L is 1 to 10 amino acids in length and P is 12 to 30 amino acids in length, and the provisio that in claim 1 of the DKFZ/Affimed patents said peptide linker 1 and said peptide 3 are 1 to 10 amino acids in length; and said peptide linker 2 is 12 to 30 amino acids in length."

The interference related to a monomeric and bivalent single-chain diabody, wherein the Fv monomer comprising four variable domains folds with itself via a long middle linker (linker P or linker 2) thereby forming two (bivalent) antigen binding sites. For the avoidance of doubt, DKFZ/Affimed U.S. patent No. 7,129,330 and U.S. patent No. 8,148,496 drawn to tetravalent and dimeric TandAb molecules are outside the scope of the Interference Count and were not involved in the Patent Interference.

No motions challenging priority or patentability of the claims have been filed by any of the parties during the Patent Interference.

Affitech and DKFZ/Affimed have settled the Patent Interference by a settlement and license agreement including the following terms:

- Affitech conceded to DKFZ priority to the subject matter of the Interference Count;
- DKFZ has granted to Affitech a non-exclusive, royalty-free license under the DKFZ/Affimed patent (U.S. 7,507,796; the single chain diabody patent);
- Affitech has granted to Affimed a non-exclusive, royalty-free license under U.S. patents No. 6,759,518 and 7,838,637 (which are the parent patents of interfering application 12/545,247);
- Affitech has granted to Affimed a non-exclusive, royalty-free license for research purposes under Affitech European patents EP 0952218 and EP 2036926; and
- Affitech has granted to Affimed a commercial license option under Affitech European patents EP 0952218 and EP 2036926 for making, selling and importing such products.

CONFIDENTIAL

A redacted copy of the Affitech settlement and license agreement and the interference judgment are enclosed below:

BoxInterferences@uspto.gov
Telephone: 571-272-4683

Paper 35
Entered: 27 March 2.012

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Patent Interference 105,880 LG
Technology Center 1600

ROLAND KONTERMANN,
HANS-HARALD SEDLACEK and ROLF MUELLER

Application 12/545,247,
Junior Party,

v.

MELVYN LITTLE and SERGEJ KIPRIYANOV,

Patent 7,507,796,
Senior Party.

Upon consideration of the REQUEST

ORDERED that judgment on priority as to Count 1 (the sole count in the interference: Paper 1, pages 6-7) is awarded against Junior Party Kontermann.

FURTHER ORDERED that Junior Party Kontermann is not entitled to a patent containing claims 1-4 (corresponding to Count 1) of:

Application 12/545,247.

FURTHER ORDERED that claims 1-4 of application 12/545/247 are finally refused. 35 U.S.C. § 135(a).

FURTHER ORDERED that if there is a settlement agreement, attention is directed to 35 U.S.C. § 135(c).

FURTHER ORDERED that a copy of this JUDGMENT shall be placed in the files of (1) Application No. 12/545,247 and (2) Patent 7,507,796.

FURTHER ORDERED that the Clerk is directed to distribute the files upon entry of this JUDGMENT.

BoxInterferences@uspto.gov
Telephone: 571-272-4683

Paper 1
Entered: 27 March 2.012

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Patent Interference 105,880 LG
Technology Center 1600

ROLAND KONTERMANN,
HANS-HARALD SEDLACEK and ROLF MUELLER

Application 12/545,247,
Junior Party,

v.

MELVYN **LITTLE** and SERGEJ KIPRIYANOV,

Patent 7,507,796,
Senior Party.

DECLARATION[1]

Before: LORA M. GREEN, *Administrative Patent Judge*.

[1] "Bd. R. x" may be used as shorthand for "37 C.F.R § 41.x". 69 Fed. Reg. 49960, 49961 (12 Aug. 2004).

cc (electronic transmission):

Attorney for Kontermann:

Lawrence M. Green, Esq.
Edward R. Gates, Esq.
WOLF, GREENFIELD & SACKS, PC
Email: PAT-LawrenceGreenAwolfgreenfeld.com
Email: Edward.Gatesgwolfgreenfleld.com

Attorney for Little:

Peter R. Munson, Esq.
Lorelei R Westin, Esq.
Michael T. Rosato, Esq.

Part A

Declaration of Interference

An interference is declared between the above-identified parties. 35 U.S.C. § 135(a); 37 C.F.R_ § 41.203(b).

Details for the application, patent, count and claims designated as corresponding or as not corresponding to the count appear in Parts E and F of this DECLARATION.

A claim of an involved application or involved patent which is not designated as corresponding to any count is not "involved" in the interference within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 135(b).

For a United States patent or published application listed in this Declaration: see

http://patft.uspto.gov/

See also

http://portal.uspto.gov/external/portal/pair

for prosecution histories available to the public.

Part B

Judge Managing the Interference

Administrative Patent Judge Lora M. Green has been designated to manage the interference. 37 C.F.R_ § 41.104(a).

Part C

Standing Order

A Trial Division STANDING ORDER (8 March 2011) (Paper 2 accompanies this DECLARATION.

The STANDING ORDER applies to this interference including the provisions related to Electronic Filing. See ¶ 105, pages 15-17

Part D

Initial Conference Call and Motions Lists

Conference Call

A conference call to discuss the interference is set for:

2:00p.m. (1400 hours Eastern Time) on 09 May 2012,

The Board will initiate the conference call.

Motions Lists

On or before:

Noon (1200 hours Eastern time) on 03 May 2012.

each party shall file, and on or before:

5:00 p.m. (1700 hours Eastern time) on 03 May 2012,

each party shall serve a notice stating the relief the party requests, i.e., a motions list including motions the party seeks authorization to file.

37 C.F.R. § 41.120(a); STANDING ORDER ¶ 204 (Paper 2, pages 54-55).

The default procedure for filing and serving motions lists is that motions lists are to be *filed* before being *served*.

By filing before service, one party will not have access to an opponent's motions list prior to the filing of the party's motions list.

Nevertheless, the parties may mutually agree to discuss and serve motions lists at any time prior to the date and time motions lists are due.

The following shall be included in motions lists.

(1) Proposed motion for benefit (ie., to be accorded an earlier constructive reduction to practice) must identify the application(s) for which benefit will be sought.

(2) Proposed motion to attack benefit must identify the application(s) to be attacked.

(3) Proposed motion seeking judgment against an opponent based on alleged unpatentability must identify the statutory basis for the alleged unpatentability and:

(a) if based on prior art, identify the prior art;

(b) if based on the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, (i) identify whether written description, enablement or best mode will be the basis for the motion, and (ii) briefly identify the basis for any alleged unpatentability;

(c) if based on an alleged failure to comply with 35 U.S.C. § 135(b), briefly identify the reason;

(d) if based on the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, identify the limitation which is believed to be indefinite.

(4) Proposed motion based on no interference-in-fact shall briefly identify the reason no interference-in-fact is believed to exist.

(5) Proposed motion to designate additional claims as corresponding to a count or as not corresponding to a count shall identify the claims involved.

(6) Proposed motion to add or substitute a new count shall explain why the added or substitute count is necessary. *See also Byrn v. Aronhime*, Interference 105,384, Paper 64 (BPAI Sept. 8, 2006) (https://acts.uspto.gov/ifiling then enter interference number then file contents then document 64) [practice and procedure] for explanation of proffer practice when a motion to broaden a count is filed; proffer need not be admissible and *Louis v. Okada*, 59 USPQ2d 1073, 1076 (Bpm 2001) (1) requirements to broaden count to permit so-called best proofs or earlier proofs and (2) need for a proffer must accompany an allegation that the best proofs or earliest proofs are outside the scope of the count).

A motions list shall not contain any “reservation clause” whereby a party purports to reserve a right to file additional motions. Additional motions are those authorized by the Board consistent with the rules.

Time periods for taking action during the motions phase are set out in an order accompanying this Declaration.

Part E

Identification of the Parties
Assignment of Exhibit Numbers
Initialing Settlement Discussions

Junior Party

Inventors:	ROLAND KONTERMANN, HANS-HARALD SEDLACEK, and ROLF MUELLER
Application	12/545,247 filed 21 August 2009
Pat. Publication	2009-0326206
Title:	Single-chain Multiple Antigen-binding Molecule, Its Preparation and Use
Real party in interest:	Affitech Research AS

Senior Party

Inventors:	MELVYN LITTLE and SERGEJ KIPRIYANOV

Patent	7,507,796 issued 24 March 2.009 based on application 11/546,262 filed 10 October 2006
Pat. Publication	2007/0031436 A1
Title:	Multivalent Antibody Constructs
Real party in interest:	Deutsches Krehsforschungszentrum Stiftung des Offentlichen Rechts

Assignment of Exhibit Numbers

Senior party:	Exhibit Numbers 1001 through 1999.
Junior party:	Exhibit Numbers 2001-2999.
Board:	Exhibit Numbers 3001-3999.

Initiating Settlement Discussions
STANDING ORDER ¶ 126 (Paper 2, page 37)

The senior party is responsible for initiating settlement discussions required by the STANDING ORDER.

Part F

Counts and Claims of the Parties

Count 1

A single-chain, multiple antigen-binding molecule comprising four variable domains of claim 1 of Application No. 12/545,247, or a bivalent monomeric F_v antibody formed by one single-chain F_v monomer having four variable domains of claim 1 of Patent No. 7,507,796, with the proviso that in claim 1 of Application No. 12/545,247 L is 1 to 10 amino acids in length and P is 12 to 30 amino acids in length,

and the proviso that in claim 1 of Patent No. 7,507,796 said peptide linker 1 and said peptide linker 3 are 1 to 10 amino acids in length; and said peptide linker 2 is 12 to 30 amino acids in length.

The claims of the parties are:

Kontermann:	1-4
Little:	1-11

The claims that correspond to Count 1 are:

Kontermann:	1-4
Little:	1-3, 8, and 11

The claims that do not correspond to Count 1 are:

Kontermann:	none
Little:	4-7, 9, and 10

With respect to Count 1, the parties are accorded an earlier constructive reduction to practice (i.e., benefit for the purpose of priority) of the following applications:[2]

Kontermann:	21 August 2009
Little:	10 October 2006

[2] The parties have only been accorded benefit to the application (Kontermann) and patent (Little) involved in the interference. Before the conference call set for 09 May 2012, the parties may wish to discuss what the accorded benefit should be based on each party's priority documents_ Also, accompanying this Declaration is a Miscellaneous Order requesting copies of each party's foreign priority documents, as well as English translations of each, if the parties intend to seek benefit of those priority documents.

Part G

Heading to be Used on Papers

The following heading shall be used on all papers filed in this interference [STANDING ORDER ¶ 106.1.1 (Paper 2. page 17)].

Filed by: [name of party]
[Name of attorney]
[Email address of attorney]
[Telephone number of attorney]

Paper *Leave blank*
Date filed: [enter date mailed to Board]

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Patent Interference 105.880 LG
Technology Center 1600

ROLAND KONTERMANN,
HANS-HARALD SEDLACEK and ROLF MUELLER

Application 12/545,247
Junior Party,

v.

MELVYN **LITTLE** and SERGEJ KIPRIYANOV,

Patent 7,507,796,
Senior Party.

Title of Paper. e.g.,. KONTERMANN SUBSTANTIVE MOTION 1

Part H

Order Form for Requesting File Copies

When requesting file copies, a party shall use STANDING ORDER Form 4 (page 68).

Use of form 4 will expedite processing of any request

A party should attach to any request for file copies a photocopy of Part E of this DECLARATION with a hand-drawn circle around the patent and application files for which a copy of a file wrapper is requested.

The parties are advised that a single order for file copies may be filled by the Office of Public Records in more than one package. STANDING ORDER ¶ 109.2 (Paper 2, pages 22-24).

Part I

Required Paragraph of Affidavits and Declarations

The Board has experienced cases in which a witness has belatedly advanced reasons why the witness would be unable to appear for cross examination at a reasonable time and place in the United States.

Consequently, to prevent surprise and hardship to the party relying on the testimony of a witness, the following paragraph must be included on the signature page of all affidavits (including declarations) filed in this case. STANDING ORDER ¶ 157.2 (Paper 2, page 49).

> In signing this [affidavit [declaration]], I understand that the [affidavit [declaration]] will be filed as evidence in a contested case before the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. I acknowledge that I may be subject to cross examination in the case and that

cross examination will take place within the United States. If cross examination is required of me, I will appear for cross examination within the United States during the time allotted for cross examination.

Attachments: Standing Order

cc (via overnight courier):

Attorney for Kontermann

Saliwanchik, Lloyd & Eisenschenk
A Professional Association
P.O. Box 142950
Gainesville, FL 32614

Attorney for Little:

Wilson, Sonsini, Goodrich & Rosati
650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1050

CONFIDENTIAL

SETTLEMENT AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

PARTIES

This Agreement is between

Affitech Research AS Gaustadalleen 24, N-0349
Oslo Norway and Affitech A/S COBIS
Ole Maaloes Vej 3
DK – 2200 Kbh. N. Denmark ("**Affitech**"),

Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum
Im Neuenheimer Feld 280
69120 Heidelberg, Germany ("**DKFZ**"), and

Affimed Therapeutics AG
Technologicpark
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg, Germany ("**Affimed**"),

(together referred to as the "**Parties**" and each as a "**Party**")

WHEREAS

DKFZ is the owner of US patent No. 7,507,796 (the "**Little Patent**") and has granted to Affimed a sub-licensable license under such patent and any worldwide equivalents, divisionals or continuations thereof.

Affitech is the owner of US patent application No. 12/545247, filed August 21, 2009 (the "**Kontermann Patent Application**").

I. OBJECTIVES

The USPTO has declared a patent interference No. 105,880 in respect to the Little Patent and the Kontermann Patent Application (such interference the "**Patent Interference**").

The parties mindful of the costs involved in an interference procedure and the inherent uncertainties of litigation wish to settle the matter on mutually agreeable terms as set out in this agreement (the "**Agreement**").

II. DEFINITIONS

1.1 "Interference Count 1": A single-chain, multiple antigen-binding molecule comprising four variable domains of claim 1 of the Kontermann Patent Application, or a bivalent monomeric Fv antibody formed by one single-chain Fv monomer having four variable domains of claim 1 of the Little Patent, with the proviso that in claim 1 of the Kontermann Patent Application L is 1 to 10 amino acids length and P is 12 to 30 amino acids in length, and the proviso that in claim 1 of the Little Patent said peptide linker 1 and said peptide linker 3 are 1 to 10 amino acids in length; and said peptide linker 2 is 12 to 30 amino acids in length.

1.2 "DKFZ Licensed IP": The Little Patent and any Patents which may issue from it during the course of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, U.S. patent No. 7,129,330 and U.S. patent No. 8,148,496, and the subject matter claimed therein, are outside the scope of Interference Count 1 and shall not be included in the DKFZ Licensed IP.

1.3 "Affitech Licensed US IP": (i) The Kontermann Patent Application, and (ii) US patents No. 6,759,518 and 7,838,637 and any patents which may issue from them during the course of this Agreement.

1.4 "Affitech Licensed Europe IP": European patents No. EP 0952218 and EP 2036926, and any patents which may issue from them during the course of this Agreement.

1.5 "Confidential Information": Information, including any data, know-how, technology, trade secret, evaluation, tests, methodology, materials, copyrights or other intellectual property rights, including but not limited to any discovery, invention formulation, know-how, method, technological development, enhancement, modification, improvement, work of authorship, computer software (including, but not limited to, source code and executable code) and documentation thereof; data or collection of data, whether patentable or not, or susceptible to copyright or any other form of legal protection.

III. GENERAL TERMS

1. Involved IP:

1.1 The Parties acknowledge the Declaration of Interference (Paper No. 1), and that claims 1-4 of the Kontermann Patent Application and claims 1-3, 8, and 11 of the Little Patent are involved in the Patent Interference, as set forth in such Declaration of Interference.

1.2 The parties acknowledge the Board Order Authorizing Motions (Paper No. 21), and that neither claims 4-7, 9 and 10 of the Little Patent nor any claim of US patent No. 7,129,330 and US patent No. 8,148,496 are involved in the Patent Interference or correspond to Interference Count 1.

2. Granted Rights

2.1 Granted Rights in the US; Adverse Judgment:

2.1.1 DKFZ hereby grants to Affitech and its affiliates a non-exclusive; irrevocable, royalty-free license under the DKFZ Licensed IP to research, develop, use, make, have made, sell and import products or services it any field.

2.1.2 Affitech hereby grants to Affimed and its affiliates a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty, free license under the Affitech Licensed US IP to research, develop, use, make, have made, sell and import any products or services in any field.

2.1.3 Both licenses shall be sub-licensable to third parties only in connection with the outlicensing or sale of a development program or product of the respective licensee and its affiliates, and not on a "stand-alone basis.

2.1.4 Affitech shall promptly file with the Board of the USPTO a request for adverse judgment pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §41.127(b) in connection with the Patent Interference, thereby conceding to DKFZ priority to the subject matter of Interference Count 1.

2.2 Granted Rights to Europe:

2.2.1 Research license: Affitech hereby grants to Affimed and its affiliates a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license under the Affitech Licensed Europe IP for research purposes only.

2.2.2 Commercial license option: In addition, Affimed shall hate the option, exercisable on a product by product basis at any time prior to the initiation of the first clinical trial in relation to such product, to obtain from Affitech a non-exclusive, irrevocable sublicensable license under the Affitech Licensed Europe IP to develop, use, make, have made, sell and import such product in any field (with respect to each product a "**Commercial License**").

2.2.3 For each Commercial License, Affimed shall pay to Affitech a compensation [REDACTED]

2.2.4 For the avoidance of doubt, the above compensation [REDACTED]

3. Future Enforcement, Maintenance and Defense of Patents against Third Parties

3.1 Affitech and DKFZ shall maintain their respective Licensed IP at their own cost.

3.2 If Affitech wishes at any time to abandon or allow to lapse or to expire any of its respective Licensed IP, it shall first offer it to Affimed who shall have 90 days to decide to accept it. If Affimed does not accept this offer, Affitech may allow the relevant Licensed IP to lapse.

3.3 If DKFZ wishes at any time to abandon or allow to lapse or to expire any of its respective Licensed IP, it shall –unless Affimed has previously exercised its rights in respect of such potentially abandoned, lapsed or expiring IP – offer it to Affitech who shalt have 90 days to decide to accept it. If Affitech does not accept this offer, DKFZ may allow the relevant Licensed IP to lapse. If Affimed has exercised rights in respect of DKFZ Licensed IP under this section that it subsequently wishes at any time thereafter to abandon or allow to lapse or to expire it shall offer it to Affitech who shall have 90 days to decide to accept it. If Affitech does not accept this offer Affimed may allow the relevant Licensed IP to lapse.

3.4 Each Party shall notify the others if it becomes aware of third party infringers.

3.5 If a Party (the "**Notified Party**") receives notification of a third party infringement of any Licensed IP from any of the other Parties it shall have the right but not the obligation to initiate action against such infringement within 90 days of such notification. If it does not then the other Parties shall have the right but not the obligation to initiate such action, provided that such other Parties indemnify the Notified Party from any costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) and third party claims arising out of such action.

3.6 If either Party receives a notification from a third party that it is infringing the third party's IP it shall notify the other Parties and the Parties in good faith shall agree on a course of action.

4. Term and Termination:

This agreement shall terminate upon expiration of the last to expire patent/patent application covered by any Party's Licensed IP.

5. Confidentiality:

5.1 Each Party shall keep, and shall cause its respective employees, directors, auditors, agents and consultants to keep confidential all Confidential Information belonging to any other Party and shall not use any Confidential Information belonging to any other Party other than for the purposes set forth under the Agreement.

5.2 The Parties shall attend to any disclosure of information or agreement pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §41.205.

5.3 Any proposed disclosure (whether written, electronic, oral or otherwise) by a Party relating to the Agreement shall require the prior written consent of the other Party; provided, that the foregoing shall not apply to information which is in the public domain, has been disclosed to a Party by a third party without breach of confidentiality or to the extent such Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by a Party to comply with applicable law or governmental regulations.

6. Warranties:

Each Party represents and warrants that:

6.1 There are no legal actions, suits, or other proceedings relating to the licenses granted under the terms and conditions of this Agreement other than the Patent Interference.

6.2 It has not previously granted rights that would conflict with or impede the fulfillment of their obligations under the Agreement.

6.3 It will maintain its respective Licensed IP subject to the notification procedure set forth in section 3.

7. Dispute Resolution:

In the event of a dispute under this Agreement, the Parties will refer to the Senior Officers (or designees with similar authority to resolve such dispute), who shall attempt in good faith to resolve such dispute. If a resolution is not reached within 60 clays of the initial referral then either party may have recourse to litigation.

8. No Partnership:

Nothing in the Agreement shall create a partnership or agency between the Parties.

9. Miscellaneous:

Save as provided herein each Party has to bear its own legal fees.

10. Assignment:

No assignment without written consent of the other Party, except that either Party may assign the Agreement to an affiliate, in connection with a corporate reorganization, or to a successor to all of such Party’s business related to this Agreement, whether by sale of stock or assets, merger, change of control, operation of law, or otherwise.

11. Governing Law:

German Law

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement by their duly authorized officers.

For **Affitech**

By: /s/ Michael Braunagel

Name: (typed)

Title:

Date: August 2, 2012

For **DKFZ**

By: /s/ Otmar D. Wiestler /s/ Josef Puchta

Name: (typed)

Title:

Date: Heidelberg, August 2, 2012

For **Affimed**

By: /s/ Florian Fischer /s/ Eugene Zhukovsky

Name: (typed)

Title:

Date: August 7, 2012

2. Disclosure of ***

Affimed has received the following ***** which have been disclosed to Company prior to the conclusion of this Agreement:

*****

Annex 9 – *** Terms**

*The following terms and conditions have been agreed by Affimed with ******

1. License Fees

(a) Clinical Milestones

*****

(b) Commercial Milestones

*****

*****

(c) Royalties

*****

Exhibit 10.6

Execution Copy

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED UNDER RULE 406 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED.

[*****] INDICATES OMITTED MATERIAL THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUEST FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION. THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

RESEARCH FUNDING AGREEMENT

by and between

Affimed Therapeutics AG

and

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEUKEMIA & LYMPHOMA SOCIETY®
fighting blood cancers

1311 Mamaroneck Avenue, Suite 310
White Plains, NY 10605 USA
www.lls.org

affimed
unique antibody therapeutics

Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg, Germany
www.affimed.com

RESEARCH FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Agreement (the "**Agreement**") is made as of August 26th, 2013 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society, a New York nonprofit corporation with its principal place of business at 1311 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains, New York 10605, United States of America ("**LLS**") and Affimed Therapeutics AG, a German limited liability company with its principal place of business at Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany ("**Affimed**"). LLS and Affimed are sometimes hereinafter referred to individually as the "**Party**" and together as the "**Parties**".

WHEREAS, LLS is a national voluntary health agency which, among other activities, encourages and sponsors research relating to leukemia, lymphoma, Hodgkin's disease and myeloma (the "**Disease**") to develop therapies to cure or mitigate the Disease, and engages in other charitable and educational activities to increase understanding and public awareness of the Disease. To further this mission, LLS provides research funding to entities that can demonstrate after LLS's review process that their proposed research projects have scientific promise to advance LLS's effort to find treatments and cures for the Disease and its complications.

WHEREAS, Affimed is in the business of developing pharmaceutical products and has submitted a project proposal and funding request to LLS (the "**Affimed Proposal**") and the Affimed Proposal has been conditionally approved by LLS through its Therapy Acceleration Program Committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the Parties, the Parties agree as follows.

1. Certain Definitions.

1.1 "**Accounting Standards**" means, with respect to LLS, the United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and means, with respect to Affimed, the accounting standards according to the German Commercial Code (HGB), in each case, as generally and consistently applied through the Party's organization.

1.2 **"Affiliate"** shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly, by itself or through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. The term "control" means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Control will be presumed if one Person owns, either of record or beneficially, more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of any other Person.

1.3 "**Affimed Patents**" means any patent right owned or controlled by Affimed or any of its Affiliates existing as of the Effective Date and having patent claims covering the Compound and/or the Product.

1.4 **"AFM13 Development Program"** means the clinical phase 2a Product development activities based on the Affimed Proposal (as specified in *Exhibit D*), and certain other activities requested by LLS, including presentations to donors and other interested parties, which have been mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and which shall be conducted by Affimed and funded in part by LLS and which includes the Milestones specified in *Exhibit C*.

1.5 **"AFM13 Research Advisory Committee"** or "**RAC**" means the oversight group described in Section 3.

1.6 **"Background Intellectual Property"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.4.

1.7 **"Budget"** shall mean the total budget for the costs and expenses of the AFM13 Development Program agreed to by the Parties and included in this Agreement as *Exhibit A*, which budget (a) may be amended from time to time solely upon the mutual written agreement of the Parties, and (b) shall detail the projected allocation and use of: (i) the funds to be paid by LLS to Affimed with respect of the Funding; and (ii) the Matched Funds.

1.8 **"Change of Control Transaction"** shall mean (i) the acquisition by another person or entity by means of any transaction or series of related transactions (whether by merger, consolidation or transfer or issuance of capital stock or otherwise) resulting in the transfer of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding voting power of Affimed; or (ii) the sale of assets constituting all or substantially all of the assets of Affimed.

1.9 **"Claims"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

1.10 "**Combination Product**" means any Product sold or used in combination with one or more other therapeutically active materials which are not Products.

1.11 **"Commercially Reasonable Efforts"** shall mean the level of effort, expertise and resources to research, develop, and commercialize a Product where such research, development and commercialization is technically feasible, devoting the same degree of attention and diligence to such efforts that is substantially and materially consistent with industry standards for products at a comparable stage in development, with the objective of achieving First Commercial Sale as soon as commercially practicable.

1.12 "**Compassionate Use**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.10.

1.13 "**Compound**" means Affimed's proprietary compound identified as AFM13, a CD30/CD16A bi-specific Recruit-TandAb, which is described in *Exhibit B*, including any derivatives thereof.

1.14 **"Confidential Information"** means the financial terms of this Agreement (other than the amount of the Funding) and any scientific, technical, trade, business or financial information possessed, obtained by, developed for or given to the other Party which is treated by the disclosing Party as confidential or proprietary including, without limitation, Proprietary Material, Development Program Results, research materials and developments, formulations, techniques, methodology, assay systems, formulae, procedures, tests, equipment, data, reports, know-how, sources of supply, patent positioning, relationships with consultants and employees, business plans and business developments, information concerning the existence, scope or activities of any research, development, manufacturing, marketing or other projects of either Party, and any other confidential or proprietary information about or belonging to either Party's

suppliers, licensors, licensees, partners, affiliates, customers, potential customers or others. All information of a confidential or proprietary nature supplied in written, electronic, oral or visual form pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered as being Confidential Information, whether or not marked as such. The following information shall not be treated as Confidential Information: information that, as evidenced by the receiving Party by written records, (a) is in the public domain or is known by others in the Field at the time of disclosure; (b) is in the possession of the receiving Party free of any obligation of confidentiality prior to the time of disclosure as evidenced by written records; (c) subsequently becomes part of the public domain or becomes publicly known through no fault of the receiving Party; (d) subsequently is received by the receiving Party without any obligation of confidentiality from a Third Party who is free to disclose the information; or (e) is independently developed by the receiving Party without the use of any Confidential Information.

1.15 **"Development Program Results"** means all Program Inventions, data sets, data analyses, reports detailing all optimized conditions and procedures, test results, laboratory notes, techniques, know-how, and any other results that are obtained in the performance of the AFM13 Development Program.

1.16 "**FDA**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.10.

1.17 **"Field"** means the treatment of any oncological indications in humans in which an anti CD30+ antibody could be effective, including any and all CD30+ malignancies.

1.18 **"First Commercial Sale"** means the first sale in an arm's length transaction for end use of the Product in the Field after receipt of the requisite Regulatory Approval. Sales for test marketing, sampling and promotional uses, clinical trial purposes or compassionate, named patient or similar use shall not be considered to constitute a First Commercial Sale.

1.19 **"Funding"** shall mean an amount up to, but not to exceed, US$ 4.401 Million, which is to be funded by LLS to Affimed for the AFM13 Development Program in accordance with the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in this Agreement.

1.20 **"Indemnitee"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

1.21 **"Intellectual Property Rights"** means any and all rights in and to discoveries, concepts, ideas, Proprietary Material, developments, specifications, methods, drawings, designs, flow charts, diagrams, models, formulae, procedures, processes, schematics, specifications,

algorithms, apparatus, inventions, know-how, materials, techniques, methodologies, modifications, improvements, works of authorship and data (whether or not protectable under patent, copyright, trade secrecy or similar laws), including patents, utility models, and registered and unregistered designs, including mask works, copyrights, trade secrets, design history, manufacturing documentation, and any other form of protection afforded by law to inventions, models, designs, works of authorship, databases or technical information and applications and registrations with respect thereto.

1.22 **"Interruption Payment"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.4 (b).

1.23 **"Interruption"** shall occur if at any time after the Program Termination Date Affimed, its Affiliates, licensees, sublicensees, transferees and/or successors all cease to conduct, or have ceased Commercially Reasonable Efforts with respect to the research, development and commercialization of all Products in the Field for a period of at least *****; provided, however, that (i) if, on or before ***** before the end of such period, Affimed notifies LLS of and explains the reasons for the cessation of Commercially Reasonable Efforts and documents its intention to resume Commercially Reasonable Efforts, the initial ***** period shall be extended to *****; (ii) the extension provided in (i) shall be accorded only once; and (iii) this definition shall not include a Technical Failure.

1.24 **"Matched Funds"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

1.25 **"Milestones"** means the agreed upon technical, business or regulatory milestones pertaining to the AFM13 Development Program as outlined in *Exhibit C*.

1.26 **"Net Sales"** with respect to any Product shall mean the gross amount invoiced by Affimed and its Affiliates, licensees, sublicensees, transferees and/or successors for Products sold in bona fide, arms-length transactions to Third Parties, less (a) quantity and/or cash discounts from the gross invoice price which are actually allowed or taken; (b) freight, transport, postage, handling and insurance included in the invoice price; (c) amounts repaid or credited by reasons of rejections or return of goods or because of retroactive price reductions specifically identifiable to such Product; (d) amounts payable resulting from government (or agency thereof) mandated rebate programs; (e) Third Party rebates or charge-backs to the extent actually allowed; (f) invoiced customs duties and sales, excise and use taxes (including value-added and

similar taxes), if any, actually paid and directly related to the sale that are not reimbursed by the buyer; and (g) any other specifically identifiable amounts included in the Product's gross invoice price that should be credited for reasons substantially equivalent to those listed above; all as determined in accordance with the selling Party's usual and customary accounting methods, which are in accordance with Accounting Standards.

In the case of any sale or other disposal for value, such as barter or counter-trade, of any Product, or part thereof, other than in an arm's length transaction exclusively for money, but excluding any Product provided as samples, for research or for Compassionate Use, Net Sales shall be calculated as above on the value of the consideration received.

In the case of any sale or other disposal of a Product between or among the selling Party and its Affiliates, licensees, sublicensees, transferees and/or successors, for resale, Net Sales shall be calculated as above only on the value charged or invoiced on the first arm's-length sale thereafter to a Third Party.

In the case of any sale which is not invoiced or is delivered before invoice, Net Sales shall be calculated at the time of shipment or when the Product is paid for, if paid for before shipment or invoice.

In the event the Product is sold as a Combination Product, the Net Sales of the Product, for the purposes of determining royalty payments, shall be determined by multiplying the Net Sales (as defined above in this Section) of the Combination Product by the fraction, A/(A+B) where A is the weighted (by sales volume) average sale price of the Product when sold separately in finished form and B is the weighted average sale price of the other product(s) sold separately in finished form, provided that the formula set forth above shall not apply if the Product is only sold in combination form and if each of the active ingredients in a Combination Product results from the AFM13 Development Program and in each such event the following sentence shall apply: In the event that such average sale price cannot be determined for both the Product and the other product(s) in combination, Net Sales for purposes of determining royalty payments shall be mutually agreed upon in good faith by the Parties based on relative value contributed by each component, which such agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

1.27 "**Patient Assistance**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.11.

1.28 **"Person"** means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or political subdivision thereof.

1.29 **"Prime Rate"** shall mean the average prime rate published in *The Wall Street Journal* during the relevant period (calculated by dividing (a) the sum of the Prime Rates for each of the days during the relevant period, by (b) the number of days in the relevant period).

1.30 **"Product"** means any form or dosage of pharmaceutical composition or preparation in finished form labeled and packaged for sale that contains the Compound as an active ingredient (including Combination Products) or a derivative thereof.

1.31 **"Program Invention"** means any and all new discoveries, concepts, ideas, Proprietary Material, developments, specifications, methods, drawings, designs, flow charts, diagrams, models, formulae, procedures, processes, schematics, specifications, algorithms, apparatus, inventions, know-how, materials, techniques, methodologies, modifications, improvements, works of authorship and data (whether or not protectable under patent, copyright, trade secrecy or similar laws and whether or not patentable or reduced to practice), know-how, materials, methods, models, procedures, processes, schematics, specifications, techniques, tools, and any other forms of technology that are conceived, created, discovered, developed, generated, made or reduced to practice or tangible medium of expression during the performance of this Agreement, whether solely by one or more employees or consultants of Affimed, solely by one or more employees or consultants of LLS, or jointly by one or more employees or consultants of Affimed and one or more employees or consultants of LLS, in each case relating to the AFM13 Development Program and/or the Product, together with all related Intellectual Property Rights.

1.32 **"Program Termination Date"** shall mean the later of (i) the date when the last Milestone has been paid and (ii) the date when the major activities with respect to the clinical phase 2a study to be performed by Affimed under the AFM13 Development Program have been completed.

1.33 **"Proprietary Material"** means any and all (i) molecules and/or reagents owned by, licensed to or otherwise proprietary to Affimed, and (ii) derivatives, modifications, improvements, fragments, metabolites, analogs or homologs thereof, which could not have been discovered or made but for the use of Proprietary Materials.

1.34 **"Regulatory Approval"** shall mean, with respect to any country, all authorizations by the appropriate governmental entity or entities necessary for commercial sale of a Product in that country including, without limitation and where applicable, approval of labeling, price, reimbursement and manufacturing. "Regulatory Approval" in the United States shall mean final approval of a new drug application or biologic license application, as the case may be, pursuant to the then-applicable provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations permitting marketing of the Product in interstate commerce in the United States. "Regulatory Approval" in the European Union shall mean final approval of a Marketing Authorization Application, or equivalent.

1.35 **"Royalty Cap"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.3.

1.36 **"Technical Failure"** shall mean the inability of the AFM13 Development Program despite the exercise of Commercially Reasonable Efforts to meet the respective Milestones because of (a) material technology/scientific/medical challenges, regulatory hindrances, manufacturing difficulties, or supplier delays that are unlikely to be resolved in a reasonable timeframe; and (b) material unforeseen intellectual property issues that will adversely affect Affimed's ability to commercialize or market a Product.

1.37 **"Territory"** shall mean worldwide.

1.38 **"Third Party"** shall mean any Person which is not a Party or an Affiliate of any Party to this Agreement.

1.39 **"Transfer Event"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.3.

1.40 "**Transfer Payments**" shall mean any payments, royalties or other consideration that Affimed or its shareholders actually receives in connection with any licensing or transfer of rights to the Product, including in connection with a Change of Control transaction, other than amounts received from a partner or licensee that are committed to cover future industry standard, fully burdened costs to be incurred by Affimed in the performance of research, development and commercial support activities to be performed by Affimed under a license agreement in connection with a Product. In the event that Affimed receives non-cash consideration in connection with a license or transfer or in the case of transactions not at arm's-length, Transfer Payments shall be calculated based on the fair market value of such consideration or transaction, at the time of the transaction, assuming an arm's-length transaction made in the ordinary course of business.

1.41 "**Valid Patent Claim**" means a patent claim of an issued patent that has not expired or been revoked, held invalid or unenforceable by a patent office, court or other governmental agency of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment (or judgment from which no appeal was taken without the allowable time period).

2. AFM13 Development Program and Funding.

2.1 The Funding Distribution and Matched Funds. LLS agrees to provide the Funding not to exceed US$4.401 million to Affimed to fund the AFM13 Development Program according to the Budget and the Milestones. The Milestones may be revised by agreement of the RAC from time to time, provided that the total amount of the Funding shall not be increased except by an amendment to this Agreement agreed upon by the Parties. Affimed agrees to provide funding for the AFM13 Development Program set forth in the Budget (the "**Matched Funds**").

2.2 Payments. All payments to be made hereunder (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 9) shall be made in United States dollars ("**Dollars**").

2.3 Use of Funding and Matched Funds. The Funding and Matched Funds shall be used exclusively for the payment of expenses included in the Budget. Should actual expenses of the AFM13 Development Program funded be less than the expenses included within the Budget, then any excess Funding (after taking into account all committed but not paid or accrued expenditures, reasonably agreed upon by the Parties in good faith) shall be returned to LLS within ***** after the Program Termination Date.

2.4 Limitations. Notwithstanding Section 2.3 above or any contrary provision contained herein, LLS shall not be required to make any payment or additional payment in respect of the Funding:

(a) in excess of US$4.401 million;

(b) upon the occurrence and/or during the continuance of any material default and/or any material breach by Affimed of any of its material covenants or obligations under this Agreement below;

(c) if a case or proceeding (i) under the bankruptcy laws of the United States, or relevant non-U.S. law, now or hereafter in effect is filed against Affimed or all or substantially all of its assets and such petition or application is not dismissed within ***** after the date of its filing or Affimed shall file any answer admitting and not contesting such petition, or (ii) under the bankruptcy laws of the United States, or relevant non-U.S. law, now or hereafter in effect or under any insolvency, reorganization, receivership, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction now or hereafter in effect (whether at law or equity) is filed by Affimed for all or substantially all of its assets; and/or

(d) if this Agreement is terminated by any Party in accordance with Section 12, except in accordance with the section of Section 12 pursuant to which the termination occurs.

2.5 Donor Designated Funds. Where the Funding is, in part or whole, provided by a donor to LLS who requests that the donated funds be restricted for support of Affimed, Affimed agrees as a condition to receiving the Funding to participate in reasonable promotional/publicity activities that do not unreasonably interfere with the AFM13 Development Program and Affimed's other business activities upon reasonable advance notice, *provided*, *however*, that Affimed shall have no obligation to publish or disseminate information that contains Affimed's Confidential Information or proprietary know-how or trade secrets or will compromise securing patent protection of Affimed's Intellectual Property or Project Inventions. Affimed shall be obligated to participate in no more than two (2) such promotional/publicity activities per calendar year. Additional meeting requests shall be discussed and mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

2.6 Presentations. As a condition to receiving the Funding, Affimed agrees to provide, upon reasonable advance notice by LLS to Affimed, a representative(s) acceptable to LLS for internal and external presentations or meetings regarding the AFM13 Development Program, *provided*, *however,* that Affimed shall have no obligation to publish or disseminate information that contains Affimed's Confidential Information or proprietary know-how or trade secrets or will compromise securing patent protection of Affimed's Intellectual Property or Project Inventions. Such Affimed representative(s) shall discuss the presentation or meeting with the Team Leaders (as defined in Section 3.1) and designated LLS representatives at least ten (10) days prior to the presentation. Affimed shall acknowledge the support of LLS in all such

presentations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Affimed shall be obligated to participate in no more than two (2) LLS presentations or meetings regarding the AFM13 Development Program per calendar year. Additional presentation requests shall be discussed and mutually agreed upon by both Parties.

2.7 Reports; Notices. Affimed shall with respect to the AFM13 Development Program and Net Sales of Product (x) maintain a system of accounting in accordance with Accounting Standards, (y) keep full and complete financial records and maintain an effective system of internal controls, and (z) furnish to LLS reports and/or notices in accordance with the following and Exhibit E:

(a) Affimed shall provide within ***** prior to each AFM13 RAC meeting a progress report of the AFM13 Development Program since the prior AFM13 RAC meeting.

(b) Affimed shall provide within ***** after the end of each fiscal year ending prior to the Program Termination Date and within ***** after the fiscal quarter in which the Program Termination Date occurs, financial reports which describe the use of the Funding amounts and the Matched Funds (including, without limitation, a detailed breakdown of the actual costs of the AFM13 Development Program and how such Funding amounts and Matched Funds have been allocated and in fact used in respect of the AFM13 Development Program), any Milestones achieved, and a summary of the development activities conducted with respect to Products under the AFM13 Development Program during the applicable fiscal quarter covered by such report, together with such other summary information pertaining to activities in the AFM13 Development Program during such period as LLS may reasonably request in writing, prior to preparation of such report, be included in such report.

(c) Within ***** after the Program Termination Date, a Final Progress Report which shall (i) be prepared by Affimed or an Affimed-approved Third Party, and (ii) set forth a summary of the activities conducted in the AFM13 Development Program and Affimed's final analysis, summary tables, data listings, results and conclusions from the AFM13 Development Program.

(d) As soon as practicable during the AFM13 Development Program and thereafter, notice of any license, sublicense or transfer of any Program Invention, or subcontract or permitted assignment by Affimed of this Agreement or its rights and/or obligations hereunder, or of any Change of Control Transaction.

(e) ***** notice of all material actions, suits, claims, proceedings, investigations and inquiries that directly or indirectly involve or impact the AFM13 Development Program.

(f) ***** and in any event within ***** after January 1 and June 1 of each fiscal year following the Program Termination Date until First Commercial Sale, progress reports and status updates on Affimed's activities with respect to the Product including, without limitation, the development and/or commercialization of any Products.

2.8 Program Audits. LLS shall have the right (at LLS's expense, except as provided in this Section 2.8 below), no more than ***** per calendar year, unless the finding of any prior audit warrants audits at more frequent intervals, during normal business hours and upon at least ***** written notice, to have LLS internal audit personnel or a mutually acceptable independent audit firm, that has agreed to comply with the confidentiality requirements contained in this Agreement, to inspect Affimed's records, as they relate to the AFM13 Development Program to verify that Affimed has complied with Sections 2.3 and 2.4. In the event that any such examination shows a material misuse of the Funding, Affimed shall pay the cost of the examination and reimburse LLS for the full amount of each such misuse or miscalculation plus interest *****.

2.9 Competition. Subject to the obligations of confidentiality under this Agreement, Affimed hereby agrees and acknowledges that nothing contained herein shall restrict or prevent LLS' ability to provide funding to, or take any other action with respect to, any Person that competes with a Product, the business, operations, and/or research of Affimed; and Affimed hereby waives any claim against LLS with respect to any such competing activities.

2.10 Compassionate Use. Prior to Regulatory Approval, if a patient, physician or other Person notifies Affimed or LLS that such Person would like to have established a program to accommodate requests for expanded access and individual patient (including emergency) use, as those terms are used by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("**FDA**") (collectively, "**Compassionate Use**") of the Product, then Affimed agrees to enter with LLS into good-faith discussions about possible ways to provide such Compassionate Use for AFM13.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, Affimed shall have the authority to make the final decision with respect to any Compassionate Use of the Product. In the event of a Transfer Event, the documents providing for such transfer shall require the transferee to comply with the requirements of this Section 2.10.

2.11 Patient Assistance. After Regulatory Approval, Affimed shall establish a patient assistance program that will allow the patients without access to insurance or other resources to have access to the Product ("**Patient Assistance**"). LLS shall render assistance to Affimed in the setting up of such Patient Assistance if so required by Affimed. In the event of a Transfer Event, the documents providing for such transfer shall require the transferee to comply with the requirements of this Section 2.11.

3. AFM13 Research Advisory Committee.

3.1 AFM13 Research Advisory Committee: After the execution of this Agreement, all matters concerning the AFM13 Development Program may be monitored and reviewed by the AFM13 Research Advisory Committee, as follows: The AFM13 RAC shall consist of two representatives from each Party. The members of the AFM13 RAC shall have appropriate scientific expertise necessary to monitor the AFM13 Development Program. Each Party may appoint or substitute any of its members serving on the AFM13 RAC by written notice to the other parties. One (1) representative from each Party shall be designated as Team Leader and the Affimed Team Leader shall serve as the Chairperson of the AFM13 RAC. The role of the AFM13 RAC is to review the AFM13 Development Program and to offer advice to Affimed in support of the objectives of the AFM13 Development Program. The AFM13 RAC shall serve the following purposes:

(a) to facilitate communications between the Parties relating to the Product;

(b) to provide advice relating to the AFM13 Development Program and evaluate any proposed revisions to such AFM13 Development Program which may affect the timing or determination of any Milestones;

(c) to review progress toward Milestones and determine whether or not they have been achieved and satisfied, for the purpose of confirming whether and when Milestone payments would be paid;

(d) to regularly review the Budget and actual expenditures to ensure that LLS funding is being used by Affimed solely for and in accordance with the Budget;

(e) to determine whether any overrun of the Budget is justified and how such overrun will be funded; and

(f) to review the choice of the assignee, licensee or transferee in connection with any Transfer Event.

3.2 Meetings. The AFM13 RAC shall hold meetings (in person or by teleconference) at such times and places as the Team Leaders may mutually agree, provided that meetings shall be held at least every three (3) months during the AFM13 Development Program, and more frequently if requested by a Team Leader. The first meeting of the AFM13 RAC shall be held within ninety (90) days of the Effective Date. The quorum for AFM13 RAC meetings shall be three (3) members. An Affimed AFM13 RAC member shall keep minutes of the meetings that reflect in reasonable detail all actions recommended or taken. Such minutes shall not be deemed to amend or waive any provisions of this Agreement, and must be reviewed by LLS. Minutes shall be circulated by the Chairperson within ten (10) days after each AFM13 RAC meeting. Either Party shall have the right upon reasonable prior notice to the other to invite non-AFM13 RAC members or external parties/consultants to any AFM13 RAC meeting, provided that any attendee is under confidentiality terms no less stringent than are contained in this Agreement, and mutual agreement that there is no conflict of interest by the external parties/consultants.

3.3 Recommendations. The AFM13 RAC shall be an advisory body, with recommendations rendered by unanimous vote. Implementation of any recommendations of the AFM13 RAC is subject to the reasonable judgment of both Parties.

3.4 Duration. The AFM13 RAC shall remain in existence until the earlier of the Program Termination Date or a Transfer Event.

4. Conduct of AFM13 Development Program.

4.1 Responsibility. Affimed shall have sole responsibility and control over all aspects of the AFM13 Development Program. Without limiting the foregoing, Affimed shall be responsible for management and conduct of the AFM13 Development Program and shall in particular: (a) maintain complete and accurate records of all Development Program Results; (b)

provide to the AFM13 RAC a summary of the Development Program Results and other information reasonably requested by the AFM13 RAC for it to monitor progress of the AFM13 Development Program as deemed relevant by the Team Leaders; (c) consider, review and implement amendments or modifications to the AFM13 Development Program from time to time in such manner as may be appropriate based on any interim Development Program Results; and (d) review, substantiate and demonstrate to the AFM13 RAC the accomplishment of Milestones. Without limitation, human subjects studied in the course of the AFM13 Development Program, including a clinical trial conducted by Affimed pursuant to this Agreement shall be the sole responsibility of Affimed and are under no circumstances a responsibility of LLS.

4.2 Standard of Conduct. Affimed agrees to use the Funding solely for the payment or reimbursement of the expenses of the AFM13 Development Program specified in the Budget, and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts in its conduct of the AFM13 Development Program to achieve the Milestones, including but not limited to committing, or contracting for, the appropriate staff, laboratories, offices, equipment and other facilities, to conduct the AFM13 Development Program substantially in accordance with the Affimed Proposal. In the event that LLS has a reasonable, good faith basis to believe that Affimed is not using Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve the Milestones, LLS shall give written notice thereof to Affimed specifying the basis for such belief and Affimed shall promptly address LLS' concerns.

5. Representations.

5.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that (a) it has the power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations set forth in this Agreement; (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly and validly authorized and approved; (c) this Agreement is a legal and valid obligation binding of such Party and enforceable in accordance with its terms; the execution, delivery and performance of the Agreement by such Party does not conflict with any agreement, instrument or understanding, oral or written, to which it is a party or by which it is bound, nor violate any law or regulation of any court, governmental body or administrative or other agency having jurisdiction over it; and (d) it shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Without limitation of the foregoing, the Parties warrant that they will comply with (i) the federal anti-kickback statute (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7(b) and the related safe harbor regulations); and (ii) the Limitation on Certain Physician Referrals, also referred to as the "Stark Law" (42 U.S.C. 1395 (n)). Accordingly, no part of any consideration paid hereunder is a prohibited payment for the recommending or arranging for the referral of business or the ordering of items or services; nor are any payments or contributions of free materials intended to induce illegal referrals of business. In the event that any part of this Agreement is determined to violate federal, state, or local laws, rules, or regulations, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith revisions to the provision or provisions that are in violation. In the event the Parties are unable to agree to new or modified terms as required to bring the entire Agreement into compliance, either Party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice to the other Party; and (ii) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

5.2 Affimed Representations. Affimed represents, warrants and covenants to LLS that Affimed, itself or acting through its subcontractors, (a) has the knowledge, skills and experience to perform the AFM13 Development Program, (b) shall obtain and maintain all licenses, permits, consents and other approvals and authorizations required to conduct the AFM13 Development Program and shall do so in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations, and (c) with respect to any Third Party to whom it subcontracts the performance of any aspect of the AFM13 Development Program, it will monitor such subcontractor(s) to insure that they shall obtain all licenses, permits and other approvals and authorizations required to conduct the AFM13 Development Program and shall do so in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations. Affimed shall provide documentation of its and its subcontractor's licenses, permits, approvals or authorizations at LLS's reasonable request.

Affimed also represents that it is not debarred and that it does not knowingly use in any capacity, directly or indirectly, the services of any individual or entity which is debarred by the FDA pursuant to 21 U.S.C. Section 335a(a) or (d) for any of the services or research hereunder. Affimed will promptly disclose in writing to LLS if any individual or entity providing services hereunder is debarred or if any action, claim, investigation or legal or administrative proceeding is pending, threatened, ("**debarment action**") relating to the debarment of Affimed or any individual/entity performing services upon notice of such debarment action. In the event of debarment or notice of debarment action, LLS shall have the right to terminate this agreement immediately upon written notice to Affimed.

Affimed further represents that it is not excluded and does not use in any capacity, directly or indirectly, the services of any individual or entity which is excluded by the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) pursuant to Social Security Act Sections 1128(a), (b) and (c) and or 42 U.S.C. Section 1320a-7 for any of the services or research hereunder. Affimed will promptly disclose in writing to LLS if any individual or entity providing services hereunder is excluded or upon notice of an ("exclusion action") or if any action, claim, investigation or legal or administrative proceeding is pending and or threatened. In the event of debarment or notice of debarment action LLS shall have the right to terminate this agreement immediately upon written notice to Affimed.

5.3 DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE AFM13 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM RESULTS, OR ANY PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE AFM13 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM. The Parties understand and agree that development and commercialization of any Product in the Field will require Regulatory Approval and that no Party is guaranteeing the safety or efficacy of any Product in the Field. The Parties acknowledge that no warranties are being made with respect to the Intellectual Property Rights, nor are any warranties being made with respect to the Development Program Results or Project Inventions. Affimed makes no guarantees as to the success or any outcome of the AFM13 Development Program.

6. Additional Research. The Parties acknowledge a common purpose of developing product(s) useful for the diagnosis, cure or treatment of the Disease and its complications. Achieving this goal may require additional research and development efforts beyond those encompassed within the AFM13 Development Program. The Parties agree to meet no less than ninety (90) days prior to the Program Termination Date in order to (a) evaluate the progress of the AFM13 Development Program, (b) discuss additional research and development opportunities resulting from the AFM13 Development Program, (c) determine any mutual interest in either amending this Agreement and its associated AFM13 Development Program or

entering into a new agreement to further such additional research and (d) if mutually agreed upon, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith any reasonable agreements as may be proposed by either Party within ninety (90) days thereafter.

7. Publication.

7.1 Publication of Results. If either Party determines that scientific findings and results developed in the conduct of the AFM13 Development Program have scientific significance that would be of significant interest to the broader research community, Affimed shall use reasonable efforts to publish or otherwise cause to be publicly disseminated within the research community such scientific findings and results, together with the underlying data, within ***** after the Program Termination Date, *provided, however,* that Affimed shall have no obligation to publish or disseminate information that contains Confidential Information of Affimed or proprietary know-how or trade secrets or could reasonably be expected to compromise securing patent protection of Project Inventions. Affimed shall acknowledge the support of LLS in all such publications.

7.2 Availability of Materials. Affimed intends to advance the body of general scientific knowledge in the Field by making available the physical materials, research tools and resources developed during or emanating from the AFM13 Development Program that Affimed determines can be made available to academic researchers for non-commercial research, scientific publications, seminar presentations, and publication of patent applications. These materials shall be shared on an "at cost" basis under a Materials Transfer Agreement ("**MTA**") executed between a requesting party ("**Transferee**") and Affimed or its licensee, provided that the execution of such MTA shall be at Affimed's or its licensee's sole discretion. Such MTA shall contain terms customary in the pharmaceutical industry and for transactions of this type.

7.3 Publicity; Use of Party's Name. Neither Party shall use the name of the other Party, its trademarks, service marks, logos, or the name of any principal investigator, or any employee or agent, for any press release, marketing, advertising, public relations or other purposes without the prior written consent of the other Party, except that (i) within thirty (30) days following execution of this Agreement, Affimed shall be entitled to issue a press release and other public statements in connection with the execution of this Agreement, provided that Affimed has forwarded a draft of such release or statement to LLS prior to publication and has

afforded LLS the opportunity to comment on such draft within ten (10) days of receipt thereof, and (ii) either Party may use the name of each other, disclose the existence of this Agreement, and include a general description of the nature of the AFM13 Development Program in any descriptions on its website, in its research portfolio, fundraising activities and its reporting requirements. If Affimed successfully develops the Product, then for a period of at least ***** following the First Commercial Sale, Affimed shall acknowledge LLS's financial contribution in any announcements or publications made by Affimed directly related to the Product.

8. Intellectual Property.

8.1 Ownership. All inventions made and all data and know-how generated exclusively by either Party or its Affiliates (directly or through others acting on its behalf) prior to and during the term of this Agreement relating to the AFM13 Development Program shall be owned by the Party making the invention or generating the data or know-how claimed, or if such invention is made jointly (a "**Joint Invention**"), it shall be owned jointly; *provided*, *however*, that, LLS hereby grants to Affimed an exclusive worldwide, fully paid up license with the right to sublicense to its rights in any Joint Invention and any invention made by any LLS employee resulting from the AFM13 Development Program for the purposes specified in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any invention made and all data and know-how generated by any members of the AFM13 RAC, whether made individually or jointly, if any, shall be owned by Affimed.

8.2 Preparation. Affimed shall take responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of all Affimed Patents, and any patents and patent applications claiming Joint Inventions, and LLS shall use its reasonable efforts to take responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of all LLS Patents, if any.

8.3 Costs. Affimed shall be responsible for all costs incurred in the preparation, prosecution and maintenance of Affimed Patents and Joint Inventions.

8.4 License to LLS Background Intellectual Property. If controlled by LLS and necessary for the commercialization of a Product, and to the extent accepted by Affimed, LLS may from time to time grant to Affimed a license for the term of this Agreement, with the right to sublicense, to certain intellectual property of LLS ("**LLS Background Intellectual Property**"), and certain of such other intellectual property of LLS as may be useful for the development or exploitation of a Product.

8.5 Patent Prosecution Reporting. The filing and progress of all patent applications generated to protect Project Inventions filed by Affimed shall be reported in writing by Affimed in a timely fashion to LLS, but no later than ***** prior to the submission date of any document in connection with such patent applications. After receipt of any such report, LLS may request in writing the disclosure of all actions, papers or agreements related thereto, and Affimed shall promptly provide LLS a copy of each such action, paper or agreement within ***** after LLS's written request. The obligation set forth in this Section 8.5 shall terminate for each patent application upon the issuance of the resulting patent.

8.6 LLS Assistance. LLS will assist Affimed in any reasonable manner in the procurement and maintenance of all Intellectual Property Rights in the Project Inventions, *provided, however* Affimed shall cover all expense at its sole cost. Without limiting the foregoing, LLS will execute, and cause its employees and representatives to execute, upon Affimed's request, any assignments, applications and other documents that Affimed believes may be necessary or appropriate to protect or perfect the Intellectual Property Rights in the Project Inventions. LLS will ensure that its employees and consultants who participate in activities under this Agreement are obligated to assign or otherwise transfer all right, title and interest in and to all Intellectual Property Rights in the Project Inventions to Affimed or its designee and will, as requested by Affimed, obtain for Affimed the execution of all necessary applications or other documents therefore from any employee or consultant.

9. Development and Commercialization of a Product.

9.1 Development and Commercialization of a Product. Following the completion of the AFM13 Development Program, Affimed intends, at its own expense, to develop, commercialize and bring at least one (1) Product in the Field to First Commercial Sale, including, without limitation, by conducting clinical trials, filing applications for Regulatory Approval, and taking necessary or advisable actions in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, promotion, sales and distribution of the Product in the Field.

9.2 Commercialization of a Product. Affimed and/or its licensees, sublicensees, transferees and successors (as compared to LLS) shall have the exclusive rights to develop,

commercialize, market, sell and distribute any or all Products throughout the Territory. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to grant to LLS any right or license to any of Affimed's technology or intellectual property rights and only licenses and rights granted expressly herein shall be of legal force and effect, and no license or other right shall be created hereunder by implication, estoppel or otherwise.

9.3 Royalties. In consideration of LLS' payments to Affimed and LLS' licenses to Affimed hereunder, Affimed shall pay to LLS the following:

(a) a royalty equal to ***** of Net Sales from First Commercial Sale until Affimed has paid to LLS in the aggregate royalty payments equal to the Royalty Cap. The "**Royalty Cap**" means ***** times the amount of the Funding actually provided to Affimed.

(b) after an amount equal to the Royalty Cap has been fully paid in accordance with subparagraphs (a), (c) and (d), a royalty equal to ***** of Net Sales until the earlier of *****

(c) in connection with any transfer of rights to any Product in which the Product constitutes the principal asset being transferred and the granting of any license or option to any Product, ***** of the Transfer Payments in connection with any such transaction (whether such payments are upfront option payments, license fees, milestone payments, or other fees), provided that such transaction occurs up to the time of First Commercial Sale, and further provided that any payment to LLS under this sub-section (c) shall not exceed and shall be credited against the Royalty Cap.

(d) in connection with any Change of Control Transaction, a percentage of the Transfer Payments in connection with any such transaction calculated as follows: ***** provided in each case that such transaction occurs prior to the time of First Commercial Sale; and further provided that any payment to LLS under this subparagraph (d) shall not exceed and shall be credited against the Royalty Cap.

(e) The royalty payments to LLS under subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall be calculated on a Product-by-Product and country-by-country basis and made within *****

***** after any calendar quarter in which Net Sales occur and as otherwise provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b). The royalty payments to LLS under subparagraphs (c) and (d) shall be made within ***** of the event giving rise to the royalty.

(f) Affimed shall promptly provide written report to LLS describing any event described in subparagraphs (c) and (d) (a "**Transfer Event**") and include with such report a schedule of each such payment that could be received by Affimed as a result of such transaction, and the anticipated timing of such receipt.

9.4 Sales Reports.

(a) Within sixty (60) days after the end of each calendar quarter following the First Commercial Sale, Affimed shall furnish or cause to be furnished to LLS a written sales report or reports covering the relevant calendar quarter setting forth in detail the Net Sales during such period. With respect to sales of Products invoiced in Dollars, the Net Sales amounts and the amounts due to LLS hereunder shall be expressed in Dollars. With respect to sales of Products invoiced in a currency other than Dollars, the Net Sales and amounts due to LLS hereunder shall be expressed in the domestic currency of the party making the sale, together with the Dollar equivalent of the amount payable to LLS, calculated by translating foreign currency sales into Dollars at the exchange rates for the last business day during the relevant period as reported in *The Wall Street Journal, Eastern US Edition*. If any licensee or sublicensee makes any sales invoiced in a currency other than its domestic currency, the Net Sales shall be converted to its domestic currency in accordance with the licensee's or sublicensee's normal accounting principles. Affimed shall keep accurate records in sufficient detail to enable the amounts due hereunder to be determined and to be verified by LLS.

(b) Upon the written request of LLS, at LLS's expense and not more than ***** in the twelve (12) month period following the receipt by LLS of the report required under Section 9.4(a), unless the finding of any prior audit warrants audits at more frequent intervals, Affimed shall permit an independent accountant selected by LLS and reasonably acceptable to Affimed, to have access during normal business hours to those records of Affimed as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the reports furnished by Affimed pursuant to this Section 9.4. LLS shall pay the cost of any such examination, provided, however, that if such examination determines that actual Net Sales were ***** greater than the amount reported by Affimed to LLS, in addition to promptly paying LLS for any additional royalty then due, Affimed shall reimburse LLS its reasonable expenses associated with such examination.

(c) In case of any delay in payment by Affimed to LLS not occasioned by force majeure, interest shall be calculated at ***** after the date on which the applicable payment first becomes due from Affimed.

9.5 Royalties Payable to Affimed. In the event that, pursuant to Section 12.4, the Interruption License becomes effective, in lieu of any other royalties pursuant to this Agreement (other than royalties or payments under Section 9.3 previously paid by Affimed to LLS in accordance with this Agreement), the Parties shall share any amount LLS receives with respect to the product as follows: *****. Such royalties shall be paid to Affimed within ***** of LLS receiving any amount giving rise to the royalty payment to Affimed

10. Confidentiality.

10.1 Confidentiality Obligations. For a period of ***** following the last disclosure by a Party of Confidential Information pursuant to this Agreement, the receiving Party agrees that it will maintain the confidentiality of and will not disclose to any Third Party, or use for any purpose other than as contemplated by this Agreement, any Confidential Information furnished to it by the disclosing Party, except as permitted herein. The receiving Party agrees that any dissemination of Confidential Information to its employees shall be limited to the extent reasonably possible and that the receiving Party shall take reasonable steps to instruct all Persons to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed of the confidential nature of such information, the proprietary right of the disclosing Party therein, and the obligation of such person to maintain the confidentiality of such information during and after employment with the receiving Party. The receiving Party shall also take appropriate action to reasonably assure that any consultants, agents or independent contractors of the receiving Party who are hired or engaged by the receiving Party shall comply with the terms of this Section 10.

10.2 Exceptions to Non-Disclosure Obligation. In the event that the receiving Party is required or requested by law or government order to disclose any Confidential Information, the receiving Party will, to the extent permitted by law, (a) promptly notify the disclosing Party of

any such request or requirement, and of the circumstances relating to such disclosure and the proposed scope thereof, so that the disclosing Party may seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate protections, (b) provide reasonable assistance at the disclosing Party's request so the disclosing Party may seek to obtain a protective order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Confidential Information, and (c) disclose only such Confidential Information as is minimally required to be disclosed.

11. Dispute Resolution.

11.1 Procedures Mandatory. The Parties agree that any claim or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, other than breaches of confidentiality obligations, shall be resolved solely by means of the procedures set forth in this Section 11.

11.2 Negotiation. Any Party who wishes to make a claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement must notify the other Party in writing setting forth the claim together with a reasonable description of the facts and circumstances supporting such claim. The Parties have fourteen (14) days after receipt of the claim notice by the other Party to resolve the dispute informally.

11.3 Meeting of Senior Management. If the aforesaid fourteen (14) day period expires without resolution of the claim, either Party may request a meeting between senior management of the Parties to resolve the dispute and shall propose at least three (3) different non-holiday (U.S. or Canadian or German) weekdays (and times) within the ***** after the request when such a meeting may take place, none to be sooner than seven (7) days after the request is received. If none of the times and dates proposed are acceptable to the other Party, that Party shall, not later than ***** after receiving the request, counter-propose in writing at least three (3) different non-holiday weekdays (and times) within the same period, none to be sooner than ***** after the counter-proposal is received. The Party who made the initial request shall respond to any counter-proposed dates in writing not later than ***** after receiving the counter-proposal. Such a meeting may be either by telephone or in person. If a meeting is agreed upon, the Parties must participate unless it is rescheduled by agreement.

11.4 Further proceedings:

(a) The Party requesting the meeting may proceed to arbitration if the other Party has not agreed to a meeting or counter-proposed a meeting within ***** after receiving the claiming Party's request, or has failed to participate in an agreed meeting.

(b) The Party receiving a request for a meeting may proceed to arbitration if the other Party has not agreed to a meeting within ***** after receiving a counter-proposal, or has failed to participate in an agreed meeting.

(c) Either Party may proceed to arbitration if a meeting takes place and the claim is not resolved.

11.5 Arbitration. Any Party entitled under Section 11.4 to proceed with arbitration may submit the claim or dispute to arbitration conducted under the commercial rules of the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC). The arbitration shall be conducted by an arbitrator with relevant experience in transactions comparable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, such arbitrator to be appointed in accordance with ICC rules. Such arbitration shall be the exclusive means of proceeding further in the dispute resolution process. The arbitration shall be held in either Frankfurt, Germany or the County of New York in the State of New York, as elected by the moving party, in the English language. The arbitrator is authorized to award such injunctive and monetary relief as he, she or they believe(s) appropriate. The arbitral award shall be in writing, state the reasons for the award, and be final and binding on the Parties. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be enforced in any court having competent jurisdiction thereof.

11.6 Preservation of Rights Pending Resolution.

11.6.1 Performance to Continue. Each Party shall continue to perform its obligations under this Agreement pending final resolution of any claim or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement unless the Agreement is rightfully terminated or rescinded.

11.6.2 Provisional Remedies. Although the procedures specified in this Section are the sole and exclusive procedures for the resolution of disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement, either Party may seek a preliminary injunction or other preliminary relief to avoid irreparable harm or to preserve its rights pending resolution of these dispute resolution procedures.

11.7 Statute of Limitations. All applicable statutes of limitation and time-based defenses (such as estoppels and laches) concerning a claim subject to this dispute resolution process shall be tolled upon the sending of a notice of such claim as specified in Section 11.4 above, and such toll shall continue until the time ten (10) days after the date that the claimant becomes entitled to commence arbitration hereunder.

11.8 Failure to Comply With Dispute Resolution Process. Any Party may restart the dispute resolution process as to the same claim, but only after either fourteen (14) days have elapsed after the negotiation period set forth in Section 11.2 and no Party has requested a meeting under Section 11.3, or at least one Party becomes entitled to proceed to arbitration under Section 11.5. Upon rightful commencement of an arbitration concerning a claim, any newer dispute resolution process concerning that claim terminates.

12. Term and Termination; Interruption.

12.1 Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the Effective Date and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to the other provisions of this Section 12, shall terminate at such time as when there are no longer any payment obligations owing from one Party to the other pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement.

12.2 Termination for Breach. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein or in any other document to the contrary, either Party may, without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, terminate this Agreement upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each a "**Default**") (*provided*, *however*, that, in each instance (other than pursuant to Section 12.2(d)), the defaulting Party shall have ***** following receipt of written notice from the terminating Party to cure such Default):

(a) Any material violation by the other Party of any applicable law;

(b) Any material breach or default by the other Party in the performance of any of its material covenants or obligations hereunder;

(c) Any representation or warranty made by the other Party in this Agreement that is not true in any material respects; and/or

(d) A case or proceeding (i) under the bankruptcy laws of the United States now or hereafter in effect is filed against the other Party or all or substantially all of its assets and

such petition or application is not dismissed within ***** after the date of its filing or the other Party shall file any answer admitting and not contesting such petition, or (ii) under the bankruptcy laws of the United States now or hereafter in effect or under any insolvency, reorganization, receivership, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction now or hereafter in effect (whether at law or equity) is filed by the other Party for all or substantially all of its assets.

12.3 Termination by Affimed or LLS. Affimed will endeavor to raise the Matched Funds, in accordance with the Budget. If Affimed is unable to raise the Matched Funds within ***** after the Effective Date, either LLS or Affimed shall have the right to terminate this Agreement thereafter by providing written notice to the other. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, after such notice neither Party shall have any further obligations to the other Party pursuant to this Agreement.

12.4 Interruption.

(a) Interruption License. Affimed hereby grants to LLS an exclusive (even as to Affimed), worldwide, sublicensable license to the Product and any Development Program Results, which license shall be effective in the event of an Interruption (the "**Interruption License**"). Upon documentation that an Interruption has occurred in accordance with this Section, Affimed shall promptly transfer to LLS a copy of all Development Program Results in the Field. LLS shall notify Affimed in writing if it believes an Interruption has occurred (the "**Interruption Notice**"). If Affimed disputes the Interruption Notice, it shall respond in writing within ***** of receipt of the Interruption Notice providing specific evidence supporting its response. If LLS disagrees with such response, such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Section 11 of this Agreement. If Affimed agrees with the Interruption Notice or fails to respond to the Interruption Notice within the specified *****, an Interruption shall be deemed to have occurred. Affimed has made LLS aware of the fact that a potential investor in Affimed intellectual property has also requested some form of interruption license in the event of a cessation of Commercially Reasonable Efforts relating to the Product. LLS wishes to encourage additional investment in Affimed relating to the Product and accordingly agrees that LLS will engage in good faith discussions with such investor upon Affimed's request to determine how the license granted to LLS pursuant to this subparagraph can be reasonably coordinated with a license Affimed may wish to grant to such investor.

(b) Interruption Payment. Affimed may elect to pay the Interruption Payment in lieu of the Interruption License by providing notice of such election to LLS and making the Interruption Payment with such notice. The Interruption Payment shall be one (1) time the amount of the Funding actually provided to Affimed plus an annual interest rate of ***** calculated from the date of LLS' Funding(s) until the payment of the Interruption License. The Interruption Payment shall be applied against the Royalty Cap for purposes of determining any payments to LLS under Section 9.3.

(c) LLS Partnership Accommodations. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (a) and (b), Affimed has expressed its concern that at certain stages of the Development Program the Interruption License could impede Affimed's efforts to seek a "partner" to commercialize the Product. LLS agrees that it will subsequently discuss any such concerns with Affimed and a prospective partner at Affimed's request and LLS shall make such adjustments to its Interruption rights as LLS determines are reasonably necessary to accommodate such a partnering agreement.

12.5 Survival. The following provisions shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement: 7, 8, 10, 11, 12.5, 14.2, 14.9 and 14.10. If LLS terminates this Agreement for reasons of a Default by Affimed pursuant to Section 12.2, then Sections 9 and 12.4 shall also survive such termination. If (i) LLS has performed all of its payment obligations under this Agreement and (ii) Affimed thereafter terminates this Agreement for reasons of a Default by LLS other than a default in payments by LLS, then Section 9.3 shall also survive such termination.

13. Indemnification.

13.1 Indemnification by Affimed. Affimed agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend, LLS and LLS directors, officers, representatives, employees and agents and their respective successors, heirs and assigns (each an "**Indemnitee**") from and against any and all Third Party claims, losses, expenses, demands, suits, liability or damage for personal injury, property damage or otherwise, including reasonable attorneys' fees, (collectively "**Claims**"), arising directly or indirectly from, relating to, or resulting from (a) Affimed's or any its Affiliates', sublicensees' or contractors' actions in connection with the development,

manufacture or commercialization of the Compounds and/or Products, (b) Affimed's or any of its Affiliates' negligence or willful misconduct, (c) any material breach of its representations, warranties, covenants or obligations under this Agreement and (d) the conduct of Affimed's business or operations outside of the AFM13 Development Program.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Affimed shall have no obligations pursuant to this Agreement to defend or indemnify LLS from any liability, loss, damage or expense to the extent it arises from any of the occurrences listed in Section 13.2 (a) through (d).

13.2 Indemnification by LLS. LLS agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend, Affimed and Affimed's Indemnitees from and against any and all Claims arising directly or indirectly from, relating to, or resulting from (a) if but only if the Interruption License becomes effective, LLS' or any its Affiliates', sublicensees' or contractors' actions in connection with the development, manufacture or commercialization of the Compounds and/or Products; (b) any material breach of its representations, warranties, covenants or obligations under this Agreement and (c) the conduct of LLS' business or operations outside of the AFM13 Development Program.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, LLS shall have no obligations pursuant to this Agreement to defend or indemnify Affimed from any liability, loss, damage or expense to the extent it arises from any of the occurrences listed in Section 13.1 (a) through (c).

13.3 Indemnification Procedures.

13.3.1 In the case of any Claim asserted against an Indemnitee, such Indemnitee shall (i) notify the other Party (the "**Indemnitor**") in writing as soon as it becomes aware of any Claim and shall permit the Indemnitor (at the expense of the Indemnitor) to assume defense of any Claim and (ii) cooperate fully with the legal representative chosen by the Indemnitor, who shall be reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee, provided that the failure of any Indemnitee to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the Indemnitor of its indemnification obligation hereunder except to the extent that such failure results in a lack of actual notice to the Indemnitor and the Indemnitor is materially prejudiced as a result of such failure to give notice.

13.3.2 Except with the prior written consent of the Indemnitee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, the Indemnitor shall not consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that provides for injunctive or other non-monetary

relief affecting the Indemnitee or that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by each claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnitee of a release from all liability with respect to such Claim.

13.3.3 If the Indemnitee in good faith determines, based upon the written advice of outside counsel, that the conduct of the defense of any Claim subject to indemnification under this Agreement or any proposed settlement of any such Claim by the Indemnitor might be expected to affect adversely the Indemnitee's tax status, reputation, the ability of the Indemnitee to conduct its business or fulfill its mission, the Indemnitee will have the right at all times to take over and assume control over the defense, settlement, negotiations or litigation relating to that portion of the Claim at the sole cost of the Indemnitor (with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitor), provided that if the Indemnitee does so take over and assume control, the Indemnitee may not settle such Claim without the written consent of the Indemnitor, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

13.4 Insurance**.** Affimed shall maintain at its own expense, with a reputable insurance carrier, coverage for Affimed, its Affiliates, and their respective employees written on a per occurrence basis commensurate with a reasonable assessment of the risks associated with the research efforts being conducted by Affimed, including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability insurance for claims relating to the performance and lack of performance of Affimed's obligations under this Agreement and comprehensive general liability insurance for claims for damages arising from bodily injury (including death) and property damages arising out of acts or omissions of a Affimed Party. On or prior to the Effective Date, Affimed shall provide LLS with an insurance certificate from the insurer(s) evidencing each insurance coverage. At its request, LLS may review Affimed's insurance coverage with relevant Affimed officials from time to time. Maintenance of such insurance coverage will not relieve Affimed of any responsibility under this Agreement for damage in excess of insurance limits or otherwise.

13.5 Limitation on Liability. EXCEPT FOR EACH PARTY'S OBLIGATIONS TO INDEMNIFY A THIRD PARTY PURSUANT TO SECTION 13.1 and 13.2, IT IS AGREED BY THE PARTIES THAT NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ITS SUBJECT MATTER.

14. Miscellaneous Provisions.

14.1 Relationship of Parties. The Parties do not intend this Agreement to create a legal partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship. There are no third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. The activities and resources of each Party shall be managed by such Party, acting independently and in its individual capacity and the Parties shall have a relationship of independent contractors with respect to each other. Neither Party shall have any express or implied right or authority to assume or create any obligations on behalf or in the name of the other Party or to bind the other Party to any contract, agreement or undertaking with any Third Party.

14.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the state of New York, without giving effect to its principles or rules of conflict of laws. The United National Conventions on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (1980) shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.

14.3 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic transmission, which shall be binding on the Party delivering a copy via facsimile or electronic transmission.

14.4 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

14.5 Assignment and Subcontracting. This Agreement may not be assigned by either Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, except that Affimed may assign this Agreement to an affiliate or to a successor in connection with a Change of Control Transaction, or the sale of that portion of Affimed's assets or business to which this Agreement relates, so long as the affiliate or successor assumes in writing the obligations of this Agreement. Any assignment or attempted assignment in violation of this provision shall be null and void unless agreed upon in writing by both Parties.

14.6 Entire Agreement; Amendment and Waiver. This Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to

the subject matter of the Agreement and supersedes any prior and contemporaneous understandings, proposals and agreements, whether written or oral, between the Parties relating to its subject matter. Any amendment, alteration or modification must be in writing and signed by the Parties. Any waiver of any rights or failure to act in a specific instance shall relate only to such instance and shall not be construed as an agreement to waive any rights or fail to act in any other instance, whether or not similar. The AFM13 RAC shall have no right to amend alter, modify or waive any provision of this Agreement.

14.7 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed given: when personally delivered; upon confirmed receipt of electronic delivery by email or facsimile; upon receipt by delivery by recognized overnight delivery service; or five (5) days after being deposited in the mail, with postage prepaid for certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

Address:	Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany	
Senior Management:	Adi Hoess, Ph.D. CEO	+49 6221 6530 713 a.hoess@affimed.com
For Legal Issues:	Florian Fischer, Ph.D. Chief Financial Officer	+49 6221 6530 764 f.fischer@affimed.com
For Legal Issues, with a copy to:	Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Attention: Boerge Seeger	Hohe Bleichen 7 20354 Hamburg, Germany +49 40 36 90 60 boerge.seeger@freshfields.com

THE LEUKEMIA & LYMPHOMA SOCIETY

Address:	1311 Mamaroneck Ave., Suite 310, White Plains; NY, NY 10605	
Senior Management:	Richard Winneker, Ph.D. Senior VP, Research	914-821-8310 richard.winneker@lls.org
For Legal Issues:	Rosemarie Loffredo Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Financial Officer	914-821-8877 rosemarie.loffredo@lls.org
For Legal Issues, with a copy to:	Schaner & Lubitz, PLLC Attention: Kenneth I. Schaner	6931 Arlington Rd, Suite 200 Bethesda, MD 20814 240-482-2848 Ken@schanerlaw.com

or, in each case, to such other address or facsimile number or to the attention of such other person as may be specified in writing by such Party to the other Party.

14.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is inoperative or unenforceable for any reason in any jurisdiction, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case, circumstance or jurisdiction, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

14.9 Headings. The headings contained in this Agreement are for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

14.10 Construction of this Agreement. In any construction of this Agreement, the Agreement shall not be construed against any Party based upon the identity of the drafter of the Agreement or any provision of it.

14.11 Further Assurances. Each Party agrees to execute all such further instruments and documents and take all such further actions as the other Party may reasonably require in order to effectuate the terms hereof.

14.12 Force Majeure. Neither Party will be in breach hereof by reason of its delay in the performance of or failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder, if that delay or failure is caused by strikes, acts of God or the public enemy, riots, incendiaries, interference by civil or military authorities, compliance with governmental priorities for materials, or any fault beyond its reasonable control. In such event Affimed or LLS, as the case may be, shall immediately notify the other Party of such inability and of the period for which such inability is expected to continue. The Party giving such notice shall thereupon be excused from such of its obligations under this Agreement as it is thereby disabled from performing for so long as it is so disabled. To the extent possible, each Party shall use reasonable efforts to minimize the duration of any force majeure.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

By:	/s/ Adi Hoess
Print Name:	Adi Hoess
Title:	CEO

By:	/s/ Florian Fischer
Print Name:	Florian Fischer
Title:	CFO

THE LEUKEMIA & LYMPHOMA SOCIETY

By:	/s/ Rosemarie Loffredo
Print Name:	Rosemarie Loffredo
Title:	Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

Budget

Budget and Budget Justification

Stage or Phase AFM13

Start Date: approx. ***** End Date: approx. *****

In US $	Justification	Funding Request	Other Funding (internal or external)	Total budget
FTE costs (Affimed)		*****	*****	*****
CMC		*****	*****	*****
Clin Phase II		*****	*****	*****
Consulting		*****	*****	*****
Total		*****	*****	*****

The costs comprise four categories (FTEs, CMC, clinical and others) totaling in *****. The funding request from LLS is ***** which corresponds to 3,236,288€/**4,401,351$**. The other ***** of the project costs are funded by Affimed. The material project activities are planned to be executed from *****.

Project structure and process

The project can be segmented in the CMC process and the regulatory clinical process. Both processes are structured in a parallel fashion. As the two main activities overlap to a great extent, the budget is structured in only one phase. CMC process / production and all clinical activities are mainly performed by external service providers. Affimed has established a good and trustful relationship to its partners, so it can be assumed that the already selected and contracted service providers will be at Affimed's disposal for the continuation of the AFM13 project. However, Affimed's personnel will be responsible for initiating, monitoring and controlling all activities. Therefore the budget comprises

- Personnel internal costs

The FTE costs are calculated with the actual costs of clinical trial assistants, clinical trial managers and management. Further, the charged FTE costs are reasonable *****. The FTE costs are calculated with *****.

- CMC process development and production

In order to apply only the CMC cost per patient, we have segmented clinical and development cost in set up and patient specific (variable) costs. *****.

Total batch cost estimate *****	*****
- Thereof process development	*****
- Thereof production material *****	*****
- Thereof fill finish *****	*****

*****

- Clinical activities

The above described synopsis of the AFM13 Phase II study requires additional investigations with regard to diagnostic parameters, treatment time and the number of sites if compared to the original numbers which are based on our current study:

- additional diagnostic measures (i.e. PET-Scan, analytics, NK-cell activation marker and other biomarker) compared to AFM13-101;
- the treatment time was increased ***** which leads to higher treatment costs and CRO costs (monitoring, maintenance costs);
- the number of sites will have to be increased *****

Furthermore, in consideration of an average “drop-out” rate of around ***** Affimed expects that up to ***** patients have to be recruited in order to achieve the limit of ***** eligible patients. Due to the fact that only Adcetris treated patients will be included in this clinical trial, *****.

Clinic cost	
- Set up cost	*****
- Cost per patient	*****
- # of patients *****	
Total clinic cost:	*****

- Consulting

The consulting activities are related to external service providers primarily in the field of regulatory activities.

Total consulting:	*****

****

*****

EXHIBIT B

Compound

Description of AFM13

AFM13, also defined as CD30/CD16A, is a tetravalent bispecific, anti-human CD30, antihuman CD16A, recombinant antibody construct based on Affimed's proprietary TandAb® technology. AFM13 is designed for the treatment of CD30 positive malignancies, i.e. Hodgkin Lymphoma. AFM13 is constructed by means of recombinant technology. The anti-CD30 sequence derived from a murine antibody. The anti-CD16A was isolated out of Affimed's fully human antibody libraries employing phage display and this antibody is highly specific to the CD16A isoform which is located on NK cells and macrophages and which is known to be responsible for triggering the ADCC. This CD16A antibody does not bind to CD16B.

AFM13 is produced in mammalian cells as a homodimer and does not contain any Fc parts of a full antibody. The polypeptide comprises four antibody variable domains, each one being separated from the neighboring domains by a ***** linker of ***** amino acids. The four-domain gene product is unable by itself to bind antigen, since the lengths of the linkers between the domains are too short for intramolecular pairing of the corresponding heavy and light chains. However, they are arranged in an order that permits formation of the corresponding antibody VH/VL domains after non-covalent dimerization. The result of this folding process is a homodimeric molecule with a molecular weight of 104 kDa as outlined in figure 1 (see below).

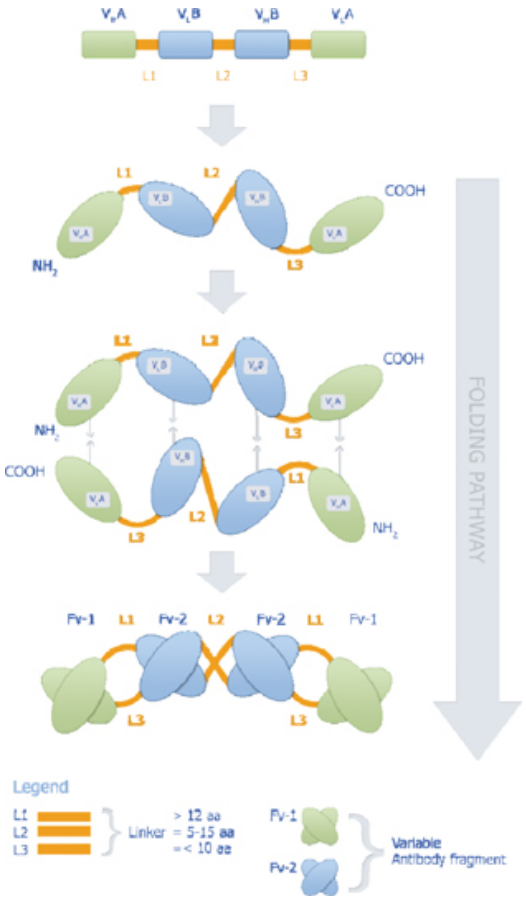


Figure 1: Folding pathway of AFM13. Fv-1 represents the variable domains of the anti-CD16A antibody, both integrated on the outer domains of the AFM13 TandAb, and Fv-2 represents the variable domains of the anti-CD30 antibody, both integrated as the inner domains of the AFM13 TandAb. Fv-1 is human, derived from Affimed's antibody library and binds specifically to A isoform of CD16. Fv-2 is a murine antibody, derived from Hybridoma HRS3.

EXHIBIT C

Milestones and Payments

LLS and Affimed agree to the following provisions regarding Milestones and payments in performance of the AFM13 Development Program under the terms of the Agreement.

Milestone	Milestone Payment	Milestone Event	Projected Date
M1	$ *****	*****	*****
M2	$ *****	*****	*****
M3	$ *****	*****	*****
M4	$ *****	*****	*****
M5	$ *****	*****	*****
M6	$ *****	*****	*****
M7	$ *****	*****	*****

All milestone payments shall become due and payable by LLS within ***** after LLS' receipt of a written notice from Affimed confirming that the respective milestone event has occurred.

EXHIBIT D

AFM13 Proposal

Therapy Acceleration Program
Biotechnology Accelerator
Project Proposal Form

Instructions:

Complete this form in its entirety using the accompanying Guidelines and Instructions document. Failure to provide information may delay the review of the project proposal.

PRIMARY CONTACT INFORMATION

Last Name	First Name	Degree
Rajkovic	Erich	☐ MD ☒ PhD ☐ Other
Title/Role		
Director Business Development & Alliance Management		

Company Name	Department / Group
Affimed Therapeutics AG	
Street Address	
Im Neuenheimer Feld 582	

City	State	Zip	Country
Heidelberg		69120	Germany

Phone	Fax	Alternate Phone
+49 6221 65307 66	+49 6221 65307 77	+49 6221 65307 12

E-mail Address	Website
e.rajkovic@affimed.com	www.affimed.com

PROJECT OVERVIEW

Project Title

Phase IIa study of AFM13, a bispecific CD30/CD16A TandAb antibody for the treatment of patients with refractory and/or relapsed Hodgkin Lymphoma

A first in class immunotherapeutic product addressing the high unmet need of a safe and effective therapy for Hodgkin Lymphoma

Project Descriptors

Disease Diagnostic Group

☒ Lymphoma ☐ Leukemia ☐ Myeloma ☐ Other ☐ Not Assignable

Specific Disease (if assignable)

Hodgkin Lymphoma and other CD30 positive malignancies, such as ALCL, CTCL

Technology

☐ Small Molecule Therapeutic ☒ Biological Therapeutics ☐ Device/Diagnostic

☐ Delivery Technology ☐ Medical Device ☐ Other

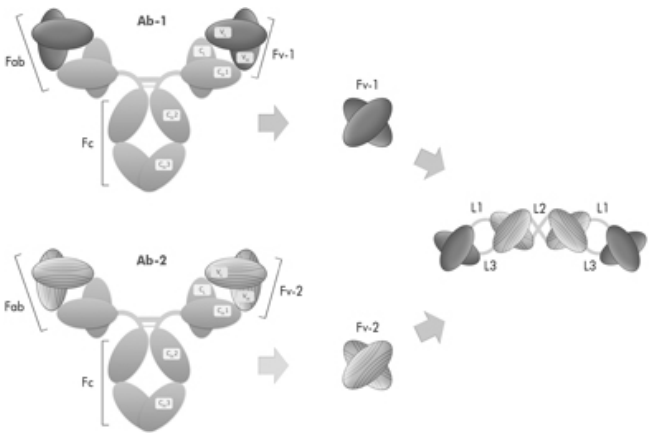
Current Stage of Project

AFM13, a CD30/CD16A bispecific RECRUIT-TandAb antibody, is currently being investigated in a first-in-man clinical study (AFM13-101). In the dose escalation Phase I study, a total of 28 patients have been treated and AFM13 has been safe and well tolerated on all dose levels tested. Furthermore, AFM13 showed clear signs of efficacy with an apparent threshold effect at 1.5 mg/kg when applied four times as an infusion at weekly intervals. 8/13 (61.5%) patients treated at this dose level or higher experienced a loss of tumor mass with 3/13 (23.1%) patients having >50% tumor mass reduction. The dose escalation part of the study has been finished without reaching a Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD). The highest dose of 7mg/kg has been defined as the Maximum Feasible Single Dose (MFSD). Currently, a twice-weekly dosing regimen is being tested at a fixed dose of 4.5mg/kg.

AFM13 has the potential to become a new targeted therapy not only for patients with HL but also for patients suffering from other CD30+ malignancies, such as ALCL (anaplastic large cell lymphoma) and CTCL (cutaneous T cell lymphoma).

Target / Pathway / Mechanism of Action

Bispecific antibodies usually do not occur in nature but are constructed by recombinant DNA technologies. The tetravalent bispecific format, as represented by AFM13, is designed to recruit cytotoxic effector cells of the immune system effectively against tumor target cells. TandAbs comprise solely variable domains which are fused via peptide linkers as depicted in the cartoon below.



Natural killer (NK) cells are a potent subset of lymphocytes that can target and lyse tumor cells. In contrast to T lymphocytes, they do not need to be pre-activated. Their inherent cytolytic activity can be induced via the FcgRIIIA receptor (CD16A), which is expressed on the surface of NK cells, macrophages, and activated monocytes.

Hodgkin Lymphoma results from the clonal transformation of cells of B-cell origin, giving rise to pathogenic Reed-Sternberg cells (RS cells). RS cells are considered to derive from germinal center B cells. RS cells carry the CD30 marker, which is the identifying cell surface antigen of Hodgkin Lymphoma cells.

The recombinant antibody construct AFM13 simultaneously binds to the CD30 antigen on RS cells and to CD16A (FcgRIIIA) on NK cells. This leads to the formation of a so called “immunological synapse”, subsequent activation of NK cells that release cytotoxic substances, granzyme B and perforin, leading to apoptosis and ultimately to lysis of CD30-positive Reed-Sternberg cells.

Total Funding Requested and Timeframe

The costs comprise four categories (FTEs, CMC, clinical and others) totaling in *****. The funding request from LLS is ***** which corresponds to 3.236 M€ / 4.401 M$. The other ***** of the project costs are funded by Affimed. The material project activities are planned to be executed from ***** until *****.

Summary: (*please do not exceed the space provided*)

Hodgkin Lymphoma is a fatal disease that can be successfully treated in the majority of cases with chemotherapy and, where necessary, radiotherapy. However, a significant number of patients relapse or become refractory to treatment. Furthermore, the aggressive treatment regimen can give rise to secondary malignant tumors, and the severe side effects frequently prevent elderly patients from receiving or completing the standard treatment. Therefore, there is a high unmet medical need for more selective therapeutics with less side effects for extending and improving the quality of patients' lives.

Available alternative options for patients who no longer respond to, or are unable to undergo standard chemotherapy/radiotherapy treatment are of limited effectiveness. This is also the case for the antibody drug conjugate Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris®), which was recently approved for relapsed HL patients. Although showing a high overall response rate, this immunotoxin has a short duration of response of 6.7 months and shows severe side effects. Approximately 90% of patients treated with Brentuximab vedotin required further therapy within less than 1 year.

In view of the urgent need of an effective treatment for HL with a more benign safety profile, Affimed Therapeutics AG has developed the investigational medicinal product AFM13, which is a tetravalent bispecific (CD30/CD16A) recombinant antibody construct (TandAb). The high potency of this molecule results from its ability to specifically recruit cytotoxic immune effector cells (NK cells) for targeting tumor cells (Reed-Sternberg cells). After the formation of an "immunological synapse" between the killer cell and tumor cell, the NK cells become activated and lyse the Reed-Sternberg cells via antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). AFM13 has been extensively characterized in pre-clinical studies. A robust and scalable manufacturing process has been established. The first-in-man study with AFM13 (AFM13-101) started in September 2010 with terminally ill patients. The overall objective of the study AFM13-101 is to determine the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and activity of single cycles of AFM13 in patients with CD30 positive refractory and/or relapsed Hodgkin Lymphoma. A total of 28 patients have been treated: AFM13 was shown to be safe and well tolerated at all dose levels tested so far. Furthermore, AFM13 showed clear signs of efficacy in these poor prognosis patients.8/13 (61.5%) patients treated with 1.5 mg/kg or more of AFM13 applied four times as a short infusion at weekly intervals showed a loss of tumor mass with 3/13 (23.1%) patients having >50% tumor mass reduction. This very encouraging data warrants the further investigation of AFM13 in a phase II study to assess its efficacy, especially in patients with a better prognosis. If AFM13 fulfills expectations, it could become the first immunotherapy for Hodgkin Lymphoma.

In addition to the convincing scientific and medical rationale several unique attributes make AFM13 an interesting drug opportunity: (i) orphan drug status in the US and EU (ii) straight forward development path with a possible BLA (Biologic License Application at FDA) by end of 2017 (iii) combination with standard 1st line therapy to lower toxicity while maintaining efficacy, and finally (iv) limited competition in the growing market of Hodgkin lymphoma and other CD30^{+} malignancies.

In this proposal Affimed presents its plan for the further clinical development of AFM13 for treating Hodgkin Lymphoma including important decision and evaluation points.

PROJECT PLAN AND BUDGET

Project Title

Phase IIa study of AFM13, a bispecific CD30/CD16A TandAb antibody, for the treatment of patients with refractory and/or relapsed Hodgkin Lymphoma

A first in class immunotherapeutic product addressing the high unmet need of a safe and effective therapy for Hodgkin Lymphoma

Project Plan

I) Introduction to AFM13, Hodgkin Lymphoma and methods of treatment

AFM13. AFM13 is a tetravalent, bi-specific TandAb antibody binding to CD30 on Hodgkin tumors and to CD16A (FcgRIIIA) surface receptors on natural killer cells and macrophages to induce cell lysis. A clinical phase 1 trial with AFM13 was initiated at the end of 2010. Data from 28 patients has so far been analyzed. AFM13 is safe and well tolerated and has shown significant activity in the trial. In the highest dose groups (1.5 mg/kg and higher), 3 of the 13 patients showed a tumor reduction of >50% (corresponding to ~23%) and 2 PR and 7 SD were observed in the group as a whole.

Hodgkin Lymphoma and treatment approaches. The American Cancer Society estimates the incidence of Hodgkin Lymphoma to be about 10,491 patients in the US and 6,905 patients in the five major European countries (EU5) in 2009. About 1,350 patients die as a result of the disease per year in the US.

Untreated Hodgkin Lymphoma leads to death in less than a year after diagnosis on average. Fortunately, this disease can be successfully treated in the majority of cases with an aggressive regimen of chemotherapy combined, where necessary, with radiotherapy. Approximately 84% of the patients respond to this treatment, and 48% show a long term remission of up to 15 years. Nevertheless, about 52% of the patients experience a relapse after initial treatment, the majority occurring within the first two years, and about 40% relapse after a second line treatment. Furthermore, the standard-of-care is also associated with severe side effects from both chemotherapy and radiation, which can give rise to secondary malignant tumors, and which frequently prevent elderly patients from receiving or completing the standard treatment. There is therefore a high unmet medical need for therapeutics which have a more selective mechanism of action, and hence an improved side effect profile, in order to extend and improve the quality of patients' lives.

In order to improve safety and outcome of HL therapy, alternative approaches have been investigated in the clinic comprising antibody-drug-conjugates, monoclonal antibodies and bi-specific constructs.

In August 2012 Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris®) was marketed for treating HL in the US. This drug is a CD30-directed antibody-drug conjugate for (i) the treatment of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma after failure of autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT) or after failure of at least two prior multi-agent chemotherapy regimens in patients who are not ASCT candidates and (ii) the treatment of patients with systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma after failure of at least one prior multi-agent chemotherapy regimen. ORR of Brentuximab vedotin in HL patients is 73% and the median duration of response is 6.7 months. It appears to be quite toxic as shown by disorders of the blood, lymph and nervous systems. A significant proportion of patients developed grade 3 and 4 toxicities. In conclusion, although Brentuximab vedotin shows impressive ORR in salvage HL [and ALCL] therapy, its duration of response and its side effect profile are clear weaknesses that need to be addressed by a safer and more durable therapy.

Naked anti-CD30 monoclonal antibody approaches, such as MDX-060 of BMS or SGN-030 of Seattle Genetics (the antibody used in Brentuximab vedotin conjugate), showed disappointing results in phase II clinical studies with a small portion of partial remissions (0-6%) and stable disease. Even antibodies with improved effector mechanisms, such as XmAb-2513 of Xencor, were not able to demonstrate sufficient activity. Currently, none of these antibodies is being tested in further clinical studies.

More promising data was obtained with bispecific antibody constructs. Reagents developed by Biotest and Medarex showed clear efficacy in Phase I/II clinical trial of refractory Hodgkin disease. However, their further developed was discontinued due to manufacturing and scale-up issues.

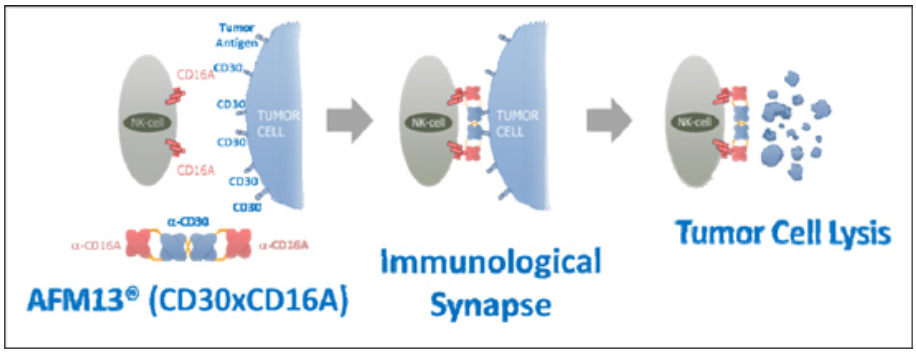
So far, no immunotherapeutic has been approved for the treatment of Hodgkin Lymphoma or is currently in development. However, based on encouraging clinical results of a bispecific (CD30/CD16) hybridoma antibody produced by Biotest (see above); Affimed developed a novel highly potent tetravalent bispecific antibody, called AFM13.

The development of an immunotherapeutic approach appears to be of great interest for the medical community as indicated by responses to KOL interviews. KOLs in the US and the EU confirmed that AFM13 has potential not only as 3rd line therapy for relapsed and refractory HL patients, *****.

II) AFM13 – Mode of Action in comparison with other immunotherapies and the antibody drug conjugate Brentuximab vedotin

AFM13 Mechanism of action. Bispecific antibodies usually do not occur in nature, they have to be constructed by recombinant DNA technologies. The tetravalent bispecific format, as represented by AFM13, is designed to recruit cytotoxic effector cells of the immune system for targeting tumor cells. Natural killer (NK) cells are a potent subset of lymphocytes that can often recognize and lyse tumor cells. In contrast to T lymphocytes, they do not need to be pre-activated. Their inherent cytolytic activity can be induced via the FcgRIIIA receptor (CD16A), which is expressed on the surface of NK cells, macrophages, and activated monocytes. Hodgkin Lymphoma results from the clonal transformation of cells of B cell origin, giving rise to pathogenic Reed-Sternberg cells (RS cells) expressingCD30, a cell surface antigen associated with Hodgkin Lymphoma cells.

AFM13 simultaneously binds to the CD30 antigen on RS cells and to CD16A on NK cells. This leads to the formation of a so-called “immunological synapse” with subsequent activation of NK cells that release cytotoxic substances, granzyme B and perforin, leading to apoptosis and ultimately to lysis of CD30-positive RS cells. A sketch of its mechanism of action is shown below



Comparison of AFM13 with other immunotherapies. AFM13 has demonstrated superior ADCC properties on several Hodgkin Lymphoma and Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL) cell lines relative to an Fc-enhanced anti-CD30 antibody. Its EC_{50} for tumor cell lysis was 10-fold better. Moreover, in human serum the ADCC of AFM13 was similar to that in standard assay buffers, whereas the activity of the Fc-enhanced antibody was dramatically reduced; the reason being that the anti-CD16A moiety does not compete with polyclonal IgG in human blood and the binding of CD16A by TandAbs is not affected by Fcg receptor polymorphism, unlike existing therapeutic antibodies such as Rituximab. Therefore, better clinical efficacy, lower doses with reduced treatment costs, and fewer side effects to achieve equivalent efficacy can be expected.

Comparison of AFM13 with Brentuximab vedotin. According to publically available data AFM13 has shown a better safety profile than Brentuximab vedotin. Although Brentuximab vedotin is based on an anti-CD30 antibody, its toxicity is primarily due to its chemical payload, the microtubule disrupting agent MMAE (monomethyl auristatin E). It therefore shows a side effect profile similar to other chemotherapeutic agents. In contrast, AFM13 has shown a very benign safety profile in the dose-escalation trial with grade 1 and 2 infusion related side effects.

The mode of action of AFM13 is quite different from that of Brentuximab vedotin. While the latter requires both CD30 internalization and actively dividing Reed Sternberg cells, AFM13 functions by linking CD30 positive cells with NK-cells. Therefore, CD30 positive Reed Sternberg cells can be killed without the requirement of CD30 internalization or active cell division.

AFM13's indiscriminate mode of action makes it an attractive candidate for helping to eradicate minimal residual disease (MRD) and tumors that have become resistant to other treatments. It may therefore also extend the time to relapse. In the ongoing AFM13-101 trial, a total of 9 patients have been enrolled who received Brentuximab vedotin as a prior therapy. 7 of these patients achieved stable disease after AFM13 treatment.

*****, AFM13 should have a significant advantage over Brentuximab vedotin, since it does not increase the amount of toxic substances. ABVD (1st line multi-agent chemotherapy comprising adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine and dacarbazine; frequently used in the US) and BEACOPP (1st line multi-agent chemotherapy comprising bleomycin, etoposide, adriamycin, cyclophosphamide, oncovin, procarbazine, prednisone; mainly used in the EU, especially in Germany) have been established 1st and 2nd line therapies for many years. A combination of Brentuximab vedotin with ABVD could not be pursued due to pulmonary toxicity; a combination with AVD is currently being tested.

Product	Mode of action	Response rate in HL patients	Manufacturing	Status
SGN-35 (Adcetris)	Tubulin inhibition (ADC)	73% (phase IIb)	No information	Approved
SGN-30	Monoclonal IgG	0% (phase I)	Scalable	Discontinued
MDX-060	Monoclonal IgG	6% (phase I & II)	Scalable	Discontinued
MDX-1401	ADCC enhanced Mab IgG	Not published	Scalable	Discontinued
XmAb2513	ADCC enhanced Mab IgG	6.7% (phase I)	Scalable	Discontinued
H22xKi-4	Bi-specific Fab (CD30/CD64)	40% (phase I)	Not scalable	Discontinued
BiMab HRS-3/A9	Bi-specific Mab IgG (CD30/CD16)	19% (phase I)	Not scalable	Discontinued
AFM13	**Bi-specific TandAb (CD30/CD16A)**	**23% (phase I)**	**Scalable**	In development

III) AFM13 – Preclinical Development

Non-clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics of AFM13.

Pharmacology. AFM13 binds to human CD16A and to human CD30 with a single digit nanomolar affinity. The *in vitro* characterization confirmed the specificity of AFM13 for CD16A and revealed comparable binding to both tested CD16A allelic variants ($CD16A/V_{158}$ vs. $CD16A/F_{158}$). No binding of AFM13 to different variants of CD16B was detectable. AFM13 induces specific and selective killing of $CD30^+$ target cells by NK cells with an EC_{50} in the order of 5 – 250 pM (depending on the target cell line and effector cells used). AFM13-induced target cell lysis is specific since AFM13-activated killing of $CD30^+$ target cells by NK cells does not affect $CD30^-$ bystander cells. The onset of AFM13-mediated target cell lysis is fast and does not require pre-activation of NK cells. The ability of free soluble AFM13 to induce cytokine release from human PBMC is minimal. Binding of AFM13 to $CD16A^+$ cells in cultures of human PBMC or binding to $CD30^+$ on Hodgkin Lymphoma cells did not give rise to any significant stimulation of proliferation. AFM13 could not be tested with regard to mode of action and efficacy in animals, as no robust and reliable *in vivo* model based on human tumor and NK cells could be developed.

Pharmacokinetics. Noncompartimental pharmacokinetic analyses in mice and monkeys revealed that AFM13 has linear pharmacokinetics following intravenous administration. Serum concentration time curves in mice and cynomolgus monkeys are biphasic and are strongly dominated by the alpha phase of the kinetics. Only a small portion of the total AUC falls into the beta phase. Terminal half-life of AFM13 in mice is about 6 – 8 h and between 10 and 20 h in cynomolgus monkeys. Some accumulation of AFM13 is seen after repeated administration (q2d x 28d) in cynomolgus monkeys, but effects on clearance and distribution volume are marginal. Due to the dominance of the alpha phase and the rather short alpha half life, substantial steady state levels of AFM13 are not achieved during repeated dosing every other day over 28 days in monkeys.

Toxicology. Cynomolgus monkeys can be regarded as a relevant species for AFM13 from a primary pharmacodynamic perspective. In a dose escalation study evaluating the Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD) no single dose intravenous MTD could be determined; a single dose of 100 mg/kg of AFM13 was still well tolerated. In a pivotal 28-days toxicity study no overt clinical signs of toxicity were noted throughout all dosing groups with regard to clinical observations, bodyweights, ophthalmoscopy, ECG, blood chemistry, urinalysis, T-dependent antibody response, immunophenotyping, NK cell analysis, organ weights, bone marrow evaluation, macroscopic or microscopic terminal observations. The only finding of note was a dose-dependent decrease in group mean erythroid parameters (RBC, Hb and HCT), with a good reticulocytic response and clear reversibility after two weeks off-treatment. Although leading to borderline anemia at most, this consistent hematological effect of AFM13 was regarded as adverse since longer treatment or higher exposition might possibly lead to symptomatic anaemia. Therefore, the NOAEL was defined as 0.2 mg/kg/dose and was taken as the basis for the determination of a safe starting dose in the first-in-man trials.

Immunotoxicity. No immunotoxic effects of AFM13 could be identified during the 28-day repeat dose toxicity study using the T cell dependent antigen KLH in combination with flow cytometric monitoring of lymphocyte subsets and NK parameters. Furthermore, systemic cytokine release after treatment with AFM13 was absent in all but one animal in the high dose group (this was not rated as drug related). Anti-drug antibody titers in the pivotal 28-day repeat dose toxicity study of AFM13 were negligible and did not impact exposure.

Tissue cross-reactivity. In the human tissues the staining pattern shown by AFM13 was consistent with its specificity, detecting only scattered CD16-positive inflammatory cells in normal tissues. However, AFM13 showed strong immunostaining of a number of secretory-type human epithelia and some non-secretory epithelia. A comparable pattern of epithelial staining has also been observed in cynomolgus monkeys where no toxicity was observed.

IV) AFM13 – GMP manufacturing supplying the clinical development

Manufacturing of Drug Substance (DS). AFM13 is produced *****

Manufacturing of Drug Product – Fill & Finish. *****

Stability Assessment of Drug Substance and Drug Product. ***** The stability of AFM13 is quite impressive for a biological, permitting a shelf-life for AFM13 of at least ***** years.

Manufacturing AFM13 – Summary and Outlook. The established production process appears to be highly robust, and both DS and DP are very stable.

To supply sufficient Drug Product for the upcoming clinical trial and early commercial/market needs AFM13 will be fermented on a *****.

In addition to the established manufacturing process for AFM13 Affimed is currently evaluating several concepts to develop a fully suitable commercial process for the long term market supply after BLA. After discussions and pre-negotiations with CMOs it seems that COGS in the range of *****.

V) AFM13 – Status of clinical development

Phase I study AFM13-101. The First in Human clinical study for AFM13, study code AFM13-101, is being conducted with terminally ill Hodgkin lymphoma patients who progressed or were refractory to previous standard therapy. The study represents an open, single arm, phase I dose escalation trial with the overall objective to evaluate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, immunogenicity, antitumor activity, maximum tolerated dose (MTD) and the optimal biological dose (OBD) of AFM13 monotherapy. Each patient received a single cycle, consisting of four weekly doses of AFM13. The doses were escalated in cohorts of 3 patients at dose levels of 0.01, 0.04, 0.15, 0.5, 1.5, 4.5 and 7.0 mg/kg. In responding patients, a second course of AFM13 could be administered at the discretion of the investigator. Safety was assessed using CTCAE v. 4.02 criteria. Antitumor activity was assessed by CT and FDG-PET imaging using Cheson criteria. Additionally, a semi-quantitative FDG-PET parameter (maximum standardized uptake value, SUV_{max}) was used to assess the metabolic activity in targeted lesions after AFM13 therapy. The correlation between the biologic activity of AFM13 and biomarkers (e.g., the plasma concentration of shed CD30 antigen, sCD30) was assessed, as well as the pharmacokinetic profile of AFM13. A total of 28 patients (status early March 2013) have been treated with AFM13: 24 patients in the dose escalation part of the study on a weekly schedule, and 4 patients on the 4.5mg/kg twice-weekly schedule.

Patient characteristic. Patients qualified for study participation if they had active disease at the time of enrolment and failed or progressed on prior standard therapies. The standard therapies in Hodgkin Lymphoma are chemotherapy in first-line treatment (e.g. ABVD or BEACOPP regimen) and high dose chemotherapy plus autologous stem cell transplantation (if patient qualifies) in second line. Patients median age was 38 (range 19 to 72). 22/28 patients had received prior autologous stem cell transplantation and 9/28 patients received prior treatment with Brentuximab vedotin. The median number of prior therapies was 6 (range 3 to 11) overall. 14/28 patients were refractory to their most recent therapy.

Safety assessment. The study confirmed good safety and tolerability profiles for AFM13. All doses from 0.01mg/kg to 7mg/kg once a week, and 4.5 mg/kg b.i.w. proved to be well tolerated and safe. The MTD was not reached. No trend for increased cytokine release has been observed after AFM13 treatment.

25 Patients have been included into the second Development Safety Update Report (DSUR) which was submitted in October 2012. Six SAE (serious adverse event) reports with 9 serious adverse events were documented during the period under review for this DSUR. None of the events was considered possibly related to AFM13. Most frequently reported serious adverse events belonged to the System Organ Class (SOC) “Infections and infestations” (n=7). The following most common non-serious adverse events were identified: fever (n=27), chills (n=16), and headache (n=11). They were mild or moderate in nature and resolved either spontaneously or upon symptomatic treatment/ temporary interruption of AFM13. Fever, chills and headache were identified as symptoms of possible infusion related reactions to AFM13.

Two SUSAR cases were reported during the study. One patient, who was on a dose of 0.5mg/kg and who had known liver involvement, developed a possibly drug-related dose-limiting grade 4 hemolytic anemia and a fatal, not drug-related suspected Aspergillus pneumonia. The other patient, on 4.5mg/kg b.i.w., developed a pneumocystis carinii pneumonia which was judged as being possibly drug-related. The patient fully recovered after antifungal therapy.

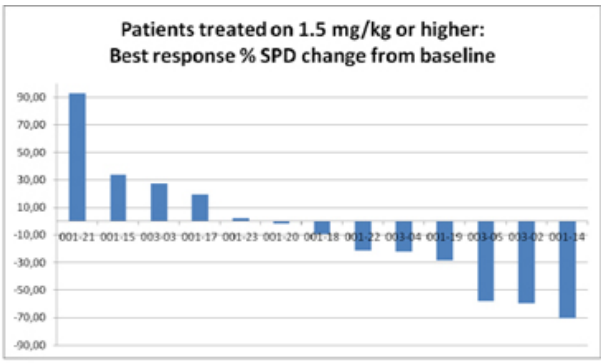
It was concluded that hemolytic anemia/reduction in erythroid parameters and infusion related reactions are potential risks associated with AFM13 treatment and should be closely monitored. No other potential risks have been identified for AFM13.

Activity assessment. From 28 treated patients, 26 were eligible for activity assessment. The overall clinical activity of AFM13 in the 26 heavily pretreated patients was 2 partial responses (PR) and 14 stable diseases (SD). Of note, 7 patients who achieved SD have previously been treated with Brentuximab vedotin. 12/26 patients showed a reduction in tumor volume as determined by changes in the Sum of Perpendicular Diameters (SPD) in CT measurement (3 patients > 50%). 14/26 patients showed a reduction in tumor metabolic activity as determined by changes in the SUV_{max} (3 patients > 50%). The change in the sum of the perpendicular diameters correlated statistically significant to the decrease in the FDG uptake. Activity assessment indicates a threshold effect at 1.5 mg/kg: The treatment of 13 patients with this or higher doses resulted in 2 partial responses and 7 stable diseases.

In alignment, biomarker analysis showed a statistically significant, dose-dependent increase in activated NK cells (as determined by expression of the activation marker CD69), and a reduction in soluble CD30 antigen (sCD30) in plasma. The geometric mean apparent terminal half-life of AFM13 was up to 22.4h, with individual estimates up to 32.6h.

In conclusion, this encouraging data warrants the further investigation of AFM13 in phase II to assess its efficacy in patients with a better prognosis.

Pat #	Best response % SPD change from baseline	Best response % SUV change from baseline	Response
001-21	93,03	22,14	PD
001-15	33,87	0	PD
003-03	27,27	-30,36	SD
001-17	19,43	-10,19	PD
001-23	2,57	121,33	SD
001-20	-1,78	0,35	SD
001-18	-9,43	-32,13	SD
001-22	-21,22	-34,31	SD
003-04	-22,13	-10,28	SD
001-19	-28,38	8,68	SD
003-05	-58,10	-57,33	PR
003-02	-59,85	-80,04	PR
001-14	-70,37	-46,40	PD

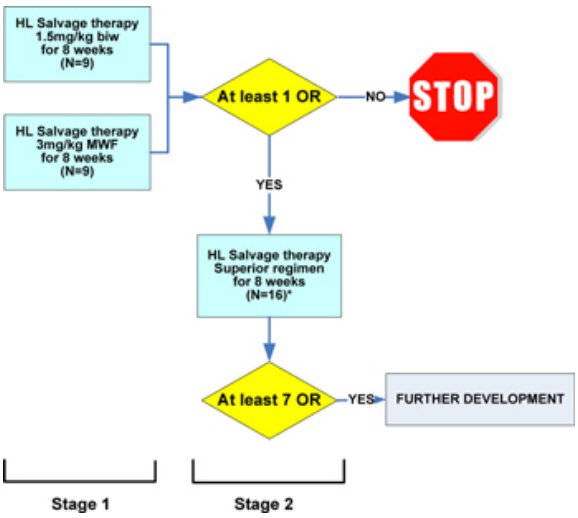


VI) AFM13 – Further clinical development

Planned Phase IIa study to investigate the efficacy of two different dose regimens of AFM13 in Hodgkin Lymphoma patients who progressed or were refractory to standard therapy including Adcetris.

AFM13 will be investigated in a phase II study, using a modified Gehan two-stage design, in HL patients who failed or progressed on the therapy with Adcetris. This design allows for the rapid rejection of ineffective treatment at the end of the first stage and provides an estimation of the success rate with a given precision, at the end of the second stage. For this study a targeted response rate of at least 30%, with a precision (standard error, SE) of 5% for Stage 1 and 10% for Stage 2, has been selected.

There will be two treatment groups in Stage 1. Each group will have 9 randomly allocated HL patients. One group will receive 1.5 mg/kg AFM13 dosed twice a week (b.i.w) for 8 weeks and the other group will receive 3.0 mg/kg of AFM13 dosed three times a week (Monday, Wednesday, Friday [MWF]) for 8 weeks. The tumor responses will be assessed 4-6 weeks after the end of therapy, in accordance with the Cheson criteria. The primary objective of this study will be objective response (OR) rate (PR and CR). The secondary objective will be time to relapse.



*** SE=10%**

At the end of Stage 1 the number of ORs will be assessed and compared between each group. There must be at least one objective response observed in order for this dosing regimen to be considered for progress into Stage 2. If no objective response is observed, this dosing regimen will be confirmed as ineffective and will not be investigated further. The dosing regimen with more responses or more CRs will progress into Stage 2. If there are an equal number of responses in each group then the 1.5mg/kg twice a week dosing regimen will be selected for Stage 2.

An additional 16 patients will be enrolled into Stage 2. At the end of this study the total response rate and efficacy of AFM13 will be estimated. A total of 40 patients to include 34 eligible patients will complete the study.

Affimed will conduct the Phase IIa study in the US and in the EU. There have already been several promising contacts with potential sites in the US. Most recently ***** confirmed their interest and agreed to act as the leading clinical site in the US. And the *****, which are recruiting for the ongoing Phase I trial, also confirmed their intention to participate in the planned Phase IIa study.

Additional sites in the USA and Germany will be contacted and evaluated. The total number of initiated sites will depend on the final evaluation and the estimated patient recruitment.

Clinical Development Plan to BLA submission [is not part of the LLS funded development]

*****

*** If Stage 1 shows ³30% PR or CR, then AFM13 Stage 2 can switch into a pivotal, open-label, single arm, accelerated approval study with up to a total of 91 patients.**

Rationale on the Phase IIa study – Decision point at stage 1 with >30% OR

The following aspects have been considered to define ³ 30% OR as the target response rate:

- AFM13 phase I data

Affimed analysis of the Phase I results showed that a ³ 20 % response rate is more than feasible and attainable. Out of 13 patients receiving doses of 1.5 mg/kg and higher, 2 patients achieved a partial response, which corresponds to a response rate of 15% (2/13). One additional patient showed a reduction in SPD of > 50%, however in this patient new lesions were diagnosed after therapy, therefore the response had to be assessed as PD. A biopsy revealed that the new lesions were CD30 negative (conversion of HL to a different lymphoma type, oral communication) and thus could not respond to AFM13 therapy. Taking this into account, 3/13 patients showed a significant response, which corresponds to an overall rate of 23%.

However, the LLS TAP committee and Affimed had agreed upon defining ³ 30% OR as the target response rate, as this would *****

- Patient selection

In the Phase IIa study Affimed will use more stringent patient inclusion criteria as compared to its Phase I (see below) and will enroll better prognosis patients, e.g. with only 2-4 prior treatments, including Adcetris. In addition, CD30 positivity will be confirmed within 6 months prior to start of the AFM13 therapy. However, all patients that will be recruited in this Phase IIa will be "Adcetris failure" patients. This means that all patients received Adcetris as one of their previous treatment options and were either refractory to Adcetris or relapsed.

Note: Phase I patients had received, on average, 6 prior therapies (ranging from 3-11 prior therapies) and were mainly poor prognosis patients. Nine out of 26 eligible patients progressed or were refractory to Adcetris, eight of which were eligible for the activity assessment. Six of these patients achieved stable disease after the AFM13 treatment; four of them had reduced tumor size and reduced metabolic activity in comparison to their baseline values.

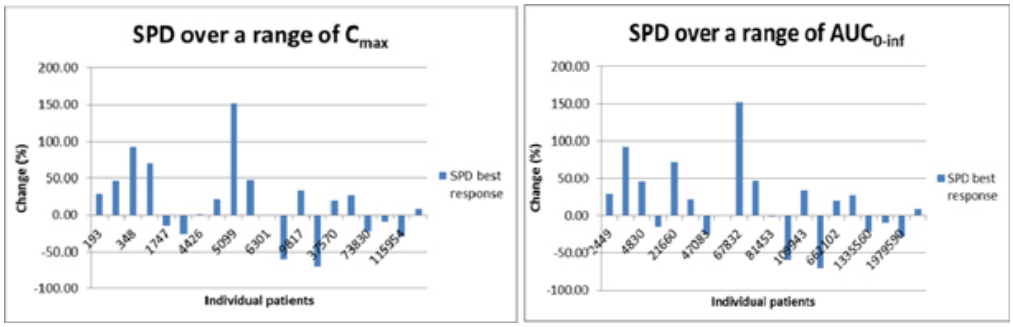
- Schedule

In the phase I study patients were treated for 4 weeks either with a weekly schedule (24 patients) or a 2x/week schedule (4 patients). The analysis of PK and NK cell activation showed that the treatment schedule can be optimized. In the Phase IIa study patients will be treated either with a 2x/week or 3x/week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) schedule.

Rationale for choosing 1.5 mg/kg twice a week (b.i.w.) and 3 mg/kg 3 times a week for 8 weeks

In the phase I study Affimed tested two different dosing regimens: 0.01 mg/kg to 7 mg/kg once a week for 4 weeks (total of 4 doses), and 4.5 mg/kg twice a week for 4 weeks (total of 8 doses). In the weekly schedule we observed a threshold effect with 1.5mg/kg. The doses that included 1.5 mg/kg, 4.5 mg/kg and 7 mg/kg showed a reduction in the tumor volume (SPD) in 5 out of 9 patients, three of them having a reduction of over 50%. 4 patients have so far completed the cohort of 4.5 mg/kg given twice a week resulting in: 1/4 patients progressed, 2/4 patients have SD and 1/4 had PR.

PK/PD analysis from the phase I study shows that activity is not specifically C_{max} or AUC dependent. It appears that a threshold concentration/exposure achieved with 1.5mg/kg is required to elicit activity.



This is consistent with the finding that the amount of activated effector NK cells significantly increases with the dose of AFM13. The data have shown that in the once a week schedule, the amount of activated NK cells in the plasma corresponded to the reduction in the AFM13 plasma concentration. At this stage it is unclear whether the continuation of activity depends on maintaining the plasma concentration of AFM13 above a certain level or whether it requires repeated peaks in its plasma concentrations to maintain the amount of activated NK cells above the threshold level. Further and vice versa it is also not known whether there is an upper AFM13 threshold concentration above which there is saturation of NK cell activation and/or a decrease in the total number of available NK cells in the body.

For the Phase IIa study two additional regimens will be explored. The selection of these two dose schedules is based on the analysis of the data from the Phase I study and the following PK simulations performed. In the table below the simulation of the minimal and maximal steady state concentrations of AFM13 for various regimens given for 4 weeks is shown:

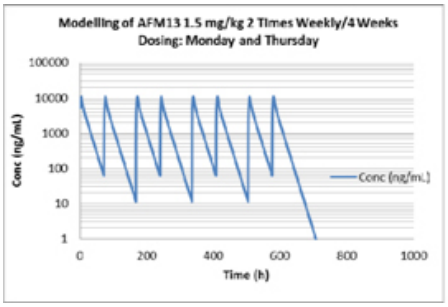
	C_{ssmin} (µg/mL)	C_{ssmax} (µg/mL)
1.5mg/kg 2 times weekly	0.01	11.00
1.5mg/kg 3 times weekly	0.05	11.00
3mg/kg 3 times weekly*	0.50	37.00
4.5mg/kg 2 times weekly	0.30	80.00

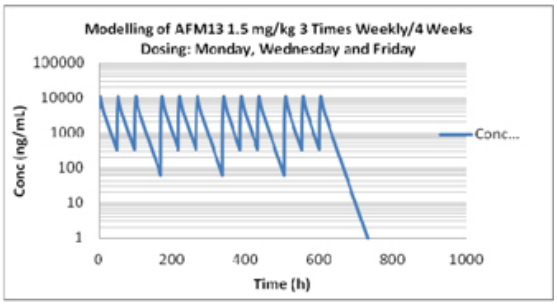
*** As no data are available at 3 mg/kg, simulations were performed based on the models for 1.5 mg/kg and 4.5 mg/kg data. As these models have different parameter estimates (e.g. clearance estimates are 2 fold different), the C_{ssmin} and C_{ssmax} were taken to be between the two simulations.**

In the phase I study the 7 mg/kg dose of AFM13 given once a week achieved very high peak concentrations. This dose also provided a drug presence throughout the period of 7 days. However, it did not result in the expected activity, confirming that a high C_{max} on its own did not contribute to the response.

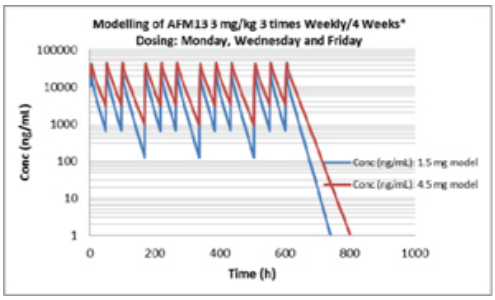
The dose of 4.5 mg/kg given twice a week produced lower peak concentrations than 7 mg/kg, but was present in the blood at a much higher level over the 7 day period. This dose regimen achieved better responses (1PR 2SD and 1PD) than 7 mg/kg (3SD). The fact that 1.5 mg/kg dosed once a week produced relatively good responses (1PR, 1PD – judged on new lesion which was CD30 negative, otherwise it would be PR; and 1 PD) indicates that there must be a fine balance between the dose and the type of exposure (C_{max} and C_{min}). To explore this we performed pharmacokinetic stimulations in order to assess how different doses and schedules affect the plasma profile of AFM13.

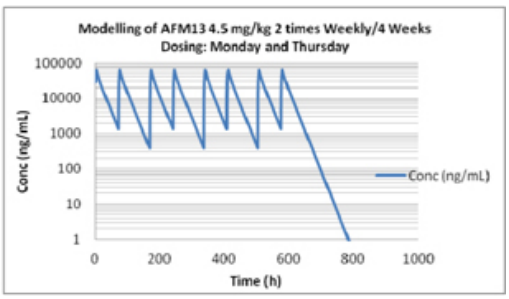
The AFM13 dose of 1.5 mg/kg given once a week in the Phase I study was found to be the lowest dose at which a partial response was observed. A question arising out of this finding is whether administering the same dose more frequently would increase the response rate. The simulations have shown that minimal and maximal steady state concentrations of this dose given 2 times or 3 times a week were not much different. Therefore, the twice a week schedule for the future phase II study was selected, as it would be more convenient to patients.





When comparing 4.5 mg/kg dosed twice a week and 3 mg/kg dosed 3 times a week, it appeared that 3 mg/kg dosed 3 times a week provided higher C_{min} concentrations, whilst 4.5 mg/kg twice a week showed much higher peak, but lower trough concentrations. Assuming that the peak concentration on its own, as seen with 7 mg/kg, is not the main contributor to efficacy, 3 mg/kg 3 times a week for the phase II study were selected, as it provides the most consistent plasma concentrations.





In conclusion, after various PK simulations the following two dose schedules will be used in the phase IIa study:

1. 1.5mg/kg twice weekly, and
2. 3mg/kg 3 times weekly

Based on these simulations, the differences between the anticipated minimal concentrations and maximal concentrations of the two regimens would be sufficiently wide to enable detection of the superior regimen.

Summary on the chosen Phase IIa study design and patient selection criteria

The proposed AFM13 Phase IIa study design is based on the Gehan design which uses a two stage design. This kind of clinical study design is widely used for the development of new drug candidates, especially in oncology.

In order to show the ³ 30% OR, Affimed will recruit during stage 1 of this Phase IIa 9 patients for each dosing schedule. If there is at least one OR in stage 1, stage 2 will be initiated, and additional 16 patients will be treated with that dose regimen of stage 1 which performed best. In total, 34 eligible patients are required to show the statistical significance for a ³ 30 %OR.

Based on very recent data of our AFM13 Phase I clinical trial we have to consider a ~15% "drop-out" rate. This means that Affimed will have to recruit up to 40 patients in order to achieve the lower limit of 34 eligible patients. The inclusion criteria for this Phase IIa will be more restrictive as compared to the Phase I, e.g. lower number of previous therapies (for further details please refer to section "patient criteria" above). However, all patients who will be included in this trial, had received as one of their prior therapies the antibody drug conjugate Adcetris.

Note: For more details and background information on the Phase IIa design based on Gehan, please refer to page 31ff.

VII) Conclusion on the further development of AFM13

Manufacturing. A robust and scalable manufacturing process is established which ensures the material supply for all clinical developmental steps as well as the early market needs. The Drug Product has a shelf life of more than ***** years, which is – for a biological therapeutic – remarkable.

Benign safety profile and encouraging efficacy in Phase I. Up to now (status March 2013) half of the patients treated with AFM13 showed clear signs of benefit. Moreover, in the 13 patients treated with 1.5mg/kg and higher doses, 2 partial responses and 7 stable diseases were observed. This encouraging data warrants the further development of AFM13 in phase II to assess its efficacy in better prognosis Hodgkin Lymphoma patients. In addition, the excellent safety profile of AFM13 is an especially attractive feature of this potential drug.

Medical need in HL. Especially the benign safety profile of AFM13 will allow a positioning in several therapeutic settings in HL. Although the cure rate of HL is relatively high, there is still a very high medical need for some patient groups: for elderly patients where chemotherapy is contra-indicated, for high risk patients with high relapse rate and finally for relapsed or refractory patients. At the moment no immunotherapeutic treatment is available for HL and the initially very impressive data of Brentuximab vedotin are – in the patients' perspective – conflicting: very high response rates combined with severe side effects and a median duration of response of 6 to 7 months. Although targeted by an antibody, Brentuximab vedotin is "only" an additional chemotherapeutic with limited applicability in the treatment of HL patients. In this context, AFM13 has potential as 3rd line therapy for relapsed and refractory HL patients as well as 1st / 2nd line therapy. KOLs suggested that AFM13 should not only be developed in 3rd line as a salvage therapy but, in addition, in *****.

Development path and timelines. The starting point for the further clinical development is the production of GMP compliant AFM13 Drug Product and the recruitment for the Phase IIa study. However, since the GMP production process is established and since the recruitment of Phase I was faster than anticipated, that the timelines for the study would be: start in ***** and completion in *****.

*****

Budget (*please provide a budget for each phase or stage of the project, replicate page as needed*)

Stage or Phase AFM13
Start Date: ***** End Date: *****

In US $	Justification	Funding Request	Other Funding (internal or external)	Total budget
FTE costs (Affimed)		*****	*****	*****
CMC		*****	*****	*****
Clin Phase II		*****	*****	*****
Consulting		*****	*****	*****
Total		**4,401,351**	*****	*****

The costs comprise four categories (FTEs, CMC, clinical and others) totaling in *******.** The funding request from LLS is ***** which corresponds to 3,236,288€/**4,401,351$**. The other ***** of the project costs are funded by Affimed. The material project activities are planned to be executed from *****.

Budget Justification

Project structure and process

The project can be segmented in the CMC process and the regulatory clinical process. Both processes are structured in a parallel fashion. As the two main activities overlap to a great extent, the budget is structured in only one phase. CMC process / production and all clinical activities are mainly performed by external service providers. Affimed has established a good and trustful relationship to its partners, so it can be assumed that the already selected and contracted service providers will be at Affimed's disposal for the continuation of the AFM13 project. However, Affimed's personnel will be responsible for initiating, monitoring and controlling all activities. Therefore the budget comprises

Senior Management

Adi Hoess, PhD; CEO

Dr Hoess joined Affimed in October 2010 as Chief Commercial Officer and since September 2011 leads the company as CEO. He has more than 18 years professional experience with an extensive background in general management, business development, product commercialization, fund raising and M&A. Prior to Affimed, Dr. Hoess was Chief Commercial Officer at Jerini AG and CEO of Jenowis AG. At Jerini AG he was responsible for BD and the market introduction of Firazyr. He also played a major role in the M&A process of Jerini AG with Shire. From 2000 – 2002 Dr. Hoess was General Manager and VP of the Molecular Medicine Division at Carl-Zeiss in Jena. Dr. Hoess began his professional career in 1993 at MorphoSys as scientist. In 1997 he became Director of BD and in 1999, VP of Licensing and BD.

Dr. Hoess received his PhD in chemistry and biochemistry from the University of Munich in 1991, and he also received an M.D. from the Technical University (TU) of Munich in 1997. From 1991 until 1993 Dr Hoess work as a post doc at the Dana-Faber Cancer Institute at the Harvard Medical School in Boston, USA.

Eugene Zhukovsky, PhD; CSO

Dr. Zhukovsky joined Affimed in 2011 as Chief Scientific Officer. He has 20 years professional experience in the field of biotherapeutics research and development. Prior to Affimed, Dr. Zhukovsky was a Senior Research Fellow at Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals where he led antibody discovery efforts directed towards inflammatory and cardiovascular diseases. From 2002 to 2009 Dr. Zhukovsky was at Xencor Inc. where he led translational research resulting in several therapeutic candidates targeting malignant and normal B cells. Prior to that he developed genomics technologies at Lynx Therapeutics and utilized phage display technology for the development of catalytic antibodies at Neurex Corporation.

Dr. Zhukovsky received his PhD in biochemistry from Brandeis University for studies of GPCR structure-function relationships employing the visual pigment rhodopsin. Prior to this, he completed an MS degree in bioorganic chemistry at St. Petersburg's State University, where he developed a multi-step synthesis of a birth-control drug lead. From 1991 until 1995 Dr. Zhukovsky was a post doc at Genentech, Inc. engaged in quantitative studies of the contribution of secondary structural elements to global protein stability.

Florian Fischer, PhD MBA;CFO

Dr. Fischer joined Affimed in 2005 as CFO. He has a strong track record as lead advisor in a variety of transactions and financings in the life sciences and health care sector.

Dr. Fischer is founder and CEO of MedVenture Partners — a Munich based corporate finance and strategy advisory company focusing on the life sciences and health care industry. Prior to founding MedVenture Partners, Dr. Fischer worked with KPMG for more than six years, where he was responsible for biotech and healthcare assignments. Before joining KPMG, he worked for Deutsche Bank AG. Dr. Fischer holds a graduate degree in business administration and a PhD in public health and is an active lecturer at the Odeon Center for Entrepreneurship of the Ludwig-Maximilian University, Munich.

Miroslav Ravic, MD PhD; CMO

Dr. Ravic joined Affimed in 2006. He is a medical professional with 30 years of combined experience in clinical practice, medical science and drug development of biologics and small molecules.

Dr. Ravic has been responsible for almost 100 clinical trials (Phase I – IV). He acts as Managing Director of Pharma Integra Limited, a London-based Biotechnology consultancy, and was Chief Clinical Officer at Antisoma, where he was responsible for the design and implementation of the global program of clinical trials on anti-cancer drugs.

Prior to Antisoma, Dr. Ravic was European Head of Clinical Research and Development at the Japanese company Eisai. Before joining Eisai, he worked at Boehringer Ingelheim and held various academic and clinical positions.

Company Description

Company Profile

Affimed is a clinical stage biotech company developing unique TandAb® antibody therapeutics for cancer and inflammatory diseases. We have generated a comprehensive pipeline of antibody product candidates based on our proprietary TandAb® technology platform.

TandAbs are innovative bispecific tetravalent antibodies. This versatile technology produces biotherapeutic leads that possess drug-like properties with excellent product stability. A robust manufacturing process has been established. TandAbs promise increased therapeutic potential and superior safety profiles compared to monoclonal antibodies. Furthermore, when compared to antibody fragments and scaffolds, TandAbs show better targeting properties due their bivalent binding and have a much longer half-life.

Affimed’s lead candidates focus on highly attractive market opportunities. AFM13 proved its safety, tolerability and anti-tumor activity in a Phase I clinical trial in refractory or relapsed Hodgkin Lymphoma patients. AFM13 has a significant sales potential of *****. Another lead candidate is AFM11 for the treatment of Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma which is currently in late preclinical development. Further novel product candidates for the treatment of solid tumors and inflammatory diseases are in development.

Company History

Affimed was founded in 1999 as a spin-off from the German Cancer Research Centre (DKFZ) by Prof. Dr. Melvyn Little in Heidelberg. Today, Affimed employs about thirty staff. Affimed has risen 65.5M€ so far and is backed by a peer group of investors including Orbimed, Aeris, LSP, BioMed Invest and Novo Nordisk A/S.

Scientific Advisory Board

Safety Review Committee (SRC)

- ***Prof. Dr. Andreas Engert***, Principal Investigator University Hospital of Cologne, Professor for Internal Medicine, Hematology & Oncology / Chairman, German Hodgkin Study Group, Germany
- ***Prof. Dr. Max Topp***, Principal Investigator University Hospital of Würzburg, Professor for Internal Medicine, Germany
- ***Dr. Miroslav Ravic***, Chief Medical Officer, Affimed Therapeutics AG, UK
- ***Dr. Christian Hucke***, Consultant for Clinical Operations, syneed medidata GmbH, Germany
- ***Dr. Susanne Becker***, Medical Monitor, Drug Safety Specialist, spm2 Safety – Projects and more GmbH, Germany

Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)

- ***Prof. Dr. Anton Hagenbeek***, Chairman DMC, Professor for Hematology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Netherlands
- ***Prof. Dr. Franck Morschhauser***, DMC Member, Professor of Hematology, CHRU de Lille, Hôpital Claude Huriez, Service des Maladies du Sang, France
- ***Prof. Dr. Ulrike Köhl***, DMC Member, Professor of Immunology and Immunotherapy, Director of Institute of Cellular Therapeutics, , Hannover, Germany

Financial Information

The company was founded in 1999, it has risen 65.5M€ so far. The company is funded by a strong VC Syndicate: Aeris Capital, CH; BiomedInvest, CH; LSP, NL; NovoNordisk, DK; Orbimed, USA.

Affimed’s budget is sufficient to support the operations until the end of 2015 including the Phase IIa development of AFM13:

- A 15.5 M€ Series D financing was closed in September 2012. *****
- The budget includes an industry collaboration which leads to further revenues of 16.4 M€.
- A 3.236 M€ / 4.401 M$ funding contribution by LLS

Based on this budget the company is able to conduct the AFM13 clinical trial and finance the remaining budget, which would not be covered by the LLS funds.

Company Intellectual Property

For the AFM13 project three patent families apply as listed below: The first patent “Multivalent antibody constructs” represents the TandAb core patent which protects all generated TandAbs. The “Anti-CD16A binding molecule” patent protects the effector mechanism, which specifically targets NK cells via binding exclusively to the isoform A of the CD16 receptor. The “CD16xCD30” patent is granted in Europe and protects the use of bispecific antibody constructs for the lysis of CD30 positive cells.

“Multivalent antibody constructs” (TandAb)

- Application discloses bivalent and tetravalent Fv antibody constructs (TandAb); constructs can be monospecific, bi- or multispecific. Each molecule comprises four variable domains linked by linkers 1, 2, and 3 which can differ in length; general diagnostic and therapeutic use, in particular for viral, bacterial or tumoral disease is mentioned
- Patent term: May 5, 2019
- Granted in: Europe, USA, Japan, Australia, Canada

“Anti-CD16A binding molecules”

- The invention relates to anti-CD16A binding molecules which are not binding to CD16B; various bispecific antibodies or different antibody formats and their medical uses are disclosed
- Filing date: May 26, 2006 (patent term possible up to 2026)
- Status: pending in Europe, USA, Australia, Canada, China, Russia, India, Brazil

“CD16/CD30”

- Patent relates to bispecific CD16xCD30 Fv antibodies useful for the lysis of CD30 expressing cells (such as HL); exemplified are diabodies; not limited to particular format
- Patent term: August 2, 2020
- Granted in: Europe

AFM13 has FTO through Affimed’s IP and through licensing agreements with DKFZ (German Cancer Research Institute), Xoma (Phage Display for the generation of anti-CD30 and anti-CD16A antibodies which are incorporated in the AFM13 compound) and DadeBehring / Siemens (human antibody library generation).

Competitive Intellectual Property Landscape

Introduction

Currently no other immunotherapeutic is available for the treatment of Hodgkin Lymphoma or other CD30+ positive malignancies. The recently marketed Seattle Genetics product Adcetris® (Brentuximab-vendotin) is labeled for use in refractory or relapsed Hodgkin Lymphoma patients. However, the IgG part of Brentuximab vedotin is only for targeting the drug; the cytotoxic activity is provided by an auristatine derivative. It is considered to be another chemotherapeutic approach. Several years ago, some real immunotherapeutic treatments were developed based on monoclonal antibodies, Fc-enhanced IgGs and bispecific antibodies, but these approaches were discontinued due to the lack of efficacy.

Antibody-drug-conjugates (ADCs)

Adcetris® (Brentuximab vedotin) is a CD30-directed antibody-drug conjugate indicated for (i) the treatment of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma after failure of autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT) or after failure of at least two prior multi-agent chemotherapy regimens in patients who are not ASCT candidates and (ii) the treatment of patients with systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma after failure of at least one prior multi-agent chemotherapy regimen. These indications are based on objective response rate (ORR). There is no data available demonstrating improvement in patient-reported outcomes or survival with Brentuximab vedotin. ORR of Brentuximab vedotin in HL patients was 73% (CR: 32.5%; PR: 40.5%) with a median duration of response of 6.7 months. There is significant toxicity associated with Brentuximab vedotin of the following disorders: (i) blood and lymphatic system disorders (e.g. neutropenia), (ii) nervous system disorders (e.g. peripheral sensory neuropathy), (iii) general disorders and administration site conditions or (iv) gastrointestinal disorders. In addition, a significant proportion of patients showed grade 3 and 4 toxicities. In conclusion, although Brentuximab vedotin showed impressive ORR in salvage HL [and ALCL patients], its duration of response and its side effect profile are clear weaknesses that can be addressed by a safer and more durable therapy.

Monoclonal antibodies

BMS has investigated MDX-060, a fully human antibody targeting CD30. Preclinical studies suggest that MDX-060 antibody may induce tumor regression through direct inhibition of cellular proliferation or through the recruitment of immune effector cells. The chimeric antibody SGN-030 of Seattle Genetics has a similar mode-of-action. Recently, these antibodies showed disappointing results in phase II clinical studies with a small portion of partial remissions (0-6%) and stable disease. Both companies have therefore replaced these products with antibodies with improved effector function (MDX-1401) or with an anti-CD30-immunetoxin-conjugate (SGN-35). In addition, Xencor has developed an antibody with improved effector function (XmAb-2513). Neither the treatment with MDX-1401 nor XmAb-2513 lead to improved outcomes versus the predecessor antibodies and currently none of such antibodies is continued in further clinical studies.

Other bi-specific antibody constructs

Several years ago, two bi-specific antibodies were investigated in clinical trials by Biotest and Medarex, respectively. The natural killer cell-activating anti-CD16/CD30 bispecific monoclonal antibody (BiMAb) had shown efficacy in a Phase I/II trial of refractory Hodgkin Lymphoma. A total of 16 heavily pretreated patients received one to four BiMAb courses. Overall, 1 CR and 3 PR were observed. A bispecific molecule (H22xKi-4) comprising anti-CD30 and anti-CD64 F(ab')

fragments was investigated in patients with refractory HL. In the dose-escalation study ten patients were enrolled. Response to H22xKi-4 included 1 CR, 3 PR, and 4 SD. Both BiMab and H22xKi-4 appeared to be safe and well tolerated. Although both antibodies showed highly promising results in HL patients, the development of such compounds could not be continued due to manufacturing and scale-up issues.

So far, no immunotherapeutic has been approved for the treatment of Hodgkin Lymphoma. However, based on encouraging clinical results of a bi-specific (CD30/CD16) hybridoma antibody (Blood (1997) 89:2042 and Clin. Cancer Res. (2001) 7:1873), Affimed has developed a novel bispecific antibody, called AFM13.

Comparison of AFM13 with other immunotherapies

AFM13 has demonstrated superior ADCC properties on several Hodgkin Lymphoma and Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL) cell lines relative to an Fc-enhanced anti-CD30 antibody. The EC_{50} has been increased by more than 10-fold. Moreover, in human serum the ADCC of AFM13 was similar to that in standard assay buffers, whereas the activity of the Fc-enhanced antibody was dramatically reduced; the reason is that the anti-CD16A moiety does not compete with polyclonal IgG in human blood and the binding of CD16A by TandAbs is not affected by Fcg receptor polymorphism, unlike existing therapeutic antibodies such as Rituximab. Therefore, we expect better clinical efficacy, lower doses with reduced treatment costs, and fewer side effects to achieve equivalent efficacy.

Comparison of AFM13 with Brentuximab vedotin

AFM13 has shown a better safety profile than Brentuximab vedotin. Although Brentuximab vedotin is based on an anti-CD30 antibody, its toxicity is primarily due to its chemical payload, the microtubule disrupting agent MMAE (monomethyl auristatin E). Brentuximab vedotin therefore shows a side effect profile similar to other chemotherapeutic agents. In contrast to this, AFM13 has shown a very benign safety profile in the dose-escalation trial with grade 1 and 2 infusion related side effects. AFM13 is further differentiating from Brentuximab vedotin due to its mode of action. While Brentuximab vedotin requires both CD30 internalization and actively dividing Reed Sternberg cells, AFM13 simply relies on binding to CD30 positive cells and the engagement of NK-cells. Therefore, CD30 positive Reed Sternberg cells can be killed without the requirement of CD30 internalization or active cell division. In particular, minimal residual diseases (MRD) can be addressed with AFM13. Due to the benign safety profile of AFM13, the drug should have a significant advantage over Brentuximab vedotin in a combination with existing chemotherapy in 1st or 2nd line therapy. In addition, AFM13's different mode of action as compared to chemotherapy or Brentuximab vedotin can target non dividing malignant cells and minimal residual disease, which may contribute to time to relapse. ABVD and BEACOPP are established 1st and 2nd line therapies since many years; however, are also highly toxic. A combination of Brentuximab vedotin with ABVD could not be pursued due to pulmonary toxicity and Brentuximab vedotin is currently investigated in combination with AVD.

Project Freedom-to-Operate Assurance

*****

Commercialization Plan

Following a successful outcome of the phase IIa study, AFM13 could be developed as a monotherapy to treat HL patients that have failed >2 lines of therapy or can be developed in *****.

- Development of AFM13 as monotherapy that have failed >2 lines of therapy

Currently, only Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris®) is registered for this indication and AFM13 may be given either prior to Brentuximab vedotin or after Brentuximab vedotin treatment. As Brentuximab vedotin has a short duration of response and cannot keep patients in remission long term or even cure patients, there is a high medical need for such patients.

- *****

*****

After completion of the phase IIa, Affimed plans to further develop AFM13 either on its own or in a partnership.

- Affimed would have to raise cash to fund the further clinical development. Our plans are to raise $50-70M through a public offering (IPO). We have tested the feasibility of such an offering by meeting with private and public investors. The feedback has been that, once positive phase IIa data are available, Affimed would be perceived as a candidate for an IPO.
- Affimed recently met with >10 companies to discuss a partnership and there is a substantial interest in AFM13. However, at this stage the company prefers to perform the phase IIa on its own and partner at a later stage. Affimed’s goal is to enter a global partnership with a major player in the field of lymphomas either after phase IIa or prior to approval of the first indication.

Citations

TandAbs and AFM13

McAleese et Eser: RECRUIT-TandAbs: harnessing the immune system to kill cancer cells. Future Oncol. 2012 Jun;8(6):687-95

Reiners et al: Rescue of Impaired NK Cell Activity in Hodgkin Lymphoma With Bispecific Antibodies In Vitro and in Patients. Mol Ther. 2013 Apr;21(4):895-903

Treatments in Hodgkin Lymphoma

Jona et Younes: Novel treatment strategies for patients with relapsed classical Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood Rev. 2010 Nov;24(6):233-8

Ansell et al: Phase I/II Study of an Anti-CD30 Monoclonal Antibody (MDX-060) in Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphoma. Clin Oncol. 2007 Jul;25(1):2764-2769

Borchmann et al: Phase 1 trial of the novel bispecific molecule H22xKi-4 in patients with refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood. 2002 Nov;100(9):3101-3107

Bartlett et al: A phase 1 multi dose study of SGN-30 immunotherapy in patients with refractory or recurrent CD30_ hematologic malignancies. Blood. 2008 Feb;111(4):1848-54

Gopal et al: Safety and efficacy of brentuximab vedotin for Hodgkin lymphoma recurring after allogeneic stem cell transplant. Blood. 2012 Jul 19;120(3):560-8

Further clinical development

Gehan EA. The determination of the number of patients required in a preliminary and a follow-up trial of a new chemotherapeutic agent. J Chron Dis 1961; 13:346-353.

Gehan Design in oncology studies

To determine the number of patients required for a phase II trial, different multistage designs have been developed. The first design was proposed by Gehan in 1961 and is still being widely used. It is a two-stage design which allows for the rapid rejection of an ineffective treatment at the end of the first stage, and provides an estimation of the success rate with a given precision, at the end of the second stage.

Gehan proposed a method to calculate the minimum sample size required to estimate the response rate with a given degree of precision, under the precondition that the study would be terminated early if there was 95% confidence that the response rate was less than a target response rate of interest (usually a response of 20%). In this classic design, 14 patients (corresponding to the response rate of 20%), or 9 patients (corresponding to the response rate of 30%) are treated initially, and if no responses are observed, the drug is considered inactive. On the other hand, if at least one response is observed, additional patients are enrolled and the response rate is estimated. Thus, the Gehan design combines elements of estimation and hypothesis testing.

In statistics, the hypothesis testing is generally organized around the concept of null and alternative hypotheses. Usually, the alternative hypothesis is what the investigator/sponsor hopes is true, and the null hypothesis is what the investigator/sponsor hopes is not true. It is essential that these two hypotheses are constructed in such a way that one or the other must be true. The data analysis focuses on testing the null hypothesis. If the null hypothesis is rejected (i.e., Ho: p_r £ 5% versus, or Ha: p_r³ 20%, or Ha: p_r³ 30%), then one can accept the alternative hypothesis. Usually the null hypothesis states that there is no difference between two observations. Therefore, if this hypothesis is rejected, the alternative hypothesis that there is a difference between two observations is accepted. This approach has raised a lot of questions as the alternative hypothesis would be accepted even without being tested. Simon and Fleming introduced different statistical approaches offering more outcome options. Nevertheless, even such designs were not sufficient to show that the alternative hypothesis is true in cases when the null hypothesis is rejected.

To overcome the problem of accepting the untested hypothesis, Gehan swapped the null and alternative hypotheses. So the hypothesis tested during the initial stage of the study is that the drug is active (the response rate is higher than a pre-determined minimal response rate of interest).This is the null hypothesis. If none out of 14 (for the difference of 20%), or 9 (for the difference of 30%) patients responds this hypothesis is rejected. Therefore, the alternative hypothesis, that the drug is not active enough to achieve a 20%, or 30% response, is accepted. In this design, the investigators/sponsor would hope that the null hypothesis is true, which is an unusual scenario for statistics in clinical trials.

It is accepted that two types of error can occur when applying statistics in clinical trials:

- Type I error, an a error, or a “false positive”, is the error of rejecting a null hypothesis when it is actually true. In order to reduce this type of error, the convention is to take a small a value (i.e. 5%).
- Type II error, a b error, or a “false negative” is the error of failing to reject a null hypothesis when it is in fact not true. In this type of error the b value is accepted as being 10%.

Affimed’s calculation follows these principles and for Stage 1 Affimed suggests selecting the sample size based on the precision (a) of 5%. For the phase IIa study, the sample size for Stage 2, it is suggested adopting the lower precision of 10%. However, for the phase IIb it should be considered to adopt again the higher precision of 5%.

Two Stage Gehan Design:

- No control (only historical data)
- Two stages (double sampling)
- Goal is to reject ineffective drugs ASAP

Decision I:	Drug is unlikely to be effective	in ³ x% of patients
Decision II:	Drug could be effective	in ³ x% of patients

A. Let x% = 20% (drug likely to work in at least 20% of patients)

1. Enter 14 patients
2. If 0/14 responses, stop and declare true drug response £20%
3. If ³1/14 responses, add 15-40 more patients
4. Estimate response rate & 95% C.I.

B. Let x% = 30% (drug likely to work in at least 30% of patients)

1. Enter 9 patients
2. If 0/9 responses, stop and declare true drug response £30%
3. If ³1/9 responses, add 70-91 (for SE5%), or 11-16 (for SE10%) more patients
4. Estimate response rate & 95% C.I.

Stage 1 Sample Size

	Effectiveness (%)						
Rejection Error	**5**	**10**	**15**	**20**	**25**	**40**	**50**
5%	59	29	19	14	11	6	5
10%	45	22	15	11	9	5	4

Stage 2 Sample Size

Based on desired precision of effectiveness estimate

r_1 = # of successes in Stage 1

n_1= # of patients in Stage 1

Additional Patients for Stage 2 (n_2)(Rejection Rate 5% for Stage 1)

Required Precision (SE)	Number of Successes Stage I	Therapeutic Effectiveness (%) 5	10	15	20	25	30
±1 SE 5%	**n_1**	59	29	19	14	11	9
	1	0	4	30	45	60	70
	2	0	17	45	63	78	87
	3	0	28	58	76	87	91
	4	0	38	67	83	89	91
	5	0	46	75	86	89	91
±1 SE 10%	**1**	0	0	0	1	7	11
	2	0	0	0	6	12	15
	3	0	0	1	9	14	16
	4	0	0	3	11	14	16
	5	0	0	5	11	14	16

*****

EXHIBIT E

Report Schedule

DELIVERABLE	DUE DATE
Progress report of the AFM13 Development Program since the prior AFM13 RAC meeting, as described in Section 2.7(a).	Within ***** prior to each AFM13 RAC meeting
Financial reports, as described in Section 2.7(b).	Within ***** after the end of each fiscal year ending prior to the Program Termination Date and within ***** after the fiscal quarter in which the Program Termination Date occurs.
A Final Progress Report, as described in Section 2.7(c).	Within ***** after the Program Termination Date.
Notice of any license, sublicense or transfer of any Program Invention or Development Program Results, or subcontract or permitted assignment by Affimed of this Agreement or its rights and/or obligations hereunder, or of any Change of Control Transaction, as described in Section 2.7(d).	***** during the AFM13 Development Program and thereafter.
Notice of all material actions, suits, claims, proceedings, investigations and inquiries that directly or indirectly involve or impact Affimed, as described in Section 2.7(e).	*****
Progress reports and status updates on Affimed's activities with respect to the Product, as described in Section 2.7(f).	*****, and in any event within ***** after January 1 and June 1 of each fiscal year following the Program Termination Date until First Commercial Sale.

Exhibit 10.7

EXECUTION COPY

AMENDMENT NO. 1

to the

RESEARCH FUNDING AGREEMENT

by and between

Affimed Therapeutics AG

and

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

1311 Mamaroneck Avenue, Suite 310
White Plains, NY 10605 USA
www.lls.org

Im Neuenheimer Feld 582
69120 Heidelberg, Germany
www.affimed.com

AMENDMENT NO. 1

to the

RESEARCH FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Amendment (the "**Amendment**") is made as of April 29th, 2014 (the "**Amendment Effective Date**"), by and between The Leukemia and Lymphoma Society, a New York nonprofit corporation with its principal place of business at 1311 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains, New York 10605, United States of America ("**LLS**") and Affimed Therapeutics AG, a German limited liability company with its principal place of business at Im Neuenheimer Feld 582, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany ("**Affimed**"). LLS and Affimed are hereinafter referred to individually as the "**Party**" and together as the "**Parties**".

WHEREAS, the Parties have concluded a Research Funding Agreement with effect as of August 26th, 2013 ("**Agreement**"), pursuant to which LLS has agreed to fund the AFM13 Development Program (as defined in the Agreement) according to a certain budget and certain defined milestones.

WHEREAS, the Parties have after the conclusion of the Agreement updated and modified the projected milestone timelines as well as the description of the study design and its rationale and now wish to document these updated and modified timelines and descriptions in a binding amendment to the Agreement and its Exhibits.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the Parties, the Parties agree as follows.

1. Amendment of Projected Milestone Dates.

The Parties hereby agree on the modified projected timelines for milestone events as set forth in the Amended Exhibit C attached hereto which Amended Exhibit C shall replace and supersede the original Exhibit C to the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Affimed Proposal.

The Parties hereby agree on the amendment of the AFM13 Proposal (Exhibit D to the Agreement) as set forth in the Amendment to Exhibit D attached hereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the amendment solely relates to section VI) of the AFM13 Proposal All other sections of the AFM13 Proposal shall continue in full force and effect without modification and shall not be affected by this Amendment.

3. General.

Except as expressly set forth in this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect during the term of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the Amendment Effective Date.

AFFIMED THERAPEUTICS AG

By:	/s/ Jens-Peter Marschner
Print Name:	Jens-Peter Marschner
Title:	CMO

By: /s/ Florian Fischer
Print Name: Florian Fischer
Title: CFO

THE LEUKEMIA & LYMPHOMA SOCIETY

By: /s/ Lee Greenberger
Print Name: Lee Greenberger
Title: CSO

AMENDED EXHIBIT C

Milestones and Payments

LLS and Affimed agree to the following provisions regarding Milestones and payments in performance of the AFM13 Development Program under the terms of the Agreement.

Milestone	Milestone Payment	Milestone Event	Projected Date
M1	*****	*****	*****
M2	*****	*****	*****
M3	*****	*****	*****
M4	*****	*****	*****
M5*	*****	*****	*****
M6*	*****	*****	*****
M7*	*****	*****	*****

All milestone payments shall become due and payable by LLS within ***** after LLS' receipt of a written notice from Affimed confirming that the respective milestone event has occurred.

* For clarification: Milestones M5 - M7 are each dependent on ***** as further described in the Affimed Proposal (Exhibit D). If no regimen *****, LLS reserves the right to make a No-go funding decision and cease all payments of Milestones M5 - M7.

AMENDMENT TO EXHIBIT D

AFM13 Proposal

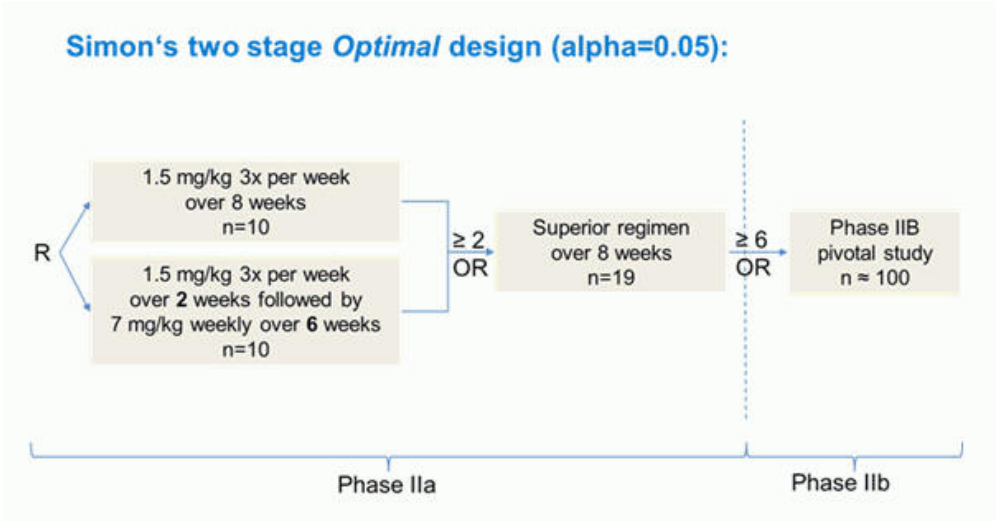
VI) AFM13 – Further clinical development – modified design

Because of further evaluation of clinical data of the phase 1 study AFM13-101 and further discussions with Key Opinion Leaders and statistical experts, the design of the originally proposed study was modified:

- A 2-stage Simon's design is used instead of a 2-stage Gehan design
- The dose regimens investigated have been modified

AFM13 will be investigated in a phase II study, using a two-stage Simon's design, in HL patients who failed or progressed on the therapy with Adcetris. This design allows for the rapid rejection of ineffective treatment at the end of the first stage and provides proof of concept at the end of the second stage. For this study a targeted response rate of at least 30% has been considered clinically meaningful. Compared to the original design 5 additional patients have to be recruited, otherwise there is no impact on the conduct of the study.

There will be two treatment groups in Stage 1. Each group will have 10 randomly allocated HL patients. One group will receive 1.5 mg/kg AFM13 dosed three times per week for 8 weeks and the other group will receive 1.5 mg/kg AFM13 dosed three times per week for 2 weeks followed by a weekly regimen of 7 mg/kg in weeks 3-8. The tumor responses will be assessed at the end of the cycle, in accordance with the Cheson criteria. Patients will receive a second cycle of therapy in case they show clinical benefit in terms of stable disease or response. The primary objective of this study will be objective response (OR) rate (PR and CR). The secondary objective will be, amongst others, progression free survival.



At the end of Stage 1 the number of objective responses (CR, PR) will be assessed. There must be at least two objective responses (OR) observed in one regimen in order for any dosing regimen to be considered for progress into Stage 2. If one or no OR is observed, the respective dosing regimen will be rejected and will not be investigated further. If both regimens qualify for Stage 2, the dosing regimen with the more favorable benefit-risk ratio will be selected. Therefore, the benefit-risk ratio will be evaluated exploratory by the investigators and the sponsor. If neither dosing schedule qualifies, LLS reserves the right to make a No-go funding decision and cease all payments of Milestones M5 - M7.

Additional 19 patients will be enrolled into Stage 2 and will be treated with the selected dosing regimen. Treatment and tumor assessment will be done as described for Stage 1. At the end of this study the ORR and other efficacy parameters of AFM13 will be estimated.

For the primary analysis an optimal Simon's two-stage design (Simon, 1989) is used. The null hypothesis that the true overall response rate is 30% will be tested against a one-sided alternative. The null hypothesis will be rejected if 6 or more responses are observed in 29 patients with the selected dose regimen. This design yields a type I error rate of 0.0471 and power of 80% when the true response rate is 30%.

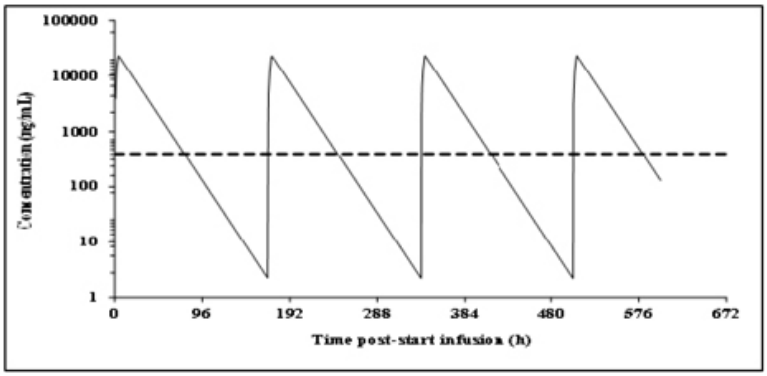
Affimed will conduct the Phase IIa study in collaboration with the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). This group is a world leader in the field of HL and has a track record of highly scientific and high quality clinical trials. It is estimated that about 10 sites will participate in the study.

Rationale on the changed dose regimen in phase 2a

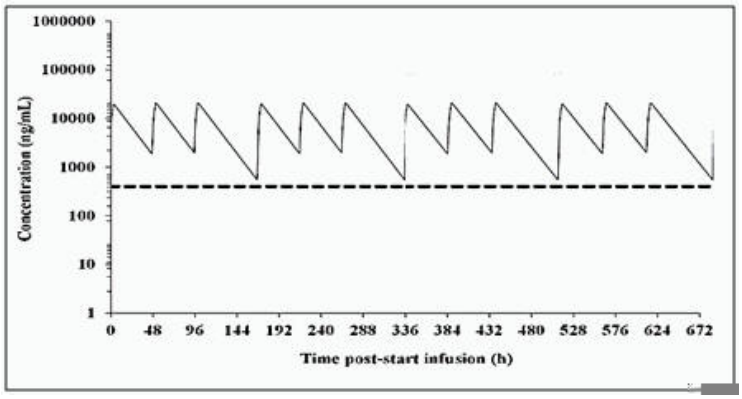
The doses and regimen for this phase 2a trial have been carefully selected considering preclinical experiments, PK modelling and results of the phase 1 study.

Phase 1 data revealed that activity was strongest with doses ³ 1.5 mg/kg. This could be demonstrated for pharmacodynamics in terms of NK cell activation and sCD30 depletion as well as for clinical response. The respective justification was given in the original proposal.

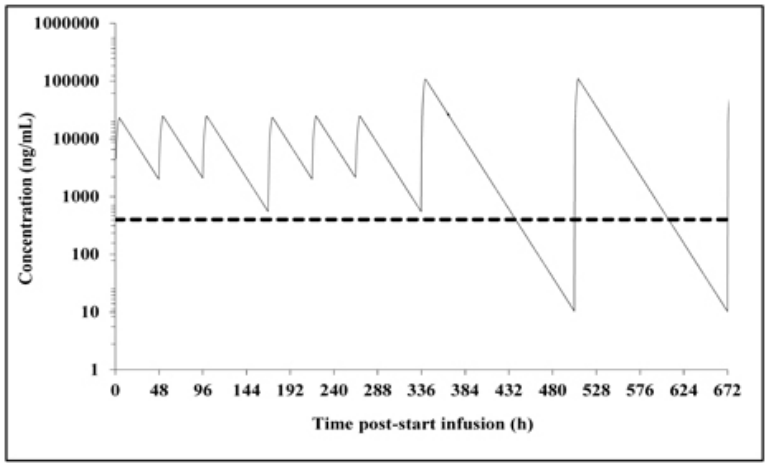
Based on the EC_{50} measured in preclinical experiments it was calculated that trough levels should be above 400 ng/ml. However, PK data of the phase 1 trial revealed that this was not the case with a weekly regimen for all doses tested. The figure below shows plasma concentrations for a patients who received 1.5 mg/kg as an example (the dotted line indicates the threshold of 400 ng/mL):



The same regimen administered 3 times per week, however, fulfills this requirement:



As it is not known how long the frequent regimen has to be given in order to maximize the efficacy and as it is a clear requirement by Key Opinion Leaders to investigate a more patient friendly regimen, an alternative regimen will be investigated in a second arm. Again starting with frequent dosing of 1.5 mg/kg over the first two weeks, a weekly regimen of a high dose, 7 mg/kg, will be administered in weeks 3 to 8. As shown by PK modelling below, this regimen still results in plasma levels above 400 ng/mL over the first 2.5 weeks and, in addition, in almost 5 of 7 days during the weekly regimen:



It was already explained and justified in the original study proposal, that a treatment of 8 weeks per cycle will be implemented. Further discussion with physicians and the FDA revealed that a second cycle has to be administered for ethical reasons in case patients benefit from the treatment, i.e. patients with stable disease, partial response or complete response after cycle 1.